Special Edition

PC WORLD

September 1985 *$2.95*
Canada $3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

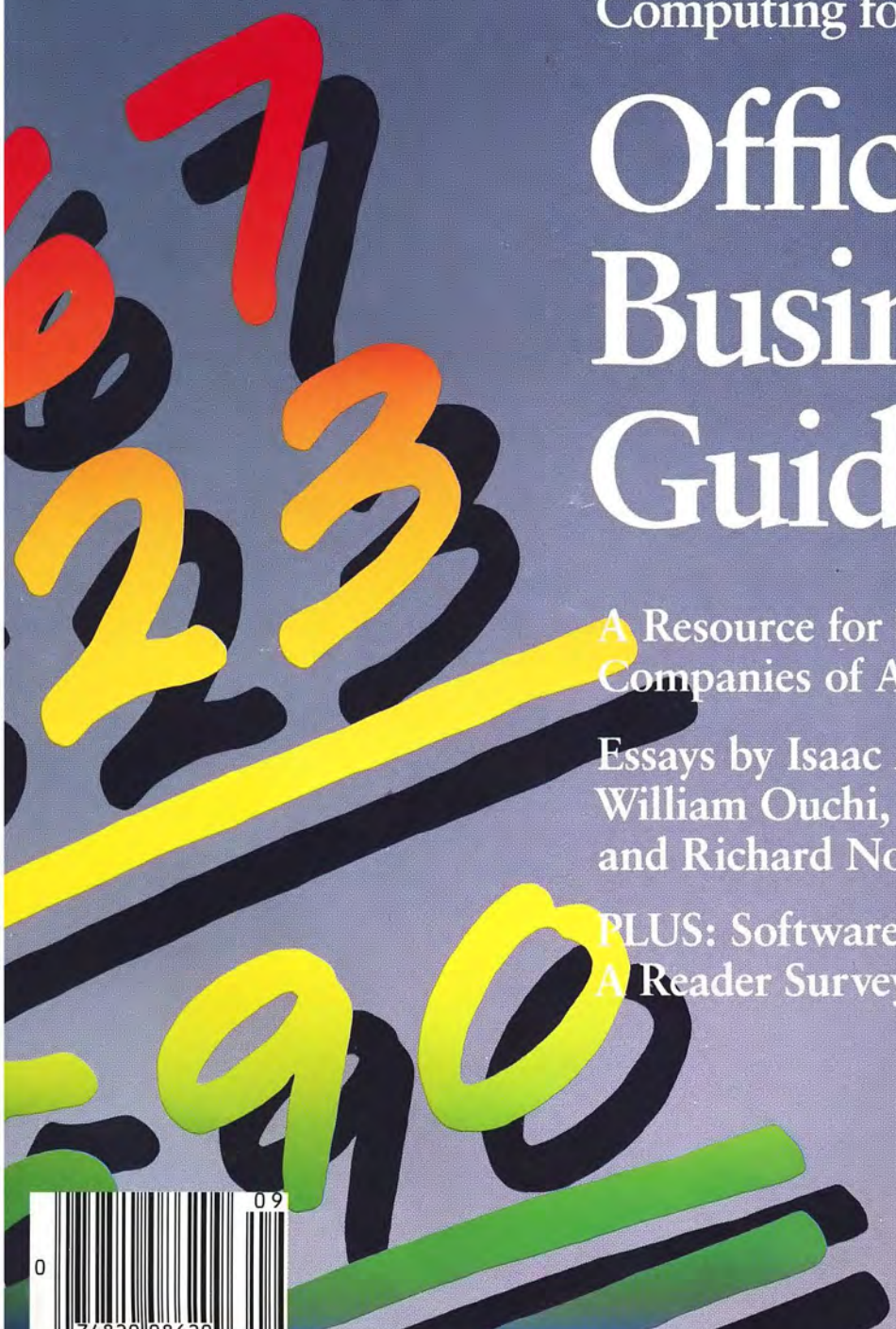
Computing for the Bottom Line:

Official Business Guide

A Resource for Using PCs in Companies of All Sizes

Essays by Isaac Asimov, Jerry Brown, William Ouchi, James Fallows, and Richard Nolan

PLUS: Software Piracy—A Reader Survey



0 74820 08620 09

PC WORLD
September 1985
Official Business Guide

Share Your IBM PC...

...Add up to 31 Low-cost Work Stations!

The scene at the left is typical of many companies today. Employees standing around idly awaiting their turn on those expensive PC's. Computer **congestion** multiplying by the minute. Computer **confusion** in sharing disks and files.

Eliminate that congestion and confusion. Free-up those unnecessary employee "waiting lines." Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency . . . and valuable work time.

The choice is yours!

1 **Install a Network. (LAN)** Several software driven systems are available. But beware of the headaches – slow speed due to cable limitations and heavy costs. It may pay to heed the opinion of Tom Hogan, Editor-in-Chief, Business Software, "our experience has not been entirely positive." Call for reprints (Editors Page, June, 1985) and read for yourself the many pitfalls this publication has experienced.

OR

2 **Install an Advanced Digital PC-Slave** work station. Low cost. Faster speed (8 MHz) and no headaches!

The choice is obvious. Advanced Digital's PC-Slave concept allows you to add up to 31 low-cost "dumb" work stations to your IBM, PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Just plug Advanced Digital's PC Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal and you're in business. Orderly work stations are readily apparent without employee congestion and confusion. Speed and performance are uninterrupted since only disk access is shared. Best of all, 2 to 3 work stations may be added for the price of an additional PC.

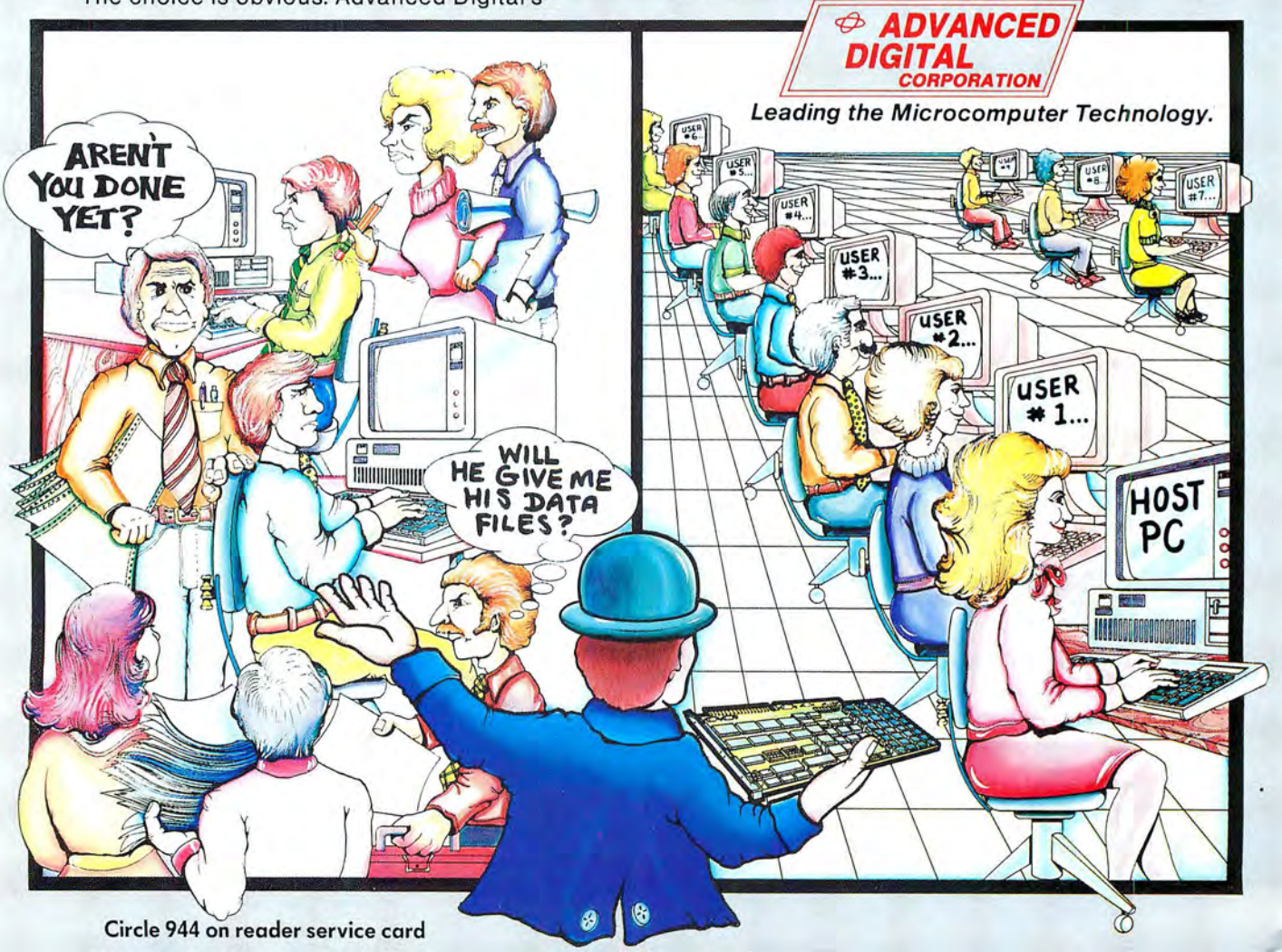
The next time you're standing around idly may be the best time to put the advanced technology from Advanced Digital to work for you. Start sharing your IBM PC today!

Advanced Digital Corporation also manufactures a complete line of S-100 single board computers and multi-user systems.

For more information and the name of the nearest dealer, call or write:

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION
5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADVANCED DIGITAL U.K. LIMITED
27 Princes St., Hanover Square • London WIR8NQ • United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 • 409-3351 Telex 265840 FINEST



Circle 944 on reader service card

3 simple ways to let your computer take over your desk top.

1 simple way to put it in its place.

It happens all too often. A peripheral here. An enhancement there. The idea was to solve the problem of storing and protecting your data, but pretty soon you've created a new problem. Storing and protecting all the new equipment that stores and protects your data.

So, what to do?

The answer comes from Kamerman Labs: the Masterflight mass storage system.

Instead of the piecemeal approach to upgrading your computer system, Masterflight gives you a single, convenient, compact unit. It sits just 2½" high between your IBM PC and your monitor. And inside is everything you need: a high-performance hard disk system with up to 60 megabytes of storage operating at up to ten times the speed of a floppy, and a 10 to 60 megabyte streaming tape drive that can back up ten megabytes in just 2½ minutes.

You can also add a power and security option to your Masterflight. Handy front panel switches direct power to your computer, monitor, printer, and two other devices. No more calisthenics just to turn on your system. A power lock prevents unwanted access to your data. And special circuitry filters out electrical intruders like spikes, surges, and line noise.

So take back possession of your desktop. Get the Masterflight from Kamerman Labs. And while you're at it, ask about our full-height chassis, removable hard disks, and acceleration boards for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.

For more information, call toll-free 1-800-522-2237. Ask for Dept.919. In Oregon and Alaska call 503-626-6877. Ask for Dept.919. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

Kamerman Labs

8054 S.W. Nimbus Ave., Beaverton, OR 97005
Telex 501 886

IBM PC, IBM XT, and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 683 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
September 1985

110 **From Here to Mainframe (and Back)**

To TTY or not to TTY–that's the question for an increasing number of business PC users. This *PC World* primer helps you negotiate the terrain between micros and mainframes–and reveals the terminal inside your PC.

126 **Copying Software: Who's Right?**

Bootlegged software may be reshaping the way programs are priced, distributed, and used. *PC World*'s reader survey reveals that unauthorized duplication is widespread but not epidemic and that users have some very surprising attitudes about piracy.

160 **Reflex: Analysis With Finesse**

Analytica's *Reflex* melds data manipulation, quantitative analysis, and graphics capabilities into a slick, accessible package that gives new meaning to the term *data management.*

Getting Started

106 Theory PC, *William Ouchi*
The author of *Theory Z* advances a modest proposal for ending the standoff between computers and telecommunications.

110 From Here to Mainframe (and Back), *Janet Goldenberg and Raymond Panko*

Community

122 The PC as Innovator, *Edmund G. Brown, Jr.*
PCs are changing the way we work—but are they changing the way we compete? A political trailblazer foresees the mental retooling of America with the PC.

126 Copying Software: Who's Right?, *Darcy DiNucci*

142 Cautious Capital, *Jane Ferguson*
Venture capitalists, the beleaguered benefactors who sponsored the PC boom and then participated in the recent shakeout, are picking new winners with care.

Review

156 The Personal Connection, *James Fallows*
A distinguished journalist contends that the PC's power to unite represents its greatest promise, at work and at home.

160 Reflex: Analysis With Finesse, *Stephen A. Blumenthal and Gail Rosen*

169 Ready to Run Accounting, *Ralph Soucie*
An inexpensive template offers general ledger capabilities within the comfortable environs of *1-2-3*.

171 Enable: Compact and Capable, *Merrily Shinyeda*
The Software Group's five-function exercise brings near-seamless integration to power users and novices alike.

179 And the Word Is Good, *Burton L. Alperson*
Version 2.0 of *Microsoft Word* aptly defines word processing.

State of the Art

188 Asimov Ponders PCs, *Isaac Asimov*
The noted visionary author takes a down-to-earth look at machine versus human cogitation.

192 Experts on Call, *Janet Goldenberg*
Your PC may be smarter than you think. Discover how expert systems can turn your PC into a desktop consultant.

Hands On

202 A Model for Peaceful Coexistence, *Richard L. Nolan*
An analyst from the world of corporate computing discerns a bright light at the end of the micro-mainframe tunnel.

206 Dress Up Your Documents, *Ted Nace*
Tap the style of the LaserJet printer with *Microsoft Word* or *WordStar*.

214 A New Way to Frame Projects, *Arthur English and Richard Katz*
Use *Framework* to create a project scheduling program.

Departments

11 David Bunnell

25 Ken Greenberg

43 John C. Dvorak

57 Letters

76 PC World View, *Ken Greenberg*
Bet you didn't know the PC's 40 years old . . .

87 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
Give *WordStar* 43 lines with the Enhanced Graphics Adapter

230 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
Negotiating, PC-style

259 Password: Communicate, *Robert Luhn*
On-line gateway services and query software face off.

285 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*

PC World Directory

314 A classifed guide to products and services

Index

325 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits: Carlos Aguirre, 231; Michael Alexander, 107; Jay Freis, 146; John Hersey, 77, 192-193; Steve Lyons, 78; John McDermott, 143-147; The MIT Museum, 76; Jeffrey Newbury, 160-161; Steve Smith, 123; George Steinmetz, 79; Fred Stimson, 127, 206-207; Mick Wiggins, 110-111.

PC WORLD

Volume 3, Number 9
September 1985

David Bunnell
Publisher

James E. Martin
Associate Publisher

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Harry Miller
Editor

Editorial
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Ken Greenberg, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Assistant Editor: Darcy DiNucci
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Morite, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Keith Richard Cook, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Seth Novogrodsky, Stuart R. Schwartz, Merrily Shinyeda, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Associate Publisher: Jacqueline Poitier
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director: Christopher Burg
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Donna Sharee
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales
Director of Marketing & Advertising Sales: James E. Martin
Northern California (San Francisco): Sharon Van Leuven
Northern California (San Jose) & Northwest: Margaret O'Reilly *(Western Mgr.)*
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)*
Southwest: Joanne Gillis
Midwest (Chicago): Richard Arzaga
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand *(Eastern Mgr.)*
Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Promotions Mgr.: Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Director, Single Copy Sales: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox
Dealer Sales Mgr.: Mary Ruth Kristoff
Account Mgrs.: Elaine McMahon, Jo Muilenburg

Research
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Assistant: Laura McCoy

Corporate Development
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen G. Dowell
Administrative Assistant: Randi Glaser

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Personnel Mgr.: Sarah Cox
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
Editorial Director

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $23.75 for one year (12 issues), $42.75 for two years (24 issues), $57.75 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the U.S. and Canada $25 per year surface mail, $100 per year airmail. Outside the U.S. all orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. For questions regarding subscriptions call toll-free 800/525-0643 or 303/447-9330. To place new orders, call 800/628-2900 or 402/895-7284. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621. Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861.
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1985, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

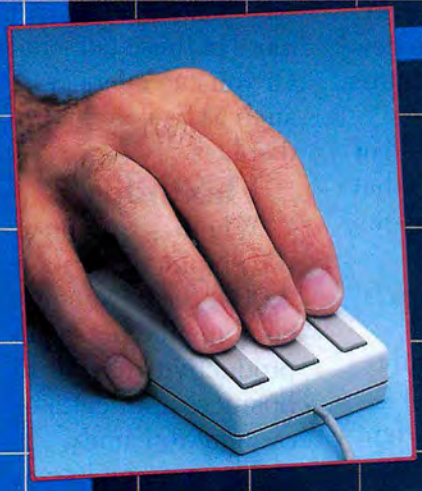
PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *The Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld,* and *Directories;* Brazil: *DataNews, MicroMundo;* China: *China Computerworld;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, SoftwareMarket, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business, Run, Apple's;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico, CompuMundo;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux, PC World Benelux;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, Micro-Sistemas;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Hot CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela.*
Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

THE ACCENT™ IS ON EXPANDED MEMORY...

WITH MAYNARD'S NEW LOTUS-COMPATIBLE CARD!



Now, Maynard gives you 2MB of Lotus-compatible Expanded Memory with Accent.™ Designed expressly for your personal computer, Accent™ adds memory power to Lotus 1-2-3,* Symphony,* and all other Expanded Memory programs so you can create larger spreadsheets than ever! An optional mouse places speed, access, and customized commands at your fingertips, saving time and eliminating inconvenient, multi-key cursor controls. Accent™ is available at the finest computer retail stores everywhere. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

*Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Accent™
Expanded Memory Card by Maynard Electronics

Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

430 E. SEMORAN BLVD., CASSELBERRY, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

Introducing the

The best of both worlds.

For owners of IBM Personal Computers, combining personal productivity and business applications is now less of a leap than ever before.

There's a new IBM product that marries the IBM System/36 and the IBM Personal Computer to give you the best of both worlds.

Meet the newest member of the System/36 Family.

It's called the IBM System/36 PC.

Very small but it opens up new worlds for your personal computer. Very affordable with a price starting at $5,995, yet capable of running System/36 programs that will help you run your business.

Even if you've never owned a computer before, this can be your first business system, instantly offering the capability of running your business right now and expanding it in the future.

Multiuser system.

System/36 PC can be a standalone computer for small companies or a departmental system or even part of a distributed network for larger companies, providing multiuser access to data.

The System/36 PC is made up of a 5364 Processor attached to an IBM PC, PC XT or PC AT. And you can connect up to three more of these personal computers. Or you can connect terminals such as System/36 printers or displays.

Flexibility.

Whether your business has two employees or more than 2,000, the System/36 PC can combine the personal productivity of your PC with the business applications of the System/36 Family.

The System/36 can handle all facets of your business—distribution, sales analysis and general ledger functions. Accounts payable, inventory control and payroll.

IBM System/36 PC.

And you can get traditional PC functions such as spreadsheets and word processing.

Software for the System/36 has been developed over the years and has proven invaluable in all kinds of businesses of all sizes. And with the thousands of programs written for both IBM PC and System/36, the sky's the limit for business and planning applications.

The System/36 PC even provides you with data security features so that the right data gets into the right hands.

Small yet powerful.

All of this processing power can sit right on a desk or under it —either horizontally or vertically. It measures a mere 21¼"x16¾" x6½"—about the size of a small suitcase.

Yet as small as it is, this little box has multiple processors, with main memory that can be dedicated to running your business functions. In plain English, this means you can get better response time. The System/36 PC comes with a 1.2 MB diskette drive and either 40 or 80 MB disk storage, depending on your information storage needs.

Easy to use.

The System/36 PC is easy to learn and to use. If you need assistance, it has over 2,800 "help" screens that take you step-by-step through any rough spots. You can merge data you've generated on your PC with information that's on your System/36 PC. And you can share information that is stored in the System/36 PC with other attached IBM Personal Computers or System/36 terminals.

Compatibility is high so that you can keep on using many of the PC peripherals and programs you may already own.

Easy growth.

What happens when your small office becomes bigger?

That's what the System/36 Family is all about. No matter what size your business, there's a member of the System/36 Family that can help you do whatever you do, better.

As your needs become greater, there's the mid-sized 5362 processor that offers greater performance and can handle up to 22 personal computers or System/36 terminals.

Then there's the original System/36—the 5360 processor —the largest member of the System/36 Family, which can handle up to 36 personal computers or System/36 terminals.

Any one of these processors can function as the central processor in your office. Each can communicate with PCs or larger systems, giving communication and connectivity new meaning by allowing departments to share data.

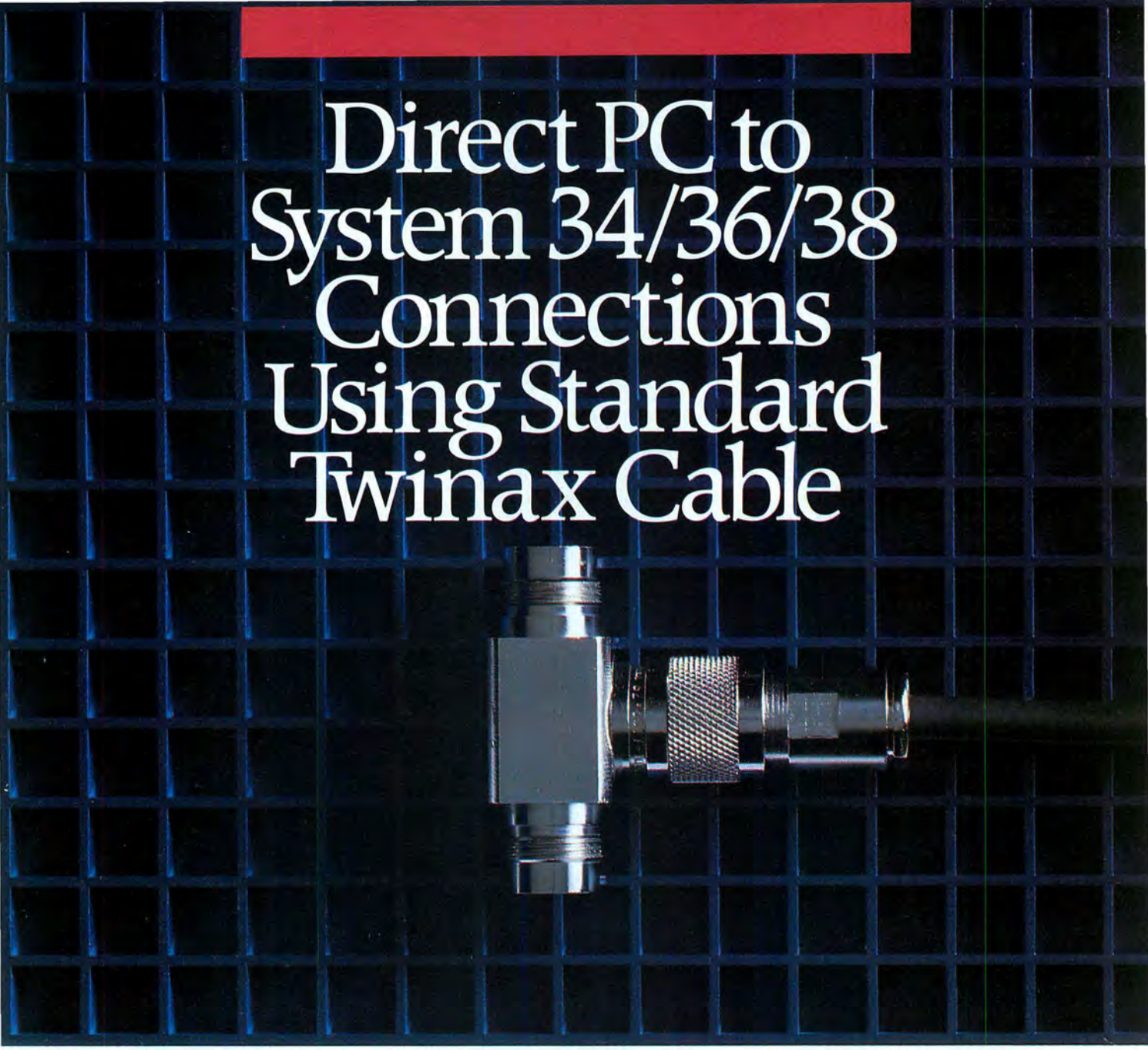
So if your dreams are big but your office is small, the new System/36 PC is the perfect step for you to take. You not only get the best of both worlds, you also get IBM product reliability. And authorized IBM on-site service is available anywhere in the U.S.A.

For a free brochure on the IBM System/36 PC or for information on product availability from participating IBM Product Centers, Authorized PC Dealers or Value Added Dealers, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 553, LL. Or call your IBM marketing representative.

IBM®

Circle 509 on reader service card

Direct PC to System 34/36/38 Connections Using Standard Twinax Cable



It's Easy With AST-5251/11™: Fast Hookup, File Transfer and Extra Capabilities

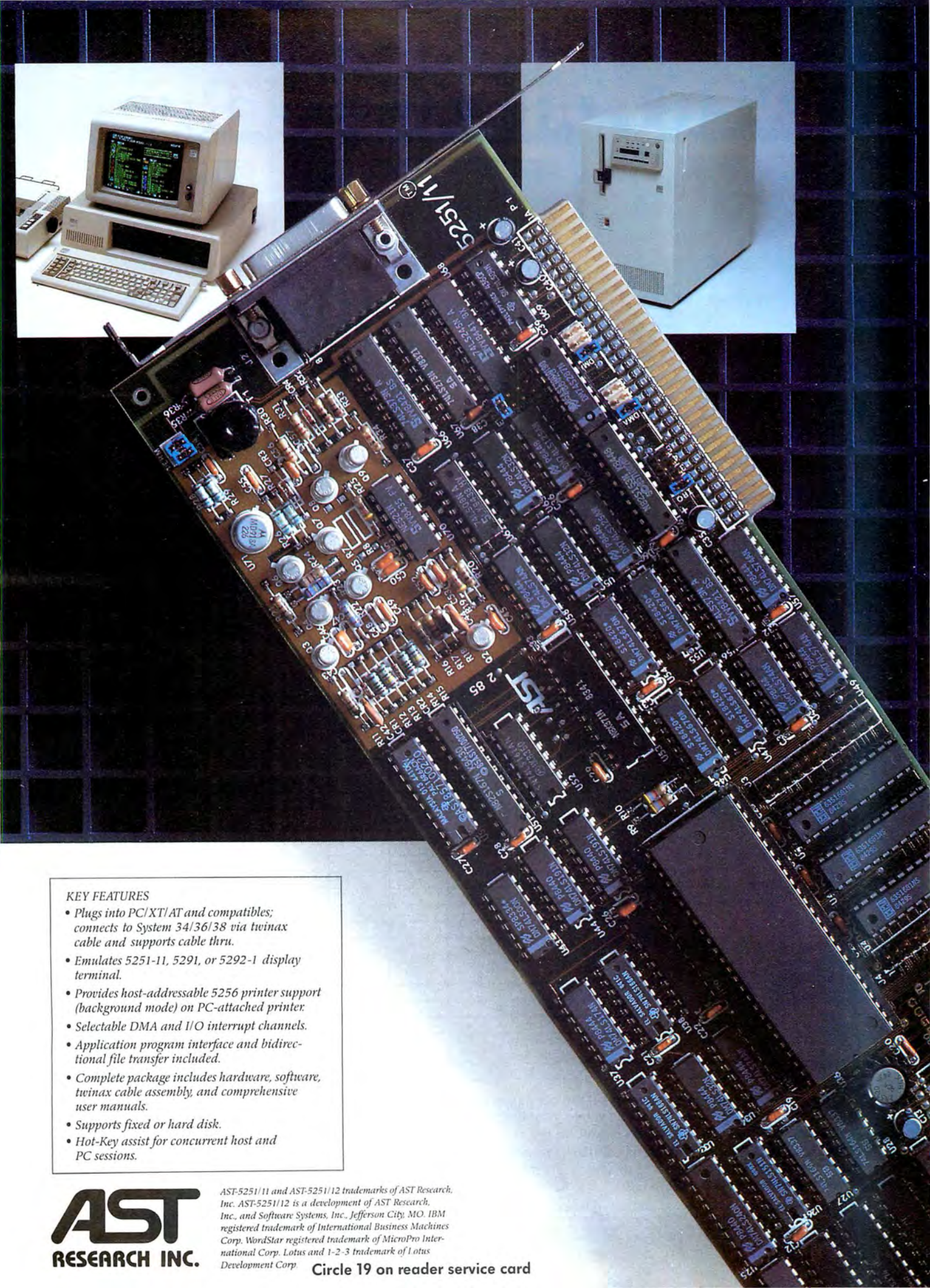
Standard Twinax Cable Support Makes Installation A Snap. AST-5251/11 and twinax connection means easy, cost effective direct cable attachment of your PC to your IBM® System 34/36/38—no expensive communications adapter necessary. Just plug our AST-5251/11 emulation board into your PC/AT/XT, portable or compatible and connect the twinax cable. With this complete hardware/software solution that's all it takes to use your PC just like a standard IBM 5251/11 display terminal.

File Transfer Is Only The Beginning. Use your PC as always, and emulate a Model 11 terminal—with extra capabilities—to access your powerful host minicomputer. Then transfer files bi-directionally between your host and PC, in a ready-to-use format.

Use Your Favorite PC Software. AST's file transfer support not only eliminates the burden and the errors of re-keying, it adds the ability to manipulate transferred data using your favorite PC software packages, like Lotus 1-2-3™ and WordStar.® And our Hot-Key support lets you conduct concurrent DOS and host sessions, while our applications program interface (API) makes integrating PC and host applications simple.

Even Greater Efficiency. For configuration flexibility, AST-5251/11 provides host-addressable 5256 printer support in a background mode, and can effectively utilize low-cost PC-compatible printers.

This complete package—from the leader in PC enhancement products—is available from your neighborhood computer store. So is our AST-5151/12™ for remote connections. See your dealer today, or call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 for more information. AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 863-1333 TWX: 753699ASTR UR.



KEY FEATURES

- *Plugs into PC/XT/AT and compatibles; connects to System 34/36/38 via twinax cable and supports cable thru.*
- *Emulates 5251-11, 5291, or 5292-1 display terminal.*
- *Provides host-addressable 5256 printer support (background mode) on PC-attached printer.*
- *Selectable DMA and I/O interrupt channels.*
- *Application program interface and bidirectional file transfer included.*
- *Complete package includes hardware, software, twinax cable assembly, and comprehensive user manuals.*
- *Supports fixed or hard disk.*
- *Hot-Key assist for concurrent host and PC sessions.*

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST-5251/11 and AST-5251/12 trademarks of AST Research, Inc. AST-5251/12 is a development of AST Research, Inc., and Software Systems, Inc., Jefferson City, MO. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 19 on reader service card

EVEREX
EVER FOR EXCELLENCE

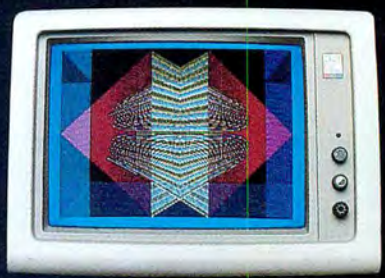
LOTUS 1-2-3 132 COLUMNS

PC PAINT

PC PAINTBRUSH 720x348

SYMPHONY HIGH RESOLUTION

PC PAINT



16 COLORS, 320x200

The Edge

The Plain Facts:

EVEREX THE EDGE	Everex The Edge	Paradise Modular Graphics	Tecmar Graphics Master	Tseng Lab Ultra Pak	Persyst Bob	Hercules Graphics Card
• IBM Monochrome Compatible, 720x348, High Resolution	✓		✓	✓		✓
• Runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in high resolution monochrome:	✓		✓			✓
—132 columnsx25 rows	✓			✓		
—132 columnsx44 rows	✓			✓		
• PC Paintbrush in monochrome	✓		✓	✓		✓
• 16 shades of green on the IBM monochrome monitor	✓	✓				
• Runs color software on the IBM monochrome monitor, full screen:	✓	✓				
—Flight Simulator	✓	✓				
—PC Paintbrush	✓	✓				
—PC Paint	✓	✓				
—PC Tutor	✓	✓				
—Pinball	✓					
—Without software patch needed	✓					
• Automatic Boot-up without software patch needed	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
• Runs Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ in high resolution color:	✓		✓			
—16 colors, 320x200	✓		✓			
—4 colors, 640x200	✓		✓			
• Printer port (standard)	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
• Software switchable among color, monochrome and 132 columns mode	✓					
• Price	$399	$395	$695	$680	$595	$499

Excellence is the standard at Everex—it's in our name, our products, in everything we do. When you look for the best for your computer—you'll find Everex products.

Visit your local Everex dealer today and ask to see Everex products in action. For the name of your nearest Everex dealer, please call (415) 498-1111.

Registered Trademarks: Paradise Modular Graphics Card—Paradise Systems, Inc.; Hercules Graphics Card—Hercules Computer Technology; Lotus 1-2-3—Lotus Development Corporation; PC Paint—Mouse Systems Corporation; Tecmar Graphics Master—Tecmar Inc.; Persyst Bob—Persyst Products; Ultra Pak—Tseng Lab.; The Edge—Everex Systems Inc.; IBM, PC Tutorial—International Business Machines Corporation; Flight Simulator—Microsoft Corporation.

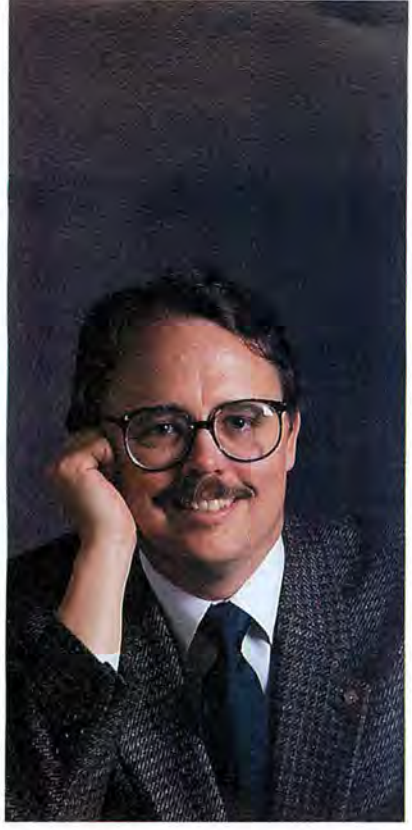
Dealer Hotline: (800) 821-0806. In CA (800) 821-0807.

Imagineering Ultimo, Australia TLX: 74349 IMAGIN AA
Microage Distribution Ltd. London, England TLX: 881 3241 WONGS G
Feeder Paris, France TLX: 4413241 FEEDER
Automated Office Systems Hout Bay, South Africa 2721-70-8091
Survex, 1027 Speers Road, Oakville, Ontario Canada L6L-2X5, 416-842-6093
Pride Computers, 102-8167 Main Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V5X 3L2, 604-321-5690

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Address: 47777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 498-1111.

Circle 699 on reader service card



David Bunnell

Shining Some Light on Software Piracy

PC World proves software publishers can unlock their treasure chests without sacrificing the ship.

Software piracy has been a constant, nagging problem for personal computing.

Like many ailments, piracy has inspired a series of old wives' tales: almost everybody's theories on the causes and cures differ. *PC World* surveyed a sample of its readers in order to cut through the fallacies and find the facts about who actually owns or uses "unauthorized" programs.

Our results are staggering. They clearly indicate that illegal copying and distribution of all categories of popular software is a widespread practice at home and at the office.

Despite this alarming revelation, the results strongly support the contention that unauthorized copies help sell authorized copies. Why? Because people who use pirated software often decide to buy legitimate copies or recommend that their friends or their companies purchase the software.

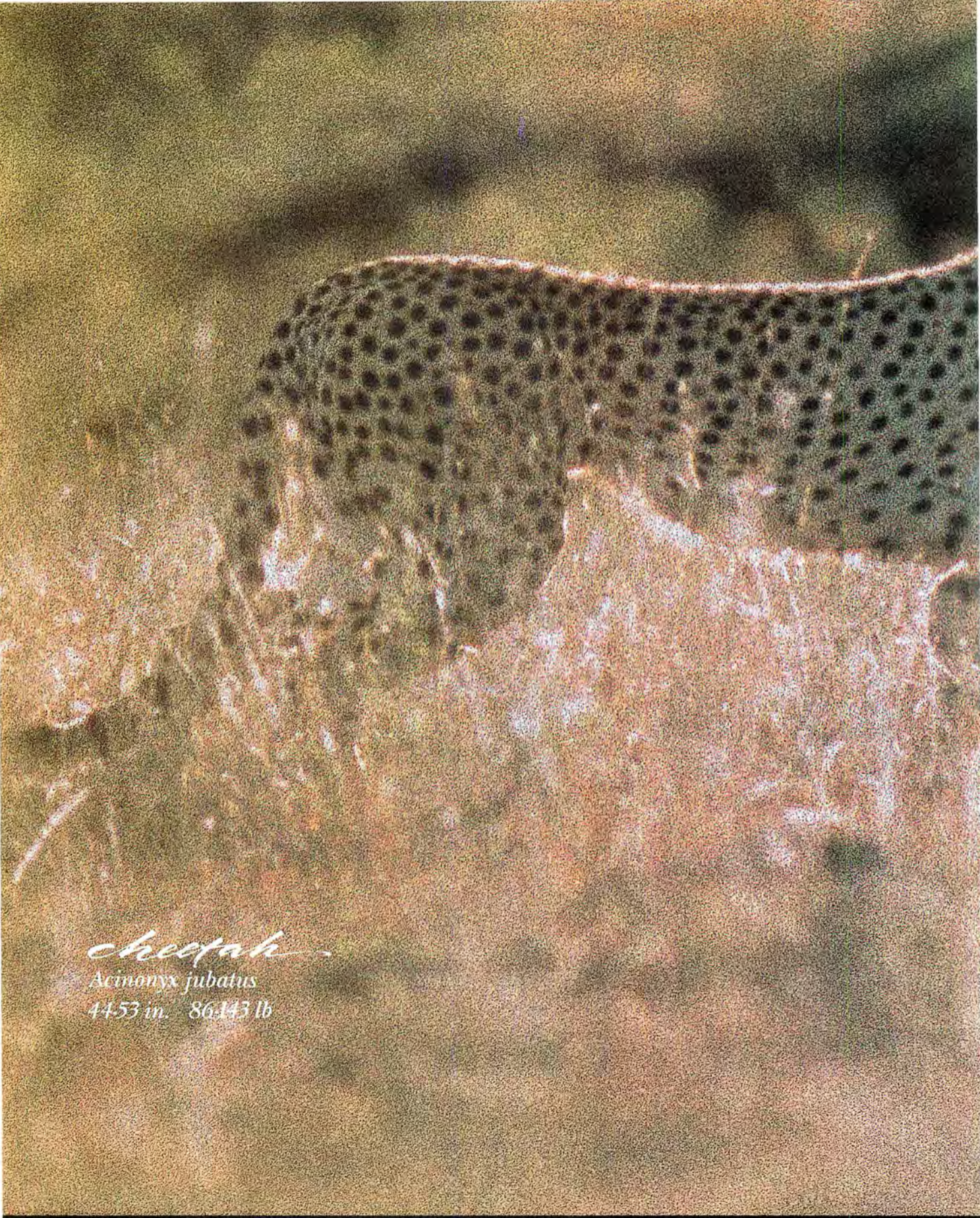
Thus, John Dvorak's theory that unauthorized copies sell software is no longer just hearsay. Our survey proves it. We now have a basis for truly understanding the problem.

Historically, there have been notorious levels of rancor between zealous publishers guarding their software protectively–and in the process making it awkward to use–and radical users contending that copying software is a right guaranteed in both the Constitution and the Ten Commandments.

These two segments may never see eye to eye. But the rest of us don't have to watch them turn the personal computer business into a Belfast street battle.

The fiercest combatants are motivated mainly by unmitigated, shortsighted selfishness. According to the vast majority of *PC World* readers surveyed, software publishers and users share a mutual interest and are generally in agreement: Authors and publishers need to be paid for their work.

(continues)



A SLEEK NEW STRATEGY FOR

Tallgrass ends the hunt for the perfect mass storage system.

Until now, all Personal Computer tape backup systems have seemed unnecessarily cumbersome and complex. Then along came PC/T,® from Tallgrass.

PC/T stores and retrieves data on tape in a way that makes all streaming tape systems obsolete. Because it makes tape work like disk. With DOS simplicity. Rapid access to the file you need. And uncompromised data integrity.

The key: PC/T *formats* tape, creating directories, just like with floppies or hard disks. So defective blocks are locked out. And all 60 megabytes of tape are on line, to be accessed, updated or deleted at the stroke of a key. And if recorded data is accidentally damaged, PC/T's error correction capabilities can completely reconstruct it.

PC/T is available in a wide range of Tallgrass systems, offering tape only or tape plus 25 to 80 megabytes of hard disk storage. Just call 1-800-228-DISK for your Tallgrass dealer. And end the hunt for the perfect mass storage system.

For a framable print of the Acinonyx jubatus *Cheetah, send a check for $3 to: The Tallgrass Collection, Dept. C, 11100 W. 82nd St., Overland Park, KS 66214. Proceeds, plus an additional donation from Tallgrass, will be forwarded to the World Wildlife Fund.*

TALLGRASS® TECHNOLOGIES

WHEN IT'S WORTH SAVING.

Tallgrass® and PC/T® are registered trademarks of Tallgrass Technologies Corporation © 1985 Tallgrass

Circle 188 on reader service card

TAPE: PC/T

Thinking of the C Language?

THINK COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

NEW!! **C86 VERSION 2.3 with Source Level Debugging Support**

The C language has rapidly become the development language of choice for applications ranging from Operating Systems to Accounting Packages. WHY? Its structured approach and extreme portability make it perfectly suited to today's fast-paced environment.

Of all of the C Compilers available for PC/MSDOS, more programmers choose COMPUTER INNOVATIONS' C86. WHY? Because it's part of a COMPREHENSIVE family of C products with an unparalleled reputation for performance, reliability, and stability.

C86 2.3 C COMPILER

C for PC/MSDOS began with C86 and today it remains perhaps the most solid, stable C Compiler available. Even competitor's ads show C86 as a consistent top level performer in benchmark testing.

Version 2.3 offers a host of new features including source level debugging support and a 40% boost in compilation speed. Call for complete specifications.

COST: $395 UPDATE TO 2.3: $35 w/old diskettes NOT COPY PROTECTED
CALL ABOUT VOLUME DISCOUNTS

LEARN C INTERACTIVELY WITH INTRODUCING C

Intimidated by rumors about the difficulty of learning C? Need to train your staff quickly? INTRODUCING C can help. INTRODUCING C combines a thorough, self-paced manual with a unique C interpreter to provide a fast, efficient method of learning C. Designed for both professional and casual programmers, it provides a comprehensive understanding of important C concepts such as standard K&R syntax and operators, full structures and unions, arrays, pointers, and data types. Requires IBM PC, XT, or AT with one disk drive and 192K bytes of memory.

COST: $125 - NOT COPY PROTECTED

CI PROBE SOURCE DEBUGGER

Take advantage of C86 2.3 source level debugging support with CI PROBE. Cut down program development time and save money! CI PROBE is highly economical yet has the features of debuggers costing far mor·

COST: $225 - NOT COPY PROTECTED

C-TERP C86 COMPATIBLE INTERPRETER

The C-TERP INTERPRETER is a full K&R implementation that allows you to write code and execute it immediately without the compile and link steps. Once you have your program running with C-TERP you can compile the code (without alterations) with C86 for fast, efficient executable files. C-TERP requires 256K, 512K is recommended.

COST: C86 version - List Price: $300, Special Computer Innovations Price $250. Combined C86 & Lattice version - List Price: $400, Special Computer Innovations Price $350.

Start With Us, Stay With Us

Computer Innovations offers a complete range of products that let you enter the C environment and create applications with the most advanced set of development tools available. Unparalleled tech support assures that you're always at the height of productivity.

To order call: 800-921-0169

COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.

980 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724 • (201) 542-5920

C-TERP is a trademark of Gimple Software. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Surprisingly, users would even agree to a minimal form of copy protection on purchased software. So the notion that people want to rip off software developers just isn't true.

An international software congress of users, authors, publishers, and other key PC people should be formed to help resolve the piracy problem and to ensure that all sides of the issue are examined.

Such a congress could draft major documents analyzing the issue and could establish standards for protecting users as well as software publishers. Users in turn would encourage publishers to adhere to the copy-protection standards by exerting their purchasing muscle. And following a "Users Code of Ethics," these honest enthusiasts would support publishers' efforts to find and stop the minority of users who *really* steal software.

Were such a congress truly successful, it could transform the environment in which programs are authored, published, and used. Ideally, software would no longer be crippled by cumbersome protection schemes. Adequate methods of program testing would be developed. And buyers would be permitted trial runs before making final purchasing decisions.

(continues)

"Keyworks is a wonderful product that's miles ahead of its competition. It redefines the nature of keyboard enhancers and it may well be one of the most important products released this year."

—PC Week
June 18, 1985

If you want to know why Keyworks is miles ahead of the competition, send a check for $89.95. If after 60 days you are not delighted by Keyworks, we'll refund your money. Or if you own SuperKey or ProKey send a check for $49.00 along with proof-of-purchase and we'll send you a copy of Keyworks to compare.

TO ORDER CALL: **1-800-451-1018**
(In Ma. 617-229-2924)

Attention Sidekick Owners: Keyworks has direct interface.

Keyworks™

To order by mail, clip your business card with a check to this coupon and send to Alpha Software Corp., 30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803. For the location of your nearest Keyworks dealer call 1-800-556-2283.

PWO9

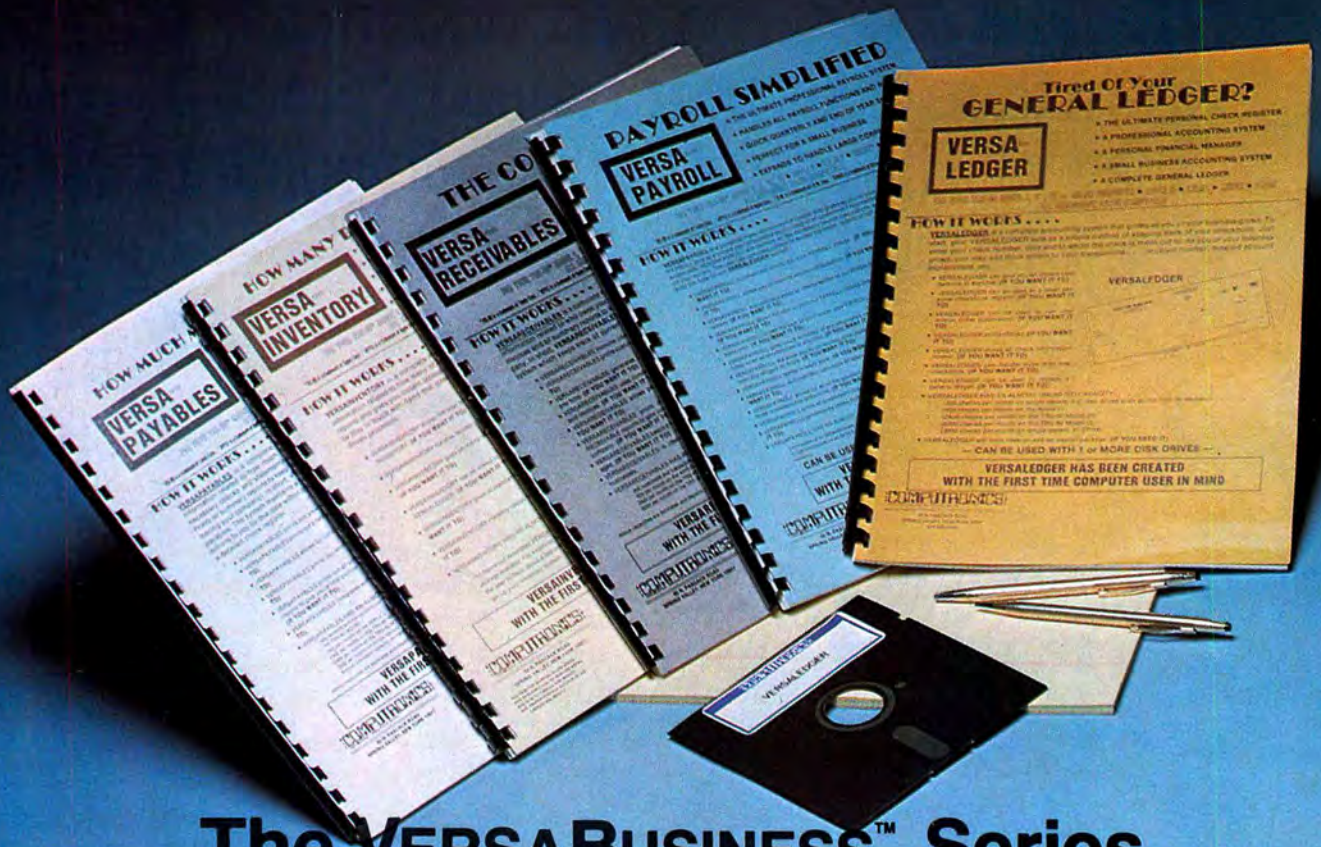
ALPHA® SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Keyworks is a registered trademark of Alpha Software Corp. Alpha Software is a registered trademark. SuperKey and SideKick are trademarks of Borland International, Inc.; and ProKey of RoseSoft.
© 1985 Alpha Software Corp.

Circle 6 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR TRS-80 • IBM • APPLE • KAYPRO • COMMODORE 64 • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

*The VersaBusiness Series is available for TRS-80 · IBM · APPLE · KAYPRO · COMMODORE 64 · OSBORNE · XEROX · TELEVIDEO · SANYO · ZENITH · NEC · DEC · TI · EPSON · MORROW MICRO DECISION · NORTHSTAR · MSDOS and CP/M computers with 8" disk drives (Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers).

Circle 891 on reader service card

Lots of dollars.

Lots of sense.

$69.95

They've been doing it for years. Selling you accounting software module by module, till before you know it you've paid up to five thousand dollars for a complete system. That's a lot of dollars... which doesn't make good business sense.

Now, there's a better alternative. Dac Easy Accounting. For only $69.95, Dac Easy is a fully integrated accounting package offering instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. And Dac Easy has the flexibility to manage either product or service oriented businesses.

It's not just the price that makes Dac Easy better. Only Dac Easy saves three years of history in all files, making automatic forecasting easier and more accurate. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need.

Dac Easy is menu-driven for ease-of-use, and comes with easy-to-understand documentation inside a handsome slip-case binder. It's also non-copy-protected.

Listen to what experts are saying:

"Dac Easy Accounting is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."
Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, September 1985

Find out for yourself why Dac Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Compare Dac Easy's range of features against systems costing thousands more. You'll see how Dac Easy can save you lots of dollars. Which makes a lot of sense.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

General Information
- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger
- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Three-year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- Unique budgeting routine
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, unlimited departments and journals

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customized aging report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Supports partial payments & finance charges
- Three-year customer history for number of invoices, sales, costs, and profits
- Customized statements
- Cash flow analysis/sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable
- Check printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Aging reports with seven customized columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three-year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand/on-order/committed/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI

Purchase Order
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P.O.
- Per line discount in %
- P.O. accepts generic discounts/freight/taxes/insurance
- P.O. accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing
- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting
Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost, and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Dac Easy /Accounting

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-431-0800

Ask For Operator 39

For More Information Or In Texas Call

214-458-0038

dac software, inc 4801 Spring Valley, Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order or check for $69.95 plus $7.50 for postage and handling. In Texas, add 6⅛% sales tax ($4.28). Outside U.S., add $17.50 for postage and handling. No C.O.D.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expires _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30-day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT, or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 128K memory, one 5¼ DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Dac Easy /Accounting 39

Circle 33 on reader service card

The power behind the glory.

Primavera Project Planner gives successful project managers the little things they want most out of life...control, control, control.

What they like, you'll like...

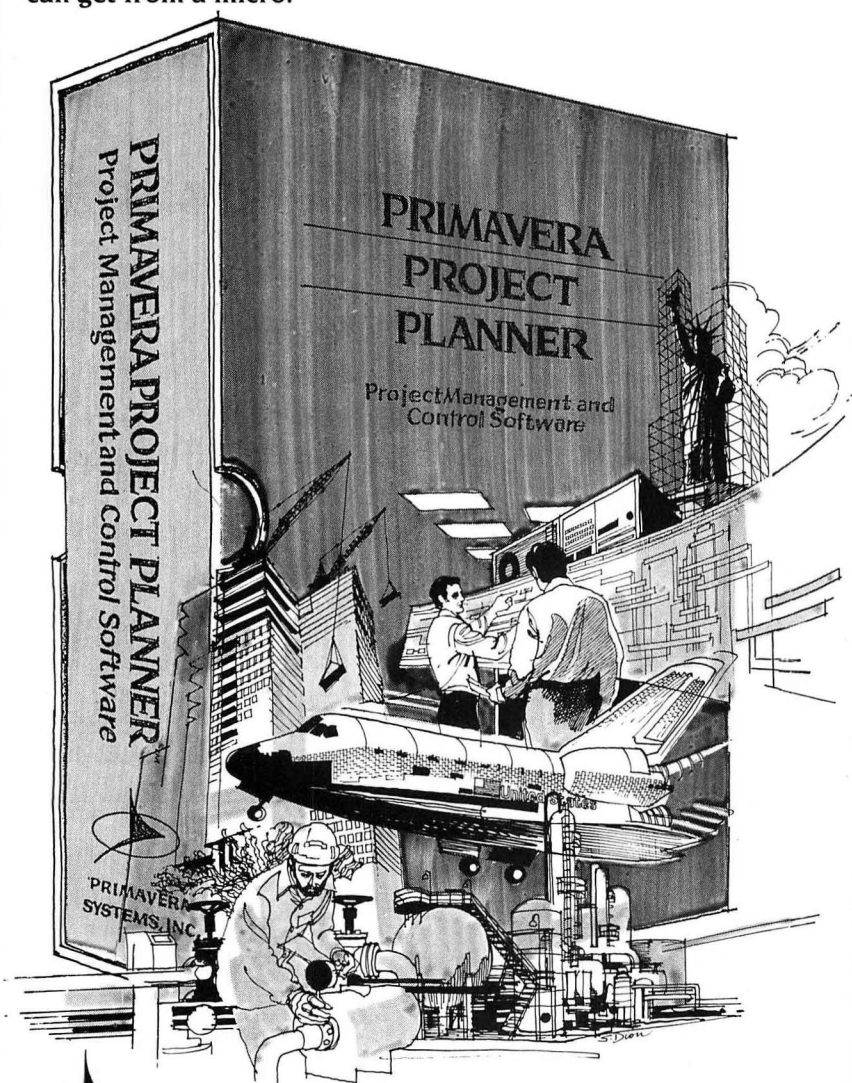
Our capability for managing projects up to 10,000 activities. Resource leveling and cost management. The ability to compare current schedules to targets and to perform "what-if" analysis.

Plus, standard and custom reports to give you the who, what, when, where and why in virtually any format you need.

You can even produce high quality bar charts and network logic diagrams using our optional graphics package, Primavision.

Interested? Contact us for more information or the name of a nearby Primavera dealer. Or buy our full-featured demo (handles 60 activities) for just $75—and put the power at your fingertips.

Primavera Project Planner...the most project management you can get from a micro.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Circle 148 on reader service card

In such an altered, open environment, software sales would increase significantly—encouraging the publication of both more software and cheaper software. Everyone would profit.

I encourage everyone who is concerned about software piracy to read Darcy DiNucci's article, "Copying Software: Who's Right?," in this issue. Review and study the results of the survey. If you think the concept of a software congress has merit, please send me your suggestions on how to forge ahead with this idea. With enough support from users, authors, and publishers, there may be light at the end of the piracy tunnel...

Send all correspondence to:
David Bunnell
Software Congress
PC World Communications
555 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

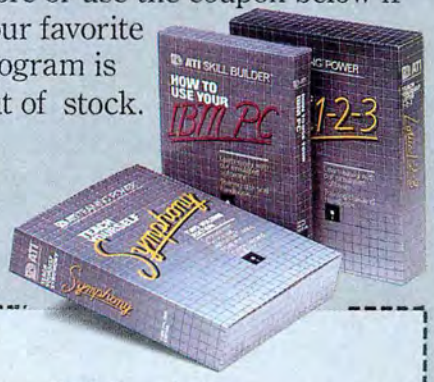
A $39 training program can get your $3900 computer out of the closet

The computer is a wonderful invention. But the truth is that computers are not as easy to use as you've been told. In fact, a recent independent survey found out that 60% of computers in corporate America today see little or no use.

ATI thinks its skill-based training programs are the answer. For as little as $39.95, anyone can learn how to operate a computer in less than two hours—without attending a class or reading a technical manual.

Over 500,000 users have happily achieved computer literacy with ATI. In fact, ATI was voted the Educational Product of 1984 in a highly publicized survey. So, whether it's training for 1-2-3 dBASE III or getting started with your PC, look to ATI.

You can find ATI training programs at your nearby computer store or use the coupon below if your favorite program is out of stock.



Please rush me the following training programs:

$75.00—ATI TRAINING POWER™ PROGRAMS

- ☐ BPI General Accounting
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ dBASE III
- ☐ EasyWriter II
- ☐ Framework
- ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
- ☐ MacCoach
- ☐ Microsoft Word
- ☐ MultiMate
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ Multiplan (Mac version)
- ☐ Peachtree Accounting Series Specify: AR, AP, GL, IC, LM, SI
- ☐ Super Calc³
- ☐ Symphony
- ☐ TK!Solver
- ☐ WordStar

$39.95—SKILL BUILDER™ PROGRAMS

- ☐ How to Use your IBM PC
- ☐ How to Use your IBM PCjr
- ☐ How to Use your COMPAQ
- ☐ How to Use your TI
- ☐ Intro to Business SW
- ☐ Intro to Word Processing
- ☐ Intro to Databases
- ☐ Applesoft BASIC
- ☐ BASIC
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ The Home Accountant
- ☐ MS-DOS
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ volkswriter deluxe

Please enclose the appropriate amount plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer is a: _____

My computer uses: ☐ PC DOS ☐ MS DOS ☐ CP/M ☐ Macintosh ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.

Mail order form to:
ATI
12638 Beatrice Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066

For rush order call:
(213) 823-1129
(800) 421-4827

VISA MasterCard

ATI Money Back Guarantee: If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power and Skill Builder, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; MS-DOS, Multiplan, Microsoft Word and BASIC, of Microsoft; dBASE III and Framework, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc³, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, of Lotus Development; COMPAQ, of COMPAQ; IBM PC and IBM PCjr, of IBM; TI Professional, of Texas Instruments; MultiMate, of MultiMate International; TK!Solver, of Software Arts; volkswriter, of Lifetree, Inc.; The Home Accountant of Arrays, Inc.

© 1985 American Training International

ATI™ Training is our middle name.

Circle 7 on reader service card

International Connections

With the industry's most popular data communications program, the world is at your command.

An import/export office in New Jersey can instantly check the London market for current dollar exchange rates ... send Hong Kong an updated production schedule ... print-out the week's sales results from the Dallas branch.

There's virtually no limit to how far you can reach with your microcomputer, ordinary telephone lines, and CROSSTALK.

Even if your own business and personal needs are closer to home, you'll appreciate CROSSTALK's compatibility with a wide user base ... smart terminal characteristics ... total modem control ... and the ability to capture data at a high speed for later off-line editing. CROSSTALK has extras you may not find in other programs. Data capture to memory buffer (and on-line display). Protocol error-checking file transfer. Modem/telephone hangup, and display of elapsed time of call. Command file power and flexibility. Remote takeover and operation. And much more.

There is a CROSSTALK version for almost every CP/M, CP/M-86, or IBM DOS based microcomputer system. See your dealer, or write for a brochure.

CROSSTALK™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc., CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.

APL★PLUS® PC IS THE ANSWER.

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery, and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

And only with APL★PLUS PC do you get:

- full-screen editing
- a built-in terminal emulator
- communications
- graphics primitives
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching, and more. And the complete package price is just $595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call **800-592-0050** (in Maryland, call **301-984-5123**) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL★PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL.™

Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS★WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

STSC
A Contel Company

APL★PLUS PC System requires 192K. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.

PLUS★WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered service mark and trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Circle 282 on reader service card

A MICROCOMPUTER USER'S GUIDE TO BUSINESS EXPANSION.

If your business uses microcomputers, computer expansion is a necessary step towards business expansion.

Interface Technologies designs and manufactures the tools of expansion for your microcomputers. High performance, economical products that increase the productivity of your computers, and your company.

An Expanding Line of Products for IBM and Compatibles

Included in our growing line of microcomputer accessories, are expansion boards for IBM PCs and PC work-alikes. The *AT/Timeless* is a multi-function memory expansion board for the IBM PC/AT. The *Monograph Visionary* permits high resolution graphics output on a monochrome display. The *Colorgraph* is a color graphics card for the IBM PC that features both RGB and Composite Video Output. The *Chronograph Ramport* is a multi-function expansion board that can use either 64K or 256K chips. The *Datasync* provides a serial port for use with a modem or printer (with an optional real-time clock and battery back-up). Other products include the *Datagraph Modem*, a Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud internal modem, and the *ABC Switch Box*, which permits up to three computers to share one printer or other peripherals, and vice versa.

A Commitment to Service and Support

Interface Technologies products are backed by a 5-year warranty and the highest level of service and support. And you can count on the constant introduction of innovative new products to meet the expanding needs of business.

Call 416-255-5555 for information.

Circle 981 on reader service card

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

In Canada, Interface Technologies products are available at

The Xerox Store · computer innovations · Compu Group · asap computer products ltd.

and other leading computer stores.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

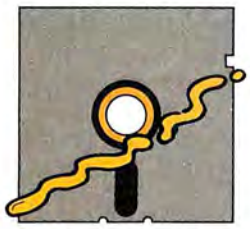
Give us your stained, your dog-eared, your filthy dirty, your mistreated:

Aunt Molly's jam

Dog-eared jacket

Regular coffee, two lumps

Maria's liquid cover


Hot dog mustard

Dust (cough-cough)

Tacky white tape

Boss's cigar ashes

Clouds of smoke

Spilled milk

Potted plant–no pot

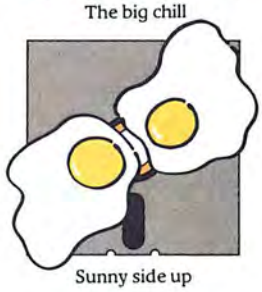
The big chill

Lunchcounter ketchup

Dry martini, one olive

Fizzy orange soda

Waterbased ink spots

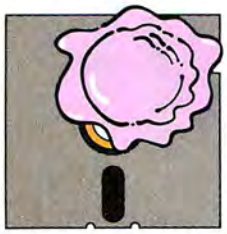

Sunny side up

English breakfast tea

Eraser bits

Chocolate fingerprints

Sudsy soap bubbles


One scoop of ice cream

If it's a Polaroid diskette, we'll fix it.

Accidents can be fatal to floppy disks. But now Polaroid introduces a free data recovery service.

So, if you spill coffee on a Polaroid Professional Quality Diskette, we can help recover your data. (And most other accidents, too.) Call 800-241-4403 and we will tell you how our service works.

These Polaroid Diskettes boast a 20-year guarantee and are certified 100% error-free. And only Polaroid offers a free data recovery service. Because accidents happen.

Polaroid PerfectData

THE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DISKETTE IN THE GRAY BOX

Circle 164 on reader service card

©1985 Polaroid Corp. "Polaroid"® of Polaroid Corp. "Perfect Data"™ of Perfect Data Corp.

Powerful business tools don't have to be complicated.

The manual filing system helped people do incredibly powerful things—like effectively organize their businesses. Yet it wasn't a complicated tool.

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT are software programs that are so powerful they can help you run your business even more effectively. Yet they're so uncomplicated, you can learn how to use them easily.

Both programs are designed for people without computer expertise. All instructions are written in plain English so you can be productive right away.

FILE lets you create the filing system that will best fit your particular needs. Unlike other database software, you can design forms any way you want without having to follow a lot of complicated rules.

You can find and print information like mailing labels, client records, inventory lists or purchase orders. Instantly!

REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you quickly create summaries of your FILE data with totals, averages, counts and other calculations. So you can get a quick look at the bottom line.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. So you can easily use information from FILE and REPORT in other PFS programs and get more done in less time. For example, you can produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS:WRITE.

PFS—it's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for a demonstration and discover how powerful the power of simplicity really is.

PFS SOFTWARE
The Power of Simplicity™

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT run on Apple IIc and IIe, Macintosh, IBM, Compaq, Commodore 64, Tandy, Panasonic, Data General, ACT, NEC, TI, Hewlett Packard, Wang and other personal computers.

©Software Publishing Corporation

Ken Greenberg

The New Status Quo

The small businessman is smart; he realizes there's no free lunch. On the other hand, he knows where to go to get a good inexpensive sandwich. –*George Morrow*

Once upon a time, when data processing was confined to clinical cubicles ministered by white-coated swamis, computing had little direct connection with boardrooms and business meetings.

Certainly computing has had a home in the Fortune 500 since the days of vacuum tubes, but the art was antiseptic and untouchable, the domain of an elite cadre of skilled linguists fluent in COBOL. That language was, in a way, a tip-off, a harbinger of who among business, science, and education professionals would win the right to direct computing energies.

Personal computers have affirmed that trend toward business applications and extended it. In the past half dozen years, the PC has made the phrase "computing for business" a marvelous redundancy. That new status quo is what this special issue of *PC World* is all about.

Until the PC caught on, a manager in search of increased productivity wasn't likely to depend on an adding machine or any other piece of office equipment. The personal computer revolution has transformed the business executive's acceptance of what computers spit forth into an excitement about–and participation in–shoving data into them. With stunning rapidity, business discovered that given enough units and the right software, PCs change *processes,* often dramatically.

No longer are managers personally estranged from the tools that for so long held DP departments in thrall. Check any photo in any business publication: The personal computer has become a desktop appliance, a fixture with only its applications and its potential unfixed. The numbers confirm that this approbation is profound and widespread. International Data Corporation, the Boston-based market research firm, projects a workstation for every white collar worker by 1987, with PCs representing a third of that total.

But George Morrow is right–there is no free lunch. PCs don't deliver Valhalla. They doctor work

(continues)

INTRODUCING THE PRINTER THAT MAKES THE BEST IMPRESSION ON ANY SYSTEM.

Most printers have been designed to work best with just one computing system.

So if you bought different systems for different reasons, you also ended up buying different printers. And matching each printer to its system.

Now there's the LA210™ Letterprinter, compact and flexible enough to do the job of 2 printers. Or 3. Or 4. Because the LA210 gives you a serial interface to match Digital's own complete line of systems, and an available parallel interface for the IBM personal computer and compatibles. You can even order plug-in cartridges that emulate three of the most popular IBM compatible printers.

Which means, quite simply, you can expand your computing capabilities any way you see fit. For word processing, data processing, bit map or mosaic graphics. For VAX,™ PDP-11,™ or any other Digital system, as well as the IBM environment, too.

And you don't need to worry about spending a lot of money for a new printer for each system.

THE LA210 DELIVERS WHAT YOU NEED WHERE YOU NEED IT.

The LA210's system independence is rivalled only by its general versatility.

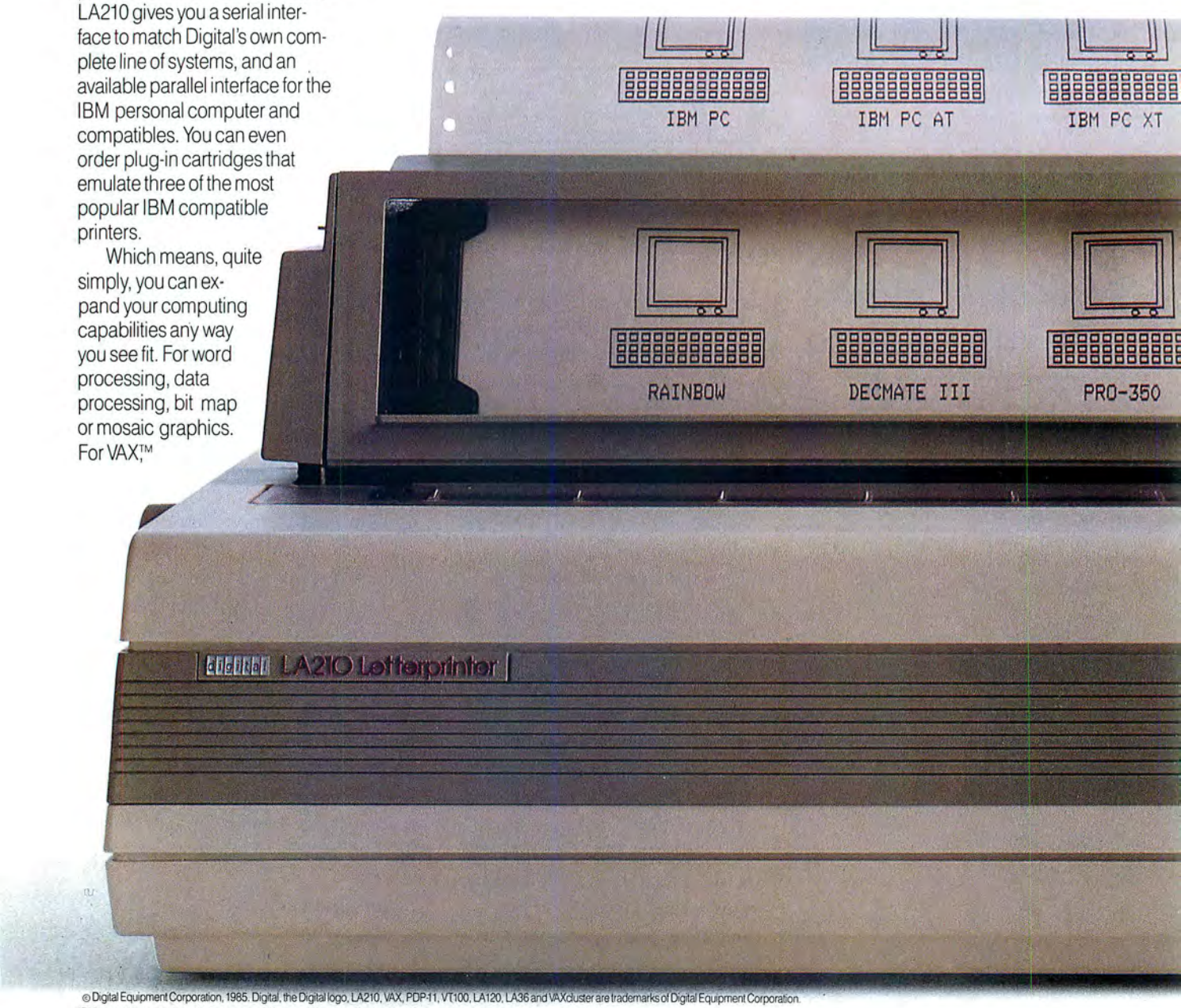
For applications with reams of output, like business accounting or complex scientific programming, the LA210's 9x7 dot matrix printhead will print up to 240 characters per second, or a full double-spaced page every 10 seconds.

But when your needs change, so can the LA210.

Flick a switch and the LA210 shifts to an 18x33 matrix for crisp, near-letter quality copy at up to 40 characters per second.

Or let your host computer change modes for you automatically under program control.

There's more, too. With its standard Courier type face, the LA210 can print 11 languages,



© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1985. Digital, the Digital logo, LA210, VAX, PDP-11, VT100, LA120, LA36 and VAXcluster are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson MX80 and Graftrax are trademarks of Epson America, Inc.

plus Digital's VT100™ line drawing set. And it gives you a choice of more than 35 optional faces and fonts – Courier, Orator, Gothic, APL, and italics as well as special custom fonts – through plug-in cartridges that let you vary your type face even more. Finally, the LA210 lets you print bold or condensed and change faces or fonts on a dynamic character-by-character basis. So your output is truly customized to suit just about any presentation you have in mind.

Plug-in cartridges also allow the LA210 to emulate three of the most popular IBM compatible printers – the IBM Graphics Printer, the Epson MX80™ with mosaic graphics, and the MX80 with Graftrax™ bit map graphics. So you can produce charts and graphs with all the resolution and professional look of bit map graphics. Yet still retain complete compatability with software that generates mosaics.

All without a hitch. All without compromising a bit of the power of the software you're using.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT THAT OTHERS CALL OPTIONS. AND OPTIONS OTHERS CAN'T MATCH.

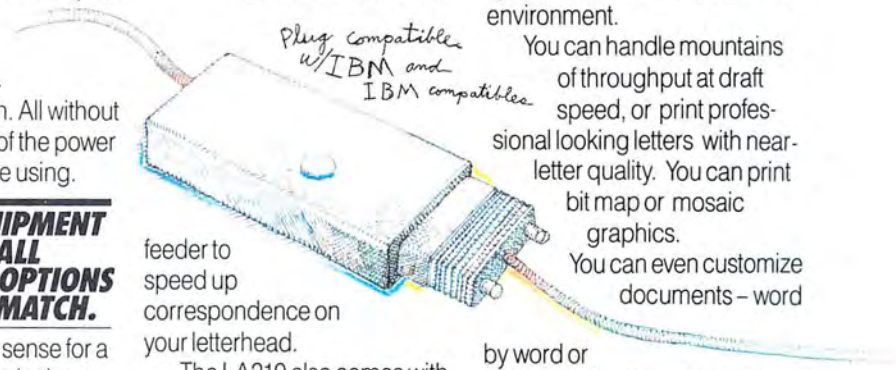
It wouldn't make sense for a printer this versatile to lack any of the features you really need.

So standard equipment includes a 2k buffer and adjustable forms tractor with acoustic cover.

Making the LA210 one of the quietest printers in its class as well as one of the fastest.

Add the optional bi-directional tractor, and you can easily handle superscripting and subscripting and full page reverse for multiple column printing.

There's even a cut sheet feeder to speed up correspondence on your letterhead.



The LA210 also comes with one more feature no other printer can offer. Digital's exceptional reputation. We've set industry standards with products like VAX and PDP-11 systems. We've done the same in terminals and printers with our VT100, LA36, LA120, and others. In fact, with more than 750,000 printers installed worldwide, we're a recognized leader with a proven record of reliability. And we back every printer we sell with one of the most comprehensive service plans in the business.

ONE SOLUTION FOR AN OFFICE FULL OF NEEDS.

No matter what your office needs may be, Digital has you covered with the new LA210.

You can work with systems within Digital's broad line of personal computers, within any of our larger systems – all the way up to the largest VAXcluster™ systems – or within the IBM PC environment.

You can handle mountains of throughput at draft speed, or print professional looking letters with near-letter quality. You can print bit map or mosaic graphics.

You can even customize documents – word by word or letter by letter if need be – with a broad range of type faces and special effects.

All with a single printer.

So whether you already have a number of different systems in place and want the economies of a single printer that can handle them all, or you just want the added flexibility for future expansion, no single printer handles all your problems like the LA210 from Digital.

BEST ENGINEERED MEANS ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

The LA210, like every Digital hardware and software product, is engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy from desktop to data center.

For a detailed brochure or more information, as well as the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, Maynard, MA 01754.

THE BEST ENGINEERED COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD.

digital™

Circle 957 on reader service card

flow and alter work habits, sometimes maddeningly. They're not guarantors of an error-free existence; as George has also been heard to admonish, computers sometimes just enable you to make mistakes faster.

That humbling shot of reality aside, PCs also liberate. They foster productivity. They keep costs down. And they nourish the bottom line. Personal computing has become part of the business world's daily diet–the vaunted good, cheap sandwich. Thanks largely to the business community's voracious appetite for new applications, companies large and small are taking personal computing places few anticipated when all this began less than a decade ago.

When the only computers around were as big as a bus, a manager's intentions were apt to be obscured in translation from business plan to flowchart. Today, in a very real sense, the business community has assumed the role of systems designer. Software developers write code with business users, not just a sliver of silicon, in mind. Hardware companies vault barriers to satisfy the demand for squeezing more from the machine. It's a cycle whose upward spiral Wall Street must envy: As users gain savvy, new product genres emerge, and the PC itself undergoes redefinition. At the same time, ever-smarter software means that new users–or users new to a given application–can get up and running with unprecedented speed.

That cycle typifies this issue of *PC World*. New categories of business software match more specific, more sophisticated requirements. And the best do so with surprising ease. That applies to a pair of new power tools for the business class, featured in "Review." Both break the mold and do so with few compromises. "Reflex: Analysis With Finesse" evaluates Analytica's *Reflex*, a data analysis tool with the

structure of a data manager, the trappings of a spreadsheet, and the face of a Macintosh. As described in "Enable: Compact and Capable," the five-function integrated program achieves standalone power in each of its components–and does so on a refreshingly meager diet of RAM.

This issue also snags a second business software trend of note. Almost imperceptibly, such mainstays of corporate personal computing as *1-2-3* and *dBASE* have become "environments"–homes to an infinite variety of designer applications that lift them out of the realm of pure application software. "Ready-to-Run Accounting" assesses one in an expanding medley of templates designed with business productivity in mind. In "Hands On," "A New Way to Frame Projects" continues that theme with an application that'll help you turn *Framework* into a project manager.

As today's personal computer approximates the power of yesterday's mini, the line between micros and mainframes continues to blur. Increasingly, business users are instigating efforts to run mainframe data through PC software. "From Here to Mainframe (and Back)" in "Getting Started" is a primer on what you need to know before building that bridge to your local repository of corporate data. In "State of the Art," we examine a budding revolution in application programs as personal computer software continues to converge upon the mainframe world. "Experts on Call" looks at knowledge-based systems and explores the ways in which they're extending the reach of both the PC and the expert behind the keyboard.

The fourth major business computing current tackled in this special issue is surely the most delicate. Unauthorized duplication of

(continues)

250,000 customers made us do it. The WYSEpc.

We established a precedent on better than 250,000 desktops with our terminals. So when our customers got ready to include PCs in their plans, they didn't think they should have to settle for less than Wyse style, performance and economy.

We agree. And now you can get the WYSEpc with IBM compatibility in hardware, software and expandability. We've thoroughly tested more than 350 software packages and accessories. It runs even the acid-tests—Lotus 1-2-3 and Flight Simulator—in beautiful Wyse style.

Our price *includes* dual floppy drives, monochrome 14″ tilt/swivel monitor, height-adjustable keyboard, 256K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, MS-DOS with GW-BASIC—and more.

There's also an IBM PC/XT compatible model with a 10-Megabyte Winchester disk. A color graphics option is available on either model.

For more information about how much less all this costs from Wyse, call the regional office nearest you.

WYSE

Regional Sales Offices: Northeast (201) 725-5054; Southeast (305) 862-2221; Midwest (313) 471-1565; Southwest (818) 340-2013; Northwest (408) 559-5911; OEM Inquiries (408) 946-7115.

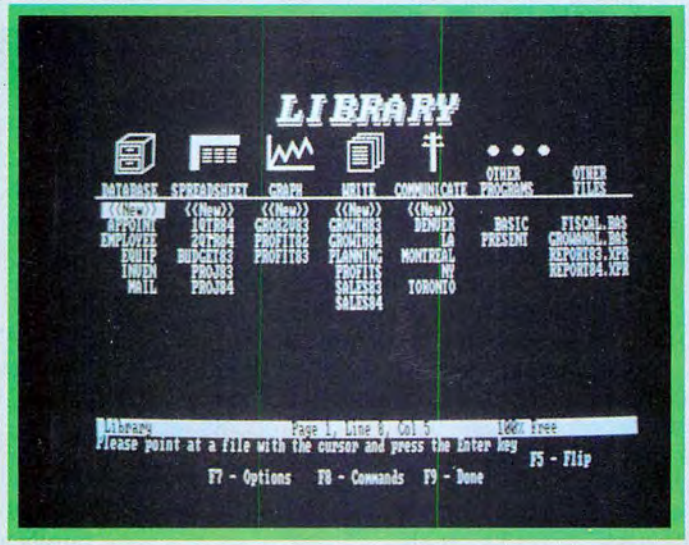
IBM and IBM PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 438 on reader service card

SOFTWARE SHOULDN'T TIE YOU UP IN KNOTS.

INTRODUCING ABILITY.™

THE BUSINESS SOFTWARE THAT WORKS WITH YOU. NOT AGAINST YOU.



Hard to learn software can tie you to your chair. Great way to spend your evenings?

That's not the way it has to be any more. Now you have the ABILITY.™

It's the new business software for people who don't want to marry a computer simply in order to get great results.

ABILITY–spreadsheet, database, word processing, telecommunication, graphs and "Presentation!", an exclusive new feature to present ideas with new impact.

It's powerful and sophisticated. Sophisticated enough to be easy.

A good example of what easy means is the exclusive ABILITY library. This unique product feature organizes your work to help you achieve what you want.

Not the typical, aimless files in which you hunt for the one you need. Instead, an easy to use arrangement–neatly grouped by the type of work you're doing.

Alphabetical. Truly easy.

With some business software, even adding a simple file is a hassle. A deletion can require awkward commands and irritating changes.

Not with ABILITY.

You want to make a change? No problem. You don't have to worry about remembering juicy phrases like ".xtx", ".ovl", or other popular favorites, like ".exe" and ".bas".

Not when you have the ABILITY. We took the time and effort to shield you from that kind of nonsense.

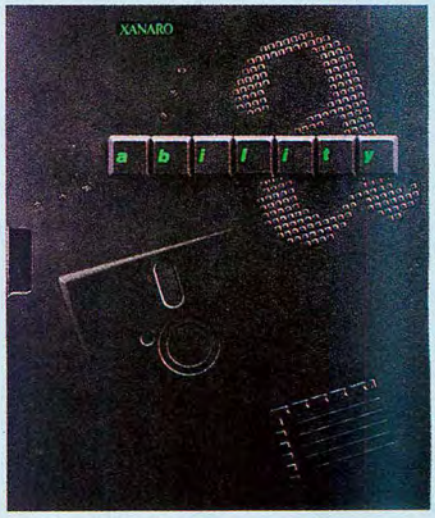
To us that's the whole point. Software shouldn't make you struggle.

You can learn ABILITY in less than a day. It will make your job easier, faster and even more fun.

To learn more about ABILITY, please check with your local, IBM-authorized dealer, or write us at Xanaro Technologies, Inc., 3100 Mill Street, Suite 219, Reno, Nevada 89502.

(In Canada write to Xanaro at 321 Bloor Street East, Suite 815, Toronto, Ontario M4W 1G9).

	ABILITY	SYMPHONY	FRAMEWORK
Data Base	Limited by Disk Size Only	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM
Memory required to load full product	256K RAM	320K RAM	384K RAM
"Snapshot" screens to custom-make separate presentation disk	Yes	No	No
Suggested retail price	$495	$695	$695



NOW YOU HAVE THE ABILITY.

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation ABILITY™ is a trademark of Xanaro Technologies Inc. © 1985 Xanaro Technologies Inc.

Circle 915 on reader service card

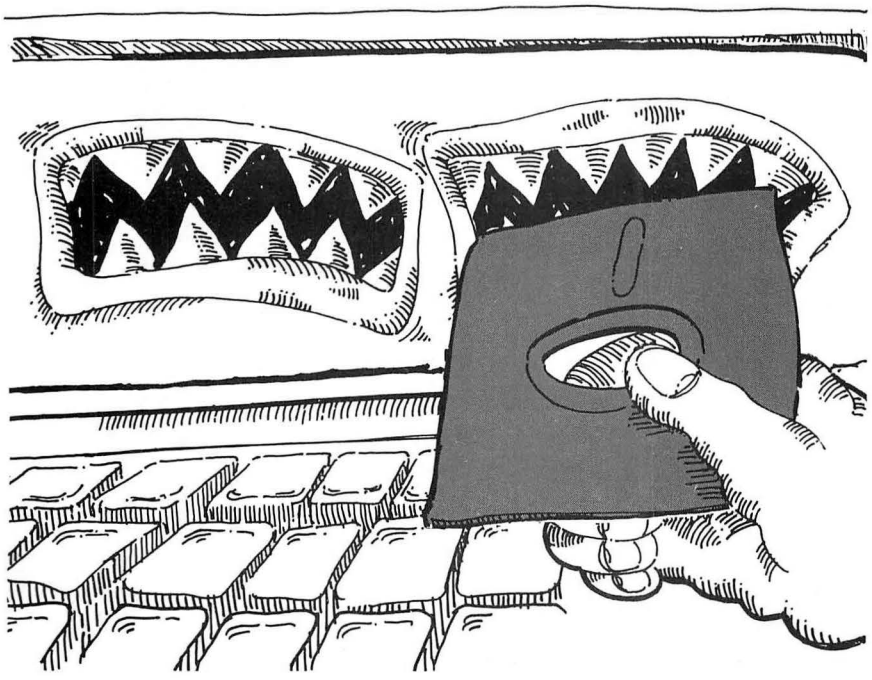
HAZARDOUS DRIVING.

A disk drive with a dirty head can be a real dead end. Because too much oxide build-up, or even a speck of dust can turn this sensitive component into a diskette-eating monster. Data can be distorted or even lost entirely.

Why not steer clear of it all with Read/Right? Our full selection of head cleaning kits and products starts with our exclusive Heads & Screens™ kits. They're available in all popular sizes (3½, 5¼ and 8"). And they give you more cleaning for your money, because they clean both the heads and the screen for about the same price as kits that clean only heads. Each kit includes a free supply of our unique Kleen & Dry™ Screen Cleaning Pads. You can also choose our economical Floppy Disk Head Cleaning kit for cleaning only the heads. Either way, you won't need a driver's license because everything's so easy to use.

For other areas of the computer, or any other electronic office equipment, we've got a selection of pre-moistened cleaning pads, antistatic products, lint-free wipers, compressed air dusters, swabs and much more. In fact, it's the broadest line of precision cleaning kits and products around today. Everything to put you on easy street. Send for our free booklet, Read/Right's "The Care And Feeding Of Your Computer And Office Equipment." Read/Right Products from The Texwipe Company, 650 E. Crescent Avenue, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458 (201) 327-9100.

READ/RIGHT™



Circle 582 on reader service card

Ken Greenberg

software poses a thorny and fundamental dilemma for individual users, businesses, and software vendors alike. In the "Community" section, "Copying Software: Who's Right?" examines software piracy in depth, laying out the findings of *PC World*'s own reader survey on the prevalence of piracy and user attitudes toward it. This special report also scrutinizes copy-protection schemes, legal ramifications, site licensing, and the ways in which one major corporation copes with the problem.

In this edition we've also assembled an eclectic mix of observers and catalysts of the PC as a business tool. William Ouchi, the author of *Theory Z*, recommends friendly political persuasion to help marry off telecommunications to personal computers; James Fallows, Washington Editor of the *Atlantic*, reflects on the PC's contributions toward founding a global village; Richard Nolan, one of corporate America's preferred data processing consultants, chronicles how and why the MIS community gingerly but inevitably embraced microcomputing; science fiction visionary Isaac Asimov looks ahead at the PC as a vehicle for expert systems and ruminates on the contest between human and synthesized thought; and Edmund G. Brown, Jr., the former California governor, pins

(continues)

Save $17 and get this book FREE!

☑ YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*! I'll save $17 off the single copy prices and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted–call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

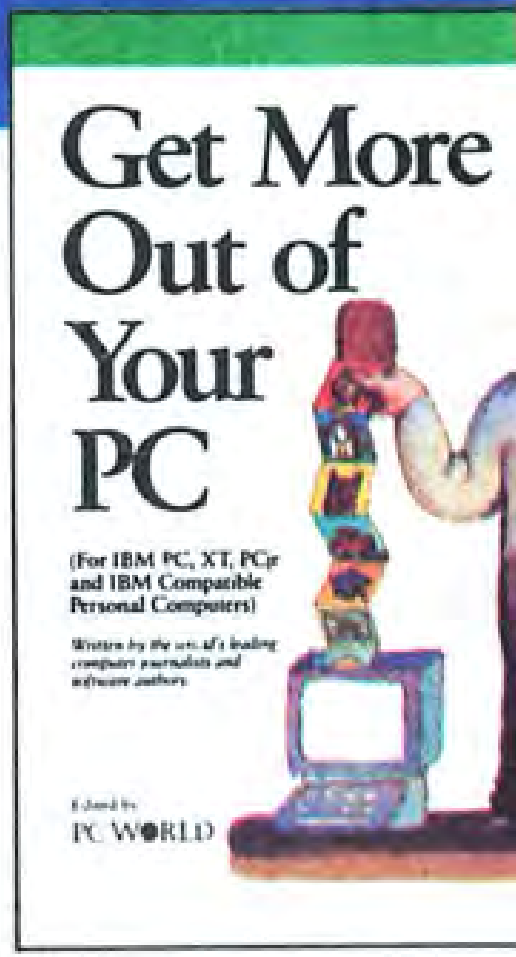
Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD



Offer good in the U.S. only
low 6 to 8 weeks for shipm
first issue. Offer expires Ap
1986.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

The future... a little sooner than you expected.™

ACHIEVE THE POWER AND SPEED OF TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY. TODAY.

INTRODUCING THE EXEC. PARTNER™ FROM PANASONIC.®

The Panasonic Exec. Partner. What makes it an executive? The 7.16 MHz 8086-2 microprocessor for high-speed processing. So you can do more in less time.

What makes it your partner? Like all ambitious achievers the Panasonic Exec. Partner gets along with others. Namely, IBM hardware and software.

You'll also accomplish more with the new high-resolution plasma display. It lasts four times longer, offers clearer definition and is easier to read than an ordinary screen.

The Exec. Partner's built-in dual mode printer will help you make a good impression. From silent, draft-quality mode to correspondence quality.

The 256K internal memory has built-in expandability to 640K. So the Exec. Partner will run the most sophisticated data base management programs. And its expansion slot allows you to fulfill the needs of specific applications like telecommunications and Local Area Networks.

Tomorrow's technology for today's executives. The new Panasonic Exec. Partner.

Panasonic
Industrial Company

Get a carrying case (model FXZC751) at no charge with any Exec. Partner purchased through 12/31/85. For the location of your nearest participating dealer, call **1-800-PIC-8086.**

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines. Inc.

Circle 694 on reader service card

Maximizer™. And Maximizer-AT™.

Most companies would be satisfied with successful multi-function boards like these.

No one else's quality is so high. We perform exhaustive tests on everything, not just once but 3 times. We use multi-layer construction for better noise immunity.

The only returns we've been getting are customers coming back for more. And no one else offers so much for so little: **Maximizer** comes with 64K-512K RAM. **Maximizer-AT** comes with 128K to 4MB. Each comes with a printer spooler, and not just a parallel port, but a bidirectional I/O interface.

We don't just give you one RS-232C serial port. You can add a second serial port and even a game control adapter. **Maximizer** features RAM disk software plus clock and calendar, with battery backup. And both boards allow you to disable any unused function with a simple flick of a switch.

With all this, you'd think we'd be happy, but our engineers are still looking for ways to make it better.

For the dealer nearest you, call (408) 943-9480.

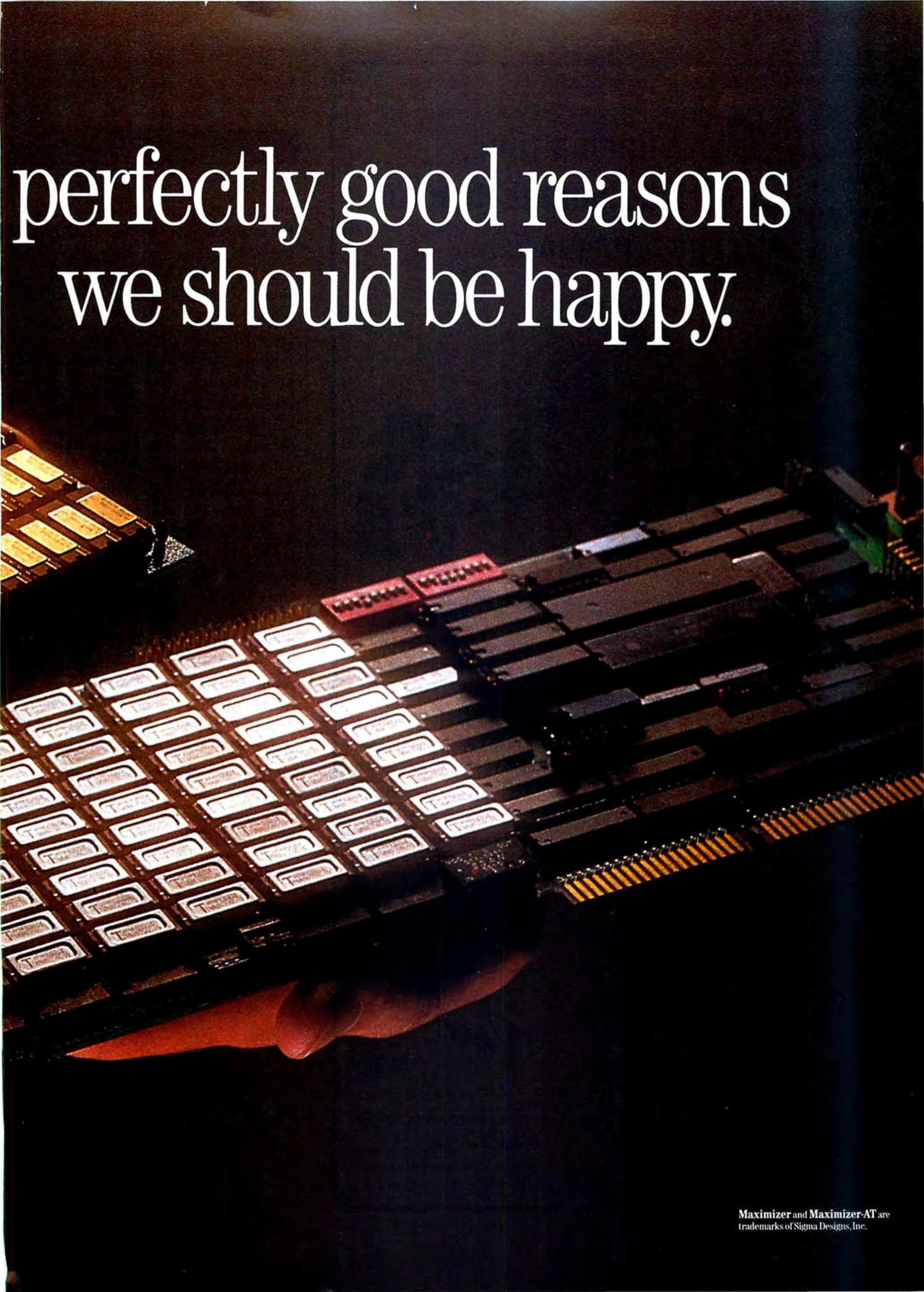
At Sigma Designs, we have a simple philosophy: It's our job to be dissatisfied. So you don't have to be.

SIGMA DESIGNS

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.
2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9480 Telex: 171240

Circle 225 on reader service card

perfectly good reasons we should be happy.



Maximizer and **Maximizer-AT** are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc.

Once upon a time, you needed a manual even to type a memo...

Pronto frees you from the curse of voluminous, unintelligible software manuals.

Just load the disk into your computer and you're ready to start typing... business and personal letters, memos, notes, outlines, lists... right now.

For just $69.95, Pronto offers you all the advanced features you find in the big, complicated packages.

- A dynamic, interactive guide that lets you learn about those portions of the program that are useful or interesting to you—at your leisure or as you need them.
- "Windows" and window "zoom".
- Print previewing.
- Automatic text and format storing capabilities.
- Formatting capabilities enable you to change margins, line or paragraph justification, line lengths or spacing, et cetera as you're typing.
- "How-to" indexes answer all your questions at the touch of a button.
- But best of all, because it's so advanced (and easy to use!) Pronto will keep up with you as your typing needs become more complex.

Live and work happily ever after. Get Pronto right now! If you're not satisfied with its performance, simply return the disk to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Until it's available in retail stores, Pronto can be purchased through Electronic Software Publishing (ESP). Call (800) 228-1551 today! **$69.95**

1-800-228-1551

Send mail orders to: Electronic Software Publishing, Dept. B, 27 Estrella Way, Novato, CA 94947

Pronto!

ESP ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Please send me _____ copies at $69.95 each. (CA residents add $4.20/copy)

Money Back Guarantee Amount Enclosed _____

Pronto requires 256 K of RAM DOS 2.0 and above to operate. For more than 3 windows 512 K of RAM are needed. IBM-PC, XT, AT and other compatible computers. Limited to document sizes or sections not to exceed 20 pages.

Pronto is a trademark of Electronic Software Publishing. COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by ESP. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on US bank.

the competitive hopes of American business on the technology that produced the PC–and on an economy that optimizes its use.

As Richard Nolan suggests, the advent of the PC has inalterably shifted control of processing power from computer experts to computing professionals. Call them gurus. Or power users. Or just plain businesspeople.

Even as office automation, information centers, and micro-to-mainframe links fray the edges of PC autonomy, my guess is that control over PCs will remain "in the field." The PC revolution cannot be repealed; consider only the speed with which it took off, the palpable productivity gains it engendered, the energy that continues to fuel new applications and new architectures. With emerging technologies and innovative software, the dog is finally wagging the tail: Problem solving is the goal, the PC is the means.

This issue celebrates the PC as a potential boon to every business. Delivering on that promise isn't always easy, but as long as the PC remains *personal*, computing is everybody's business.

Sandwich, anyone?

Ken Greenberg is an Associate Editor of PC World.

CXI is now compatible with what's-her-name.

That's good to know.

It means the CXI 3278/79 PLUS coaxial connection is now 100 percent compatible with IRMA.™ So you can add our new hardware to your network and run all the same software she runs. Without changing a thing.

Not your mainframe application software. Not your PC software. Not even old what's-her-name.

So if nothing changes, why go with CXI?

Simple.

Our CXI 3278/79 PLUS emulator gives you more to work with. You get one host session, one PC DOS session and two notepads. All on the same screen at the same time. No toggling back and forth between sessions. And no wasted effort whatsoever.

We're easy to connect, too. Just slip our 5-inch board into any available slot—even a short one—on your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible. Attach the coaxial cable to a 3274/76 cluster controller. And start sharing information direct with your mainframe.

You should know, too, all our products are now soft-loaded. Not PROM-based like IRMA. So when it comes time to upgrade, you simply insert a new floppy. Instead of new PROMs.

And that goes for our new 3278/79 STANDARD connection as well. It's feature-for-feature identical to IRMA. Except for one thing.

It costs up to $300 less.

Interested? For a brochure about these and other CONNECTWARE™ micro-to-mainframe solutions, call us at 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

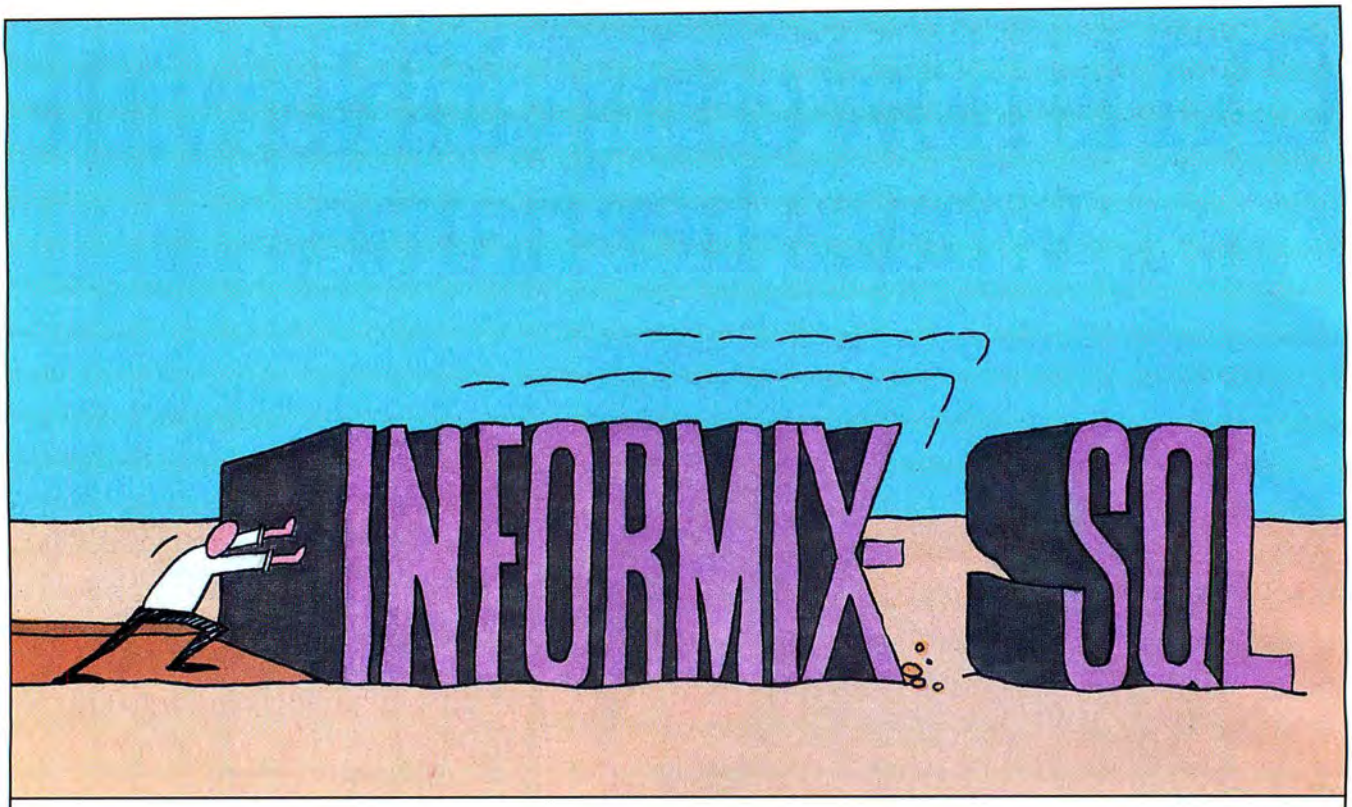
We'll make you forget all about old you-know-who.

We don't have all the answers, just more of them.

CXI

CONNECTWARE is a trademark of CXI, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IRMA is a trademark of DCA, Inc. © 1985, CXI, Inc.

Circle 397 on reader service card



How we improved Structured Query Language.

Actually, we didn't change a thing.

We just combined it with the best relational database management system.

Introducing INFORMIX®-SQL.

It runs on either UNIX™ or MS™-DOS operating systems. And now with IBM's SQL as part of the program, you can ask more of your database. Using the emerging industry-standard query language.

To make your job easier, INFORMIX-SQL comes with the most complete set of application building tools. Including a full report writer and screen generator. Plus a family of companion products that all work together.

Like our embedded SQLs for C and COBOL. So you can easily link your programs with ours. File-it!™ our easy-to-use file manager. And C-ISAM,™ the de facto standard ISAM for UNIX. It's built into all our products, but you can buy it separately.

And when you choose RDS, you'll be in the company of some other good companies. Computer manufacturers including AT&T, Northern Telecom, Altos and over 60 others. And major corporations like Anheuser Busch, First National Bank of Chicago and Pacific Bell.

Which makes sense. After all, only RDS offers a family of products that work so well together. As well as with so many industry standards.

So call us for a demo, a manual and a copy of our Independent Software Vendor Catalog. Software vendors be sure to ask about our new "Hooks" software integration program. Our number: 415/424-1300.

Or write RDS, 2471 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

And we'll show you how we took a good idea and made it better.

RDS™

RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.

INFORMIX is a registered trademark and RDS, C-ISAM and File-it! are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc. IBM, UNIX and MS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, AT&T Bell Laboratories and Microsoft, respectively.
© 1985, Relational Database Systems, Inc.

MAKE ROOM FOR A NEW MASTER

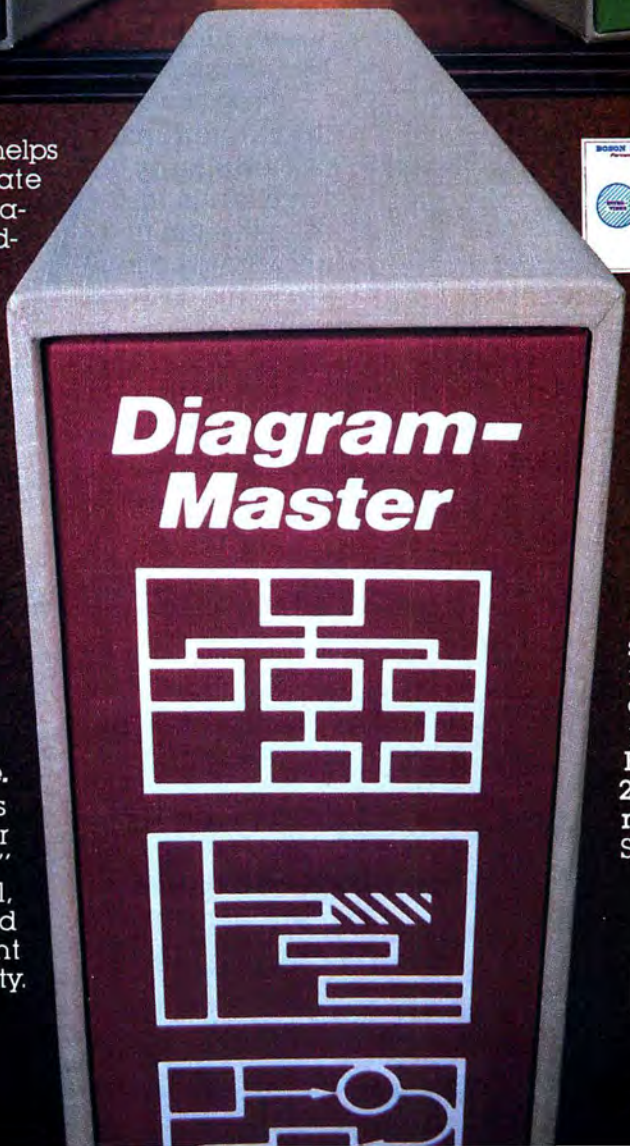
New DIAGRAM-MASTER™ helps you visually communicate complex processes and relationships such as: time schedules, product flow, reporting structures, and much more.

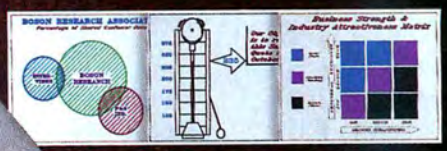
Organize your organization.

Watch your organization grow right on the screen as you respond to DIAGRAM-MASTER's easy-to-follow prompts. Labels and boxes are sized automatically.

Make your point on time.

Display project schedules graphically, and give your audience "the big picture." Choose your time interval, name the activities, and insert up to three different types of bars for each activity.





Draw your own conclusions.

Our Drawing Board gives you all the graphics power you need to create unique business diagrams, or to customize your organization and Gantt charts. Create your own Library of shapes, or use ours.

DIAGRAM-MASTER joins forces with CHART-MASTER® and SIGN-MASTER™—the most widely used business graphics software family—to make quality presentations easy to create on any IBM or IBM-compatible personal computer.

Find out how: Call us at (203) 222-1974 for the name of your nearest dealer.

Suggested Retail: $345.00

Decision Resources

25 Sylvan Road South
Westport, CT 06880

Circle 342 on reader service card

THE AMERICAN BUS NEVER LOOK

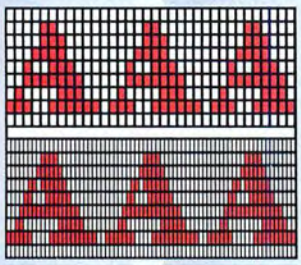
SONY BRINGS THE BRILLIANCE OF TRINITRON® TO COMPUTER MONITORS.

From now on, business people all across America can enjoy all their favorite programs on a Sony Trinitron.

Because Sony proudly unveils the first computer monitors in the world endowed with Trinitron technology. RGB monitors which, in the laudatory words of Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, give you "crisp, brilliant, utterly flicker-free images that take the eyestrain and headaches out of both color graphics and text or data processing."

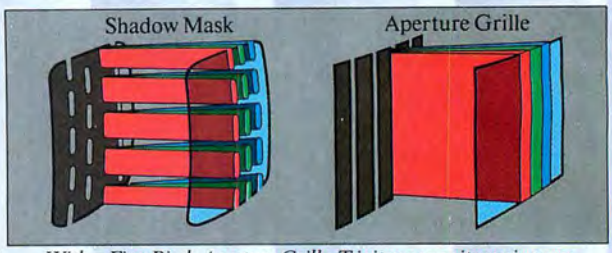
We've achieved this through technological breakthroughs that literally divide the computer-monitor world in half: Sony's, and all the others'.

First, the patented one-gun, one-lens Trinitron system itself, with a picture so vivid, so critically lifelike, it's become a legend.



Typical coarse dot pitch vs. Sony Trinitron super-fine dot pitch.

Second, Sony Trinitron's exclusive Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille. It dramatically increases the number of red, green and blue electrons reaching your screen. Which dramatically increases the vibrance and brightness of the colors reaching your eyes.



With a Fine Pitch Aperture Grille, Trinitron monitors give you dramatically brighter colors than the conventional shadow mask.

And third, a dot pitch so fine, the horizontal resolution of a Sony is not only the highest in its class, but "close to that of models costing twice as much" (Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook).

You can enjoy this extraordinary picture quality on screens ranging from 9″—the first ultracompact monitor in the business capable of displaying 2,000 characters of text—to 13″—a model that lets you switch from software to soaps at will by merging a computer monitor and full-feature TV into a single unit.

They're all compatible* with the IBM® PC, Portable PC, PC/XT and PC/AT through built-in RGB circuitry. And compatible with most Apple® and other personal computers through optional accessories.

So call Sony for further information at 1-800-222-0878 (In New Jersey, 1-800-222-0879).

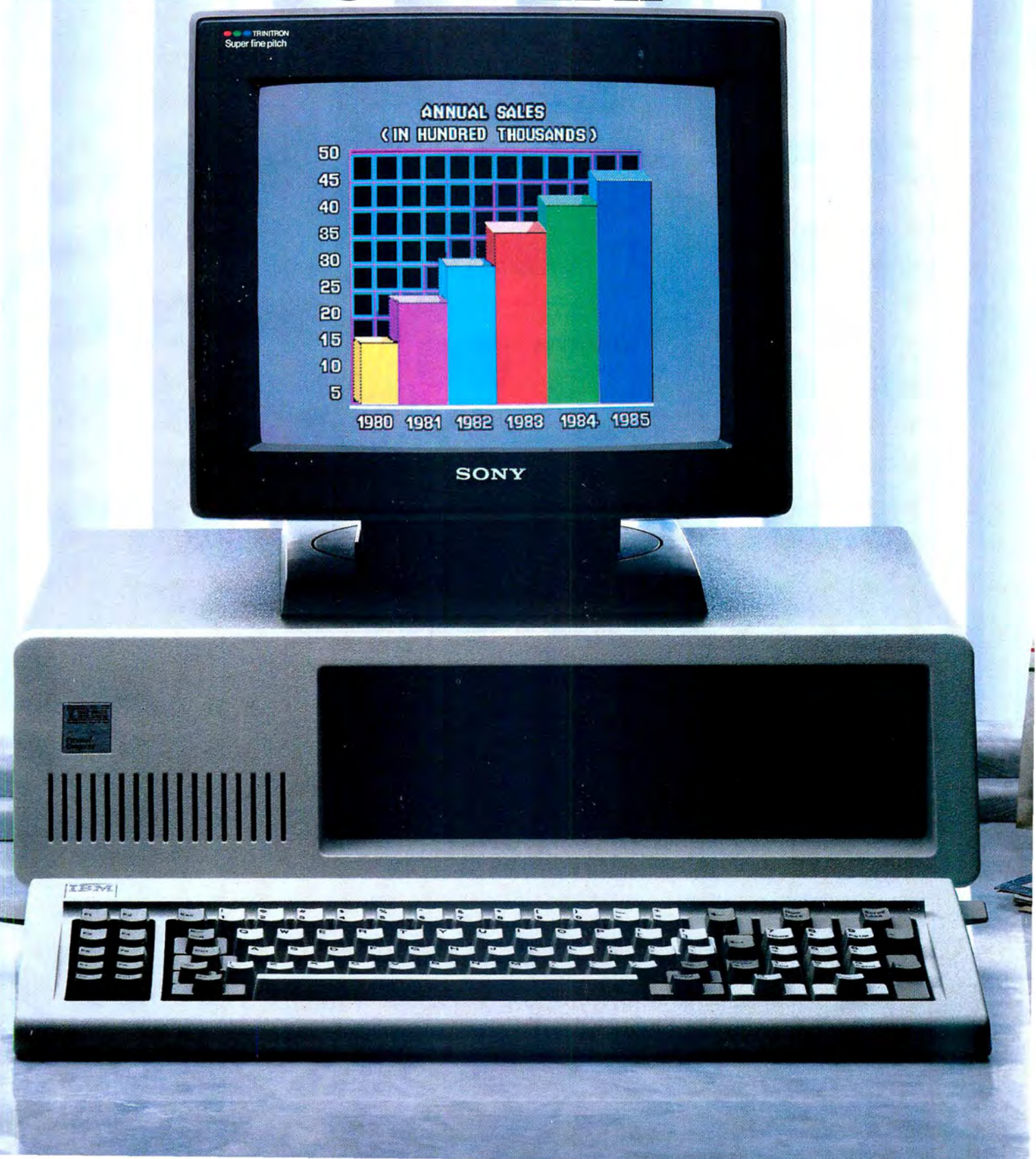
Because there's no longer any reason to view your technologically-advanced computer through a technologically-deprived monitor.

SONY®
Information Products

©1985 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Information Products Division, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks, and Super Fine Pitch a trademark of Sony Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. *Computer compatibility: The microcomputer industry lacks standards. Software packages and add-on hardware options vary tremendously. For these reasons, Sony cannot and does not represent that its monitors will be compatible with any combination of non-Sony products you choose to connect to it. While your Sony dealer may be able to help, *you* must determine for yourself the monitor's compatibility in any particular instance.

Circle 579 on reader service card

INESS PICTURE HAS ED BRIGHTER.



BEFORE AT&T, PERSONAL COMPUTERS PRETTY MUCH KEPT TO THEMSELVES.

There's more to the AT&T PC than a high-performance computer.

There's an ability to connect. To integrate. To network. And, with enhancements, to communicate with other PCs. For more efficient moving and sharing of all kinds of information.

For today's needs there's the AT&T Communications Manager. It organizes data and voice communications. With its built-in modem and software to manage two phone lines, you can transmit data over one phone line while dialing on the other.

As you move towards networking, you'll need STARLAN, our low-cost local area network. You can use existing phone wires to link computers, terminals,

THE COMPUTERS WITH THE FUTURE BUILT IN

printers, workstations and other devices. So you can share information resources.

By now, you can see how the AT&T computer network develops. Since our computers are always easy to expand and upgrade, they can be part of an entire communications network —from the AT&T PC to your mainframe.

For more information, call your AT&T Information Systems Account Executive, visit an authorized AT&T dealer, or call 1 800 247-1212.

We'll open your eyes and ears to the remarkable AT&T PC. And we might even leave you speechless.

AT&T

The right choice.

© 1985 AT&T Information Systems

John C. Dvorak

The Last Computer Book

Is the computer book dead? The book publishing and distribution establishment have returned their attention to more traditional fare.

When the first summer fog rolled into San Francisco last May, it brought with it a cultural fog called the American Booksellers Association convention. Prior to the show's arrival, the death knell had been sounded for computer books and bookstores as software distribution channels. Hot products with great expectations, like the *Whole Earth Software Catalog*, failed to recoup their megabuck advances. The New York-based publishing industry had reverted to its old formulas over the past year. Forget computer books, kid. Think romance novels; think calendars glamorizing steroid-shooting, grease-coated, naked young males, photographed after a gentle spray of moisture from a houseplant atomizer. Computer books? Faugh!

Que Publishing, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Weber, Sybex, and other computer book publishers were at the show in a futile last-ditch attempt to regain the attention of the market. They mostly languished while the crowds lined up for Mr. T. "I pity the fool who writes computer books, grrrrr!"

So what happened to the good old computer book? It's gone forever. The smart money in nonfiction is banking on books about corporations. After watching *In Search of Excellence* sell a few million copies (the book was given no initial chance of success by the New York illuminati), the New Yorkers are now going to do it their way. Their way means another book with John "Megatrends" Naisbitt's name on it. Maybe Jane Fonda can do *The Corporate Workout*.

By this time next year there should be battalions of books about how you or your company can do better simply by reading them. The key to success with this kind of book is to write it for the middle- and lower-level managers who have nothing better to do than read books all day–books that say their bosses are boneheads.

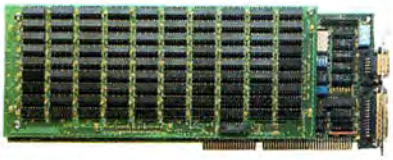
Meanwhile, where were all the electronic publishing divisions created a few years ago when computer books were about to over-

(continues)

One great idea deserves another.

"My idea was to give my AT users the performance of a minicomputer."

Our IDEA Supermax multifunction board lets her do that at microcomputer prices.



Get the performance of a minicomputer for the price of a microcomputer with Supermax, the latest addition to the IDEAboard line.

The new IDEA Supermax gives users more memory and greater options than ever before. Now they can have an AT board that goes beyond 3MB of RAM. IDEA Supermax lets users go all the way from bare board to 4MB of memory.

And we don't stop there!

Two serial ports and one parallel port are standard with the Supermax. These powerful interfaces make your AT the kingpin of your office computing system.

And IDEA Supermax features outstanding price and performance, too.

At 3MB and 4MB of RAM, you save thousands of dollars and still get three standard I/O ports. That's a four figure cost advantage over the competition.

You'll never lack additional memory for integrated software applications like Symphony™ or Framework™ when you plug in Supermax. In a LAN with the AT acting as a file server, you can partition memory on the Supermax for individual users on the network. You can even combine the Supermax with our 10MB to 120MB IDEAdisks to build the AT into a desktop supercomputer.

Like every IDEAboard, the Supermax comes with our free library of software, including IDEAmenu, RAMfloppy, Printer Spooler, Diagnostics, Clock Routine, and more.

For your other applications, these IDEAboards offer the same price and performance advantages as the Supermax:

- IDEAmax 384 has 384K RAM, parallel, serial, game ports, and clock/calendar.
- IDEAmini short I/O card is perfect for the XT, Portable, and PC/3270 short slots. Your choice of two serial ports, parallel port and clock.
- IDEA Minimax has the same short slot size and holds up to 384K RAM.

So when you have a great idea for your IBM AT, look to IDEA to make it a reality.

Call **800-257-5027** for the IDEA dealer nearest you.

IDEAssociates™

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 94-8245. IDEAssociates, S.A., Geneva, Switzerland (22) 86.11.19, Telex 428 388 KBSCH

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp. IDEAboard, Supermax, IDEAdisk, IDEAmenu, IDEAmax, IDEAmini and Minimax are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

You're in Good Company When You Program in BetterBASIC

All of these companies rely on BetterBASIC to write their software programs. They have found that BetterBASIC combines the features they need from BASIC, Pascal, C and Forth in one familiar environment. Some of these features include the following.

640K Now you can use the full memory of your PC to develop large programs.

STRUCTURED Create well organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood and completely reusable in future programs.

MODULAR Use procedures and functions grouped together to form "library modules."

INTERACTIVE BetterBASIC acts like an interpreter, responding to the users' commands in an immediate mode. However, each statement is actually compiled as it is entered.

EXTENSIBLE Create your own BetterBASIC modules which contain BetterBASIC extensions (ideal for OEMs).

COMPILED Each line of the program is compiled as it is entered into the computer's memory rather than interpreted at runtime. The optional Runtime System generates EXE. files.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, IBM PC/XT and compatibles.

CALL 1-800-225-5800 (In Canada: 416-469-5244) Order BetterBASIC now, or write Summit Software Technology, Inc.™, P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157. Prices are listed below.

BetterBASIC: $199 Runtime System: $250
8087 Math Module: $99

Still not convinced? Order the BetterBASIC sample disk which includes a demo, a tutorial, compatibility issues, 50 lines of BetterBASIC and more. Only $10.

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks, Money Order, C.O.D. accepted.

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology, Inc.

IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Illustrated above are registered trademarks of the following companies: Mobil Oil Corp.; AT&T; General Electric Co.; Westinghouse Electric Corp.; TRW, Inc.

Better BASIC™

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 2000, 1200 AND 1000

Circle 890 on reader service card

take fiction in sales? Publishing companies that jumped onto the computer-book bandwagon quickly discovered that while typical book salespeople can say things like "Tracy Kidder is a heck of a writer," they stand agape when asked a simple question like "does the book include information about operating systems?" The response turns out to be, "Huh? Operating systems? Is that something doctors do?" Then a fly zooms into their mouth.

So the simple solution is to avoid the problem. Besides, computers generally clash with checked jackets and striped pants, the standard attire of a sales "pro."

The last computer book may well have been Steve Ditlea's *Digital Deli.* The publishing community figures that if publisher Peter Workman (who uses a combination artsy-craftsy/ICBM approach to selling his products) can't make a best-seller out of a computer book, nobody can.

At the show Workman told me his company was "disappointed" with the book's sales. He didn't think any computer book will ever make it. I couldn't help noticing the pair of plastic Hagar-the-Horrible horns that Workman had on his head. Hagar-the-Horrible

(continues)

PC WEEK'S PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
PC MAGAZINE'S AWARD FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE

Borland Introduces the Laws of *TURBO DYNAMICS*™

Laws That Work Like Magic. Whether considering technological excellence, or innovation in areas such as pricing, not copy-protection, licensing agreements, site licenses, 60 day money-back guarantee —Borland is clearly recognized as the software industry leader. The following three laws of "*Turbo Dynamics*"™ exemplify our pledge for excellence.

Turbo Dynamics Applies to Turbo Pascal. Borland's Pascal family of products is growing by leaps and bounds. You can now join hundreds of thousands of users and enter the world of Turbo Pascal programming. And remember, all three laws of *Turbo Dynamics* apply to all Borland products.

TURBO PASCAL™ $69.95

The industry standard. With more than 350,000 users worldwide Turbo Pascal is the industry's de facto standard. Turbo Pascal is praised by more engineers, hobbyists, students and professional programmers than any other development environment in the history of microcomputing. And yet, Turbo Pascal is simple and fun to use. **Free spreadsheet** included on every Turbo disk with ready-to-compile source code. ***Options:*** We offer the exciting Binary Coded Decimal (BCD) option for your business applications as well as an 8087 option for your number-crunching applications at a very low charge. Please refer to the coupon. ***Portability.*** Turbo Pascal is available today for most computers running PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-80 or CP/M-86. ***Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine:*** "In its simplicity it achieves an elegance that no other language compiler has ever displayed."

TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX™ $54.95

High resolution monochrome graphics for the IBM PC.
The Turbo Graphix Toolbox will give even a beginning programmer the expert's edge. It's a complete library of Pascal procedures and functions. Tools that will allow you to draw and hatch pie charts, bar charts, circles, rectangles and a full range of geometric shapes. Procedures that will save and restore graphic images to and from disk. And much, much, more. You may incorporate part or all of these tools in your programs and yet we won't charge you any royalties. Best of all, these functions and procedures come complete with commented source code on disk ready to compile.

TURBO TUTOR™ $34.95

From start to finish in 300 pages. Turbo Tutor is for everyone from novice to expert. Even if you've never programmed before Turbo Tutor will get you started right away. ***A must.*** You'll find the source code for all the examples in the book on the accompanying disk ready to compile. Turbo Tutor might be the only reference on Pascal and programming you'll ever need.

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX™ $54.95

The Turbo Database Toolbox is the perfect complement to Turbo Pascal. It contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to sort and search your data and build powerful applications. It's another Borland set of tools that will give the beginning programmer the expert's edge. ***Get started right away: free database!*** Included on every Toolbox disk is the source code to a working data base which demonstrates how powerful and easy to use our search system, Turbo-Access, really is. Modify it to suit your individual needs or just compile it and run. ***Remember, no royalties!***

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TURBO PASCAL FAMILY

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Pascal 3.0	$ 69.95
Pascal w/8087	$109.90
Pascal w/BCD	$109.90
Pascal w/8087 & BCD	$124.95
Turbo Database Toolbox	$ 54.95
Turbo Graphix	$ 54.95
Turbo Tutor	$ 34.95

*These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Carefully Describe your Computer System!

Mine is: ___ 8 bit ___ 16 bit
I Use: ___ PC-DOS ___ MS-DOS
___ CP/M 80 ___ CP/M 86

My computers' name/model is:

The disk size I use is:
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"

Name:
Shipping Address:
City:
State: Zip:
Telephone:

Amount: (CA 6% tax)
Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir. Date: /
Card #:

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

F23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

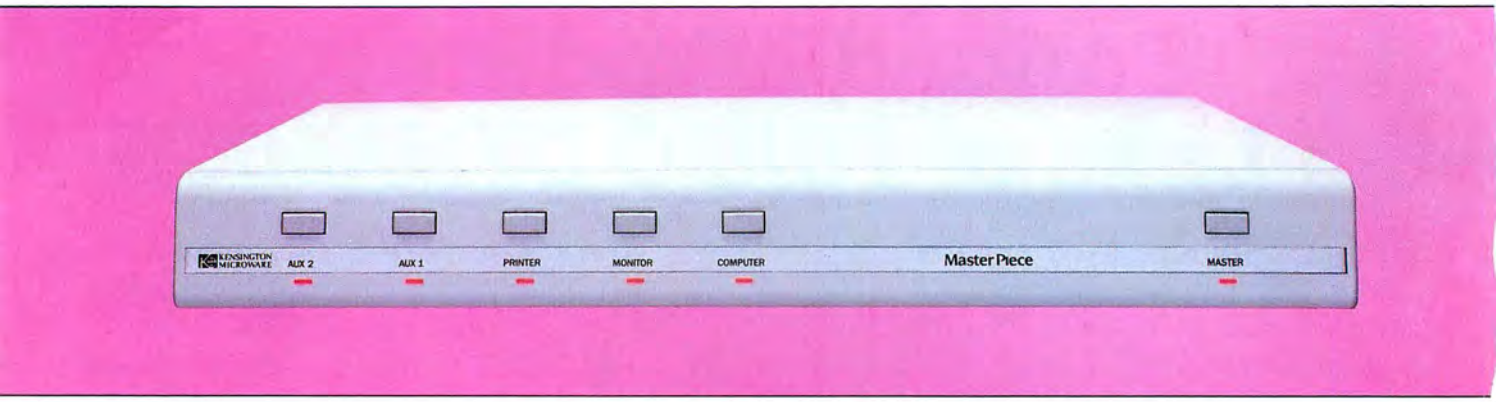
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1011

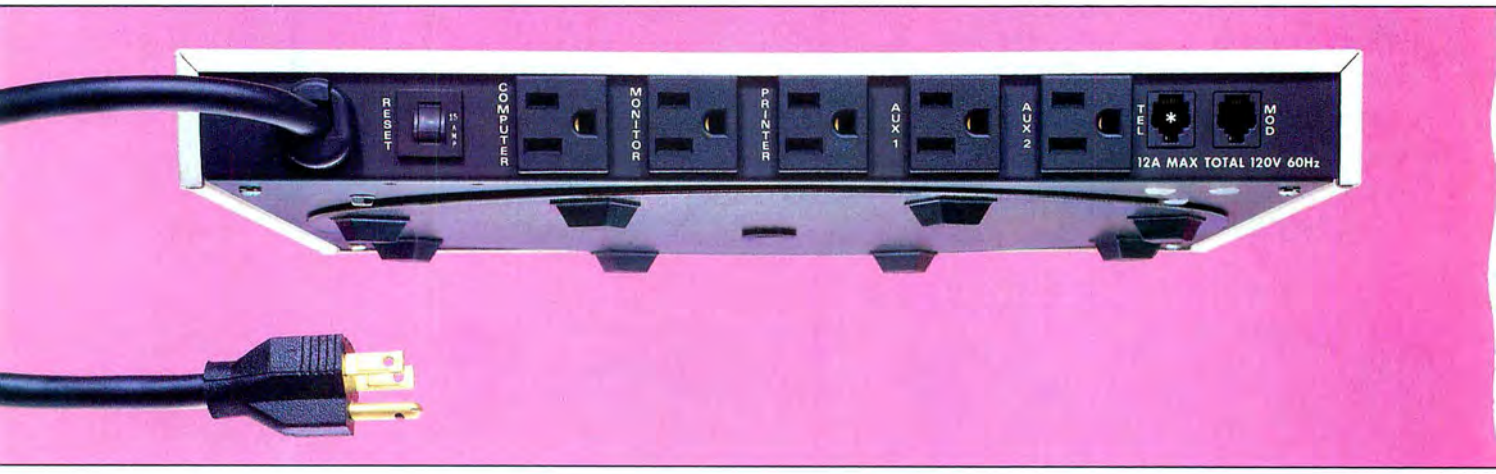
Turbo Pascal, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor and Turbo Dynamics are trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Circle 954 on reader service card

Front,



Back,



No matter how you look at it, Master Piece® from Kensington makes your IBM® PC more accurate, reliable, accessible, and last longer, too.

Master Piece protects your PC from damaging power surges and spikes with the best two-stage surge suppression circuitry available. It protects your PC, software and data from RFI and EMI line noise. It even protects your PC from dangerous static shocks, with static dissipation built right into its silver nameplate.

Master Piece also makes your PC more convenient. It has five outlets so you can plug all your components into one place. It gives you one master switch for your whole system and five individual power switches for your components, all right at your fingertips. And it gives you a hidden swivel that lets you adjust your monitor to the viewing angle most convenient for you.

Master Piece, the most important, most convenient, most elegant accessory ever made for the IBM PC. For a detailed brochure, see your local dealer. Or contact Kensington at 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010; (212) 475-5200.

And In Between.

*Modem surge suppression available in Master Piece Plus.

Trademarks: Master Piece. / Kensington Microware Ltd.; © 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

KENSINGTON®

Circle 474 on reader service card

ATTENTION SIDEKICK™ USERS: SUPERKEY IS SIDEKICK'S BEST COMPANION. GET SUPERKEY TODAY!

Borland's SuperKey™ lets one powerful keystroke do the work of hundreds and helps keep your confidential files . . . confidential!

SUPERKEY TURNS 1,000 INTO 1! Yes, SuperKey can *record* lengthy keystroke sequences and play them back at the touch of a single key. Instantly. Like Magic. Say, for example, you want to add a column of figures in 1-2-3. Without SuperKey you'd have to type seven keystrokes just to get started. ["shift-@-s-u-m-shift-("]. With SuperKey you can turn those 7 keystrokes into 1.

SUPERKEY HELPS PROTECT YOUR CAPITAL INVESTMENT. SuperKey, at your convenience, will make your screen go blank after a predetermined time of screen/keyboard inactivity. You've paid hard-earned money for your PC. SuperKey will protect your monitor's precious phosphor . . . and your investment. This feature alone justifies your SuperKey purchase!

SUPERKEY KEEPS YOUR 'CONFIDENTIAL' FILES . . . CONFIDENTIAL! Time after time you've experienced it: anyone can walk up to your PC, and read your confidential files (tax returns, business plans, customer lists, personal letters . . .). With SuperKey you can encrypt any file, even while running another program. As long as you keep the password secret, only YOU can decode your file. SuperKey implements the U.S. government Data Encryption Standard (DES).

SUPERKEY PROTECTS YOUR WORK FROM INTRUDERS WHILE YOU TAKE A BREAK. Now you can lock your keyboard at any time. Prevent anyone from changing hours of work. Type in your secret password and everything comes back to life . . . just as you left it.

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"It's unquestionably the best new program I've seen since Borland's SideKick."
Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"The encryption features were extremely easy to use because of some elegant incorporation of pull-down menus and clear prompts . . . SuperKey is a large amount of functionality in a small amount of code at a low price."
Victor Mansfield, PC Tech Journal

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

Get your IBM PC or compatible a SuperKey today.

SuperKey

$69.95

This price includes shipping to all U.S. Cities ONLY. All Canadian orders add $10 per item ordered. Outside U.S.A. and Canada: see below.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

YES! Please rush SuperKey to me. Send me ____ copies.

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____ Zip: _____
State: _____
Telephone: _____

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add 4.20 tax per copy) _____
Amount Enclosed: _____
Payment VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date ___/___
Card # _____

COD's and Purchase Orders, UNLESS PREPAID, WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders: add $10 per item and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank. Outside USA and Canada: due to US restrictions on export of technology, purchase of SuperKey (without DES) can only be made through authorized distributors. Contact distributors in your area to obtain SuperKey. K23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373
Compuserve – GO BOR

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1009B

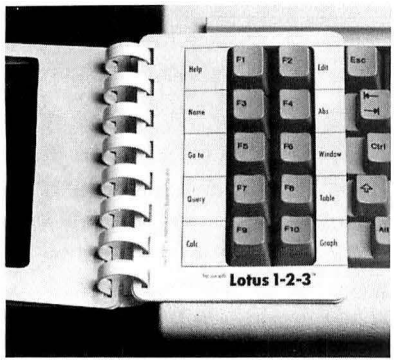
SuperKey and SideKick are trademarks of Borland International, Inc.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 955 on reader service card

NEW! for IBM® PC, XT, Compaq,® Deskpro™ Corona,™ Leading Edge,™ Zenith™ Z-150PC

FlipKit™

remembers the function keys...



...of all your favorite software. You select your own combination from 20 color coded function key overlays, and attach your FlipKit to your keyboard—that's all there is to it! Of course, FlipKit is non-glare, easily removable, and will not mark your keyboard. Every FlipKit includes preprinted overlays for:

- Lotus™ 1-2-3™
- Multiplan™ for IBM®
- Framework™
- Symphony™
- dBase® III
- IBM® Filing/ Reporting Assistant
- Thinktank™
- Multimate™
- IBM® Writing Assistant
- Pfs®:write
- Microsoft® Word
- Wordstar®
- Crosstalk XVI™
- MS™–DOS

PLUS
5 "do-it-yourself" erasable overlays and keyboard attachments

Only $14.95! Order Now!

Visa, Mastercard only, call 24 hrs/7 days:
1-800-228-2028 ext. 120 toll free Cont. U.S.
In Nebraska, call 1-800-642-8300 ext. 120
Information, inquiries, call 415-325-8000 (9-5 PST)

Or send check, m.o., credit card info. (#, exp. date, and signature) to the address below. Include quantity, name, address, city, state, zip, phone.

Micro Direct International
P.O. Box 60987, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Order several and save—shipping/handling per order: USA $2.90/Canada $6. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. Sorry no CODs. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery (personal checks add 2 weeks).
Dealer and corporate inquiries welcome.

FlipKit—Micro Direct International/Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony—Lotus Development Corp./MultiPlan, MS Word, MS DOS—MicroSoft Corp./pfs: write—Software Publishing Corp./Framework, dBase III—Ashton Tate/IBM—International Business Machines Corp./MultiMate—MultiMate International Corp./Wordstar—MicroPro International Corp./Crosstalk XVI—Microstuf, Inc./Thinktank—Living Videotext, Inc./Compaq, Deskpro—Compaq Computer Corporation/Leading Edge—Leading Edge Products, Inc./Corona—Corona Data Systems, Inc./Zenith—Zenith Data Systems.

Circle 223 on reader service card

cartoon books were the hot product from Workman this season. The company was celebrating by giving away Hagar horns to all comers. More than a few bookstore owners roamed around the show with those idiotic horns on their heads.

Bookstore owners, unfortunately, look to the New York publishers for guidance. Who could know better what's happening in society than guys in tailor-made three-piece suits lounging in fancy 40th-floor offices overlooking 6th Avenue? Of course bookstore owners in middle America should know what's happening in the country, but it seems they've been badgered to death by salespeople. In the process, they've somehow lost the simple power of observation. And it shows.

The small stores just can't figure out why more poetry isn't sold. "People watch too damn much TV," they say. "Have you seen our newest pop-up books, by the way?"

The TV-book schism was mocked outside of Moscone Center by a group of tongue-in-cheek protesters condemning books and praising TV with signs that said "Less reading, more viewing." They called themselves the Couch Potatoes. Undoubtedly they were actually a group of TV-hating zealots looking for a cheap media plug.

Meanwhile, across from the potatoes was a sincere protest group promoting a book claiming that Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) is caused by silver dental fillings. Maybe the dental/AIDS book will fill a cavity in the marketplace. Whatever the case, the computer book fad is over. Things are back to normal in bookland. The best sellers are still gossipy Jackie Collins books and picture books and calendars and gimmick books. The bookstore owners can relax and wipe their brows knowing they won't have to put in any more effort than usual. But maybe it's for the best. Otherwise we might have to live with 1000 books about the history of the Macintosh. And who needs that?

John C. Dvorak is a writer and editor in Berkeley, California. He recently edited Dell Publishing's Dvorak's Instant Expert Series, *and his columns are featured in the* San Francisco Examiner *and* InfoWorld.

INFOWORLD'S SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Borland's SideKick™ Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

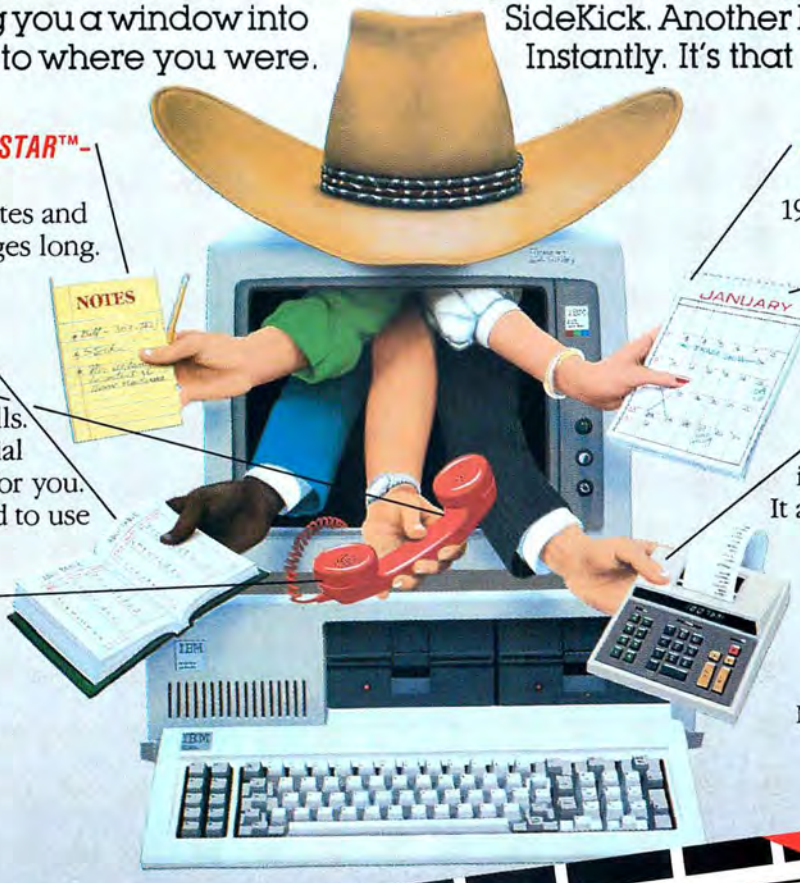
SideKick is a combination of seven desktop accessories, which makes SideKick the single most effective business tool. Just a keystroke suspends your application program, giving you a window into SideKick. Another keystroke brings you back to where you were. Instantly. It's that easy.

A FULL-SCREEN WORDSTAR™-LIKE EDITOR
You may jot down notes and edit files up to 25 pages long.

AN ASCII TABLE
for easy reference.

AN AUTODIALER
for all your phone calls. It will look up and dial telephone numbers for you. (A modem is required to use this function.)

A PHONE DIRECTORY
for your names, addresses and telephone numbers. Finding a name or a number becomes a snap.



A MONTHLY CALENDAR
functional from year 1901 through year 2099.

A DATEBOOK
to remind you of important meetings and appointments.

A FULL-FEATURED CALCULATOR
ideal for business use. It also performs decimal to hexadecimal to binary conversions.

COPY-PROTECTED
$54.95

NOT COPY-PROTECTED
$84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"SIDEKICK deserves a place in every PC." **Garry Ray, PC WEEK**

"If you use a PC, get SIDEKICK. You'll soon become dependent on it." **Jerry Pournelle, BYTE**

"SIDEKICK is by far the best we've seen. It is also the least expensive." **Ron Mansfield, ENTREPRENEUR**

"In a simple, beautiful implementation of WordStar's™ block copy commands, SIDEKICK can transport all or any part of the display screen (even an area overlaid by the notepad display) to the notepad." **Charles Petzold, PC MAGAZINE**

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1008A
SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc.
IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Infoworld is a trademark of Popular Computing, Inc. a subsidiary of CW Communications, Inc.
WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corp.

Circle 760 on reader service card

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide. Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

Yes, I want the Best.
Please send me SideKick!

Copy-Protected **$54.95**
(CA res. add $3.30 tax per copy)
Quantity: ____ at $54.95

Not Copy-Protected **$84.95**
(CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)
Quantity: ____ at $84.95

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Software for your IBM®PC, XT, AT, jr. and true compatibles.

PCjr requires not copy-protected version

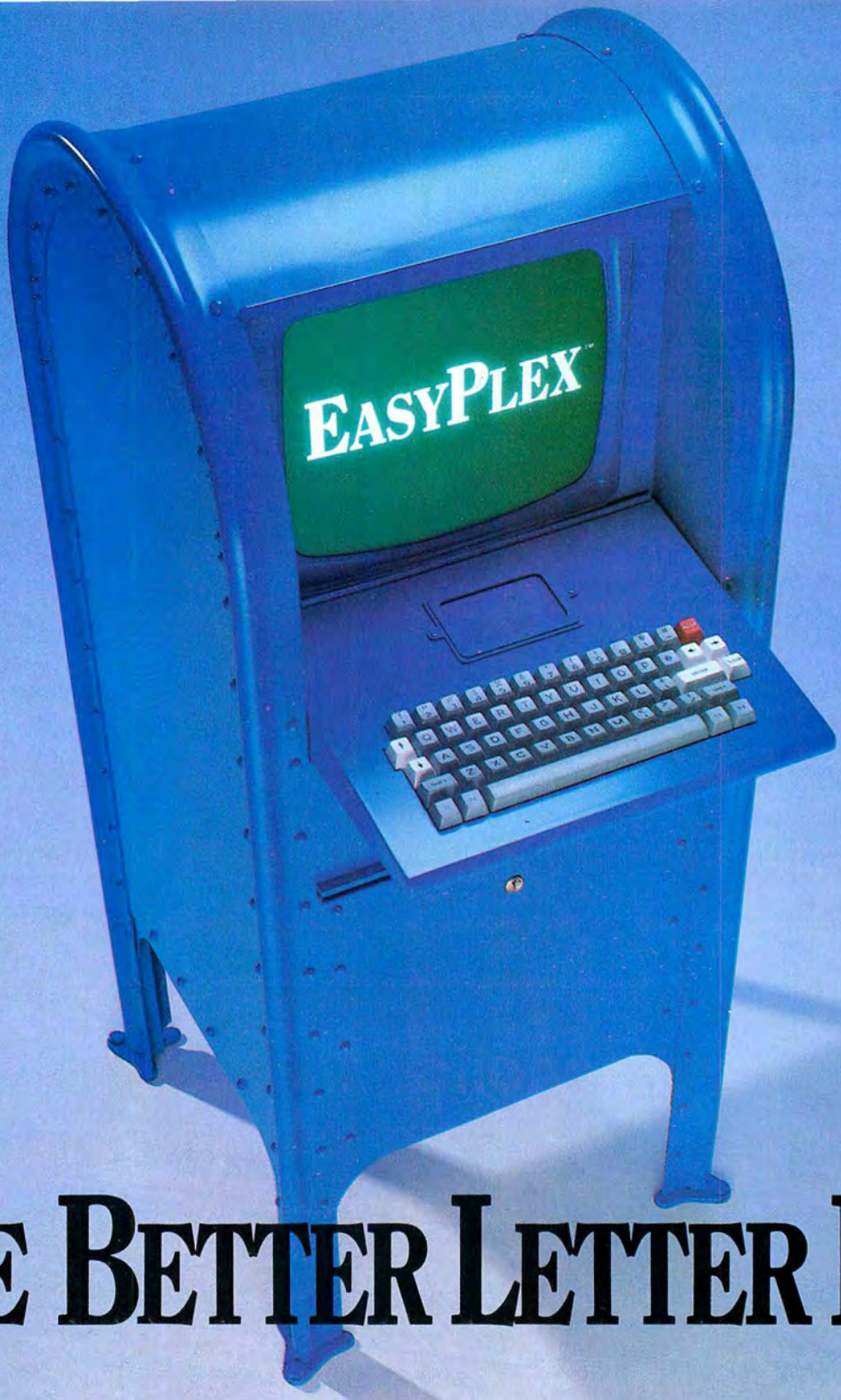
These prices include shipping to all US cities. All foreign orders add $10 per product ordered.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____
Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Expir. Date: ____/____
Card #: _____

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax
Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

S23



THE BETTER LETTER BOX

Introducing EasyPlex.™ The new, easy-to-use electronic mail system from CompuServe.

Finally! Electronic Mail that's so easy to use you can start composing and sending messages the first time you get online.

Designed for various experience levels, EasyPlex has a menu mode with simple, easy-to-follow directions for beginners, and it lets experienced users save time by working in the prompt or command modes. With EasyPlex, you can compose, edit, send, file, and take advantage of sophisticated options previously available only with more expensive services.

CompuServe's EasyPlex lets friends and relatives, associations and club members communicate any time of the day or night. And small business owners, real estate professionals, insurance agents, lawyers, writers, etc. can communicate quickly and simply—either interoffice or interstate. "It's Easy." "Just Plex it!"

Best of all, EasyPlex is available to all CompuServe subscribers. And, along with EasyPlex, you get hundreds of valuable and entertaining computing options. Plus the assurance of belonging to the largest, fastest growing computer information service in the world and the premier supplier of business information to FORTUNE 500 companies.

Start communicating! To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call or write:

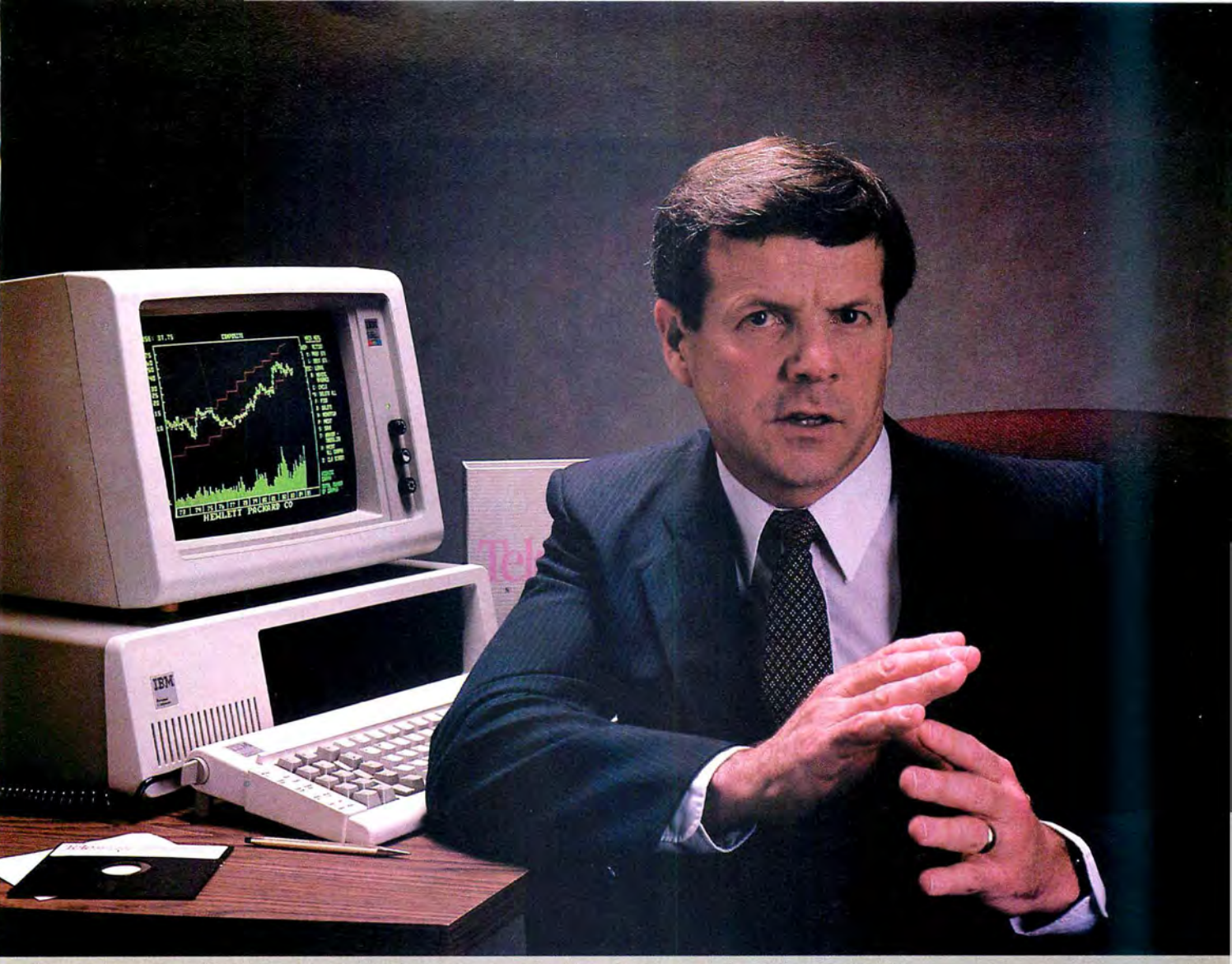
CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card



Telescan's use of advanced technology makes it one of the fastest, easiest to use, and comprehensive stock analysis systems available

Telescan helps you invest as well as the Insiders!

Software and on-line database for stock analysis

Telescan covers most every stock you'll want to know

With up to 12 years of information on over 7200 stocks, you'll have all the data you're ever likely to need at your fingertips. Updated every day. Earnings, sales, dividends, cash flow, capital spending, book value in simple graph form. Moving averages, cycles, momentum, on-balance volume, relative strength, trendlines, channels if you are more technically inclined.

Indicators you won't find anywhere else

Like our insider tracking service which not only tells you who bought and sold what, within 24 hours of release by the SEC, but how good, or bad, insiders have bought or sold in the past. Like our unique indicator which shows if your stock is over or underpriced by Wall Street.

No computer experience necessary

Telescan is simplicity itself. Automatic log-on. Clear instructions are always displayed on the screen. You press one key to get the information you want. Telescan does the arithmetic for you and displays only the buy and sell signals you need.

You can afford to use Telescan everyday

High speed and nominal connect charges keep the cost of using Telescan to a minimum. And with the automatic save feature, you can look at more stocks and for much longer than you thought possible.

And we keep your Telescan system updated free

Once you subscribe to Telescan, we provide you with free updates, so you get program enhancements, new indicators, etc. as soon as they are available. Got a question? No problem, just phone our 800 number for a quick answer.

100% money back guarantee

Buy Telescan only if you like it. You must be completely satisfied or we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

Write today for our special limited-time offer, or call

1-800-752-7001, ext 903

Texas 1-800-442-4799, ext 903
Telescan, Inc.
11011 Richmond Ave., Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

TeleSCAN™
ANALYZER

A new way of analyzing stocks

Circle 839 on reader service card

*For IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

If you buy a TI 855 printer now, you won't have to upgrade to one later.

Don't tack just any printer on your new PC for now, thinking that you'll get what you really need later. Start with the best, a TI 855 or TI 865 printer. That way you can put the money you'd have spent on a needless upgrade on some other smart investment.

You see, our OMNI 800™ Model 855 is actually three printers in one. For word processing, it delivers letter-quality printing that rivals the best daisy wheel printers around. For data processing, it prints at 150 characters per second. And for your graphics, it reproduces screen or monitor images in the finest detail.

Of course, these advantages are all true of our TI 865 wide-carriage printer, too.

What's more, since our printers are among the easiest to use, you can utilize all the capabilities built into your PC and software right from the start. Instead of sometime later. You even have a choice of over 30 different plug-in type fonts, any three of which can be printed on the same page without ever stopping the printer! Just touch the control panel and it happens. Simple. So every document looks just the way you want it to. Professional.

As for reliability, TI printers are legendary. Just ask any major airline.

So don't downgrade your PC's performance with a printer you'll outgrow in a month. Get yourself a TI 855 or TI 865 printer now. It's easy. Just call 1-800-527-3500, ext. 801, for the TI Dealer near you.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

OMNI 800 is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Incorporated.

28227
©1985 TI

THE LEASING EDGE℠

Keep your company current, with data communications systems from General Electric.

The Leasing Edge℠ means no obsolescence.

When you lease from General Electric, your company can keep pace with the snowballing advances in communications equipment. You can trade up any time for more sophisticated systems or lease different equipment to answer a new need right away. You're spared the capital investment that purchasing entails. What's more, GE gives you the option to purchase any or all of your equipment any time.

The Leasing Edge℠ means GE Service.

There are 60 General Electric leasing/service centers strategically located from coast to coast. This ensures prompt, on-site installation and maintenance for your equipment, no matter where your branch offices are.

The Leasing Edge℠ means convenience.

Leasing from GE is just as easy as it is efficient. Simply call toll-free 1-800-GE-RENTS and you'll get a fast response from the GE leasing center nearest you.

Keep your company current with the leasing edge. For your General Electric catalog of up-to-date equipment from leading manufacturers, call **1-800-GE-RENTS** (1-800-437-3687).

The Leasing Edge℠

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY • Integrated Communication Services Operation
5775 Peachtree Dunwoody Road • Suite 500G • Atlanta, GA 30342

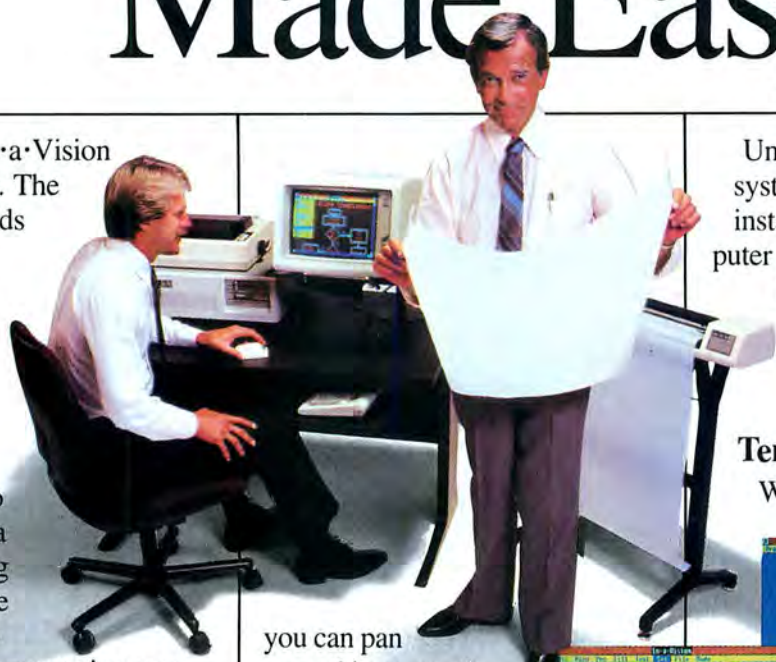
GENERAL ELECTRIC

℠ Service Mark of General Electric Company.

Circle 251 on reader service card

Introducing In·a·Vision

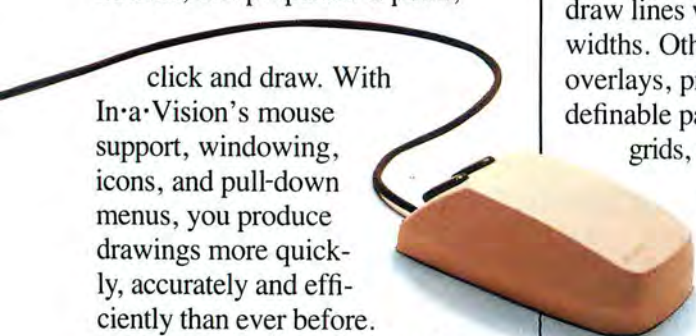
Complex Drawing Made Easy



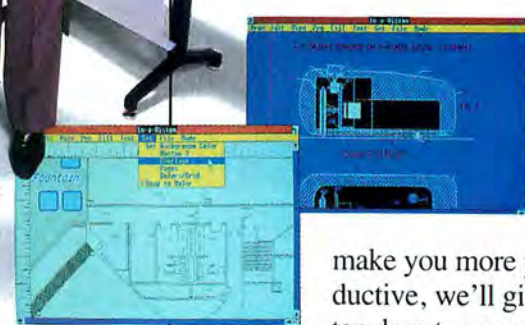
We created In·a·Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs to manage a variety of working drawings. And the businessman who needs first-class presentation materials as well as detailed flow charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point, click and draw. With In·a·Vision's mouse support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.



In·a·Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example, you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68″ × 68″ and zoom in on specific areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries.



Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In·a·Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In·a·Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive immediately. And In·a·Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We're so sure In·a·Vision will make you more productive, we'll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In·a·Vision doesn't improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund.

In·a·Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial **800-272-3729** to order or for a free brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.

MICROGRAFX™

The Picture of Success.

(Most popular graphics cards, plotters and printers supported.) Microsoft Windows compatible. Call for specific operating environment requirements.

In·a·Vision and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.
Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 718 on reader service card

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Misunderstood Mainframe

I read your publication regularly and find it to be the best in its field. However, I suggest that you be a little more careful when commenting on areas of computing with which you are apparently unfamiliar.

The editorial response to James W. Franklin's letter ["The First Word Processor," *Letters, PCW,* May 1985] states that "the System/360 was the first programmable processor" and that "the IBM 7094 was one of the PC's ancestors, with tubes and boards that had to be wired by hand." Perhaps you meant to say that the System/360 was the first *micro*-programmed processor–it certainly wasn't the first stored-program computer. Second, while some of the peripheral equipment that supported the 7094 may have contained tubes and hand-wired boards, to so characterize a transistorized, stored-program computer that supported compiler languages such as FORTRAN is clearly a misrepresentation of the power and capabilities of the machine.

James A. Shields
Columbia, Maryland

Pardon our wayward trek into mainframe history. You certainly are correct. We intended no affront to the IBM 7094, a venerable representative of programmable second-generation hardware using solid-state components. Readers seeking additional information may want to consult "The Architecture of IBM's Early Computers," in the IBM Journal of Research and Development, *Vol. 25, No. 5, September 1981. –Ed.*

Challenging the Myth

Permit me to add a few details to David McCune's description of Graphic Software Systems' *GSS-Drivers* as an implementation of the virtual device interface (VDI) ["The Myth of the Virtual Device," *PCW,* April 1985].

First, the generic labels available to the application programmer are not limited to Display, Printer, and Plotter but also include Camera, Metafile, Joystick, Mouse, Grafin, and Grafout. This choice permits the use of input as well as output devices.

A major advantage of the VDI is the portability of applications that use it. Programs written with the DOS version of *GSS-Drivers* need only to be recompiled for use under UNIX. No translation or recoding is required.

GSS now has a device driver development package available, and many peripheral manufacturers are producing their own VDI device drivers.

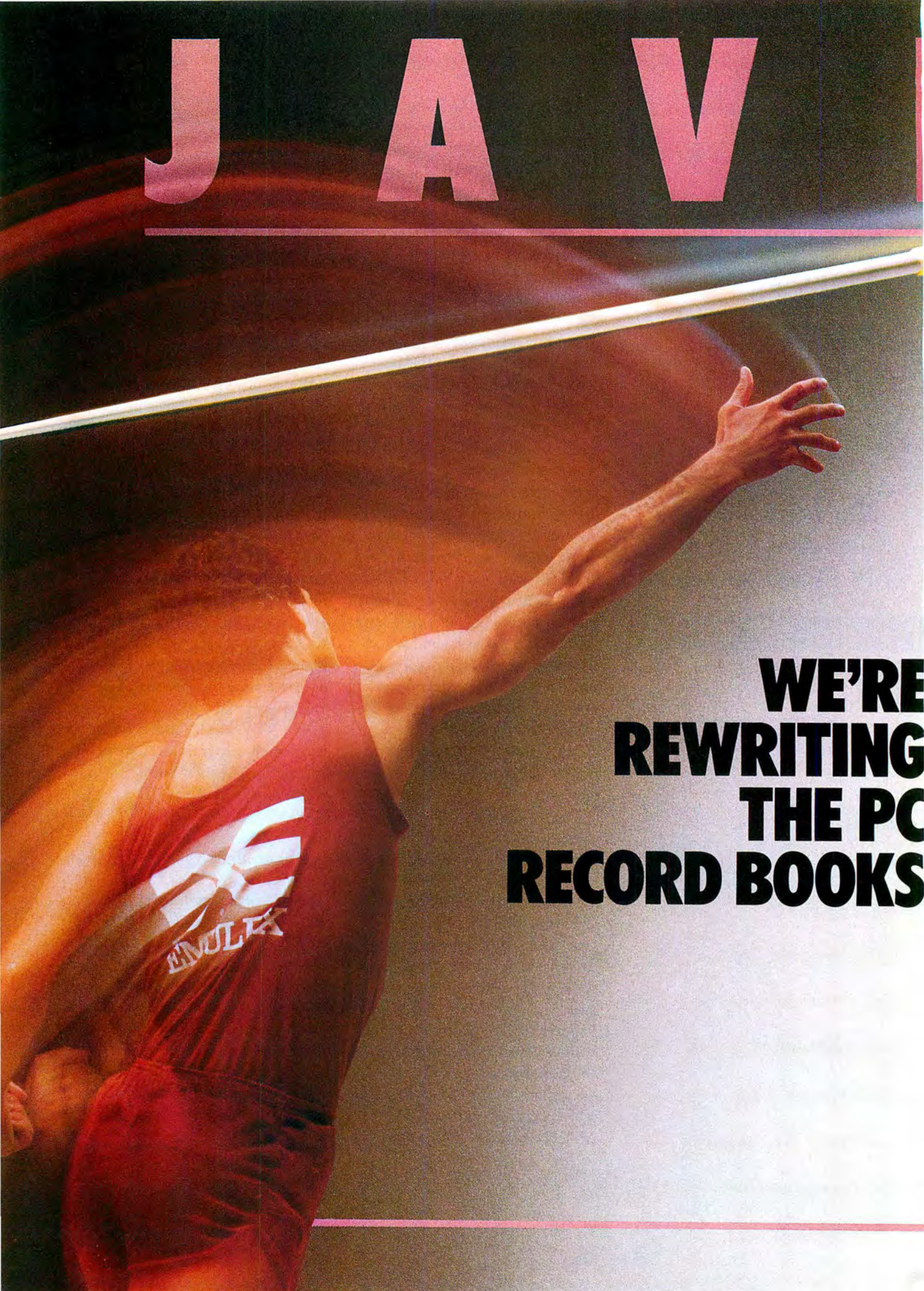
The VDI's device independence is no myth; programmers are benefitting from it right now.

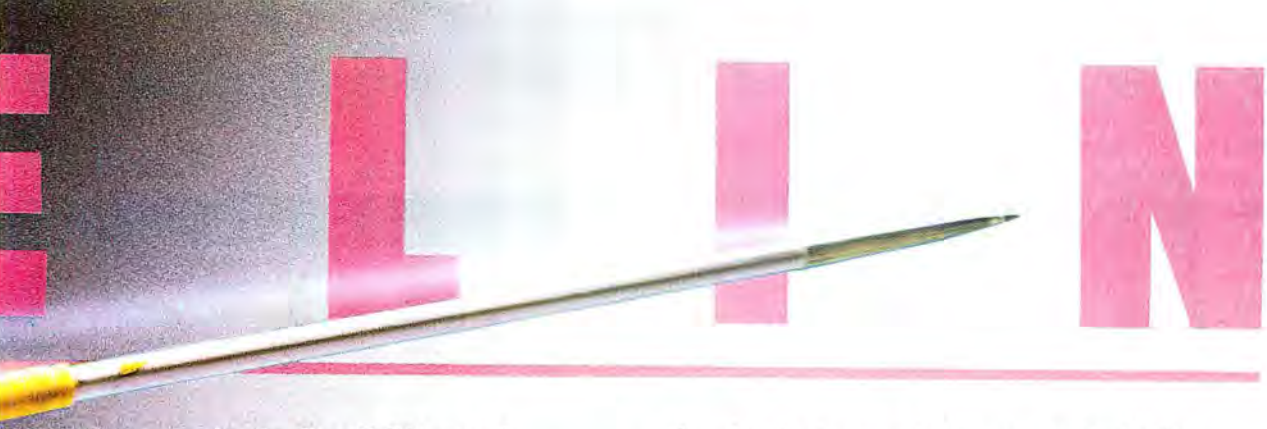
Joseph H. Rawlings, III
GSS Customer Support Engineer
Wilsonville, Oregon

The GSS implementation of the VDI works. But while the VDI is a useful programming tool, it isn't always a godsend. Expecting an interface to many devices to be truly virtual is unreasonable.

It's true that VDI calls can be used to inquire about the characteristics of a particular device. But a programmer faced with writing handlers for a variety of devices with widely differing graphics capabilities may easily wonder what

(continues)


J A V
WE'RE
REWRITING
THE PC
RECORD BOOKS



Breakthroughs in flexibility and performance let you upgrade your PC storage and optimize your total system.

Introducing Javelin, the first storage subsystem that lets you increase your IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT capacity to exactly the level you require. No more, no less.

How does Javelin do it? By offering you the widest range of storage capacities available today. 5¼" Winchester disk drive from 36 to 110 MB and ¼" streaming tape backup of 60 MB. A choice of two peripherals—one disk and one tape, or two disks.

Whether you use Javelin as added storage to a stand-alone PC or as a high-capacity, high-performance file server in a network—you only pay for what you really need.

Keep your options open for the future.

The SCSI* technology used in the Javelin offers easy future expansion. This technology also allows for backup and restore without CPU intervention—with special commands included in the controller.

Javelin's rigorous quality program.

Javelin's reliability, like that of every Emulex product, is built in and guaranteed. All active components are pre-aged. Subassemblies are cycled environmentally—under power, performing diagnostic tests and the total system is integrally tested.

*The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) is an interface standard that specifies the mechanical, electrical and functional requirements for a small computer I/O bus interface and command set for peripheral devices commonly used with small computers.

Javelin features a full range of utilities that allow for flexible expansion with minimal user intervention.

Call or write us for more information, or ask your dealer for a demonstration. Seeing Javelin in action is a breakthrough experience.

Javelin's unique features include:

- Easy to install and use
- 100% IBM compatible
- 30ms average access rate
- Compact, desk-top design to complement your IBM PC
- Network ready
- Designed for data intensive applications
- Reliable backup and restore utility
- Ideal data-base management storage/retrieval device
- Backup media interchangeability
- Advanced disk and tape diagnostics

Javelin is a product of Emulex Corporation, an industry leader in the development of high-performance controllers, communications products and packaged subsystems for PC's, micro, mini and super minicomputers.

EMULEX

PERSYST

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 662-5600

IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 243 on reader service card

is "virtual" about the interface. To be sure, using the VDI is easier than writing your own drivers for each device, but it is not the panacea that its name implies. –David F. McCune

Relating to Six

I found a major technical error in your review of ASAP Systems' *Six* data manager ["Easy to Relate," *PCW*, April 1985]. The article states that the screen directory defines "a hierarchical relationship between files" and that "data cells can be accessed only by a screen defined at a lower level of the directory." This is simply not true. A screen's data can be accessed from other screens listed before and after it in the directory.

The review also claims that the "rigid screen hierarchy incorporated in the system makes design changes difficult to implement." Not only is there no screen hierarchy, but *Six* is extremely flexible. The name, length, type, and validation parameters of a data item can be changed at any time. And *Six* automatically transfers data between files during a major design change such as moving a billing address from a customer file to an invoice file. To say that "*Six* favors those who have a well-planned design and don't anticipate making changes" is clearly false.

When a reviewer's choice is based upon technically unsound reasoning, he or she does a disservice not only to the product developer but to the publication's readership.

Victor N. Gamaly
ASAP Systems, Inc.
Soquel, California

I don't believe I've done a disservice to anyone, least of all the readership of PC World. *My reasons for favoring one product over*

WHERE DID THAT NUMBER COME FROM?

	I	J	K	L	M
39	13,650	12,850	12,900	16,350	16,400
40	4,400	6,500	4,700	3,300	2,700
41	1,700	3,400	5,500	8,800	8,800
42	9,000	30,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
43	5,850	19,500	11,700	11,700	11,700
44	2,100	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600
45	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
46	500	2,000	1,000		3,000
47	300	400	500	750	750
48	5,760	5,760	5,760	5,760	5,760
49	230	285	320	335	345
50	7,500	5,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
51	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
52		9,500			
53			2,500		2,500
54	1,500	750	750	1,000	750
55					
56	40,240	87,295	55,630	52,645	57,905

Anyone who's ever used 1-2-3™ knows the feeling.

The number's there in black and white, but you can't remember what assumptions went into it.

Introducing Note-It.™

The simple program that lets you easily attach notes to your 1-2-3 spreadsheets. To remind yourself. Or to explain things to others.

Note-It™

Note-It is a trademark of Turner Hall. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

WORD FINDER™

SYNONYM FINDER™

A Computerized Thesaurus
90,000 Synonyms For Over 9,000 Key Words

Improve your writing by finding the *perfect* word. Put your cursor on a word and pop up a window of words with similar meaning. Pick one, and voila, your new word replaces your old word. It's so fast and easy you'll use it all the time. Works right within WordStar (3.0, 3.3, 2000), Multimate, Word Perfect, MS Word, IBM Writing Ass't., and Pfs-Write. Specify word proc., computer, and operating system (MS/PC DOS or CP/M 80).

"I recommend Word Finder from Abandon to Zeal.
– Peter McWilliams

Special introductory offer, only $79.95! (Regularly $124.95). Add $2.50 shipping and NYS residents add sales tax.

Okay! My order is enclosed for

$_____ Check one:

☐ Check ☐ VISA
☐ MC ☐ COD

Name_____

_____

Writing Consultants
A Division of Microlytics
Suite 409, 300 Main St., East Rochester, N.Y. 14445
Orders only: 800-828-6293 Info: 716-377-0130

Circle 56 on reader service card

another are based more on accessibility than on technical merits. I still believe Power-base *to be much easier to use and more flexible than* Six.

For example, it's difficult in Six *to change a file structure that involves an index after data has been added. You must duplicate the original screen, save the new screen with changes, and then delete the old screen. That's not very friendly.*

As for the technical objection, I stand corrected. It is possible to do forward and backward chaining of indexed elements between screens. This is not controlled via a hierarchy, but your documentation is unclear on this point. –Manuel Sotomayor

Good Enough for Amateurs

Michael Guttman missed the point about *Infoscope* ["Tunnel Vision," *PCW*, April 1985]. The program is designed for people who are *not* expert users and is obviously not meant to compete with the *dBASE*s of the world.

Infoscope is the first program I've seen that is truly user-friendly, and its manual is written in plain English. The program's limited memory is adequate for the applications it was intended for. In all, for a rank amateur who uses a personal computer for all kinds of household jobs, *Infoscope* is excellent.

Conrad Perl
Springfield, Virginia

Perhaps if the Infoscope *manual didn't explicitly say that the program "has been designed to accommodate users with all levels of expertise" (page 2) and that it can be used to "manage almost any collection of data you are likely to have" (page 3), Mr. Perl might have a point. As it is, I don't think you have to be an expert to come up with an application that requires simple arithmetic or the ability to make global changes to a*

(continues)

At Last... A Real Estate Program You Can Take To The Bank!

■ Investing in real estate should not be a gamble and it's not if you make the **right** decision at the **right** time!

■ For years banks and professionals have successfully analyzed real estate. Now you can share the same knowledge and put it to work for you. Save time and money!

■ Whether you are a first-time investor or a seasoned professional, *R.E. Pro-1 allows you to cut through the sales pitch and get right to the bottom line. Here's how it works...

Choose any project you have under consideration. Run the numbers through the appropriate R.E. Pro-1 program to determine profitability, then take the 7-page report directly to your bank. The following testimonials tell the rest of the story...

"I walked into the bank to talk with my loan officer armed with only an idea and my Real Estate Investment Analysis provided by Tronsoft. I walked out an hour later with 100% financing and the bank as my partner"
- President, Ivest Corp.

"Without my new R.E. Pro-1 investment analysis, I would have missed tens of thousands of unseen costs, until after it was too late!"
- I. Chambers, Kenmark Ind.

"..Tronsoft's financial analysis provided the backbone of our limited partnership offering and our 3.3 million dollar loan."
- David Harris, Wakefield & Hopper, Inc.

■ You owe it to yourself to make the most of your investments. Let R.E. Pro-1 start you on your way today.

*R.E. Pro-1 works in conjunction with Multiplan™.

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

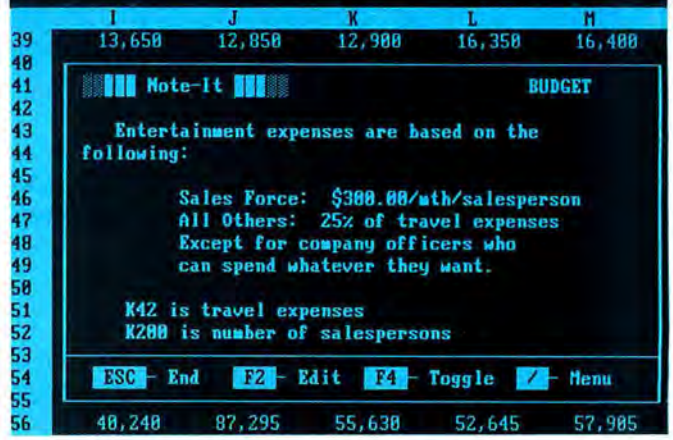
MC/Visa orders call collect (805) 564-3386, or send check/money order to Tronsoft, Inc., P.O. Box 23202, Santa Barbara, CA 93121. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Please add $5.00 for shipping.

- Single Family Investment Program **$135.00**
- Multi-Family Residental Program - 2 disk set (new constr. & exist.).. **$165.00**
- Commercial/Industrial Program - 2 disk set (new constr. & exist.) .. **$165.00**
- Professional Package (Includes all of the above) - 5 disk set..... **$295.00**

Your order will be shipped within 24-hours via UPS Air Freight. Orders with checks will be delayed 10 days.

Circle 385 on reader service card

OH, YEAH.



Note-It™ notes stay with the cell they explain. Even when you modify the spreadsheet. Or transfer your files to someone else's PC.

*And Note-It costs just $49.95.**

Order Note-It by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or send us a check or money order with your business card attached.

1-800-556-1234 x525.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x525)

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014

Note-It™

**CA residents add 7% ($3.50) sales tax. Note-It is a trademark of Turner Hall.*

The test three out of four

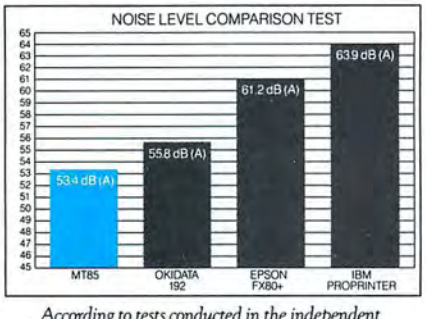
It's simply no contest.

Compare operating sound levels on four of the leading $500-range printers and one stands clearly below the rest.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85/86.

A printer so perceptibly quieter that once you hear it, you won't hear of anything else.

Which is why we suggest the following:



According to tests conducted in the independent laboratories of H.L. Blachford, Inc., the MT85 is significantly quieter than its major competitors.*

**ISO 7779 test pattern, front bystander position, overall rating, June 1985.*

Go to your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a test listen. And run the MT85 or wide carriage MT86 through its paces.

Hear how quiet it is. See how crisp and clean its draft and NLQ characters are. Watch output zip by at a speedy 180 cps. Or at 45 cps NLQ on one of two resident fonts or one of three additional type style cartridges.

And rest assured. This excep-

printers don't want you to hear.

tional printer is fully compatible with Apple® ImageWriter,™ IBM® Graphics™ and the Epson® FX series.

Mannesmann Tally MT85

So call now for a free do-it-yourself test brochure and the name of the Mannesmann Tally dealer nearest you. And put us to the test.

If any other printer can match the quality, flexibility and durability of the MT85/86, then let them be heard.

The silence is deafening.

MANNESMANN TALLY

Put us to the test.
1-800-447-4700

Apple and Apple ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and IBM Graphics are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

Circle 117 on reader service card

ACT NOW!
$9.95 VALUE

FREE OPUS DISKETTE HEAD CLEANER

With Purchase of OPUS "Unfloppable" Floppies

OPUS has a money saving offer to get you to try our floppies, the most reliable on the market today. Purchase 20 OPUS 5-1/4" diskettes and you can receive a Free UNIVERSAL HEAD CLEANER ($9.95 value), for use on single or dual-side drives.

Purchase OPUS diskettes at your local computer store, send two box tops, a dated sales receipt, and coupon and we will send your Free Head Cleaner.

Or – order by mail and receive Head Cleaner with your shipment.

Or – Call, Toll Free: 1-800-692-6905, Dept. "M," to charge on your VISA or MasterCard.

Now you have a money saving reason to try OPUS diskettes. You will have "NO BAD MEMORIES!"

OPUS®
NO BAD MEMORIES

SEND TO: OPUS Computer Products
'85 HEAD CLEANER OFFER
Dept. PCW-985, 150 Chicago Street
Cary, IL 60013

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

☐ Proof of Purchase Enclosed OR SHIP ME ____ Boxes of OPUS 5-1/4" Diskettes:
CHECK ONE: ☐ $19.95 Single-Side 10-pack ☐ $29.95 Dual-Side 10-pack
Add $1.50 for shipping & handling (Illinois residents add 6% sales tax.)
TOTAL ENCLOSED: $ _____ (Check or Money Order Only)

Charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account Number: _____ Expiration Date: ____

Signature: _____

OFFER EXPIRES AUGUST 31, 1985.

Circle 597 on reader service card

data base–neither of which Infoscope *supports. If these sorts of limitations don't bother Mr. Perl, fine. However, they certainly bothered me and others to whom I showed the product. –Michael Guttman*

Setting the Record Straight

Your article on multiuser data management software for local area networks ["A Matter of Public Record," *PCW*, May 1985] confuses some of the features of System Automation Software's PC version of *reQuest* with those of the version we produce for the Convergent Technologies (CT) line of computers marketed by NCR, A.B. Dick, Burroughs, and others.

Both versions of *reQuest* will export data in ASCII, SYLK, and DIF formats; however, the PC version imports only ASCII files into a *reQuest* data base.

PC *reQuest* requires no "command language interface" because it is a menu-driven system that responds to English commands. Finally, *reQuest* accesses data on a

(continues)

The TeleVideo AT. The Performance AT.

The Performance AT™ is quite an appropriate name for TeleVideo's® new computer. Especially when you measure performance by what's most important—memory, flexibility and speed.

30% Faster.

The Performance AT is designed around the Intel 80286 running at 8Mhz—a third faster than the 6Mhz IBM®AT. A standard 640 Kbyte memory and eight expansion slots give you better configuration flexibility. And our AT has an edge with its 20 Mbyte hard disk and Personal Mini network compatibility.

You'll run the popular PC software library, as well as hundreds of powerful mini computer and multi-user programs. And the TeleVideo AT offers standard graphics capability with remarkably enhanced 640 x 400 display resolution.

Starts at $3395.

Innovative design brings you these significant performance advantages at a price that's a good deal less than the IBM AT.

And this could be the least expensive AT-class computer to own. Because the quality of its components promises better reliability and less costly down time.

Should you need it, the Performance AT carries a complete warranty and easy TRW service around the world.

Call toll-free (800) 521-4897. Or, in California, (800) 821-3774. Ask to see the Performance AT. A computer with the power to save you hundreds of dollars.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

TeleVideo Systems

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Regional Sales Offices: Northwest (408) 971-0255, Southwest (714) 476-0244, Southcentral (214) 258-6776, Midwest (312) 397-5400, Southeast (404) 447-1231, Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764, Northeast (617) 890-3282, East (516) 496-4777, Rocky Mountain (714) 476-0244.

Circle 701 on reader service card

LOTUS PRESENTS A NEW ORC

To help you conduct business more efficiently Lotus® introduced the Symphony™ Style of Management. Symphony software gives you all the tools you need in one package—spreadsheet analysis, word-processing, database management, business graphics and communications.

And now Lotus introduces three important improvements in Symphony software:

New Symphony is easier to learn and use.

The first time user can now get started in less than 20 minutes. We've also added new step-by-step instruction manuals and a new tutorial disk to help. And as your abilities increase, Symphony will keep pace.

New Symphony is more compatible.

Now PC users can select the Lotus product that's right for them and still work together. Because Symphony data can now be shared with both 1-2-3® and new Jazz.™

New Symphony can handle more than ever.

With Symphony, release 1.1, you can write longer documents, build bigger spreadsheets and

NOW THE SYMPHONY STYLE OF MANAGEMENT IS AN EVEN MORE EFFECTIVE WAY TO CONDUCT BUSINESS.

HESTRATION FOR SYMPHONY.

databases, and store more information than ever before.

All of this makes Symphony the ultimate management tool for the PC. It allows you to command the endless streams of information that must be analyzed and organized for management decision-making. Plus Symphony has optional Add-In products to meet your needs, like Text Outliner, Spelling Checker and Symphony Link.™

For your own private performance, visit your authorized Lotus dealer today. If you already own Symphony, call 1-800-TRADE UP, (in Canada 1-800-447-4700) and we'll tell you how to get an upgrade kit.

Symphony™
Lotus®

© 1985 LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. LOTUS AND 1-2-3 ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND SYMPHONY, SYMPHONY LINK, AND JAZZ ARE TRADEMARKS OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PHOTOGRAPH COPYRIGHT © 1985 BY ROBERT HUPKA

SYSLOG™ **SYSTEM LOG UTILITY**

SYSLOG automatically logs all of your computer time. Maintains detailed records of dates, times, user, project, type, and elapsed time. Reporting options are equally detailed by user, project, date, or range. You can even create graphs of usage with Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ or do some number crunching with dBase™. So unobtrusive, you'll hardly know Syslog is there. Only $34.95 + Shipping.

PROGRAMMERS' CALCULATOR™

Finally! A pop-up calculator for the programmer. In addition to the features of a standard calculator, P-Calc includes many functions just for the programmer. P-Calc features decimal, hexidecimal, octal, and binary radix conversions, logical AND, OR, XOR, One's Complement, Bit Shifts, and more. A wide display lets you handle double words. Makes short work out of tough problems. Even functions like a programmable! A great companion for Pascal, C, and assembly language programmers. Only $49.95 + Shipping.

APEX RESOURCE, INC.
23 Christine Court
Stormville, NY 12582-9612
914-221-2611

Ask your dealer or order direct. Credit cards accepted; most orders shipped within one business day.

P-Calc and SYSLOG require an IBM® PC/jr/XT/AT, COMPAQ™, or other MS-DOS compatible computer with 128K memory, one disk drive, Display, and a printer. Also require DOS 2.0 or greater.

Circle 961 on reader service card

COPY II PC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE**
  The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, **COPY II PC** makes a floppy backup of most* protected software quickly and easily.
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK**
  COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

Minimum Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and some compatibles.
One or two disk drives. 64K on most machines.

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to

$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 31 on reader service card

relational basis using either key or nonkey fields.

Glenn Leyba
Director of Internal Research & Development
System Automation Software
Silver Spring, Maryland

Correction

In "Inside Modems" (*PCW*, July 1985), the price and phone number listed for the Qubié PC212A/1200 modem were incorrect. The modem's list price is $279, and the correct phone number for sales information is 805/987-9741. In addition, the article didn't mention the modem's auxiliary serial port connection. We apologize for any inconvenience this error may have caused.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or Direct-Net 500. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words.*

Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -640 x 200 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -**$695**

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$785**

MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -**$249**

HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor noninterlaced -.28mm dot pitch tube -9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -**$650/$750** (9E)

SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced - .26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors -Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**$999**

SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -640 x 400 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -**$799**

Princeton accessory product line.
Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.

For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN **(800) 221-1490.** Ext. 306.

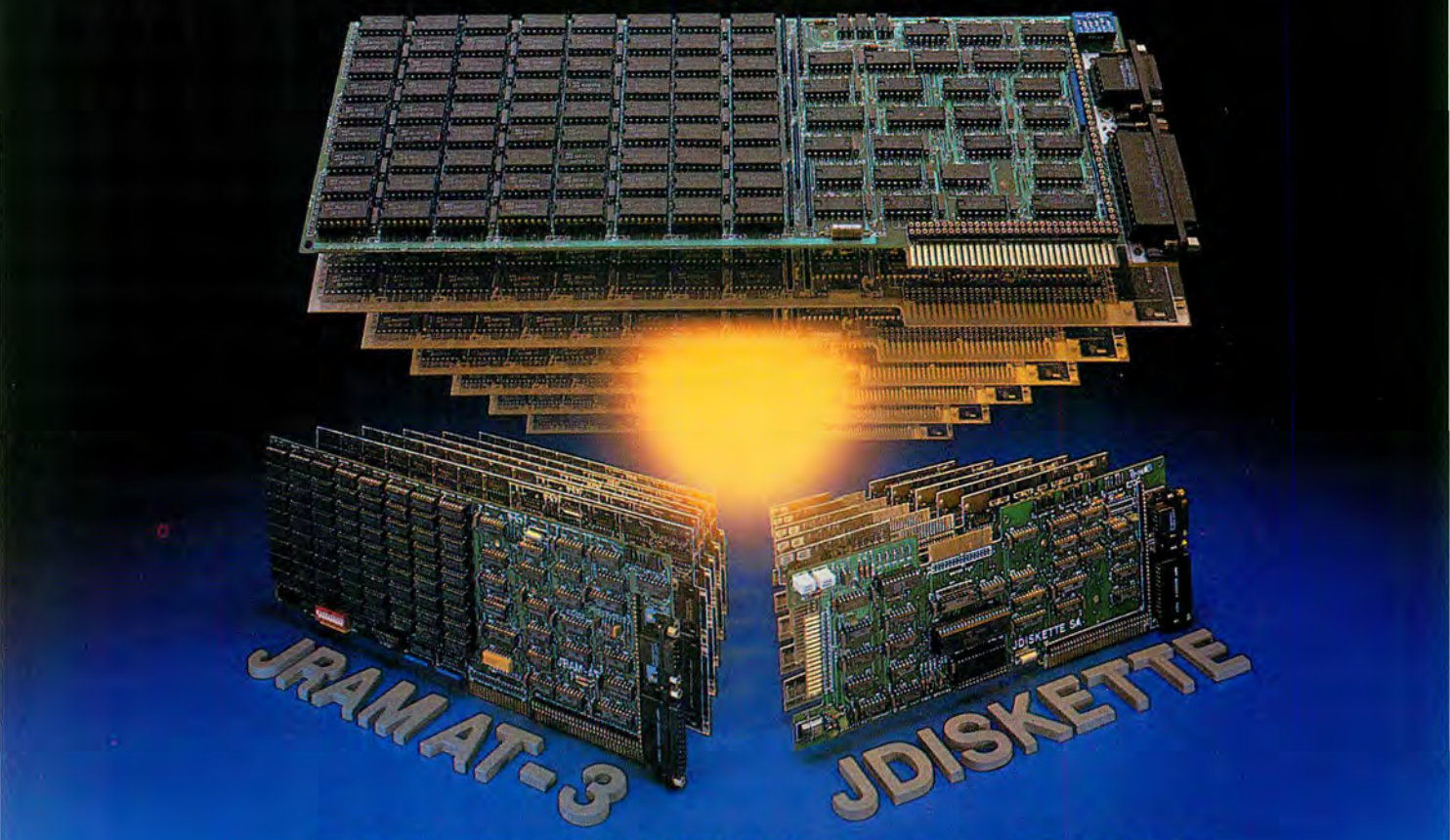
PRINCETON™
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC World is a trademark of CW Communications Inc. SR-12 screen courtesy of Mouse Systems, Inc.

Circle 296 on reader service card

THE FAMILY TREE

JRAM-3



BRANCHING OUT

Tall Tree Systems presents JRAM-3, the newest member of the JRAM family. JRAM-3 is a fourth generation multifunction memory board and the successor of the highly praised JRAM-2. Designed to meet the latest expanded memory specification standard being implemented by the major spreadsheet vendors, JRAM-3 can access up to eight megabytes of memory for larger, more efficient spreadsheets. JRAM-3 can also be used for DOS memory, electronic disk, print spooler, and program swapping applications!

Determined to maintain our reputation as the price leader in memory expansion, Tall Tree Systems offers JRAM-3 fully populated with two megabytes for an amazing $699. A JETDRIVE/JSPOOL combo disk is included free of charge. This is the same highly acclaimed JRAM software that has helped make Tall Tree Systems the pioneer in the industry for bank switched memory and RAM disk technology. The new combo disk features JPAGER which allows any expanded memory application program to utilize multi-megabyte memory.

The family tree wouldn't be complete without an AT version. Look to us in September for the new JRAM AT-3, our third generation 16 bit board providing support for expanded spreadsheets. JRAM AT-3 will be available with two megabytes at $799.

Don't forget the rest of the JRAM family either. We'll continue producing our popular JRAM-2 and our present JRAM AT board, along with our full range of "slim daughter board" modules. The JRAM-2 and JRAM-3 can co-exist in the same computer, but only the JRAM-3 can be used for expanded memory applications. Use JRAM-2 for DOS, multi-tasking, print spooling, and electronic disk.

To complete the family line-up we feature JDISKETTE. This controller card lets you put 1.2 megabyte diskette drive(s) in your PC or XT. You can read, write, and format the AT high density diskettes and communicate easily between a PC or XT and an AT. You won't lose a single slot, since JDISKETTE replaces your old controller and handles up to four internal floppy drives. Free of charge with JDISKETTE, you will receive the popular JFORMAT software, a DOS compatible device driver that gives your computer the ability to handle expanded disk formats.

Welcome to the family!

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

Circle 51 on reader service card

Bring your company's presentation graphics into the computer age with the best recommendation you can make: Hewlett-Packard.

Hewlett-Packard's Graphics Plotters introduce *professional-quality* graphs and charts to the office... quality that, quite frankly, makes the competition look stone-age by comparison.

Combine our brilliant color capability, precise line quality, and proven reliability–and HP becomes the obvious choice for your presentation graphics needs. When it comes to plotters, it's easy to see why HP has become the world's Number One recommendation.

Compare the quality of an HP Plotter...

Before making *your* graphics plotter recommendation, find out how HP stacks up against the competition. Here's a quick checklist:

Are the lines sharp and bold? Do they meet precisely? Are the diagonal lines smooth? Is the text easy to read? In a chart, is the area fill uniform? With HP, the answer is always yes, yes, and...yes.

Runs with leading PC's and software packages.

HP Graphics Plotters are compatible with most of the personal computers in your office, including IBM, Compaq, and AT&T–as well as a host of HP computers. You even have a choice of many off-the-shelf software packages, such as Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony,™* that give you "first-day" productivity.

Send today for your FREE sample plots– and see exactly what we mean.

Return the coupon–or call us toll-free at (800) FOR-HPPC. We'll send you a detailed brochure, a list of available software, plus sample plots from both an HP Graphics Plotter and a leading printer. Don't resort to stone-age methods before seeing the difference an HP Graphics Plotter can make. Call Hewlett-Packard *today.*

*1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Leadership in Business Graphics.
For Leaders in Business.

HEWLETT PACKARD

1101502

YES, I'd like to make the most informed business graphics recommendation I can. Please send me your detailed brochure, plus sample plots so I can see exactly what my company's presentations have been missing. I understand I will receive this information without cost or obligation.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Dr. San Diego, CA 92127-1899.
Attn: Marketing Communications. 11502 PW9

Circle 810 on reader service card

At Applied Computer Products, we've got it all–competitive prices plus support personnel second to none.

Many computer companies think of service and support as "extras"—and jack up their prices accordingly.

At Applied Computer Products, we see things differently.

We offer the PC buyer the most economical computer package available. One that includes incredibly low-priced IBM and compatible hardware, software and peripherals, the assurance of fast, reliable service, knowledgeable answers to technical questions, and expeditious, complete warranty maintenance.

Consulting . . . Problem solving is what sets us apart from the other telemarketing and direct retail companies. We don't just take orders. Our dedicated support team is available to answer any of your questions. We apply our knowledge and experience to analyze the special needs of your business in order to recommend a system of hardware and software components best suited to perform the job.

On-Time Delivery . . . We fulfill the order accurately and ship on-time! We never make promises we can't keep. So, you'll be given a realistic date for delivery . . . usually an early date, because we stock a comprehensive inventory.

Competitive Pricing . . . Purchasing in large volume gives us an advantage, and we pass that advantage along to our customers. So, you don't have to be concerned about paying for our extraordinary service. It's the thing that gives us a competitive edge, it's our difference.

Technical Support . . . Our dedicated support team is available to answer your questions and to provide continuing service after your purchase. Installation, setup, on-site problem solving and exchange or repair service are vital parts of our customer commitment.

Warranty and Maintenance . . . We are a factory authorized maintenance center for hundreds of products including IBM. The warranty on any equipment is at least 90 days parts and labor. If you encounter any problems just call our technical department for a prompt resolution.

These are just a few of the reasons why you should call now and learn what a difference "Applied" makes when a company stakes its name on it.

Our Policy

- VISA or MC, no surcharge.
- Pre-approved company check, certified check or COD.
- Allow time for company checks to clear.
- Volume purchase agreements available. Government, corporate and institutional PO's accepted.
- Call for shipping charges. No additional charge for split shipments.
- 90-day parts and labor warranties on all equipment; up to 5 years on many products.
- Orders subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- Returns may be subject to restocking fee.

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

In PA 215-322-6500

Due to space limitations we cannot list all of our more than 700 products so, to find out how competitive we are in a fast-changing market, call for an up-to-date price quotation on any item. We'll send you a free catalog!

CONSULTING • MAINTENANCE • TRAINING

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM PC, XT, AT (many configurations available) .....$Call
IBM PC with hard disk (XT look alike) .....$Call
COMPAQ portable & **COMPAQ PLUS** .....$Call
COMPAQ portable with hard disk (**PLUS** look alike) ...$Call

CHIPS

64K, 128K (AT motherboard), 256K .....$Call
8087 & 80287 math coprocessors.....$Call

HARD DISK & TAPE DRIVES

ALLOY
36—170MB hard disks w/tape backup.....$Call
CDC
20—70MB internal drive for AT .....from $1295
CMI/IBM/RODIME/SEAGATE
20, 30 MB internal drive for AT (with hardware) .....from $850
I-OMEGA (BERNOULLI BOX)
10—20MB removable hard disks .....from $2230
Autoboot ROM (self boot on powerup) $95
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10, 20, 30MB internal hard disks for PC (available with floppy and hard disk control on single board) .....from $750
20, 27, 60MB internal or external tape backup (for PC, XT, COMPAQ or AT) .....from $995
additional tape controller cards.....$139
MICRO SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
25MB external tape unit (plugs into floppy controller) $899
SYSGEN
Image cassette backup (external) $799
TALL GRASS
25—80MB hard disk with 60MB tape backup.....$Call
60MB external backup (allows floppy like operation).....$Call
MICROSCI/MINI SCRIBE/RODIME/TANDON/SHUGART
10, 20MB internal hard disks for PC .....from $535

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Sixpack Plus with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C $239
Mega Plus with 64K (up to 512K) w/S, C $269
Memory Board with 64K (up to 384K) and clock $239
I/O Mini or I/O Plus II with serial and clock $139
ADVANTAGE with 128K (up to 3MB) for AT.....$Call
serial, parallel, game options.....from $35
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Modular Memory Board with 64K (up to 576K).....$169
Modular Multifunction Board.....$69
serial, parallel, clock, game modules .....from $35
hard disk and tape controller modules.....from $139
INTEL
ABOVE BOARD (for PC or AT) .....$Call
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C.....$199
PC TURBO-186 with 128K (up to 640K) $649
QUADRAM
Quadboard with 64K (up to 384K) w/S, P, C, G $219
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
JRAM 2 (up to 2MB for PC).....from $169
serial, parallel, clock modules.....from $69
Jdiskette (floppy controller module) $175
JRAM–AT (memory board for AT) .....$Call
TECMAR
CAPTAIN with 64K (up to 348K) w/S, P, C $199
JR CAPTAIN with 128K and parallel port.....$329

MODEMS

AST RESEARCH
REACH (with CROSSTALK XVI, half card) $419
HAYES
SMARTMODEM 1200 (external).....$419
SMARTMODEM 1200B (with SMARTCOM II).....$385
SMARTMODEM 2400 (external).....$Call
NEW TRANSET 1000 (Buffer) .....$Call
VENTEL
PC Modem half card (with Crosstalk XVI) $419

COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH
5251, 3780, SNA, BSC, PCOX .....$Call
CXI
3270 (coax or remote) &3278/79 Plus.....$Call
DCA
IRMA (3278 terminal emulation).....$895
IRMALINE, IRMAPRINT, IRMALETTE, IRMACOM .....$Call

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AMDEK
VIDEO 310A (monochrome amber).....$159
COLOR 700 (Ultra RES, RGB) $479
COLOR 710 (Ultra RES, RGB, Long persistence) .....$Call
PRINCETON GRAPHICS (PGS)
NEW MAX-12E (works w/mono or color card).....$189
HX-12 and SR-12.....$Call
TAXAN
440 (RGB Ultra Res requires PERSYST BoB card).....$Call
ZENITH
124 TTL (Monochrome, Amber) $149
KIMTRON
KT-7/PC (IBM Keyboard Compatible Terminal) .....$Call

NETWORKS

AST
PC NET, PC NET II.....$Call
ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
PC NET, BLOSSOM PC NET (piggyback) .....$Call
3-COM
ETHERNET .....$Call

HERCULES™ GRAPHICS CARD

Why pay more for just a name? The HR-2™ Graphics Card functions identically to the Hercules™ Graphics Card listed for $399. We unconditionally guarantee it. If it does not perform exactly as the Hercules Graphics Card return it for a full refund.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

$199

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We carry a full line of tractors, sheet feeders, printwheels, ribbons, paper, acoustical enclosures, printer buffers and AB switches for all printers.

ACP
Parallel Printer Cable 6', BROTHER, EPSON, OKI, CITIZEN, NEC, HP, TOSHIBA $25
ADVANCED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY
SYSTEMIZER (Smart buffer for printer sharing) .....$Call
CITIZEN
MSP-10/15/20/25 (18 mo. warranty) .....from $370
EPSON
We carry the complete printer line including:
RX-100, FX-80 + & 100 +, JX-80 color,
LQ-1500 (letter quality dot matrix),
Spectrum LX-80 & LX-90 (RX-80 F/T Replacement) ....$Call
NEW FX-185 .....$Call
NLQ Optional Board for RX/FX/JX .....$Call
OKIDATA
We carry the complete printer line including
ML92, 93, 83A, 84 (120-200 cps).....$Call
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps, IBM version) .....$Call
NEW ML-182, 192, 193 (120-160 cps w/P & P) .....$Call
NEW OKIMATE–20 color printer .....$Call
Plug 'N Play option available for all models .....$Call
TOSHIBA
P1340 (LQ DOT MATRIX, 80 COL).....$629
NEW P351 (LQ, 132 COL) .....$Call
BROTHER
HP-15, 25, 35 (17-32 cps, Letter Quality).....from $399
NEC
SPINWRITER 2050, 3550, 8850.....from $699
PINWRITER P2, P3, color CP2 and CP3.....$Call
NEW ELF (Letter Quality) for IBM $465
HEWLETT PACKARD
THINKJET (Inkjet printer, 80 COL) .....$Call
LASERJET (Quiet, 8 pages/min) .....$Call
PLOTTERS: 7470A (2 pen), 7475 (6 pen), 7550 (8 pen) $Call

VIDEO/GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES
GRAPHICS CARD (with parallel port).....$309
COLOR CARD (with parallel port) $165
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphic Card (color and mono graphics).....$279
Multidisplay Card (Color & Mono w/Par.).....$225
SIGMA DESIGN
COLOR 400 (640 x 400 RGB).....$599
STB
CHAUFFEUR (Mono Graphics w/o Drivers).....$285
PREVIEW (Herc. Graphics, w/Par Port) $299
MONOGRAPH PLUS (Monographics w/Ser, Par, Clock) ...$299
TECMAR
GRAPHICS MASTER (Hi-Res Graphics Color or Mono) $479
EVEREX
The Edge (Mono or Color graphics) .....$Call

POWER SUPPLIES

ACP
135 Watts PC replacement Pwr Supply $119
MAYNARD
35 Watts external clip-on Pwr Supply $119
SAFT
200 Watts and 400 Watts uninterruptable Pwr Supply .....$Call

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2HD High Capacity for AT (box of 10) $49
SCOTCH 3M
DS/DD (box of 10) $25
VERBATIM
DS/DD (box of 10 plus 2 FREE Limited Offer) $29

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

BROOKS
BN-6 (surge suppr/noise filter, 6 outlets) $79
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
MASTERPIECE (monitor stand/surge suppr.) .....$Call
Keytronics KB 5151 keyboard $179
Mouse Systems PC Mouse w/PC Paint $149
Microsoft Mouse (w/PC Paintbrush).....$139
Joystick (Kraft or TG).....$Call
Oberon Omni-Reader (Optical Char. Reader).....$Call

FLOPPY DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

CDC
Full-Height or Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD $119
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD (for AT, incl. rails) $149
TEAC
Half-Height, 360K, DS/DD $109
Half-Height, 640K, DS/QUAD density (for PC).....$139
Half-Height, 1.2MB (AT high capacity replacement).....$Call
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy disk controller.....$115
w/serial or parallel port.....$Call
Sandstar modular floppy disk controller $199
serial/parallel/clock/game modules .....from $35
hard disk and tape controller modules.....from $139
TALL TREE SYSTEMS
Jdiskette/ with JFormat-2
(controls 1.2 MB high capacity drives in PC) $189
JFormat-2, Jet Drive $40

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS
ENABLE.....$Call
ASHTON TATE Framework.....$Call
LOTUS Symphony, 1-2-3 .....$Call
Spread Sheet Auditor.....$99
MICROSOFT Multiplan.....$129
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph, KReport .....from $259
SPI Open Access $379
PFS: Plan, Write, Report, File .....from $79

ACCOUNTING
SORCIM/IUS six accounting modules .....from $299
REAL WORLD seven accounting modules.....from $225

GRAPHICS
IMSI 4-Point Graphics PC/Paintbrush.....$59/$79
MICROSOFT Chart $159
MICROGRAFX PC-Draw $295
Mouse Systems w/PC Paint $149
PFS: Graph $89

DATABASES
ASHTON TATE dBase II/dBase III $275/379
COSMOS REVELATION .....$Call
FOX & GELLER Quick Code, Quick Report, dUtil.....$Call
INFOCOM CORNERSTONE .....$Call
MICRORIM R: Base 4000/5000, Clout, ReportWriter .....$Call
MDBS KMan, KPaint, KGraph, KReport .....from $259
PFS: File $89

WORD PROCESSORS
MULTIMATE/ADVANCED MULTIMATE .....$Call
WORD PERFECT w/speller.....$245
MICROSOFT Word w/speller.....$239
VOLKSWRITER Deluxe $169
WORDSTAR, ProPack, 2000 & 2000 Plus.....from $195
THINK TANK (outline processor).....$119
EASYWRITER II w/speller, mailer $195

PROJECT PLANNING
HARVARD Total Project Manager.....$275
MICROSOFT Project.....$159
SORCIM/IUS Super Project.....$189

COMMUNICATIONS
HAYES Smartcom II $99
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PFS: Access $65

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 3.0/Toolbox.....$45/35
MICROSOFT C Compiler, Fortran, Macro Assembler .....$Call
Lattice C compiler, C-Food, Panel, Run/C, C debugger....$Call
MORGAN PROFESSIONAL BASIC $69
WORDTECH Systems dBase II, dBase III Compiler.....$Call
CLIPPER (dBase III Compiler).....$499

UTILITIES
BORLAND Sidekick/Superkey.....$35/45
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC $35
FUNK Sideways $39
NORTON Utilities.....$65
QUAID Copywrite, Zero Disk.....$Call
ROSESOFT Prokey.....$95
SOFTSTYLE Printworks $49
X TREE (file & directory management) $45

GAMES/HOME
INFOCOM ZORK I/II/III, Hitchhikers Guide .....from $27
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator $32

For competitive prices, prompt service and full support call

1-800-223-3860

In PA 215-322-6500

MasterCard VISA

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
1633 Republic Road
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

HARDWARE • PERIPHERALS • SOFTWARE

Circle 205 on reader service card

The IBM-PC... HOT-LINE

Two Exceptional Modems For Your IBM-PC

Internal

Our ProModem 1200B Gives You A 3rd Serial Comport Free

$399

When you plug our $399 1200/300 baud modem card into your IBM or Compatible PC, you suddenly have an additional serial Comport available to use.

This means you don't have to disconnect your printer, plotter or other serial device from Comport 1 or 2 when you use our ProModem 1200B to communicate with the outside world.

And that's just the beginning. The unit has a host of features such as auto answer and auto dial, programmable intelligent dialing, built-in speaker with volume control, help commands, extensive diagnostics, separate voice and data jacks, and Hayes command set compatibility.

If you check prices, you'll find our $399 ProModem card costs less than modems that don't do nearly as much. ProModem 1200B comes with a sophisticated communications package from Mycroft Labs called "MITE" which provides for transfer of any type of text and binary files, with five error checking protocols including XMODEM. You can't lose. Buy our ProModem 1200B and get a Comport free!

External

Transfer 500 Pages Of Text Without Tying Up Your PC

$495

Priced at just $495, our Hayes Compatible ProModem 1200 is the best 1200/300 baud standalone modem you can buy. It runs rings around Hayes and the rest.

One reason is our optional Communications Buffer and Alphanumeric Display which make our ProModem 1200 a veritable genius!

Imagine, a printer and electronic message buffer expandable to 512K with two levels of security — password and call back. It buffers up to 500 pages of text so your printer can print while your computer computes.

Even though you're gone, or your computer is busy or turned off, ProModem 1200 will answer the phone, collect messages, send out electronic mail and display time, date and 24 status and help messages.

The communications is in the modem, and electronic mail becomes a background function, where it belongs.

Simple To Use

Our $149 Communications Buffer is a 4 by 6 card that plugs into the ProModem 1200 motherboard. It comes with 2K of CMOS battery-backed memory, expandable to 512K. Part of the memory is used as a dialing directory with the balance reserved for storage. For $99 more, a front panel Alphanumeric Display can be added.

The Hot Line

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS • INC.

4545 Cushing Parkway • Fremont, California 94538

Call Now For Complete Info... 415/490-2370

Circle 688 on reader service card

BECAUSE YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF COMPUTER, DECISION DATA DOESN'T STOP AT JUST SERVICE.

Whether your system mixes mainframes, minis and PC's, whether you link them crosstown or cross-country, Decision Data Service can solve your computer service problems.

Our time-tested professional service personnel are spread over a hundred U.S. locations—even more, internationally—to get your system up and doing what you want it to, then help you make it do more. Economically.

Our expertise in the manufacturing of cost-effective peripherals for mixed systems has given us the knowledge and ability to innovate service programs that you'll want to know more about. Like Performance-Coupon™ pooling for PC's that helps to control maintenance problems and costs. And depot service for special situations.

Our experience servicing systems from a variety of vendors makes us a valuable resource. In fact, we've been selected by a number of blue-chip manufacturers to provide authorized service to their customers.

Call Bill Catania at 215-674-3300. You'll soon realize that we're the service organization you should have called in the first place.

DECISION DATA:
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE FOR PROFESSIONALS

Decision Data Service Inc.
400 Horsham Road, Horsham, PA 19044

A subsidiary of Decision Data Computer Corporation

PC WORLD

The PC's Mid-Life Crisis

Credit an obscure Renaissance man for one of the most cogent ideas of the immediate postwar era.

Scholar, professor, inventor of mechanical calculators, progenitor of the Manhattan Project, and science advisor to President Franklin D. Roosevelt–Vannevar Bush was all these. But Bush also had a knack with a crystal ball.

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
–Ken Greenberg

Vannevar Bush, spiritual father of the personal computer, tinkers with an invention.

Two generations have passed since Bush detailed what proved to be a most amazing bit of prescience. Vannevar Bush, you see, predicted the personal computer.

This August marks the 40th anniversary of the publication of his article "As We May Think" in the *Atlantic Monthly*. World War II was almost history. Pioneering work with computers was under way. The few in existence consisted of small empires of vacuum tubes that filled entire rooms. But what Bush had in mind was a miniature machine:

"Consider a future device for individual use, which is a sort of mechanized private file and library. It needs a name, and, to coin one at random, 'memex' will do . . .

"It consists of a desk, and while it can presumably be operated from a distance, it is primarily the piece of furniture at which [the individual] works. On the top are slanting translucent screens, on which material can be projected for convenient reading. There is a keyboard, and sets of buttons and levers."

Bush went on to describe the memex–the memory extender–in detail. It could act as a calculator, or it could store millions of pages of text and pictures in structured form–a kind of massive relational data base. Bush foresaw specialized data bases with built-in "trails." Much like today's expert systems, these programs would help chemists synthesize compounds and physicians diagnose illnesses.

View

News and notes for the computing community

No one ever attempted to build the memex, but Bush's ideas influenced future researchers, including Alan Kay, who led the pioneering research into personal computers at Xerox, and Douglas Englebart, inventor of the mouse. All of which suggests that Vannevar Bush did at least as much inspiring as prognosticating. *–Ted Nace*

Viennese Valley?

Me-tooism is all too entrenched in Silicon Valley, as slumping earnings and flirtations with bankruptcy painfully demonstrate. Shelves are crowded with too much product, too little differentiation.

But if you're a country whose industry is on the skids and fading fast, you don't merely consider duplicating products–you vow to duplicate an entire industry.

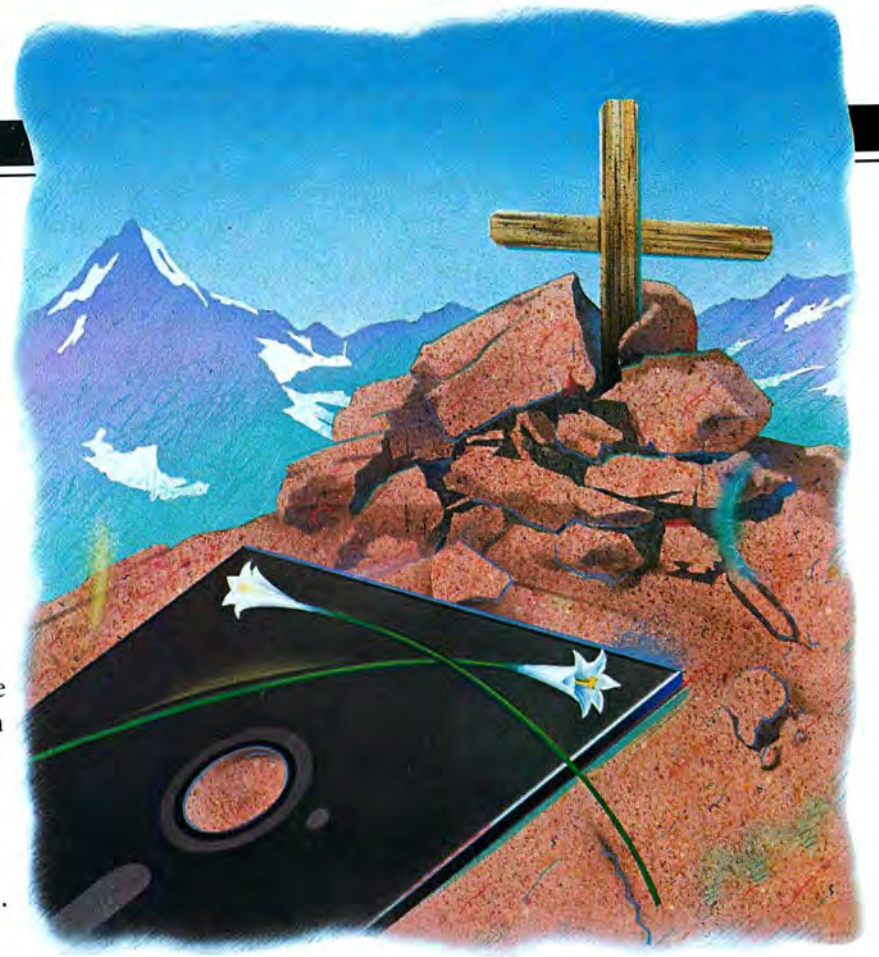
Singapore is passé; Austria has begun proposing to Silicon Valley companies that they give the Old World a spin. Bearing gifts of lucrative subsidies and promising easy access to European markets, an arm of the Austrian government has come knocking on the doors of California's high-tech manufacturers. ICD (Industrial Cooperation and Development) Austria has set up shop in Menlo Park, California, and rolled out a red carpet that extends all the way to Salzburg.

A government-chartered organization created to court and counsel potential business investors, ICD Austria is doing its wooing via MAP, the Manufacture in Austria Program. And according to MAP literature, the advantages awaiting foreign manufacturers in Austria are legion. They include a stable work force with a relative aversion to strikes; salaries in the electronics industry as much as 40 percent below those of European neighbors; enticingly low tax rates; duty-free export to Europe's 350 million consumers; advanced transportation and telecommunications systems; industrial sites, vacated by Austria's moribund steel industry, now at the ready; and a panoply of financial incentives.

In lieu of candy and valentines, ICD is prepared to ply investors with grants of between 15 and 50 percent of R&D and operational costs (including such bennies as $5000 cash grants per job created), "generously subsidized" loans, and a percentage of building and equipment leases. Investors can even use some manufacturing sites gratis for up to three years; at that time, they can either continue the lease at commercial rates or buy the facility outright for a depreciated price.

Foreign investment in Austria has risen from $1.8 billion in 1973 to $3.3 billion in recent years, thanks in part to dollar transfusions from such American heavyweights as GM and ITT. Can the silicon stalwarts of Santa Clara be far behind? *–Marina Hirsch*

Heaven Can't Wait



World View correspondent David Kaye, a law professor at Arizona State University, was leafing through an assortment of arid professional journals not long ago when he spied a piece from *Probate Notes.*

The article, entitled "How to Computerize Your Probate Practice," divvied up the field into three classes: the ominous Pre-Death Software Programs, the more decisive Post-Death Software Programs, and Kaye's favorite, "an especially intriguing category designated simply as Other Related Software Programs."

You don't suppose these packages support billing by the hour . . .

PC Clones! Remember?

Quick now, what do NCR, Leading Edge, Victor, Sanyo, Zenith, Olivetti, Xerox, Hitachi, and Epson have in common?

If you guessed they're about to gobble each other up T. Boone Pickens-style, thereby inundating the world with junk bonds, nice try. No, it's simply that they all know the meaning of perseverance. Every one is doggedly turning out *new* PC compatibles–not AT look-alikes. Right now. In mid-1985. And just when you thought the PC-clone market went the way of supply-side economics.

The moral is, if you can't be on time, at least make a credible showing. For Zenith and NCR, sleek is in. Leading Edge is vying for price leadership. Olivetti is selling the AT&T PC 6300 as the real thing, with Xerox cutting in on that dance. In all, it's an appealing group of machines, distinguished by faster processors or lower price tags or extra compartments for storage devices, or, in NCR's case, a detached monitor (finally). Like Victor and Sanyo, all belatedly learned the perils of infidelity to the PC standard, and most are unerring this time out.

But let's be brutally honest here: Few of these machines have any kind of a shot at a share of the PC retail market. The market has congealed around a handful of vendors, none of whom seems likely to stumble fatally. Yet the lateness of the hour aside, this fresh batch of PC compatibles reflects maturing technology and a more sensible approach to doing as IBM does.

Makes you wonder whether a few more players might be alive and kicking had manufacturers not been so hasty to get something, anything, on dealer shelves back in '83.

Rhyme and Reason

To most people computers and poetry seem to be as improbable a combination as Mister Rogers and Mr. T, but poet Michael Newman specializes in the unlikely.

A protégé of the English poet W. H. Auden, Newman also studied neurophysiology at Columbia Medical School. His restlessness with both mainstream medical research and "normal" poetry sparked the creation of his own lyrical kingdom that straddles the boundary between the two.

Newman staked his claim to immortality with a vast assemblage of poems distinguished by titles like "Steroids: An ode to what just fixed my tendon," but he eventually took on the challenge of designing educational board games. Despite such whimsical names as Cell City and Lymphofuzz, the games were intended to introduce children to formidable topics like endocrinology and virology.

The peripatetic Newman, who now heeds a different muse, has created what he bills as the world's first poetry processor. Using color and sound to indicate meter and rhyme schemes, Newman has transformed the PC into a loom for weaving verse into classical forms–sonnets and sestinas and villanelles–while enabling budding computer poets to keep track of a poem's myriad elements. Newman's program also boasts a hefty data base of successful poems that permits you to clone Shakespeare or Browning, borrowing a master's structure but substituting your own words.

Dubbing poetry "the ultimate word game" for children and "natural-language programming" for adults, Newman insists that his package–which awaits full-scale commercial development–will be every bit as popular in the home as in the classroom. He cites the success of music composition programs as justification for his conviction that fitting poetry to an interactive medium will breathe new life into hitherto dormant lyrical forms.

Drawing on physiological research, Newman notes that "the musical intonation of speech–prosody–causes blood to flow to right-brain cell circuits, engendering images. It also sends reward chemicals to the brain. Poetry is as marketable as a drug but delivers the virtues of prayer."

Besides which, he adds, it's fun–"the only game worth playing besides basketball." *–Ted Nace*

Michael Newman, peripatetic purveyor of poetry processing

Big Blue's News

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

The Good, the VAD, and the Ugly

To whom does a real estate contractor turn when setting up a PC-based project management system? How does a budget-conscious hospital go about automating its manual medical records system? And what oracle can dispense wisdom to the CPA who must take the PC plunge to stay competitive?

Until recently, the only source and solace for specialized business

(continues)

Big Blue's News
(continued)

applications was the retail computer store, which supplied the PCs, sometimes the right but often the wrong software, and seldom any training. Sad to say, most retail outlets lack the patience, inclination, and technical wherewithal to help a business get started with PCs.

Enter the IBM Value-Added Dealer (VAD). IBM-approved VADs not only deliver and set up PCs, they often provide specially crafted software, peripherals, technical support, and training. While a VAD won't necessarily supply what was once referred to as a "turnkey" system, these dealers promise the next best thing. VADs offer hardware and software combinations that range from a few thousand dollars to more than $100,000.

The ranks of PC VADs–already 600 strong–are swelling as IBM certifies more and more of them. The benefits of a VAD network are obvious: IBM penetrates vertical markets (particularly in such areas as medicine, real estate, accounting, and law) via merchandisers steeped in these customers' special needs. A VAD, in the wry words of one dealer, can "leverage the credibility of its software" with the imprimatur of IBM's logo–and have a more or less guaranteed supply of machines. For the user, it means attentive hand-holding and a system cut to fit.

The lure of IBM's pinstripe coattails is apparently irresistible to companies large and small. "People stock XTs like legal pads–they're a commodity item," says Lisa Stockberger, marketing director for Voicetek, a VAD that sells voice messaging systems with the XT and the AT. Adds Voicetek treasurer Scott Wolf, "In the corporate world IBM is a known quantity, so selling our product is that much easier. And IBM gives VADs a substantial leg up on dealers when it comes to getting machines."

For those desperately seeking systems like the AT, a VAD can be an alternative when retail shelves are bare. But even VADs are occasionally left in the cold–and the chill varies proportionately with the size of the VAD and its dependence on IBM.

Software Shop Systems, which bundles its *Software Shop Construction System* accounting program with the AT, generates nearly 50 percent of its business from VAD sales. When AT production ground to a near-halt in January, the company was forced to buy machines on the gray market–from retail stores and discount outlets–to keep its doors open as customer demand for the AT snowballed.

Buying a so-called gray-market machine–one that has passed from hand to hand before reaching its final home–is perilous for customer and VAD alike, however. It isn't covered by IBM warranty. VADs playing the gray-market game also forgo the standard 33 percent equipment discount, clearing 8 percent at best.

Of course, the heavy hitters in the PC VAD world assert that IBM doesn't play favorites when it comes to hardware supplies. One of IBM's largest VADs, Technical Marketing Services (TMS) of Nashville, Tennessee, hawks software and the PC family to every business niche from churches to CPAs. Richard Hagemeyer, a director at TMS, pointedly notes that VADs do not have priority over retail dealers–but quickly admits that his company has never had much trouble getting PCs.

Whatever the perils, VADs continue to hitch their wagons and profits to IBM. Although enthusiasm runs high, VADs are cautious about becoming too dependent on IBM. While the Big Blue logo lends a VAD a certain cachet, most are making deals with competing manufacturers–as insurance for a case of the blues.
–Robert Luhn

Robert Luhn is an Associate Editor for PC World. *Ted Nace is a freelance writer based in Berkeley, California–a designation that also applies to Marina Hirsch.*

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contribution; send it to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Pascal Unlimited.

Once you've gotten some experience under your belt, you'll find that even with a very decent program like Turbo Pascal,® you start scraping the ceiling of its abilities. You need a Pascal that's conditioned for the serious developer.

New Microsoft® Pascal.

A totally comprehensive and complete package, it lets you tackle large projects by giving you the utilities, features, and support libraries that professionals expect.

Unlike Turbo, Microsoft Pascal offers separate compilation. So you can create your own module to use and re-use in your Microsoft language programs.

In addition to full XENIX® compatibility, our compiler also supports the new Microsoft and IBM® Networks.

If you've already invested in Turbo Pascal, we'll make it worth your while to move up. We're offering a rebate of $40 when you upgrade to Microsoft Pascal.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft Pascal Compiler Version 3.3 for MS-DOS

	Microsoft Pascal v 3.3	Borland Int'l Turbo Pascal v 3.0
Separate module compilation	Yes	No
Conditional compilation	Yes	No
Full memory usage (to 1 megabyte)		
program code	Yes	No
data	Yes	Yes
Overlay support	Yes	Yes
Math library support		
8087/80287 emulation	Yes	No
8087/80287 coprocessor support	Yes	No*
Floating-point	Fast IEEE	non IEEE
BCD floating-point	Yes	No*
MS-DOS® 3.1 network support (incl. IBM LAN)	Yes	No
Link multiple routines	Yes	No
Link existing third-party libraries	Yes	No
Link with Microsoft FORTRAN, C and Macro Assembler	Yes	No
Relocatable object format	Yes	No
Transport source between MS-DOS and XENIX	Yes	No
Do source level debugging	Yes	No
LINKER included	Yes	No
Library Manager included	Yes	No
Utility to modify and examine header	Yes	No
Compress utility	Yes	No
Pascal Benchmarks—done on a COMPAQ Plus™ with 512K memory with no 8087		
	—Execution Time—	
Gauss-Seidel	:05.15	:07.60
Sieve of eratosthenes	:13.15	:15.88
Trig	:13.11	:34.97

*Option available separately

Microsoft, XENIX and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. COMPAQ Plus is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

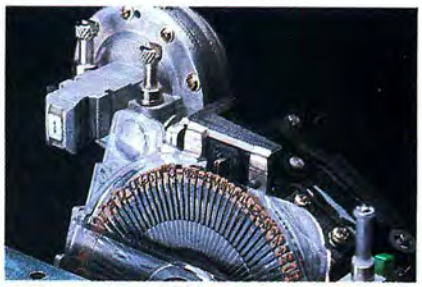
You need a dot matrix and a daisy wheel printer!

You get both in the *Twinriter 5*

Your office needs demand the capability of both a dot matrix and a daisy wheel printer! Now you can have the ultimate flexibility in printers. The ease and speed of dot matrix and the letter quality of a daisy wheel has now been combined in Brother's new **Twinriter 5**. You'll find two heads are better than one!

This two-in-one printer gives you both daisy wheel and dot matrix functions at the touch of a fingertip. Add to this, Brother versatility, and you have the first truly all purpose printer. There are over twenty different type-faces in easy-to-change cassette daisy wheels. Plus cassette ribbons that slip in and out avoiding inky finger problems while giving you the choice of printing in four colors.

Then there's the question of compatibility. Once again you don't have to decide. **Twinriter 5** interfaces with almost every computer on the market. In the printer's command mode, you can select both word processing and data processing. This



assures proper operation under various software—word processing, graphics, spreadsheet and integrated packages.

Twinriter 5 is the best of both worlds. High resolution graphics in four selectable densities and letter quality text in the same document. Bit image printing in the graphics mode. A full complement of print format and word processing functions that can be controlled by ESC sequence. And hardware options for paper feeding attachments.

Twinriter 5 comes to you with Brother's reputation for reliability. It's engineered to last with exhaustive quality control standards applied at every stage of manufacture from design to production. That's reliability you can count on.

When you need letter quality and dot matrix capabilities, Brother **Twinriter 5** is the logical solution to your printing needs.

Twinriter 5. The two and only.

brother®

We put our reputation on paper.

BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP.
HEADQUARTERS:
8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, N.J. 08854
WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICES:
20 Goodyear, Irvine, CA 92718

BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.
Nagoya, Japan

Circle 176 on reader service card

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES

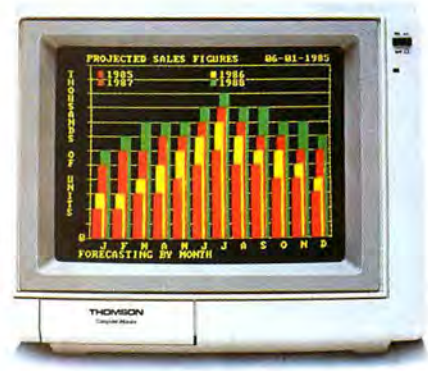
THOMSON

To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a $6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 30, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

Telex 3720253. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A.



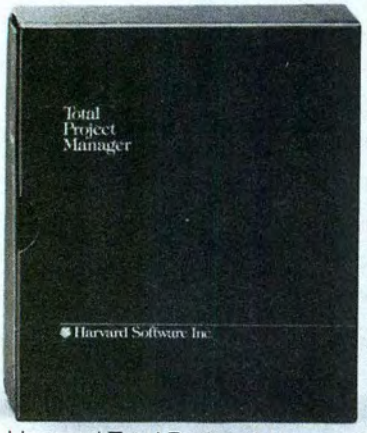
Model CM 3131SL 12" diagonal, .31mm dot pitch RGBI color monitor with text switch and non-glare tinted screen.

THOMSON

©1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

Circle 671 on reader service card

Compare the best known project management systems.



Harvard Total Project Manager

$495

Microsoft Project

$250

Project Manager Workbench

$1,150

You'll find Workbench is by far the cheapest.

It's reasonable to assume that any micro system with "project management" in its name can do the same kind of job for you—right?

Wrong. A number of well-known systems really can't do the job at all. They're inflexible. Tedious to use. Unable to cope with real-world problems. In fact, they do little more than play back the data you put in.

Among the leaders, only Workbench integrates Gantt charts, dependency networks and resource spreadsheets to give you every tool you need to plan and control your project.

Only Workbench gives you simultaneous control over a large number of interdependent projects. No wonder it's the choice of so many Fortune 500 corporations.

Only Workbench summarizes fixed and variable costs at all levels, even across multiple projects—and keeps revising them as you change the project conditions.

Only Workbench alerts you to staff overload, and automatically reschedules your project to remove it.

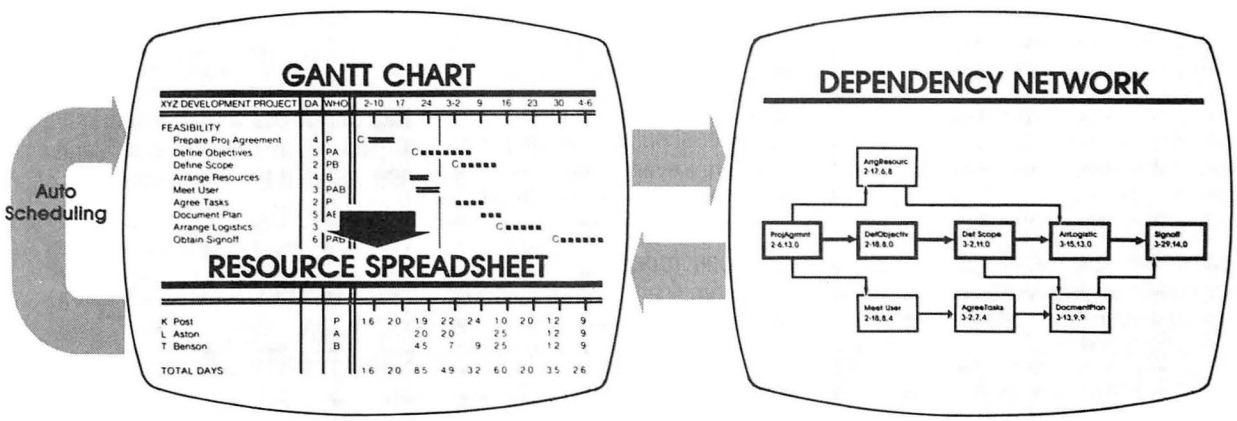
Only Workbench gives you "what-if?" capability—with response time so fast, you can consider many changes in your project schedule and compare their effects in seconds.

Only Workbench offers the ease of a "menu" mode for the new user, and the power of an "expert" mode that allows the experienced user to execute commands with single keystrokes.

Only Workbench maintains a full-time hotline to answer your questions—not with some half-trained customer service person, but an experienced consultant at the other end.

Hundreds of managers who were lured by the low cost of other systems have junked them in favor of Workbench. Because the low-priced systems couldn't help them. And Workbench does.

Once in a while, you really do get what you pay for.

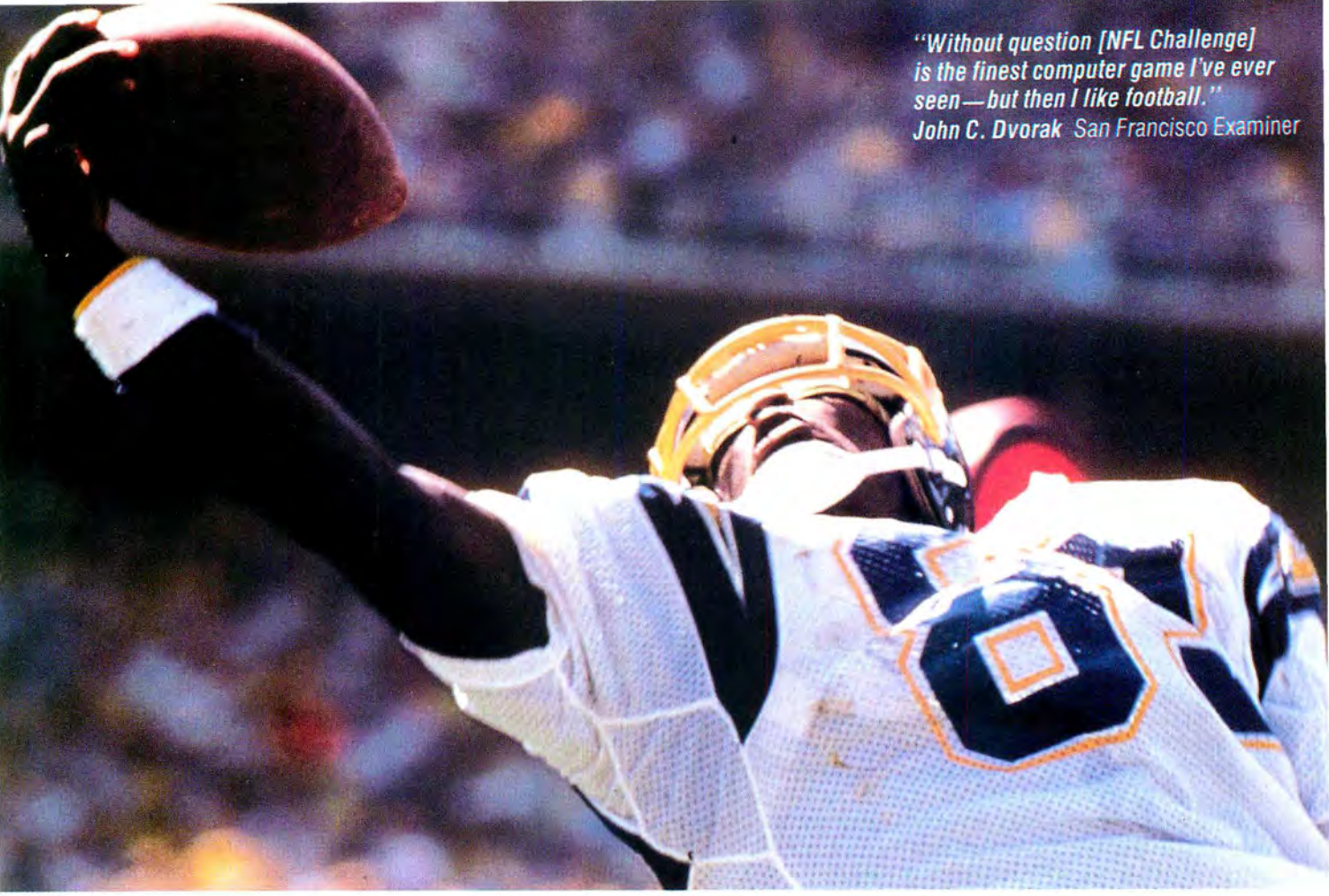


Call or write for a free demo diskette!

ABT™ **PROJECT MANAGER WORKBENCH**

Applied Business Technology Corporation ■ 365 Broadway ■ New York, NY 10013 ■ (212) 219 8945

WORKBENCH was designed for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Project is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Total Project Manager is a trademark of Harvard Software Inc.



Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

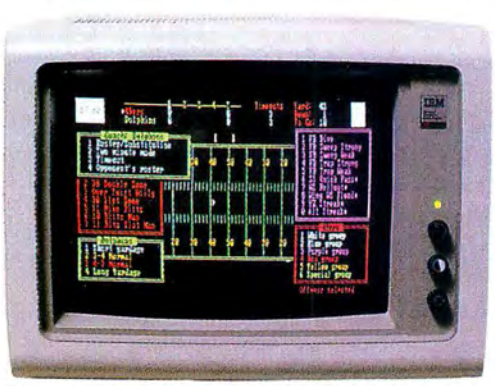
With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

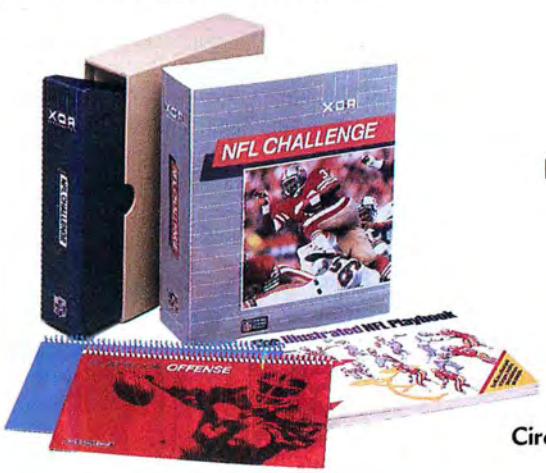
Ordering Information

NFL Challenge will be in short supply. To kick off your NFL season, send us $99.95, or if you're in a hurry-up offense, order by major credit card:

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)

Add $6.00 for shipping to all U.S. cities.
Minnesota residents: add 6% sales tax.





XOR CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Officially Licensed Product

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

Circle 764 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month we look at Hewlett-Packard's top-of-the-line plotter and laser printer, transfer Apple II data to the PC, and create a 43-line version of WordStar for use with the Enhanced IBM Graphics Adapter.

Karl Koessel

The Plotter Thickens–Unattended

Q. My company graphs management production data with 1-2-3. *We use an Okidata 93, but we would like to get a plotter to enhance the output. Our problem lies in the number of graphs we produce. Of the various plotters on the market, we have yet to find one that automatically advances to the next preselected graph. Our discussions with plotter manufacturers have led us to conclude the trouble is the software. Is there software (or hardware) available that will produce selected graphs when left unattended?*

Dave Nichols
Glen Burnie, Maryland

A. The solution to your problem encompasses both software and hardware. You need software that, unattended, can plot selected graphs consecutively–and you need a plotter that can eject a finished plot and automatically reload paper. Hewlett-Packard's 7550 is an 8-pen plotter with a built-in, 150-sheet paper bin (which can use either 8½- by 11- or 11- by 17-inch paper). Because *1-2-3* requires that you interact with each plot, you'll need a different graphics package in order to use the HP plotter's auto-loading capability. Both *Graphwriter,* from Graphic Communication, and *KeyChart Presentation Graphics Software System,* from SoftKey Software Products, enable you to select several graphs (including those imported from *1-2-3*) and generate each graph consecutively (and in any quantity) without further effort on your part.

Controlling the LaserJet

Q. My firm recently purchased the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer, and we're extremely impressed with its range of features. Accessing those features, however, isn't easy; doing so with BASIC is feasible, but that's a pretty clumsy approach. Do you know of any utility programs that convert LaserJet escape codes into DOS commands and assign each one to a function key?

Wing Lee
Tacoma, Washington

A. First, check out Ted Nace's article in the "Hands On" section of this issue ("Dress Up Your Documents"). Nace's tutorial explains how you can use the HP LaserJet with *Microsoft Word* and *WordStar.* Independent of an application program, you can assign LaserJet escape codes to DOS function keys using the technique described in "Key Reassignments With DEBUG," *.*, *PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 13. You might want to ask your local HP authorized dealer or sales office for a copy of the "HP LaserJet Printer Third Party Software List." It's a useful compendium of programs, written by independent software vendors, that support the LaserJet.

Picking Text Files From an Apple

Q. As a former owner of an Apple IIe, I've naturally created a large number of data files with that machine. I recently purchased an XT and want to transfer these same data files to its hard disk. Are you aware of any hardware I can install in my XT that will en-

(continues)

I'm
IBM
Compatible

Two-for-one special.

Tired of the perplexing decision about which desk-top computer to buy?

We don't blame you. Many people are familiar with the sophistication, power and advanced technology of the Macintosh. Others admire the IBM PC and its library of almost 10,000 software programs.

So which computer should you buy?

Well, now MacCharlie from Dayna Communications gives you an easy answer. Because with MacCharlie, your Macintosh becomes compatible with IBM PC software—and you benefit from the best of both worlds.

MacCharlie actually enhances IBM PC software. Your Macintosh menu bar and window sizing are still active with the mouse. So now you have use of options like the clipboard, calculator and notepad with IBM PC software.

And through MacCharlie, you can link Macintosh to IBM serial networks and mainframes. Data files are also transferable from Macintosh to IBM and vice versa. Even if you have already taken the plunge into the IBM PC world, you now have the means to advance to Macintosh and still keep your software library intact.

So have your Macintosh and IBM PC software too, with MacCharlie, and enjoy the best of both worlds.

MacCharlie™
by Dayna Communications

For more information, call Operator 12 toll-free, 1-800-531-0600.
(In Utah, call 801-531-0600.)

MacCharlie is a product of Dayna Communications, 50 S. Main, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 973 on reader service card

Why people choose an IBM PC in the first place is why people want IBM service...in the first place.

After all, who knows your IBM Personal Computer better than we do?

That's why we offer an IBM maintenance agreement for every member of the Personal Computer family. It's just another example of blue chip service from IBM.

An IBM maintenance agreement for your PC components comes with the choice of service plan that's best for you—at the price that's best for you.

Many customers enjoy the convenience and low cost of our carry-in service. That's where we exchange a PC display, for example, at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And for those customers who prefer it, we offer IBM on-site service, where a service representative comes when you call.

No matter which you choose for your PC, an IBM maintenance agreement offers you fast, effective service.

Quality. Speed. Commitment. That's why an IBM maintenance agreement means blue chip service. To find out more about the specific service offerings available for your PC, call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553 and ask for PC Maintenance.

Blue chip service from IBM®

Circle 781 on reader service card

able it to read my Apple floppy disks and transfer that data to the 10MB hard disk?

If such an arrangement isn't possible, how might I go about transferring data directly from an Apple to the PC? (For the time being, I have access to a colleague's Apple II.) Exactly what equipment do I need to carry out such a transfer? I wish to transfer directly–without telephone lines and a modem–because the telephone service in this part of the world isn't terribly reliable.

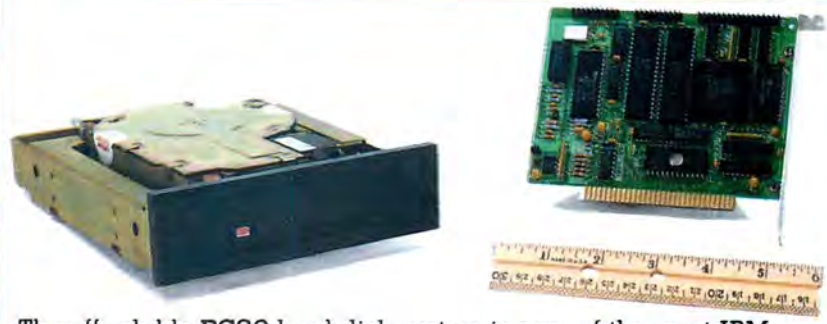
S. P. Crow
Bombay, India

A. The PC's floppy disk controller can be programmed to read most non-DOS formats. It cannot, however, read Apple DOS or ProDOS formats.

Apple Turnover, from Vertex Systems, enables you to read, write, and format Apple DOS disks. (Vertex Systems intends to support ProDOS eventually.) The package consists of a disk containing the program to manipulate Apple DOS disks; a board, which plugs into a PC expansion slot; and a cable, with which you connect the IBM disk controller to the Apple Turnover board. The floppy drive cable currently connected to your IBM disk controller is then connected to the Apple Turnover board.

(continues)

Internal 20 Meg $599
External 20 Meg $749



The affordable **PC20** hard disk system is one of the most **IBM** compatible setups around--you'll be able to boot directly from the quiet, 3-1/2 in. drive. This highly reliable and rugged drive uses plated media. Our free software lets you get the most out of your hard disk--**1dir** organizes directories with a **visual shell** that speeds operation and frees you from the intricacies of DOS commands. And our **exclusive** 5-1/4 in. controller fits into a short slot--perfect for computers like the Tandy 1000, Panasonic Sr. Partner, and IBM Portable PC. **PC20** comes complete with a low power drive, controller, bezels, cables and illustrated instruction manual.

Circle 430 on reader service card

HR31 200 RGB Color (.31mm) Monitor $399

Assembling your dream machine? Start with a high resolution (.31mm dot pitch--28% finer than IBM's) RGB monitor at a price hundreds less than Princeton's. A black matrix picture tube (large 14 in. diagonal) provides for brilliant colors and reduces screen glare. **HR31 200** plugs into an IBM color/graphics adapter (640 x 200) card. And you'll pay no extra for our tilt and swivel base.

Circle 432 on reader service card

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

You know that choosing the right software is serious business. So does WATCOM.

So before you make any decisions about your software needs, talk to WATCOM—the people major software users around the world have trusted for years.

WATCOM has the products you need to get the job done right. Proven performers like WATFOR*, WATFIV*, WATBOL*, and SCRIPT. Plus new leaders in software for PC workstations and micro-to-mainframe communications. Networks, language interpreters and compilers. Text preparation and data management. All WATCOM products are human engineered to provide the optimum in people efficiency and productivity. And they're designed to run compatibly on IBM mainframes and PC's, Digital mainframes and micros, and Commodore micros.

Whatever you need is backed up by WATCOM's innovative maintenance and support services. You'll be kept up to date with the latest in product enhancements and information. And our publications and seminars will help you get the most out of your software investment.

WATCOM. Quality products. Professional service. And a reputation built on more than 150,000 licensed mainframe and micro software programs throughout the world. So talk to us before you decide. After all, choosing the right software is serious business. For you. And for WATCOM.

Make the Right Choice: WATFOR-77 — PC and 370

Optimizing programmer productivity makes WATFOR-77 the right choice.

WATFOR-77 significantly reduces the time required for program development by compiling and executing the program directly in the computer memory in one step. Together with excellent debugging and error diagnostics, WATFOR-77 optimizes programmer efficiency and overall productivity.

WATFOR-77 is the newest member of the WATFOR family of debugging FORTRAN compilers and is ideal in business, educational, and scientific applications. Supporting the full FORTRAN 77 language, WATFOR-77 is now available for the IBM PC* DOS and 370 VM/SP CMS*.

Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about WATFOR-77 or any of WATCOM's other people-efficient products.

WATCOM

The right choice in software.

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software. Send me more information on: ☐ WATFOR 77 ☐ WATCOM Software Catalogue

Name:_____

Company:_____

Title:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ **State:**_____ **Zip:**_____

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.
415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
Telex 06-955458
PCW-5

* WATFOR, WATFIV and WATBOL are registered trademarks of the University of Waterloo.
* IBM PC and IBM 370 VM/SP CMS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 45 on reader service card

There's also another, cheaper method. If your colleague's Apple and your XT have serial ports, and you and your colleague have communications software, you can obtain or make a null modem cable to link the serial ports and transfer data from one computer directly to the other. This method, however, entails the headache of dealing with wiring requirements, various cable connectors, and two communications packages.

Compressed WordStar and the EGA

Q. How did you generate a 43-line WordStar *display with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Color Display, as shown in Screen 1 of "Clearly Resolved,"* PCW, *June 1985?*

Dana Cline
Denver, Colorado

A. To patch *WordStar* so it will display 42 screen lines above the function key assignments line, place a copy of DEBUG (which resides on the DOS Supplemental Programs disk) in drive A: and a copy of *WordStar* (WS.COM, WSOVLY1.OVR, and WSMSGS.OVR) in drive B:. Type **DEBUG B:WS.COM** < **Enter** > . At the hyphen prompt, type **E 248** < **Enter** > . A string of hexadecimal numbers ending in ':0248' will appear, followed by a 2-digit hexadecimal number and a period. The 2-digit number–18 (24 decimal), if this value has not been modified previously–is the number of

(continues)

BT60 Streamer $895
The Stack $999

Don't suffer the loss of losing data. **BT60 Streamer** uses a half-height streaming cartridge tape unit that runs on a 5-1/4 in. controller card. Menu-driven software makes it easy of use. Copies up to 60 Megs on one tape at an amazing 5 Megs per minute! Recommended for systems with at least 130 watt power supplies. **The Stack** includes our **PC20** internal hard disk system and the **BT/SP10** tape backup system. **BT/SP10** plugs into the floppy controller card--no extra slot needed--and is accessed like a floppy. It uses spools of tape ($12.95 each or 6 for $59.95) that hold up to 10 Megs each. Software provided allows you to back up the **PC20.**

Circle 29 on reader service card

HR 134 (Amber) $149
HR 39 (Green) $139

Looking for an exceptional value on a high resolution monochrome TTL monitor? Our models offer super crisp text **and graphics** capabilities (720 x 348 resolution) and plug into an IBM monochrome (or compatible graphics) adapter card. Both the **HR 134** and **HR 39** have 12 in. diagonal screens, IBM-matched color styling and include a tilt and swivel base.

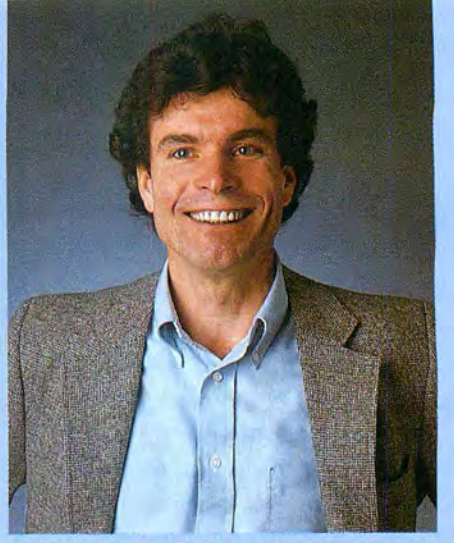
Circle 35 on reader service card

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

Let David Rose tell you about our powerful new ProKey 4.0.



David Rose, inventor of ProKey.

Spend 2 minutes learning how to add a powerhouse of function to your keyboard with a terrific new version of ProKey!

"Suddenly others have discovered what RoseSoft has known since we invented the ProKey concept. If your keyboard could work a whole lot harder, your life would be a whole lot easier.

The original idea behind ProKey was a program that would let you store strings of keystrokes you could recall at a touch. Now there's ProKey 4.0 and it's better than ever."

ProKey 4.0 keyword macros unsnarl PC use.

"If you're a serious PC user, you probably use a variety of software programs. Spreadsheet. Word processing. Database. Communications. Plus the special-function programs you use to run your business or department.

And all these programs have different complicated commands that are tedious to type and easily forgotten. How much easier life would be if all you needed to operate your program was a small vocabulary of sensible words.

Want to log onto Dow Jones with your communications package to check on how your IBM stock is doing? Just type the keyword you previously selected for this function, "IBM". Need to print a profit and loss statement? Typing "p&l" is all it takes.

Behind the scenes, ProKey 4.0 checks its memory for the string of commands required to carry out the task and executes them automatically. Forgotten what functions you have available? Just call up the built-in menu that describes them in plain English.

Need to add a function? Enter the commands. Enter a description. Store them both away without leaving the program you're working with.

Built-in editing, English language menus, multi-character macro names and the ability to instantly change sets of functions. These are just four of the exciting new features that make ProKey 4.0 the most powerful macro processor you can buy."

ProKey 4.0 lets you customize your keyboard.

"Only ProKey has the unique Layout program that lets you redesign your keyboard to correct design flaws the manufacturers built in. You can change the location of any key, create a DVORAK layout, or make a duplicate set of arrow keys away from the keypad."

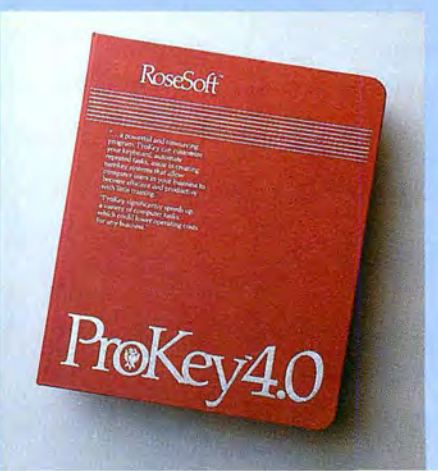
ProKey Is the Industry Standard.

"ProKey has all the features you need to make your life a whole lot easier. And RoseSoft has three years experience supporting customers who use macros. Including over 80% of the Fortune 100.

Don't be misled by the recent claims of ProKey imitators; they're comparing themselves against old versions of ProKey.

The choice is simple. Do you want an unknown, untested product in its first generation, or ProKey 4.0's power and features? The difference in price will hardly pay for dinner. The difference in performance is like night and day."

ProKey 4.0 runs on IBM and other compatible MS-DOS computers, and works with 99% of the software they use. $130 suggested retail price at software dealers everywhere. Or call RoseSoft. (206) 524-2350.



RoseSoft™

4710 University Way N.E.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

Circle 162 on reader service card

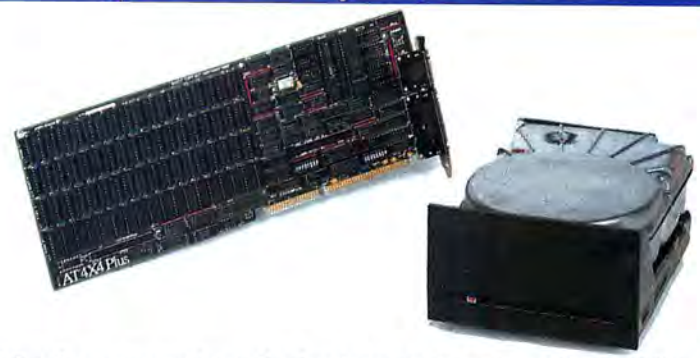
screen lines that *WordStar* uses above the function key assignments line. Type **2A**, which is 42 in decimal, and press **< Enter >**. Then type **W < Enter >** to write the change to disk and **Q < Enter >** to quit DEBUG. Finally, to avoid confusing this altered version with your regular *WordStar*, rename this program with the command **REN B:WS.COM B:WS43.COM < Enter >**.

Now that you have a 43-line *WordStar*, you need a way to switch the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) into its 43-line text mode and back into its 25-line text mode. Type **DEBUG < Enter >**. At the hyphen prompt, type **A < Enter >**. This invokes DEBUG's assembler so you can create a small .COM file that will change the EGA's screen mode. (If you've never done any assembly language programming, don't fret–it's a snap with DEBUG.) Now type the following assembly language instructions, pressing <Enter> after each line:

```
MOV AX,2
INT 10
MOV AX,1112
MOV BL,0
MOV DL,2B
INT 10
MOV AX,40
MOV ES,AX
MOV SI,87
```

(continues)

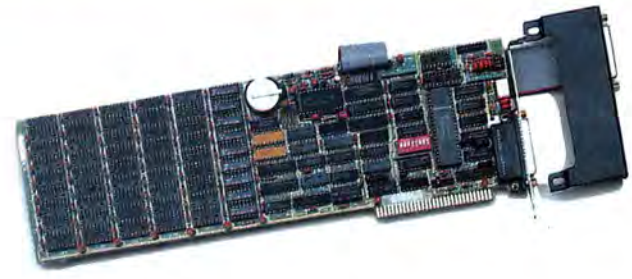
AT Enhancement Kit (ATK-1) $1595



Our AT enhancement kit is the best way to turn your Basic AT into an enhanced version--and then some! By adding the Basic Time **AT4X4Plus** with 512K of memory to your system, you'll have 640K of contiguous memory with 128K above 1 Megabyte (double split memory addressing) for use with VDISK. **AT4X4Plus** comes standard with a serial and parallel port. Up to 4 Megabytes of memory, three more serial ports and a game port are optional. The **44 Meg** (as opposed to a 20 Meg) hard disk is a high-speed voice-coil-driven model with a 30 ms. average access time.

Circle 36 on reader service card

BT6Plus 64K $179
BT6Plus 384K $279



Simply, the best deal on a PC multifunction board--bar none. Basic Time's six function board, the **BT6Plus,** includes memory sockets for adding 64K to 384K, parallel printer port, asynchronous (RS-232C) serial communications port, battery-powered clock/calendar and electronic disk emulation & print spooling software. Optional game port. Comes complete with an easy-to-understand installation instructions/user's manual.

Circle 37 on reader service card

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

YOUR DAYS OF BUYING GRAPHICS TERMINALS ARE OVER!

Now there are two ways to use your PC to access popular mainframe graphics products like SAS/GRAPH*, TELLAGRAPH*, RS/1*, DISSPLA*, and PLOT-10*. Joining our popular **SmarTerm 125** DEC* VT125 ReGIS graphics emulator, our **NEW SmarTerm 4014** product gives you full Tektronix* 4010/4014 plus DEC VT102 emulation. View the entire graphics image on the PC screen, or use the powerful instant ZOOM feature to magnify a selected portion of the screen image to full Tektronix 1024 x 780 resolution.

Using Picture Playback, pictures drawn by the host can be saved, sent to other users, examined in detail using ZOOM mode, and printed or plotted offline. Like all SmarTerm emulators, SmarTerm 4014 includes powerful text and binary file transfer facilites, PDIP* and XMODEM protocol support, and TTY mode to link you to popular time sharing services.

By the way, if you only need text terminal emulation, be sure to ask about our SmarTerm 220, SmarTerm 100, and SmarTerm 400 products.

Join the more than 25,000 "FIRST CLASS" people who use SmarTerm. Try it for 30 days with full refund privileges.

Available from Computerland, your local software dealer, or
Persoft, Inc. - 2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 - TELEX 759491

AFTER SMARTERM®, WHAT DO YOU DO WITH YOUR OBSOLETE TERMINAL?

IDEA CREDIT: Jill Roth of Chino, California. Send us your ideas for uses of obsolete terminals replaced by SmarTerm. The best ideas will be used in future ads. Write Persoft, Dept. MAILBOX, 2740 Ski Lane, Madison, WI 53713.

*SMARTERM is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *PDIP is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *Tektronix and PLOT-10 are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. *SAS/GRAPH is a trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. *RS/1 is a trademark of Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc. *TELLAGRAPH is a trademark of ISSCO Graphics Corp. *DISSPLA is a trademark of Control Data Corp.

persoft

© Persoft, Inc. 1985. All rights reserved.

Circle 142 on reader service card

```
ES:
OR BYTE PTR [SI],1
MOV AX,100
MOV CX,700
INT 10
MOV AX,1200
MOV BL,20
INT 10
```

If you have an IBM Monochrome Monitor attached to your EGA, skip this paragraph. Otherwise, type **RET**, press **< Enter >**, press **< Ctrl > - < Break >**, and then type

```
R CX  < Enter >
2A  < Enter >
N 43.COM  < Enter >
W  < Enter >
```

If you have an Enhanced Color Display attached to your EGA, skip this paragraph. Otherwise, add these instructions:

```
MOV DX,3B4
MOV AL,14
OUT DX,AL
INC DX
MOV AL,7
OUT DX,AL
RET
```

Then press **< Ctrl > - < Break >**, and type

```
R CX  < Enter >
34  < Enter >
N 43.COM  < Enter >
W  < Enter >
```

Type the following to change the 43-line routine into the 25-line routine:

(continues)

Enhanced Keyboard ff5151 $159

An affordable, productive solution to your non-standard keyboard. **ff5151** uses solid-state capacitive key switches--giving you tactile feedback through your fingers. Avoid Num Lock confusion with our separate cursor control and numeric keypads and LED indicators on the Lock keys. We've returned keys to their standard setup including an extra wide Control key adjacent to the **A** for Wordstar users. Other features include an extra Control key in the function key row, 3-position height adjustment and sleek color matched styling. Plugs into IBM PC, PC/XT and Compaq Deskpro.

Circle 46 on reader service card

Take The Qubie' Acid Test

Going to a dealer and watching a few color demonstration programs or typing a few lines of text is no match for the test you can make with Qubie'. We are so confident that you'll like our products, that we'll give you 30 days to try them out. If you are not positively satisfied, return the item for a complete refund (even the cost to send it back). Furthermore, we have a fast 48 hour turnaround on repairs during the 1 year limited warranty period. Additionally, we offer our Preferred Customer Plan with 24 hour repairs and 2 years of coverage--call for details.

California residents add 6% sales tax. No extra charges for surface freight, insurance, COD, Visa or Mastercard. Personal checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. UPS Blue Label available at an additional charge.

Hours: Mon.- Fri. 8 am - 5 pm PTZ
Sat. 9 am -1 pm PTZ
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, California 93010

VISA

master charge

London (01) 871-2855
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 438-0994

Circle 47 on reader service card

QUBIE'

Inside California
(805) 987-9741

Outside California
(800) 821-4479

Helps simple tension.

We can't do anything about mergers. Takeovers. Or elevators that stick.

But we can do something about the nail-biting suspense of faulty floppy disks:

Make a diskette that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life. Which we conservatively estimate to be 200 years at the rate of one read/write pass on every track, every hour of every day.

A little overkill, but nowadays, you can't be too careful.

That's why every 3M diskette must live up to 327 of the most

relieve nervous

demanding standards ever devised. Standards that even reject a floppy if the label's a little crooked.

Which means when a floppy leaves here,

we know it won't flop.

So you can find relief from nervous tension due to faulty floppies.

One less thing to worry about.™

Circle 310 on reader service card

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

A 105 < Enter >
MOV AX,1122 < Enter >
MOV BL,0 < Enter >
MOV DL,19 < Enter >
< Ctrl > - < Break >
A 117 < Enter >
AND BYTE PTR [SI],FE < Enter >
MOV AX,100 < Enter >
MOV CX,B0C < Enter >
INT 10 < Enter >
RET < Enter >
< Ctrl > - < Break >
R CX < Enter >
23 < Enter >
N 25.COM < Enter >

If you have an IBM Monochrome Monitor attached to your EGA, type **E 101 < Enter > 2 < Enter >**. For either monitor, finish by typing **W < Enter > Q < Enter >**.

You now have two .COM files: 43.COM and 25.COM. 25.COM does not restore the cursor on the Enhanced Color Display, nor does it restore the 9-by-14 character set on the Monochrome Monitor, and so must be followed by the command **MODE 80 < Enter >**. To simplify the use of your 43-line *WordStar*, create the following batch file, called W43.BAT:

43
WS43
25
MODE 80

Finally, copy MODE.COM from your DOS disk onto this disk. To use your 43-line *WordStar*, type **W43 < Enter >**. When you exit *WordStar*, the Enhanced Color Display or Monochrome Monitor will return to its 25-line text mode.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

HP LaserJet Printer and HP7550 Plotter
Hewlett-Packard
800/367-4772 (for your nearest authorized dealer)

Graphwriter
Graphic Communication, Inc.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
617/890-8778

KeyChart Presentation Graphics Software System
SoftKey Software Products, Inc.
18480 Decatar Rd.
Monte Sereno, CA 95030
416/598-5033 Canada

Apple Turnover
Vertex Systems, Inc.
6022 W. Pico Blvd. #3
Los Angeles, CA 90035
213/938-0857

BRAVO!

For Value Line's New Investment Software.

"VALUE/SCREEN is a fast fundamental analysis screening package that can save you hundreds of hours in screening and analysis time . . . It is a powerful and flexible program. . ."
PC Magazine *(July 10, 1984)*

"I recommend this program to . . . anyone . . . who wants the ability to sift easily and rapidly through large amounts of monthly stock market statistical data."
Financial and Investment Software Review *(January/February 1984)*

". . . saves me *2 days* work per week."
Business Consultant, McAllen, Texas

". . . it makes perfect sense that Value Line should have sought to boil down its database into a package that could run on a personal computer. This is just the kind of information that makes VALUE/SCREEN particularly valuable. . ."
Wall Street Computer Review *(August/September 1984)*

"It is so user-friendly, a complete idiot could operate it. It is almost impossible to make an error."
Money Manager, Carlisle, Mass.

". . . I found the program interesting and useful. . ."
Computerized Investing *(April, May 1984)*

"With VALUE/SCREEN and my computer I can do months of tedious evaluations in a couple of hours a month. Instead of following only 20 or 30 stocks, I can follow over 1,000 in a moment's notice."
IBM Advanced Customer Service Representative, San Antonio, Texas

VALUE/SCREEN: The only investment software you'll ever need.
Stock Selection * Monthly Data Disks
Stock Reports * Portfolio Management

Get Your VALUE/SCREEN Demo Disk Today!

☐ Send me the VALUE/SCREEN demonstration disk for just $10. I understand that this can be credited toward purchase of a subscription to VALUE/SCREEN.

☐ I'd like an immediate 12-month subscription to VALUE/SCREEN for $495.

Tax deductible if used in managing your investments. Purchase is non-assignable. NY residents add sales tax.

Personal computer equipment:
☐ IBM ☐ PC ☐ XT ☐ Portable
☐ Apple II, II+, IIe. 80-column display recommended.

☐ My check for $ _____ is enclosed.
☐ Please bill my ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Value Line, Inc. 711 Third Avenue NY, NY 10017

Dept 536E01

Circle 601 on reader service card

Tougher
Quieter
Smarter
Thriftier
Easier
Quicker
Finer
Cleaner
Sharper
Sturdier
Abler
Prettier
Slimmer
Trimmer
Friendlier

☑ *and smaller.*

The new Okidata Microline 192 does everything the bigger, bulkier printers do. And more. But in a much smaller space.

It's easier to operate, too. With push-button menu select programming, so you never have to touch a DIP switch to set fonts, line widths, underlines and such.

It's compatible with your computer. Just plug it in and put it to work, without changing control codes. And, it's compatible with you. Long-life cartridge ribbons pop in and out without so much as smudging a finger.

Super-quiet operation and super-fast bidirectional throughput make the new Microline 192 one handy printer to own. All this, plus our full one-year warranty (try to find that on most printers), makes it the only one you should own.

The new Okidata 192 and the wide-column 193. Simply stated . . . better.

For more information, call toll free 1-800-OKIDATA.

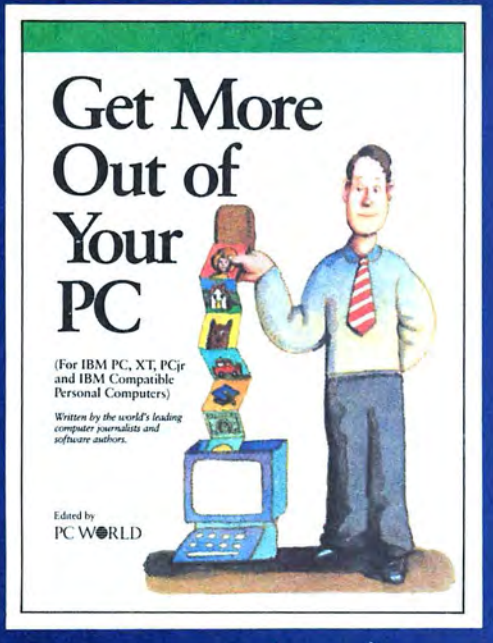
OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

We put business on paper.

Circle 273 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...

Save $17 and get this book FREE



...when you subscribe to *PC World!*

This reprint of popular *PC World* articles will help you gain insight into the details, as well as the basics, of personal computing.

☑ YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*! I'll save $17 off the single copy prices and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted–call TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BBJ8

☑ YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*! I'll save $17 off the single copy prices and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted–call TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BBJ8

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Diamond Software has the most complete inventory going, and can deliver whatever you want, whenever you want.

In supplying corporations with quality software, we provide something our competition doesn't.

Everything.

The most complete selection of major business applications software packages and peripheral hardware from top manufacturers.

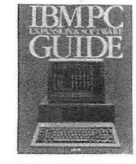
An experienced team of salespeople and technicians whose training and focus is business-oriented.

A pricing structure that's not only competitive, but one that incorporates quantity incentives and cumulative volume discounts to qualified accounts.

And much more. Please call us and see.

	List	Sale
Alpha Software®		
Data Base Manager II	$295	**$call**
Electric Desk	$345	**$219**
Ashton-Tate®		
dBase II	$495	**$299**
Framework	$695	**$call**
Borland International®		
Turbo Pascal (3.0)	$ 69	**$ 42**
Sidekick (non-protected)	$ 85	**$ 47**
Superkey	$ 69	**$ 42**
Cosmos®		
Revelation	$950	**$699**
Decision Resources®		
Chartmaster	$345	**$249**
Signmaster	$245	**$169**
Digital Research®		
Concurrent PC DOS	$295	**$ 99**
CP/M 86	$100	**$ 65**
Gem Draw	$149	**$ 89**
All Other Products		**$call**
Fox & Geller®		
Quickcode	$295	**$159**
Quickreport	$295	**$159**
dGraph	$295	**$159**
dUtil	$ 99	**$ 59**
IBM Software®		
DOS 2.1/3.1	$ 65	**$ 55**
Displaywrite III	$349	**$295**
All Other Products		**$call**
Lifeboat®		
Lattice C Compiler	$495	**$309**
All Other Products		**$call**
Living Video Text®		
Thinktank	$195	**$109**
MicroPro®		
WordStar	$350	**$179**
WordStar Pro Pack	$495	**$259**
MailMerge	$ 99	**$ 55**
CorrectStar	$145	**$ 79**
InfoStar/StarBurst	$295	**$149**
Pro Option Pack	$195	**$ 99**
Microrim®		
Clout	$250	**$129**
Extnd. Rep. Wtr.	$150	**$ 89**
Upgrade Kit to R:Base 5000	$245	**$129**
Microsoft®		
Mouse w/paintbrush	$175	**$125**
Word	$375	**$239**
Multiplan	$195	**$129**
Pascal Compiler	$300	**$199**
Fortran	$350	**$229**
C Compiler	$395	**$249**

	List	Sale
Microsoft®		
Chart	$250	**$155**
Project	$250	**$155**
Nantucket®		
Clipper	$695	**$499**
Peter Norton®		
Norton Utilities (version 3.0)	$ 99	**$ 59**
Powerbase Systems®		
Powerbase	$595	**$call**
Rosesoft®		
Prokey	$129	**$ 89**
Samna®		
Word Plus	$695	**$389**
Satellite Software®		
Word Perfect	$495	**$249**
Software Publishing®		
pfs Report	$125	**$ 75**
pfs File	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Graph	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Write	$140	**$ 85**
pfs Plan	$140	**$ 85**
Sorcim/I.U.S.®		
General Ledger	$595	**$call**
Accounts Payable	$595	**$call**
Accounts Receivable	$595	**$call**
Inventory Control	$595	**$call**
Easywriter II System	$395	**$195**
Supercalc 3	$395	**$195**
Superproject	$395	**$199**
The Software Group®		
Enable	$695	**$359**
AST Research®		
Advantage w/128K	$595	**$call**
6 Pak Plus-64K	$395	**$229**
Reach Modem	$549	**$call**
All Other Products		**$call**
Hayes®		
Smartmodem 1200	$599	**$419**
Smartmodem 1200B	$549	**$369**
Smartmodem 2400	$895	**$call**
Hercules®		
Graphics Card	$499	**$319**
Color Card	$245	**$169**
Orchid Technology®		**$call**
Quadram®		
Quadboard Exp. to 384K	$395	**$199**
All Other Products		**$call**
Tecmar®		**$call**
Memory (64K)		**$ 12**



Get Que's New 5th Edition of the IBM PC Expansion & Software Guide, compliments of Diamond Software, with any purchase over $500.00

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PACKAGES

WordStar 2000 + /dBase III $call
Microsoft Word w/Mouse $349
AST 6 Pak 384K/Sidekick $269
R:Base 5000/Clout/Extnd. Rpt. Wtr. $559

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL PRODUCTS

WordStar 2000/2000 +	$call	dBase III	$call
Quadboard w/384K	$245	Volkswriter Dlx	$159
R:Base 5000	$359	Crosstalk	$95
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	$259	Multimate	$239

To order call toll free 1-800-227-0545

(In California call 415/633-2588) · Technical Department 415/633-2589 · International Telex 338139 (attn: 149) · Software Specialists for the IBM PC

Special Corporate Incentives IBM®, CPM®, Apple® Formats
Same Day Shipment · Visa, M/C, American Express
Overnight Delivery Available · Free UPS Service With Prepaid Check
Purchase Orders Accepted from Qualified Organizations

Diamond Software

Whatever you want, whenever you want it.

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

CPM is a trademark of Digital Research
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 58 on reader service card

Theory PC

A leading business analyst suggests grassroots action is essential if the PC is to become an indispensable management tool.

William G. Ouchi

The personal computer is not yet a universal appliance. Although the PC has gained wide acceptance–in California, for example, one in nine households has one–the industry's once-frantic growth rate has calmed of late. Explanations for the current hiatus abound, but the primary reason may well be the difficulty of using a PC as a communications device. If it doesn't afford effortless and inexpensive access to on-line services and data bases, videotex, and other PCs, some have suggested that a computer isn't much more than a costly typewriter or calculator–hardly tomorrow's miracle worker.

The difficulty of telecommunications via PC is part of a vexing cycle: Consumers will not buy PCs in massive numbers unless thousands of diverse services are available, but service providers will not introduce new home banking, news, or electronic mail services for the mass market until millions of PCs are sitting next to the toasters and the TVs.

When the nascent PC industry confronted a similar chicken-and-egg problem at its outset, a lively, competitive market provided the solution. The marketplace encouraged development of both hardware and software standards; consequently, consumers could buy what they needed at an affordable price. Why hasn't the marketplace provided a similar solution for telecommunications? More to the point, will it do so, given a tad more time?

Because the communications industry itself is, in several key respects, a natural monopoly rather than a "perfect" market (although this, too, may change with new technology), the telecommunications problem resists a market solution. A market solution assumes a rough equality among providers and a similar equality among consumers; members of each group must have unrestricted access to the others. But in the telephone network business, which forms the heart of the PC user's communications system, real efficiency for all users exists only if a single provider dominates each locality. (For long distance services, the economies of scale are more limited, enabling several long distance carriers to compete effectively with one another.)

Without government regulation of natural monopolies, the consumer is at the monopolists' mercy. For this reason the FCC and other federal agencies regulate most aspects of local telephone service, and each state public utilities commission sets the rates that those companies ("network carriers") may charge their customers.

Network carriers are restricted primarily in the range of software services they're authorized to offer. At present, the Bell operating companies are prohibited from providing all but a very narrow range of technical services. We're still some distance from being able to plug a PC into a phone jack and seamlessly reconcile analog and digital information. Anyone who has a PC at home or in a small business knows that direct communication with another personal computer simply can't happen without additional cost (read: modem) and bother (read: communications software).

Local phone companies are not permitted to receive unaltered output from an IBM PC and deliver it in usable form to Apple, Wang, or Hewlett-Packard machines, or even to another IBM PC. They *are* permitted to perform the protocol conversion that a modem-equipped PC needs to talk to a mainframe–a translational trick that lets you tap into The Source and CompuServe. Unregulated value-added network carriers, such as Tymnet, can also provide this service.

In fact, such value-added networks are allowed to provide any sort of service we might want, but they can't economically run wires into our homes and businesses (and thereby impinge on the phone company's natural monopoly). Our current problem is that the people who *can* efficiently offer universal network service to homes and offices aren't allowed to provide PC services, and the people permitted to supply those services cannot realistically deliver them to small users. How, you might ask, did we get ourselves into this fix?

The answer, curiously, was the desire to protect the consumer's interests. When AT&T was parceled out two years ago, the company's regulators and competitors

feared that if Bell operating units were permitted to sell PC services to consumers, they would crush competition, offer fewer services at higher rates, and generally leave consumers worse off. For this reason, the local regulated carriers, both Bell and non-Bell, were prohibited from offering such services. At the time, computer manufacturers endorsed this decision.

Today, however, the situation has changed dramatically. Many hardware manufacturers, on-line service providers, and consumers large and small feel that the PC's usefulness has been artificially limited by the restrictions imposed on local telephone companies. Few feel that telephone companies should be completely deregulated. The regional phone companies are eminently capable of delivering carefully delineated PC services to consumers who otherwise could not afford the modems, boards, and communications software required for one PC to communicate with another. If local phone companies were allowed to connect one PC user to another and to provide inexpensive, easy connections to independent vendor services, the PC's full potential would be a *fait accompli*. Indeed, it's likely that all segments of the electronics industry would expand rapidly as consumers availed themselves of a wide range of new services.

The day will come when you'll be able to plug a PC directly into a telephone outlet and send a message to Oxnard or Oshkosh or to your Uncle Walter's personal computer (whatever the make) in Walla Walla–and, unlike today, do so without fretting about the hardware and software that make it possible. How soon? Perhaps sooner than you think.

Like any democracy, our government responds swiftly when a consensus forms. The interests of consumers often differ from those of producers. But when consumers' and producers' interests converge, government policy change can be accomplished quickly. The consumer's role is to let both producers and government officials know that change is essential.

In this case, it appears that the interests of consumers and producers just may converge. Both sides want the small business computer to be more useful for telecommunications, and both will benefit directly if the personal computer becomes a universal appliance. Many segments of the computing and telecommunications industries are seeking areas of telecommunications policy consensus to present to the government. Projects underway at universities, within industry trade associations, and inside government agencies seek consensus to redefine the role of the local telephone company–a role that will, in the end, benefit the consumer.

Standard protocols in telecommunications are bound to take root as they did with software operating systems. Just as software standards were decided in the marketplace, so should telecommunications standards be decided by the votes consumers cast with their dollars.

On questions of public policy, however, consumers cannot vote with their pocketbooks. Public policy on the proper role of the network carriers will be decided by government officials. If home and business users of personal computers let their elected representatives know that they want a flexible, easy-to-use telecommunications system–and if the producers agree that this development will provoke rapid expansion of the industry–then the change will come, and come quickly.

William G. Ouchi is a professor at the UCLA Graduate School of Management and the author of Theory Z: How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge *(Avon Books, New York, 1981) and* The M-Form Society: How American Teamwork Can Recapture the Competitive Edge *(Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 1984).*

Compare the Hercules™ Color Card to IBM®'s.

Five reasons why the Hercules Color Card is better.

	IBM Color Adapter $244	Hercules Color Card $245
1. Compatibility	Runs hundreds of graphics programs.	Runs the same hundreds of graphics programs. "The Hercules Color Card is so nearly identical to the IBM Color/ Graphics Card that it's almost uncanny." PC Mag.
2. Printer port.	None.	Standard. Our parallel port allows you to hook up to any IBM compatible printer.
3. Size.	13.25 inches. Limited to long slots.	5.25 inches. Fits in a long or short slot in a PC, XT, AT or *Portable*.
4. Flexibility.	Can't always work with a Hercules Graphics Card.	Always works with a Hercules Graphics Card by means of a software switch.
5. Warranty.	90 days.	Two years.

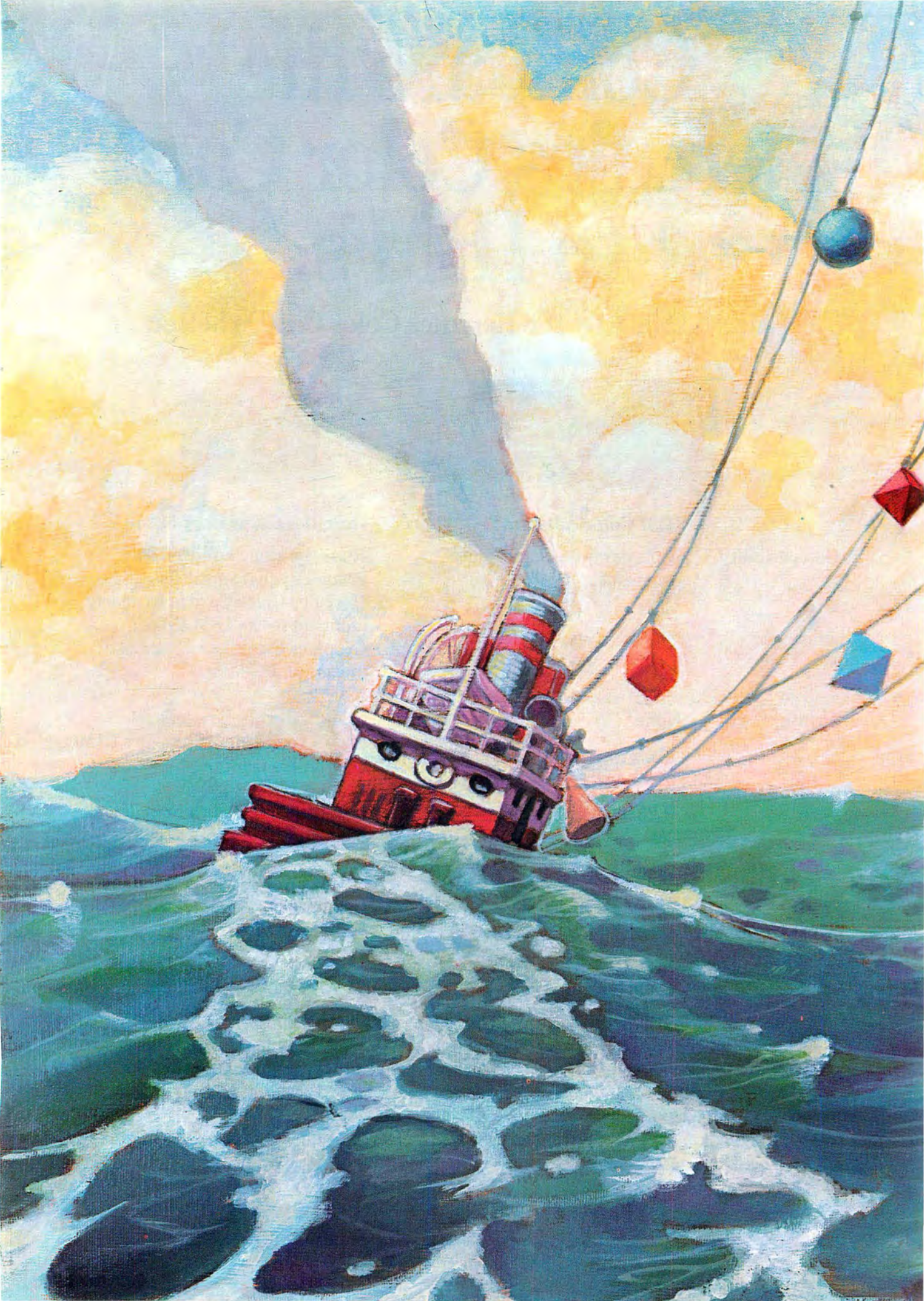
Any one of these five features is enough reason to buy a Hercules Color Card. But perhaps the most convincing reason of all is just how easy the Hercules Color Card is to use: "Right out of the box, the Hercules Color Card goes into an empty expansion slot, ready for you to plug in. . . and go to work—no jumpers, no software. For most applications, it's just that easy." PC Magazine.

Call **1-800-532-0600 Ext. 432** for the name of the Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Address: Hercules, 2550 Ninth St, Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063 **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM.

Circle 77 on reader service card



From Here to Mainframe (and Back)

Business computing increasingly depends on a fluid interchange of data among computers, whatever their size. Here's a primer that traces the path from PC to mainframe, with stops at points in between.

Janet Goldenberg and Raymond Panko

Once they were as haughtily independent as rival marching bands, each following their own drummer and blaring their own tunes. But more and more, PCs and mainframes are playing in the same ensemble. Inspiring this new movement is the recognition that each computer fills a niche the other can't: Nimble and inexpensive PCs can process data without hefty timesharing costs and long delays, while mainframes can apply gargantuan processing power to huge centralized data bases.

Those who've tried to unite these contrapuntal talents have faced significant problems. From a technical standpoint, micros and mainframes represent two ends of a hardware-software spectrum that must be adjusted for scale. Although random access to corporate data might seem desirable for improving productivity, that very accessibility terrifies some DP managers because of its potential threat to security. For users, entering mainframe territory has its own perils, such as strange operating systems and unfriendly software. But this much is indisputable: By their very presence in the mainframe world, PCs are transforming the tasks to which corporate data is applied–and that change is beginning to pay off for everyone.

As personal computers gain in power and pervasiveness, their ability to talk to mainframes becomes more routine. Estimates from International Data Corporation (IDC), a market research firm, reveal 190,000 micro-to-mainframe links currently in place, nearly double the total of a year ago. IDC projects 260,000 installations by the end of 1986.

The reason is simple: PCs are now almost cost-competitive with many of the dedicated mainframe terminals they can mimic–but the PC delivers far greater versatility (what data processing buffs like to call off-line processing capability). And new hardware and software is making it easier than ever to unite the two worlds.

Why Link Up?

PC users currently have several powerful incentives for tapping into mainframes. First, they can download data from corporate or commercial data bases, such as The Source, or upload files to a central data cache or an electronic-mail depot. Second, their PCs can act as kite strings to powerful software that runs on the mainframe–thus gaining access, on a time-sharing basis, to such products as NOMAD and Focus or to mainframe application software, particularly statistical analysis packages and transaction processing systems. Third, the mainframe can act as a server for PC networks that is more efficient than PC-based local area networks (LANs); by using existing connections to the corporate mainframe, PCs can not only share data but access sophisticated peripheral equipment such as high-speed printers and large-capacity disk drives. This capability is particularly handy for DP shops because the PC can store data otherwise bound for often backlogged mainframe disk drives.

Office automation represents a fourth, much-heralded application. Serving as workstations that are fully integrated into a corporate voice-data network, PCs can take advantage of systems that provide electronic mail, calendar management, and other complex sharing of local and centralized computing resources.

Of these inducements, the most compelling is generally the need for significant data transfers: Retrieving information from a mainframe, then handing that data off to the PC for further analysis; and feeding PC-based data to the mainframe for additional massaging.

Terminal Variety

In the meantime, establishing basic micro-mainframe links remains a first, halting step for many firms. Joining a PC to a mainframe requires three ingredients: a transmission line between the PC and the main, or host, computer; application software, which usually resides on the host but may be on the PC or on both; and hardware and software capable of turning the PC into a terminal and of understanding a host's transmission (see Figure 1).

This last element lies at the heart of the connection between micros and mainframes and is divided into two components: terminal emulation–the PC's ability to masquerade as one of the terminals that normally serve the host, and protocol conversion–the capacity to translate between the telecommunications protocol of the host and that of the PC. A PC in this guise can be wired directly to a host computer network, or it can be connected remotely–usually over telephone lines, but sometimes by radio or satellite. Terminal emulation is becoming increasingly popular; roughly 200 programs currently crowd the market.

If you are linking your PC to a larger computer, the host will likely require that your PC emulate one of two broad classes of terminals: TTY or dedicated (host-specific).

Terminal emulation
TTY terminal
Dedicated terminal
Protocol converter

Transmission line
Direct cable
Telephone
LAN or PBX

Application software
Host-based
PC-based
Integrated PC-host

Figure 1: Road map for the PC-host link

The venerable TTY terminal, the earliest and most generic approach, is still both the most popular and the cheapest. TTY is, simply put, the lowest-common-denominator solution, but it remains the only inexpensive way to communicate with an IBM mainframe. A "dumb" terminal in that it lacks intrinsic processing power, the TTY uses a time-honored set of protocols, or electronic standards, to communicate with the host computer: It sends and receives data asynchronously (one character at a time), it uses the ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character code, and it employs the RS-232C interface to connect with the outside world. Like a teletype (from which it derives its name), a TTY terminal is line, rather than full-screen, oriented.

Because this set of standards has been around for so long, many if not most mainframes can work with TTYs—and you can access the host through a conventional 300- or 1200-bps modem. But not all mainframes jibe with TTYs—and even if a link can be established, the old-fashioned TTY terminal may not be able to use some of its host's more modern, full-screen software. In addition, the TTY "standard" fails to stipulate all facets of protocol, such as whether the connection is to be full- or half-duplex, the rate at which data flows, and how each device tells the other to pause if one transmits data too quickly. With TTY emulation, spelling out the details is up to you (see the sidebar "Rules of the Game").

And if your PC lacks an RS-232C serial interface board, you'll need to spend about $80 for one, along with software to do the actual TTY emulation. Such communications packages range in price from $35 to $350; *PC-Talk III*, *Crosstalk XVI*, and *Smartcom II*, for example, all support TTY emulation.

Dedicated Workers

Dedicated terminals, by contrast, are tailored to work with a specific model or group of host computers. IBM's mainframe family, for example, uses the 3270 line of terminals; smaller IBM business computers use the 5250 series. Each performs perfectly with its respective host because it speaks the host's language: It communicates asynchronously or synchronously as the host's protocol demands, matches the host's data transmission speed, and works with all of the host's software, offering full-screen access to data.

Dedicated terminals are easier to install than TTYs because the protocols are preset; you needn't know anything about them. On the negative side, it's usually costly to emulate a dedicated terminal—roughly $1000—in part because of the additional hardware dedicated terminal emulation requires. Terminal emulation software is not available for every host-PC combination; dedicated terminals work exclusively with one type of host computer.

To emulate a dedicated terminal that is able to communicate with its host, you need a kit that includes both a specialized expansion board for the PC and software for both computers. For those seeking to mimic IBM dedicated terminals, DCA's IRMA family of micro-to-mainframe links is a popular way to do so. The basic $1195 kit includes a board that lets you cable your PC directly to the host's network (see the discussion under "Protocol Converters").

Rules of the Game

Janet Goldenberg

Like the ritualized courtesies of diplomats, communications protocols enable disparate types of computer equipment to negotiate on common ground. These electronic standards, which govern everything from the rate of data transmission to the way data is encoded, are usually set by the host computer and must be brought into accord before any exchange can occur.

When setting up your micro-mainframe link you will probably encounter the technical terms that follow. The main point to remember is that you needn't know precisely what the jargon means–you just need to ensure that the protocol is the same at both ends of the connection.

Synchronous/asynchronous. Inexpensive and low-performance communications products almost always exchange data asynchronously; that is, they transfer data in single-byte units that can be traded without synchronizing both devices' internal clocks. More sophisticated devices, including many mainframe computers, usually send data synchronously –that is, in large, tightly organized blocks. Although technically harder to accomplish, synchronous transmission can occur many times faster than asynchronous, better accommodating the volume of data that mainframes handle. But because there is no widely accepted standard for synchronous transmission, you must ensure that the devices you connect use the same synchronous protocol.

Character code. When computers talk to the outside world, they represent their keyboard characters with a standard set of numbers called a character code. All personal computers and most non-IBM minis and mainframes use the 128-unit ASCII code, in which each alphanumeric and control character is represented by a number between 0 and 127. IBM mainframes use a different, 256-unit code called EBCDIC, which incorporates extra characters and control codes. If both PC and host run the same communications software, they may also be able to transfer data in raw binary format, making possible the exchange of compiled programs as well as alphanumeric information.

Interfaces. TTY and VT 100 terminals employ the standard RS-232C serial interface, which uses a special

chip to send data one byte at a time. Dedicated terminal boards have proprietary types of interfaces that can often send data much faster–but will work with only one type or family of computer.

Bits per second/baud rate. These terms are often used interchangeably to describe the rate at which data flows between two devices, but at high transmission speeds only *bits per second* is correct. In micro-to-mainframe connections these speeds typically range from 300 bps for TTYs using inexpensive modems to 2 million bps or more for cabled, dedicated terminals.

Half- and full-duplex. When making a connection, two computers must agree on whether their conversation will be "you talk, I listen," as on a CB radio (*half-duplex*), or two-way, as with a telephone (*full-duplex*). Full-duplex is the preferred mode because the characters that appear when you type are actually echoes from the other device. If all else is well, this mode provides steady confirmation that your message is being received intact.

IRMA also comes with software that enables you to customize your keyboard and toggle between the host and your personal computer. Optional software provides enhanced data security, smoother file transfer, and other features.

The VT 100 Alternative

Tucked between the two major categories is a third terminal, the Digital Equipment Corporation VT 100.

Like a TTY, a VT 100 is an asynchronous ASCII RS-232C terminal, transmitting at much slower speeds than a dedicated terminal. Unlike a TTY, however, the VT 100 has some intelligence and is capable of full-screen editing. The VT 100 also relies on a more sophisticated protocol than does the TTY.

All DEC hosts can work with a VT 100, as can a variety of other minicomputers from various vendors. Emulating a VT 100 requires the same serial board you'd use for TTY emulation, plus a terminal emulation program. The better VT 100 terminal emulators can mimic TTYs and the older VT 52 terminals as well, thus permitting access to IBM mainframes.

Because PCs can emulate many kinds of terminals, your choice depends on the type of host computer you want to address. If the host won't talk well–or at all–to a TTY-type terminal, your only alternative may be dedicated terminal emulation. But if you must connect to several different host computers–for example, to both Dow Jones and the corporate mainframe–TTYs may be your best bet. To allow for multiple contingencies, some users install two or more terminal emulation kits on their PCs and buy communications software that can emulate both TTY and dedicated terminals.

Protocol Converters

A protocol converter is electronics in a box or on a board in the communication line between PC and the mainframe (see Figure 2). This device functions as a clever double agent: It tricks the host computer into perceiving your PC as a dedicated terminal while convincing your PC that the host is an ordinary TTY host. If you want to connect an assortment of PCs to your company's main computer, you may be able to enjoy the benefits of both TTY and dedicated terminals by installing a dial-in protocol converter at the host. Thus, you can cheaply configure all your PCs as TTYs, yet have most if not all the advantages of dedicated terminals. The principal drawback is a transmission speed limited to 19,200 bps–positively poky compared to the million-plus bps rates possible with dedicated terminals cabled directly to the mainframe.

But on the plus side, protocol converters resolve a variety of disparities in communications conventions. Their diplomatic talents range from packaging data for transmission and error checking to performing character code conversions (from the PC's ASCII to the IBM mainframe's EBCDIC [Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code]).

In Control

Once you've decided which terminal to emulate, the next step is to select a transmission link between your PC and the host computer. (In a practical sense, the type of terminal emulation influences the mode of transmission, so it's not entirely a matter of choice.) If the host and the PC are physically close, you can use direct cabling or a local area network; otherwise, you must use telephone lines.

If your terminal emulator is a TTY type, its RS-232C interface puts strict limitations on the speed and distance of the linkup. Because the RS-232C was designed to send data via modem over telephone lines–an error-prone procedure at high speeds–its transmission rate is limited to 19,200 bps. The RS-232C standard requires that TTYs be kept on a fairly short leash: about 50 feet, or just long enough to reach to the nearest telephone jack. Although TTY terminals and hosts can be connected directly, and though special devices can boost the distance between them, the RS-232C is basically a short-distance interface (see Figure 3).

In contrast to the primitive restrictions imposed by TTYs, dedicated terminals can be cabled to a main computer over much greater distance–across an office floor or through an entire building. They can also communicate at rates of up to 4 million bps. But to do all this, a PC must use the host's specific cabling system. Figure 4 shows the cabling path for an IBM mainframe, which uses a device called a local controller to direct traffic from several nearby terminals. A remote controller, also shown, does the same for terminals dialing in by telephone.

Controllers are special devices that effectively manage the time demands on a single mainframe, enabling the big box to serve multiple terminals. Although the activity of a controller is invisible to the user–indeed, users appear to be connected to the mainframe directly–all terminals are actually linked to a controller on the mainframe network.

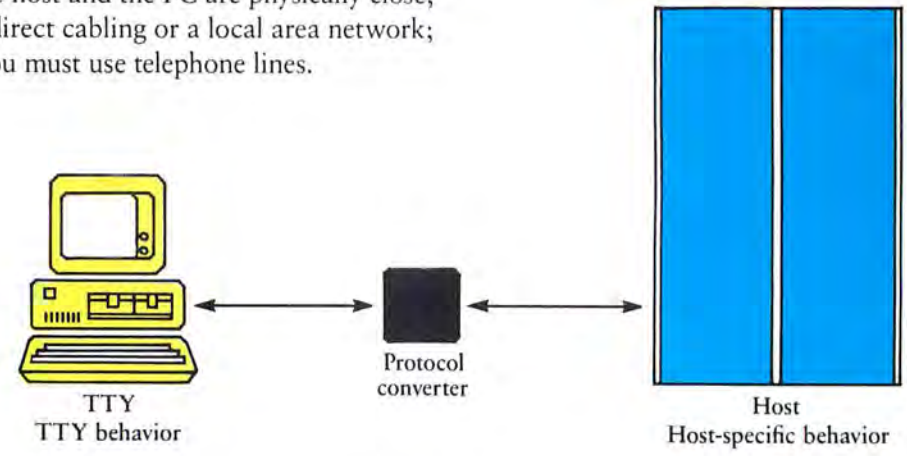


Figure 2: The protocol conversion process minimizes disparities between terminal and host.

In that network, the mainframe may be next door or in the next state. A controller can be attached directly to the mainframe (dubbed local, or channel-attached, communications) from a distance of up to 2000 feet in the same building. Beyond that distance

Although the activity of a controller is invisible to the user—indeed, users appear to be connected to the mainframe directly—all terminals are actually linked to a controller on the mainframe network.

the controller communicates by modem to another controller, which in turn is hooked up to the mainframe directly—hence, remote communications.

AST Research, among others, is working on a way to eliminate the necessity for micro-to-mainframe boards in every PC—and for costly controllers as well. AST recently released a $2200 board that links one PC on a local area network to an IBM mainframe and enables every other PC on the network to function as a dedicated terminal.

If a direct connection isn't feasible, you'll need compatible modems at either end of the telephone line. Any terminal can be linked to a host via phone lines and a modem, but of course the speed of the modem imposes its own limits. And only the most sophisticated modems perform error detection, vital for typically noisy phone lines. Special equipment is often needed to connect a TTY terminal to a host for such local communications.

You might also rely on a LAN or PBX (private branch exchange or telephone switching computer). Many organizations have now installed LANs or PBX systems that can accommodate both TTY and dedicated terminals. Once a signal reaches the LAN or PBX port, it can travel to any host in the system, regardless of distance. With a special IBM interface, the port can transfer data at 2 million bps.

(There is one caveat: When makers of LANs and PBXs boast that they can handle synchronous communications—preferred over asynchronous because it is much faster—they usually mean only IBM's brand of synchronous communications. Actually, several standards for synchronous communications exist, varying with the manufacturer. To confuse matters further, IBM itself has two of these: an older bi-synchronous standard and a newer SDLC [synchronous data link control]. Some LANs and PBXs support only one of these, while others support both.)

The Business of Applications

Once you've set up your PC-host connection, you'll need software to function as an intelligent gatekeeper between the two worlds. This software, which runs on the host and perhaps on the PC as well, is designed to smooth the technological bridge

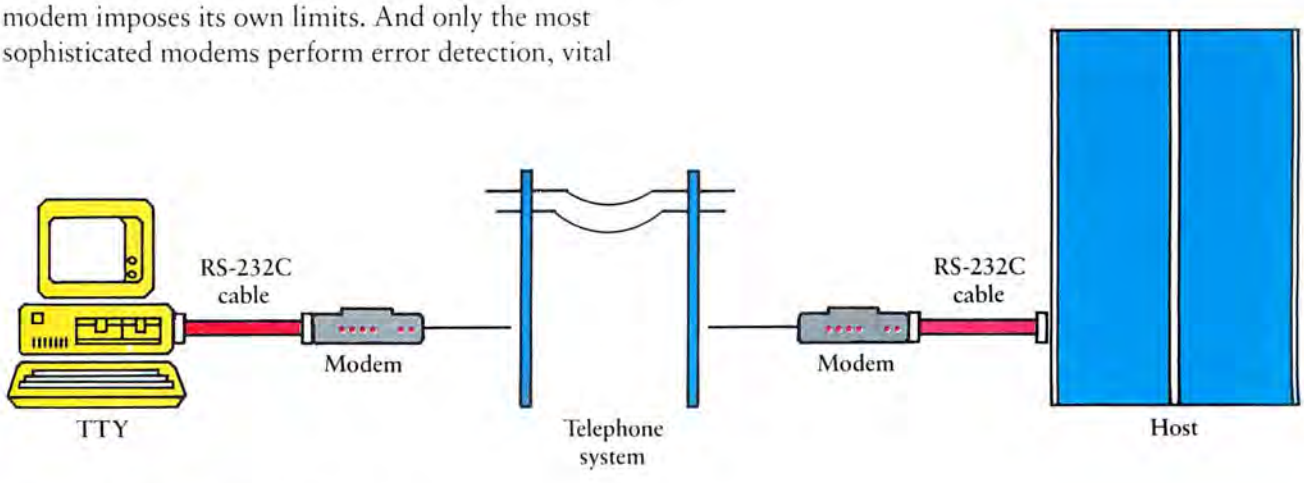


Figure 3: Connecting a host and a TTY using the RS-232C interface via modems over the telephone system

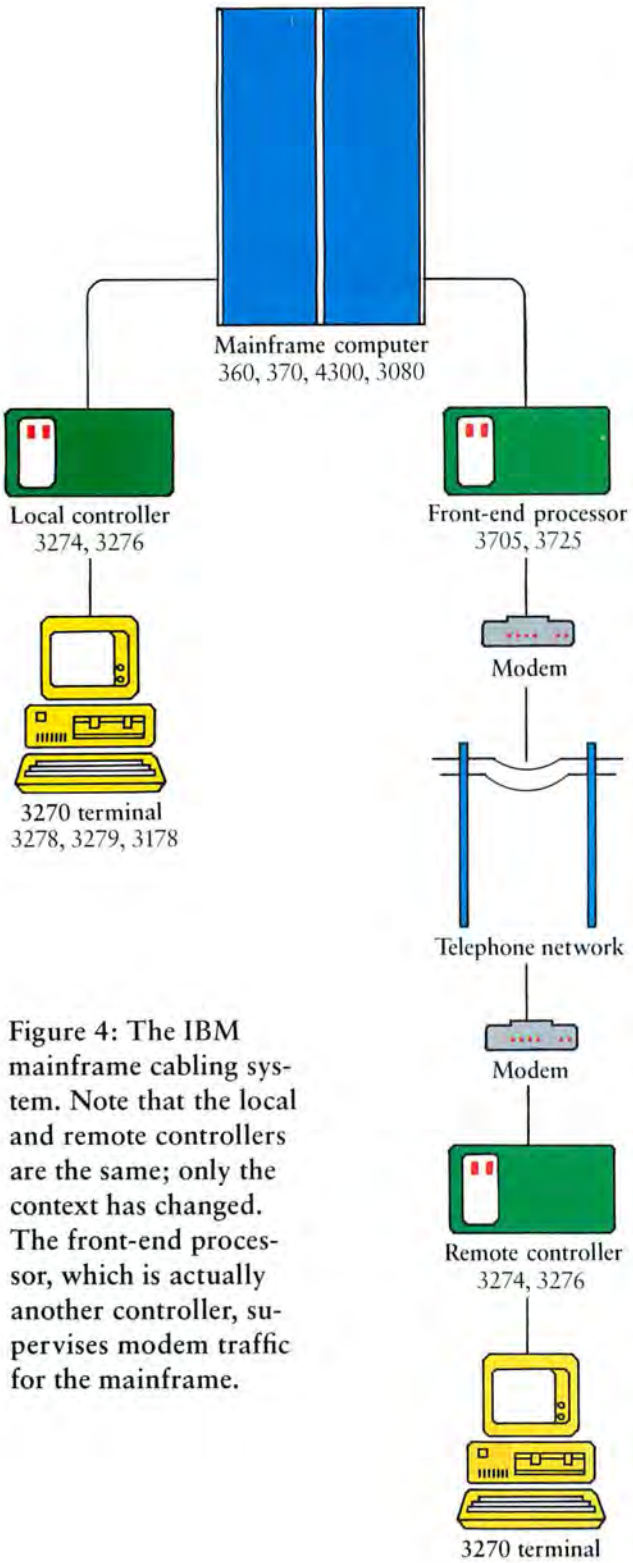


Figure 4: The IBM mainframe cabling system. Note that the local and remote controllers are the same; only the context has changed. The front-end processor, which is actually another controller, supervises modem traffic for the mainframe.

between computers and to shelter nonprogrammers from the often unfriendly realm of mainframe software.

Until recently, a PC posing as a terminal could at best only download data from the host computer and capture it to disk. To manipulate this data with PC-based software, such as *dBASE* or *1-2-3*, you had to laboriously reenter it in the proper format. Now, a new generation of software can capture and convey data automatically. Informatics General's *Answer* series, which includes versions for *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *Reflex*, and *Cornerstone*, is one such offering. *Answer*'s Extractor component resides on the mainframe, handling security, data base access, and scheduling. A corresponding PC-based component translates incoming data to the proper format for the program in question. To use a program like *Answer*, you can rely on either TTY or dedicated terminal emulation.

Also new and noteworthy is *Symphony Link*, a Lotus product that enables *Symphony* users to talk to IBM mainframes. *Symphony Link*, used in conjunction with an IRMA board, provides dedicated terminal emulation, two-way data transfer, and access to mainframe programs and utilities. On the drawing board is *Symphony Link*'s full integration with Cullinet's ICMS (Information Center Management System) mainframe environment. Via its *Universal Link* facility, ICMS will also open the mainframe to dedicated terminals and to PCs running *1-2-3* and Cullinet's *Goldengate* integrated package.

The *Answer* series and Lotus/Cullinet products work because several companies have put their heads together, fashioning related products for micro and mainframe. By PC standards, however, packages like these can be costly. A typical Lotus/*Answer* configuration for 50 personal computers sells for around $45,000 (or $900 per PC), and you must buy additional software for any other PC applications you wish to incorporate. Moreover, this price tag does not include the cost of dedicated terminal boards or other communications devices, which are required for each PC. And it certainly does not take into account the expense of mainframe software, which runs well into six figures.

Adapting mainframe software for the PC represents a smoother–and far more cost-effective–approach. When one vendor is the source of both

software products, micro and mainframe can exchange sophisticated files while losing very little in translation. Mainframe data can be downloaded to the PC, manipulated off line, then merged again with the mainframe data base, thereby substantially reducing time-sharing costs. Focus, a so-called "fourth-generation" mainframe package, has spawned *PC/Focus*, an early, successful entry in this product genre. With a terminal emulator and an IRMA board, a *PC/Focus* user can read and write files in both environments as if they were one (see "A New Focus on Data Management," *PCW*, February 1985).

Adapting mainframe software for the PC represents a smoother–and far more cost-effective–approach. When one vendor is the source of both software products, micro and mainframe can exchange sophisticated files while losing very little in translation.

Multiple Submissions

Setting up one micro-mainframe connection can be difficult, but if you want to communicate with more than one mainframe, the complexities can be daunting. To talk to all the computers on your list, you may have to outfit your PC with two or three terminal emulation packages and communications boards. Although a single universal terminal emulator would be preferable, it isn't here yet.

You may also be confounded by the need to remember the myriad passwords and commands required to operate the various systems you use. While good communications software can store logon routines for several host systems, once you're on line it's up to you to recall the command structure of the system you're using. The ideal solution–still some time away–is software that lets you phrase your query in natural language and then translates it precisely into your host's peculiar argot. But for the moment, cosmopolitan computer users will simply have to master a wealth of detail.

In the not-too-distant future we will see the emergence of sophisticated software that lets PCs, hosts, and LANs harmonize more completely. Until then, micro-mainframe communications remains an early, auspicious duet.

Janet Goldenberg is a freelance writer based in San Francisco. Raymond Panko is an associate professor of business administration at the University of Hawaii.

Answer Series
Informatics General Corp.
21050 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
818/716-1616
List price: dBASE/Answer, Lotus/Answer, Cornerstone/Answer, Reflex/Answer $550 each
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, two disk drives, communications board, IBM-compatible mainframe computer and mainframe software

Crosstalk XVI
Microstuf, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy. #440
Roswell, GA 30076
404/998-3998
List price: $195
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, serial port

(continues)

Goldengate
Cullinet PC Software, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Dr.
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-7700
List price: $795
Requirements: 320K, one disk drive, hard disk, color graphics board, color monitor or composite video monochrome monitor

IRMA Board, Irmalette, Irmaline
Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA)
303 Technology Park
Norcross, GA 30092
404/448-1400
List price: IRMA board $1195, Irmalette $395, Irmaline $1295; Irmalette/Irmaline bundle $1395
Requirements: 128K, DOS 1.10 or later version, one disk drive

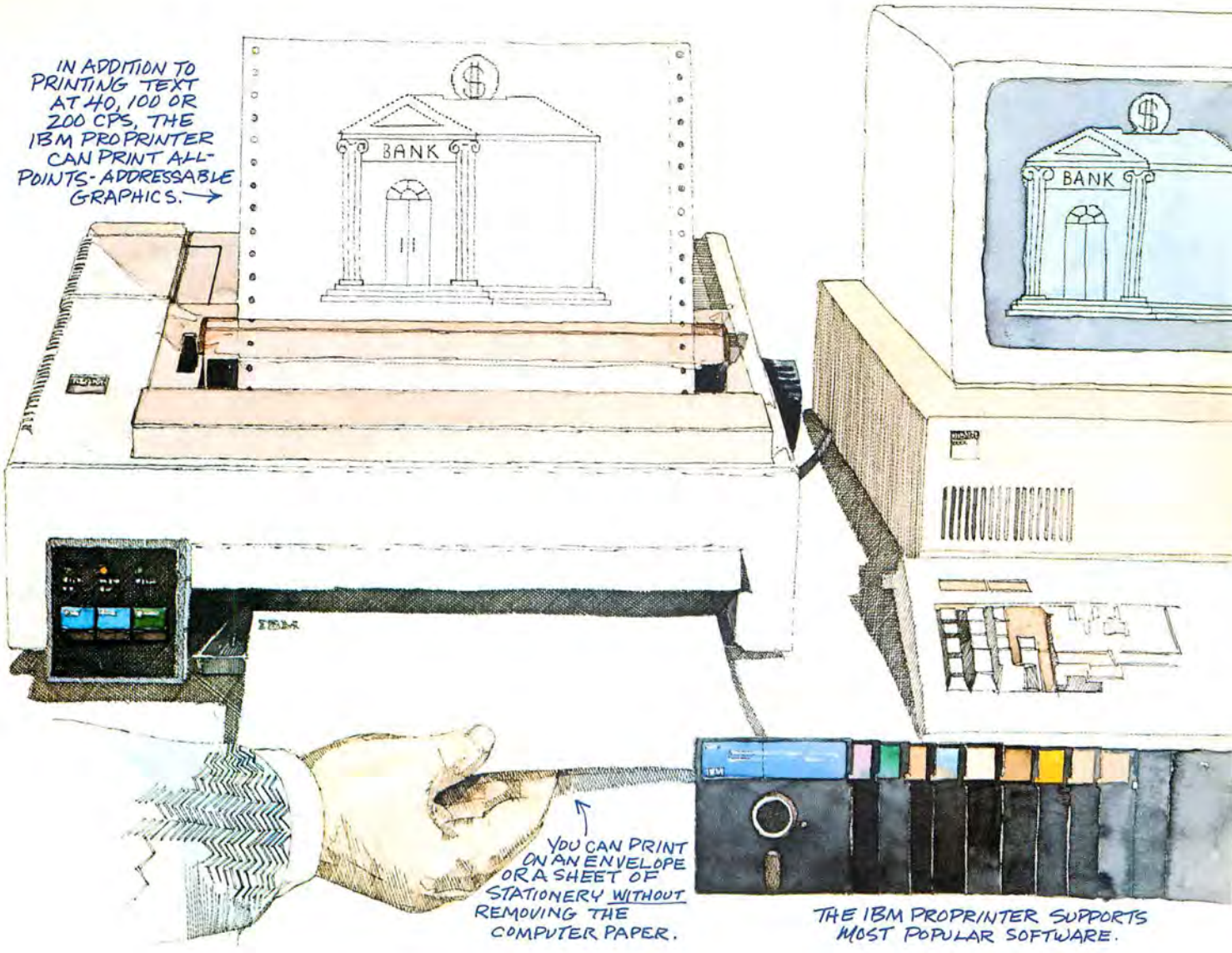
PC/Focus
Information Builders
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
212/736-4433
List price: $1595
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version, one disk drive, hard disk (additional RAM, modem, and IRMA board recommended)

PC-Talk III
Freeware
Headlands Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 862
Tiburon, CA 94920
415/435-0770
List price: requested donation $35
Requirements: 64K, compiled version 128K; one disk drive; modem

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/449-8791
List price: $149
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, serial port

Symphony Link
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $395
Requirements: 512K, Symphony, IRMA board or Irmalette/Irmaline combination, IBM 3274 or 3276 Control Unit and appropriate host connection, host file transfer software from DCA

From A Much, Much Better World, *Microsoft Press, Copyright © Eldon Dedini, 1985. All Rights Reserved.*



Built to take it. Priced to take it with you. The new Proprinter from IBM.

There's just one thing that's as remarkable as the rugged reliability of our newest personal printer—and that's its price. Under $550.

The new Proprinter is built by IBM to last. And simplicity of design is what makes it so reliable.

Yet the IBM Proprinter is a full-featured machine. It has three printing speeds to give you everything from fast first drafts to sharp, near-letter-quality correspondence. It takes perforated computer paper for long jobs and —without removing the paper— will easily print on a sheet of stationery or an envelope, thanks to a handy slot in front.

With its all-points-addressable graphics and its comprehensive character set, the IBM Proprinter supports most popular software.

The new Proprinter attaches to every IBM PC and to other leading personal computers. And it's just part of our growing family of personal printers. All are designed to serve a single purpose: To give everything you do the finishing touch.

For the IBM Product Center or authorized dealer nearest you —or for free literature—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/LH. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM

IBM Personal Printers...The Finishing Touch

Circle 723 on reader service card

The PC as Innovator

The former governor of California reflects on the quantum leap in productivity—and economic potential—that PCs represent.

Edmund G. Brown, Jr.

The computer is the Proteus of machines, taking on a thousand forms and serving a thousand functions. Its truly revolutionary character, however, lies in its interactive capacity. Unlike a book, a telephone, a radio, or a TV, a computer reacts to the information it receives and processes it according to instructions we give it. The computer can also be combined with other machines such as the videodisk player to further augment its extraordinary capacity. For each of us, this new technology offers the ability to handle the unprecedented quantities of information modern life now requires, thereby enabling us to learn and work with significantly greater effectiveness.

The arrival of the personal computer could not have been more opportune; its power to enhance productivity is crucial to our becoming a more efficient and competitive society. The United States is paradoxically enjoying one of the richest yet one of the most vulnerable economies in history. Our salaries and our services cost so much that poorer competitors, particularly in Asia, are gaining increasing advantage through their lower-cost operations. In this sense, our strength is a weakness that impedes us. This strange phenomenon (known as the retarding-lead syndrome) is a tendency among prosperous societies to decline and fall behind—a result of relying on deeply entrenched but obsolete patterns of national behavior. Unless we use our technology—particularly the computer—to create new market niches for our high-cost economy, we will simply be overwhelmed by the onslaught of foreign goods at once higher in quality and lower in price than our own.

As if these commercial pressures were not enough, ominous world demographic shifts are inexorably turning the population of the United States into a diminishing and aging minority. In the next 15 years 750 million people will enter the world's work force; more than 90 percent of them will live outside the United States and Europe. In most countries the median age is significantly lower than in the United States; in Mexico it is half that of our own.

Such monumental change leaves us no choice but to innovate at a faster rate, automate pervasively, and tap into neglected pools of human talent, particularly older workers and minorities. For the foreseeable future, our principal task will be to inspire and educate enough people to ensure that our economy can meet the mounting foreign competition. Letting millions of people fall below their potential is a disaster for the individuals and the nation. We must

design an environment of lifelong learning that fully equips us all to keep pace with the dizzying changes of the marketplace.

Despite modest educational reforms of the last few years, we have not yet restructured our learning system to enable people of all backgrounds and ages to use these new information tools. The coming advances in telecommunications, computational power, and educational software will soon make a type of universal literacy possible.

So much formal education still consists in memorizing data—data that will eventually reside in a data base and be accessible by PC. As we incorporate the computer into our lives as a brain outside our brains, what we can learn and what we need to learn will change. One obvious example of such change is the replacement of the slide rule by the pocket calculator. In the future we may, with the aid of computer simulation, teach the laws of motion to younger students than is possible in the traditional curriculum.

Each state needs to create experimental schools where students have access to their own PCs. In such schools both curriculum and teacher training could be designed to fit the new technology, rather than being an afterthought. Close cooperation would be established with educational research centers to ensure that new ways of learning would be developed and widely shared. Geographically separated, teachers and students could work together via electronic "learning networks," breaking down the walls that segregate contemporary education into specific places and named institutions. Students using word processors might, for example, compose essays at a much earlier age than is now customary—and learn to revise them until they met a standard of excellence. Using a network, these students could also learn to collaborate with others, whether in their own classroom or in another city. One can easily imagine such a model being successfully applied to the fields of mathematics, art, history, and science as well.

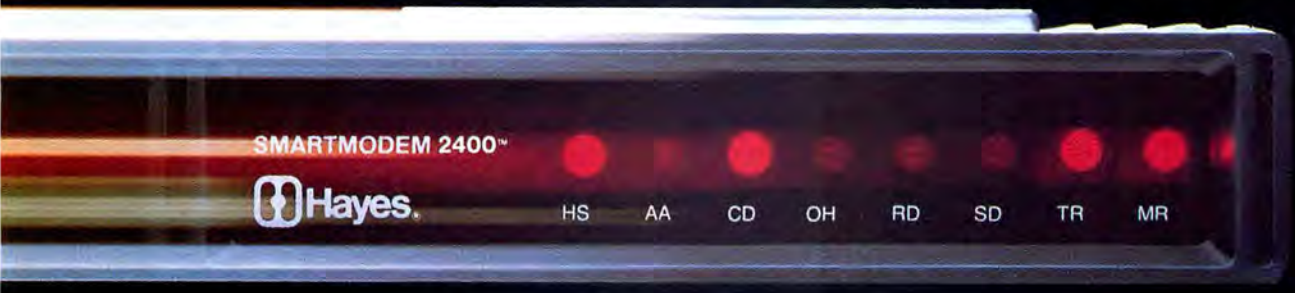
This transformation in learning demands leadership in Washington, in the state capitals, and in school districts across the country. Otherwise, it will be impossible for lower-income areas to gain equitable access to this new technology. We cannot afford to squander human talent. If we intend to reach our competitive potential, we must be prepared to train and even to inspire. This requires a major public commitment to those schools and to those areas of our country where educational achievement lags behind the national average.

The personal computer can improve our lives if we as a society learn to exploit its potential. The problem isn't strictly technical; it's also a deep political and educational challenge. The past weighs heavily upon us and inclines our educators and politicians to resist innovation. In today's explosive world, however, we will prosper only as we combine wisdom with technology and continually equip ourselves to fit a profoundly changing world.

The arrival of the personal computer could not have been more opportune; its power to enhance productivity is crucial to our becoming a more efficient and competitive society.

Edmund G. Brown, Jr., now heads the National Committee on Industrial Innovation.

Hayes sets the standard for personal computer communications. Again. Smartmodem 2400.™



The new fast mover from Hayes. The telecomputing leader. When it comes to communications products for personal computers, we're the leader! Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ set the industry standards for quality, reliability and performance.

Now our new, faster Smartmodem 2400 goes even further to lower telephone line costs and improve user productivity. So, at twice the speed of a 1200 bps modem, it quickly pays for itself in any high-volume communications operation.

Smartmodem 2400 provides a quick link to minis and mainframes. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by an advanced version of the well-known Hayes "AT" command set. You can download from the IBM mainframe at the home office. Send data to the mini upstairs. And guarantee accurate transmission with information services.

With worldwide communications in mind, Smartmodem 2400 was designed to meet CCITT international standards. It provides a fast, cost-effective way to transmit data between approved countries.

New version of Hayes Smartcom II® communications software creates a complete telecomputing system with Smartmodem 2400. Our new Smartcom II, Version 2.1, is available for the IBM* PC and many popular compatibles. Smartcom II makes the most of Smartmodem's exceptional features, at the same time it makes communicating easy for you. And, if you're currently using an earlier version of Smartcom II, Hayes offers a $25 upgrade to Version 2.1.

So if you're looking for ways to streamline your communications, see your authorized Hayes dealer right away. For a hands-on demonstration of Smartcom II and our new Smartmodem 2400. Guaranteed to get you moving fast!

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 2400

• Direct connect • Asynchronous and synchronous communications • Accommodates Hayes-compatible modems of slower speeds • Meets CCITT worldwide standards • Keyboard control of all communications parameters • High speed indicator • Voice/data capabilities • Call progress monitoring • Two-year limited warranty with optional four-year extended warranty available.

Smartcom II

• Hayes Verification and XMODEM protocols • Emulates DEC* VT 52 and VT 100/102 • Totally unattended operation • Voice/data capabilities.

Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

Smartcom II is a registered trademark and Smartmodem 2400 and Smartmodem 1200 are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
*Trademarks of their respective companies ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 815 on reader service card

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

Copying Software: Who's Right?

Do you use unauthorized copies of software? This and other equally straightforward queries about software piracy were sent to PC World readers. Here's what they told us.

Darcy DiNucci

The software industry claims its profits are being plundered by software pirates. These unscrupulous users don't think twice about stealing any program they want–not by slyly lifting it from a dealer's shelf, but by typing COPY *.* b: at the DOS prompt. In a few minutes and for the cost of a floppy disk, they have a software package worth perhaps several hundred dollars.

The war the software industry is waging against these shadowy "pirates" has ranged through myriad copy-protection systems and heated lawsuits. But the question remains: Where's the enemy? A highly publicized survey by the market research firm Future Computing reported that unauthorized copies accounted for 50 percent of the software in use, costing the software industry $1.3 billion in revenues between 1981 and 1984 and threatening an additional $800 million loss in 1985. Other studies and industry analysts, however, have downplayed the phenomenon. No one is sure how much copying goes on or how substantial a threat to the software industry it poses, but the armies continue to clash.

PC World asked a random sample of subscribers what they thought about the issue. Three themes ran through the survey: How widespread is copying? Why do people do it? And how can the issue be resolved?

How pervasive is unauthorized duplication of software? Nearly 60 percent of our sample have used illegal copies.

Why do people do it? For good reasons. They want backups, they want to use programs on their hard disks, they want to test programs before they commit their office budgets–and they don't think any of this is too much to ask. They feel uncomfortable with the software industry's pricing and licensing policies. They *don't* do it just to save money.

How can the issue be resolved? Perhaps it won't be as difficult as software publishers and users fear. The so-called pirates agree with publishers on many

points. They believe they should pay for the programs they use, and they understand the need for copy protection. Yet they are wary about product quality, and they're convinced that any copy-protection scheme can and will be overcome. Primarily, it's the definition of *unauthorized copy* they contest: The uses to which they feel they are entitled have been labeled illegal. Some compromise is in order.

The Respondents

Those who completed the survey constitute a fair representation of *PC World*'s subscribers, but probably not of the population as a whole. Respondents represent a group that is highly influential in shaping the PC's role in business. Thirty-five percent describe their jobs as top management, 11 percent are in management information systems or data processing positions, and most of the rest are dispersed through other professional positions: professional practice (such as law and medicine), analysis, marketing, and engineering. Forty-six percent earn between $35,000 and $65,000 per year. The respondents are preponderantly male (91 percent), and 69 percent are between the ages of 31 and 50.

Sixty-three percent use a personal computer both at home and at work. Eleven percent use a personal computer only at home, and 23 percent use a PC only at work. Sixty-two percent work in large companies (those with more than 100 employees), with 25 percent in companies that employ more than 5000. Fifteen percent represent companies of fewer than 5 employees. Sixty-one percent of the respondents consider themselves advanced computer users.

How Many Copies?

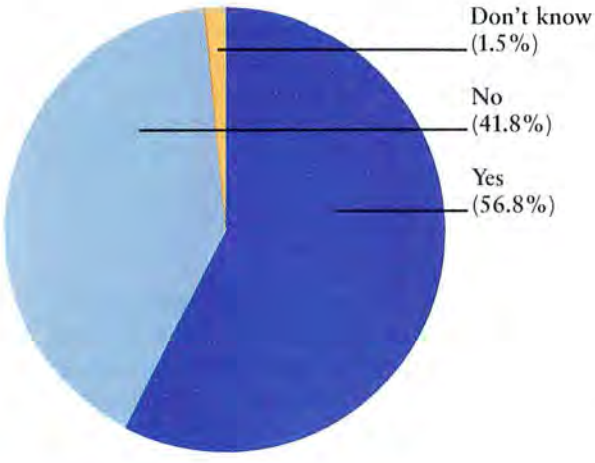
In the survey, "unauthorized" software is defined as "any copy of a program that was made without the approval of the manufacturer," in accordance with the licenses that accompany most software packages. (An excerpt from IBM's license, containing typical terms, is shown in Figure 1.) Fifty-seven percent of survey respondents admit to having used unauthorized copies of software.

The percentages are about the same in large and small companies, but higher for those respondents who consider themselves advanced users and for those who use computers both at home and at work.

Those who have used unauthorized software report that about 27 percent of their business software is unauthorized; they have an average of 8.3 authorized and 2.2 unauthorized programs at work. This does not translate to a 27 percent loss in revenues for software publishers, however; these same users say that if they couldn't have obtained a free copy, they would have bought only one of their two unauthorized programs. Responses are about the same for large and small companies. (See the sidebar "The Corporate Clampdown" for an example of company efforts to stop piracy on the job.)

According to the survey, the home is the main site of unauthorized software duplication and use. Those who have used unauthorized copies of software have an average of about six authorized and five unauthorized copies at home. Members of this contingent say they would have bought approximately 25 percent of those unauthorized programs if they couldn't have copied them. The total amount of software at home is almost equal to that at the workplace.

Only a few respondents (1 percent) don't know whether their software copies are authorized. This suggests that the industry's attempt to educate the public about software protection laws has worked and has perhaps reached the saturation point—at least for the management sector that the respondents represent. People who use unauthorized copies know what they're doing.



Have you ever used unauthorized copies of software?

Multiple Motives

The raw numbers seem to confirm software publishers' fears: A majority of business users possess illegally copied software. Our other results, however, reveal the fuller picture. These "pirates" and their booty are not what the industry imagines.

In seeking the reasons people copy software illegally, we used a two-pronged approach. First, the survey listed several possible explanations and asked those who had used unauthorized software to rank the importance of each. Following the list was space for respondents to name their own reasons. Second, the closing section of the survey form offered all respondents a chance to address the general topic of software piracy.

The simple explanation that it just doesn't make sense to pay for something you can get for free didn't click with respondents; only 10 percent of those who have copied software attribute significant importance to this rationale. The other simple out—it's okay because everyone does it—didn't gain much support either; only 8 percent of those who use unauthorized software subscribe to that explanation.

Nor is it true that people who copy software can't afford to buy the programs they need; most respondents rank this reason as only "somewhat" or "not at all" important. (It is more crucial, of course, to those who earn less than $20,000 than to those with larger incomes.) In support of the low ranking most people give this reason, other survey results show that, except at the extremes, income seems unrelated to whether or not someone copies software.

Demonstrable Need

Easy explanations of copiers' motives, then, won't suffice. Those who have used unauthorized software say they are more than willing to pay for a good product—and often have. But, they explain, they have been burned too often by plunking down several

hundred dollars for a program that didn't fit their needs. They conclude that in the absence of available demonstration software or money-back guarantees, the only way to forestall such costly mistakes is to copy the program. Seventy-two percent of those who have used unauthorized software indicate that not wanting to risk money on a program they'd never used was "important" or "very important" to their decision to copy.

Many respondents say that after a trial, they have often bought a package for its documentation and support. "I have no qualms about a one-time unauthorized use of a software product to test it for my needs and equipment and to verify that it works," avers one respondent. "If it works correctly, is well documented, offers decent customer support, and meets my needs, then I'll buy it. There is a great deal of misrepresented, poorly documented, and poorly written software on the market."

Sixty-three percent rank the opportunity to experiment with new programs as "important" or "very important" to their decision to copy. As one respondent says, "People I know with unauthorized copies are generally like myself–they want to see what it does and how it works. If it's good, they'll attempt to purchase it for the documentation." Quite a few respondents suggest that the availability of demo disks would curtail piracy considerably.

IBM Program License Agreement

YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY READ THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS BEFORE OPENING THIS PACKAGE. OPENING THIS PACKAGE INDICATES YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH THEM, YOU SHOULD PROMPTLY RETURN THE PACKAGE UNOPENED AND YOUR MONEY WILL BE REFUNDED.

LICENSE

You may:

a. use the program on a single machine;

b. copy the program into any machine-readable or printed form for backup or modification purposes in support of your use of the program on the single machine (Certain programs, however, may include mechanisms to limit or inhibit copying. They are marked "copy protected.");

c. modify the program and/or merge it into another program for your use on the single machine (Any portion of this program merged into another program will continue to be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.); and,

d. transfer the program and license to another party if the other party agrees to accept the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If you transfer the program, you must at the same time either transfer all copies whether in printed or machine-readable form to the same party or destroy any copies not transferred; this includes all modifications and portions of the program contained or merged into other programs.

You must reproduce and include the copyright notice on any copy, modification or portion merged into another program.

YOU MAY NOT USE, COPY, MODIFY, OR TRANSFER THE PROGRAM, OR ANY COPY, MODIFICATION OR MERGED PORTION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED FOR IN THIS LICENSE.

IF YOU TRANSFER POSSESSION OF ANY COPY, MODIFICATION OR MERGED PORTION OF THE PROGRAM TO ANOTHER PARTY, YOUR LICENSE IS AUTOMATICALLY TERMINATED.

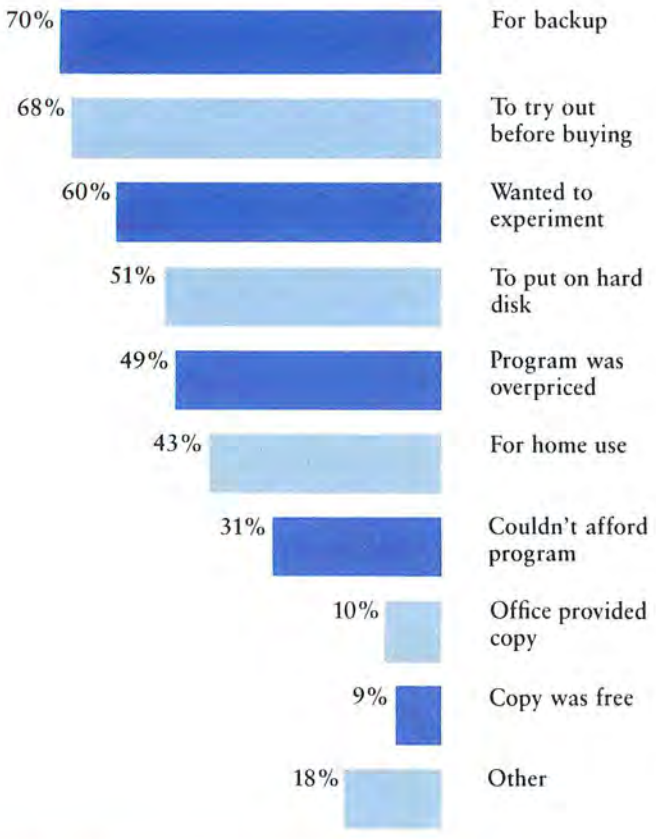
Figure 1: A typical software license, like IBM's standard license, excerpted here, allows the buyer to make copies for use on a single machine only. Transferring a copy to another user automatically terminates the agreement, that is, revokes the buyer's right to use the software. Having two or more copies in use breaks the law. The user accepts the terms of the license by opening the software package.

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

What Price Piracy?

Forty-seven percent of those who have used unauthorized software also indicate that programs' unreasonable prices are "important" or "very important" to their decision to copy, and 64 percent agree that people wouldn't copy programs if software manufacturers charged reasonable prices. Underscoring that sentiment, 65 percent say they have purchased programs they could have obtained for free because they considered the price of the software reasonable. Several respondents state that the software industry has brought the problem on itself by exorbitant pricing. "If manufacturers weren't so greedy when setting prices, fewer unauthorized copies would be made," opines one respondent.

Ashton-Tate president Edward Esber, Jr., sees the problem differently. "I don't think pricing is unfair. We as an industry have failed to convey the value of our software," he told *PC World*. "We price software all in one. There's a little component of upgrades, a little component of training, of customer support, material cost, and profit. We have not priced our software with [the possibility of] copying in mind. One only has to say to people, 'If you think pricing is unfair, here are my financials. Tell me where I'm overspending.'"



Why do you use unauthorized copies of software?*

*based on number of respondents ranking reason as "important" or "very important"

Restricted License

Many of the unauthorized copies reported are simply backups—exceeding the one copy granted by most licenses. One poignant explanation: "I've reformatted the hard disk on my AT six times. If I relied on manufacturers' backup schemes, I wouldn't have any backups left. I use *CopyWrite* [a bit-copying program that specializes in overcoming copy-protection systems] to make all the backups I need." The need for backup copies is cited as an "important" or "very important" reason for copying by 76 percent of those who have used bootleg software.

Others find the licenses' stipulation that purchasers can't use their business software on their home machines objectionable. "It's silly to have to buy a separate copy of a program for home when I could, in all fairness, just stay at the office and use it anyway," one reader comments; another notes, "When I buy a book I can read it anywhere—not only at my desk or at home." And another states, "Having paid for the use of a program, I expect to be able to use that program legally wherever I require. This suggests the need for a change in the definition of 'unauthorized copy.'" Of those who have used unauthorized software, 47 percent call the need for a copy for home use an "important" or "very important" factor in their decision to copy.

The need to transfer programs onto a hard disk is "very important" to 43 percent of those who have used unauthorized software. To do this, they have often had to turn to a bit-copying program to bypass copy protection—a potential licensing violation, but unreasonable? Thirty-five percent (perhaps those without hard disks) rank this motive "not at all important."

(continues on page 134)

The Corporate Clampdown

Kristin Anundsen

"Most people who make copies of software don't realize they're not supposed to. They don't read the license information that comes in the software package. We see this mainly as an education problem," says Robert Proctor, systems analyst at Chevron Corporation in San Francisco.

Nearly half those surveyed in our poll believe their employers are doing a good job of preventing unauthorized software duplication at the office. (Employees of large companies have a higher opinion of their employers' efforts than do employees of smaller firms–54 percent versus 40 percent.) Chevron's education effort is an example of corporate action taken to ensure that employees don't copy software at the workplace.

Chevron's computer services department carries out its "copying awareness" program primarily through a newsletter distributed to everyone who uses a personal computer at work. Every two or three months, the newsletter runs an article that explains the reasons for adhering to copyright laws or a story about a company that has been sued for software copyright infringement. The computer services department also ensures that each personal computer in the company sports a sticker warning about copyright violations.

Proctor says Chevron rarely finds illegal copies of software in its offices. When it does, the company destroys the bootleg copy and offers to buy a copy of the software for the employee. The user is not punished.

"We've never found a case where the copying is a deliberate violation of the copyright laws or our policy of compliance," says Proctor. According to Proctor, an employee generally makes a copy for someone else as a convenience measure, and the illegal copy often turns up when the new user innocently asks for help.

How many copies are made by those who know better than to ask for help is an open question. It is also difficult to tell whether employees take copies home. Proctor assumes that few do.

Proctor understands the limitations of any company's ability to police software use. "As more and more people in the company use personal computers, and as the types of software multiply, the potential for illegal copying increases," he notes. "The answer is to make sure employees know they could get their companies–and themselves–into a lot of trouble if they violate copyright laws."

Does your company need an immediate vehicle for informing employees about software copyright laws? ADAPSO will be glad to provide its "Thou Shalt Not Dupe" brochure, which contains an explanation of the software laws and a sample policy statement. For a free copy, or to order a batch at a nominal charge, contact ADAPSO, 1300 N. 17th St. #300, Arlington, VA 22209, 703/522-5055.

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

Pinstripe Suits

Kristin Anundsen

Piracy doesn't pay—at least that's what software publishers are trying to convince their customers. To get the point across, they're suing alleged copiers for hefty amounts. The spectre of litigation flashes a clear warning to would-be pirates: Flout the copyright laws at your own peril.

That peril could be considerable. Lotus Development collected an undisclosed amount in an out-of-court settlement against Health Group and another in a suit against Mueller for alleged illegal copying of *1-2-3*. MicroPro International was joined by ADAPSO in a $225,000 suit against a subsidiary of American Brands, which was accused of making unauthorized copies of MicroPro's *WordStar, SpellStar,* and *MailMerge.* American Brands settled out of court and published a mea culpa. MicroPro had previously sued two other companies but couldn't collect because those companies went out of business.

The use of software is controlled by copyright and license laws. Software copyrights are protected by the Software Protection Act, which was incorporated into the Federal Copyright Law in 1980. This law stipulates that a user can make only archival copies of a software package.

License agreements, which fall under the purview of state law, generally take the restrictions further. Some prohibit the buyer from making even the archival copies allowed by copyright law, mandating that the buyer must receive backups from the publisher. Generally, licenses also specify that the buyer is entitled to use the program on one machine only.

Software license law is a murky area. The controversy centers around what is known as the shrink-wrap license. When you buy PC software, the license is usually packed just under the plastic wrapping. A large sticker on the outside ordinarily proclaims that when you break the seal to extract your purchase, you have agreed to the terms of the license. Many legal experts feel that this kind of "agreement" is not legally enforceable because the buyer has nothing to say about the terms and often can't read them prior to purchase. Negotiated licenses, which are signed by both buyer and vendor, are regarded as legally more substantial.

The legal weight of software licenses will probably remain unsettled for some time. Law depends on precedent, established by a history of cases fought in the courts. So far, no precedent has been set; defendants have settled out of court.

Lindsay Kiang, legal counsel for Lotus Development, is confident that the law will back software publishers when the shrink-wrap license finally has its day in court. "We're not looking for a test case," he says. "It's fairly clear to me that shrink-wrap licenses are valid and legally enforceable."

Software developers are trying to solidify their legal ground by persuading state legislatures to introduce software license protection bills. Louisiana's Software License Enforcement

Act, which declares the lawfulness of the standard licenses, is the prototype for a bill introduced in the Arizona and California legislatures. Outcry from computer consultants and consumers, however, has delayed action on the proposed legislation. For Vault Corporation, maker of the Prolok copy-protection scheme, the Louisiana law is apparently enough. Earlier this year, Vault filed a $100 million civil suit in that state against Quaid Software, publisher of *Copywrite,* a bit-copying program.

If your company learns that it's being sued for copyright infringement, you can be sure it's in trouble already. A software manufacturer isn't likely to go after a corporate customer unless the manufacturer has already amassed volumes of evidence—litigation is expensive for plaintiff as well as defendant. And the plaintiff need only show that the defendant has made more than the archival copies allowed under copyright law.

How do software pulishers determine that a firm is making illegal copies? Perhaps a conscience-stricken or disgruntled former employee reports it. "I get about five calls a week reporting unauthorized copying," says E. Ric Giardina, MicroPro's legal counsel. Other tip-offs could be technical support requests from several people giving the same code number, or employees ordering upgrades and unwittingly sending in old disks that turn out to be unauthorized copies. Software companies seeking to verify suspicions have been known to inquire of photocopy centers in the vicinity of the suspected lawbreaker whether large numbers of a particular manual have recently been reproduced.

Statutory damages (those provided for by statute) can be as high as $50,000 for "each willful infringement." Alternatively, the plaintiff can demand compensatory damages to offset financial losses suffered as a result of piracy, or recover from the defendant any profits made through use of the pirated materals.

Thus far, legal struggles over unauthorized copying have been confined to the corporate realm. Says Lotus's Kiang, "We have a range of responses, depending on the extent of the problem. We've sued large corporations that tolerate or encourage copying. If [the copying] isn't blatant or organized, we often handle the matter through correspondence."

What about home users who make a few extra copies of *dBASE II* or *1-2-3* for their personal use or to share with a friend? That's just as illegal, but chances are they'll get away with it. It's simply not worth it for software firms to go after the little guy.

"We don't want to sue a lot of people," Kiang says. Lotus hopes to stop known copiers through letters and legal action. For the rest, the company is counting on the publicity the big cases generate to get the word out: Copying is illegal, and it will not be tolerated.

Thanks to Jordan Breslow and Thorne D. Harris III for legal help.

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

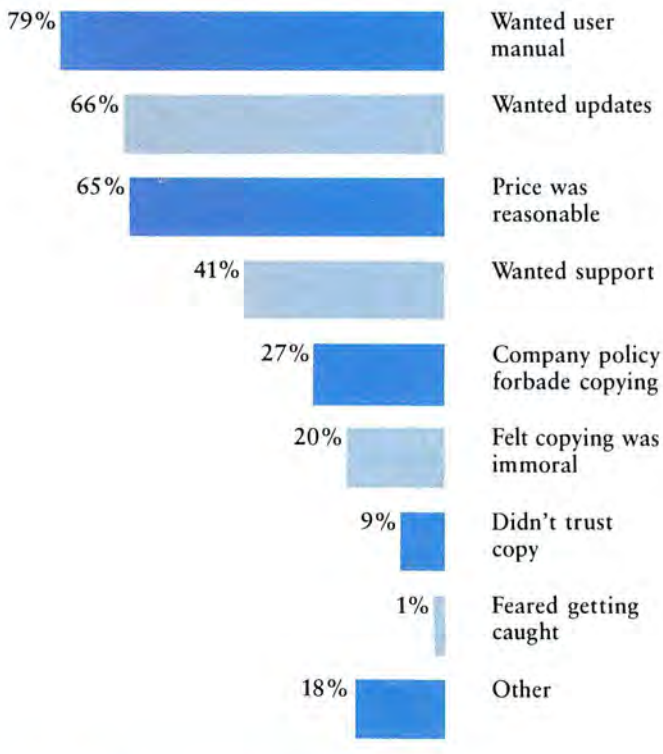
Piracy Redefined

PC World's definition of "unauthorized software" as "any copy not authorized by the manufacturer" is strict. When respondents say they have one authorized and three unauthorized software copies, they could mean the original copy, which they use, and three backups. Some respondents worry that they'll be considered pirates for making such copies, although they feel they are acting scrupulously to protect the manufacturers' rights; they emphasize that they always buy their main working copy of a program. One respondent states, "At no time is an 'unauthorized' copy being used at the same time as an authorized [one]."

The users' good faith is most strikingly demonstrated by one statistic: 80 percent of those who have used pirated software have at least once purchased software that they could have obtained free. The reasons underlying such behavior may be illuminating to the software industry.

One respondent puts it succinctly: "I buy because of what is offered with the purchase–support and small, neat manuals." Seventy-nine percent of those who have used unauthorized programs decided to buy software rather than copy it because they wanted the documentation. Sixty-six percent say the need for updates contributed to the decision to buy, and 41 percent cite the need for service and support.

Less tangible forces motivate others. Twenty-seven percent say their company's policy against copying holds them back. Twenty percent are kept from copying by their feeling that it is wrong. Only about 1 percent do not make copies because they worry about what would happen if they were caught.



Why have you purchased software when you could have copied it?

Copy Protection

The narrowness of the gap between users' and publishers' attitudes becomes even more striking when you consider the respondents' views on copy protection. This issue has been a major bone of contention for software publishers and consumers. Consumers have denounced every technical means publishers have used to prevent copying of their disks; the schemes simply interfere with use of the product. But 57 percent of the respondents believe that software should be protected and that manufacturers cannot allow random copying. Forty-eight percent of respondents dismiss the idea that copy protection is not needed because most people don't make copies (but 26 percent hold to that theory).

Publishers take note: 69 percent of those who have used unauthorized software say they would have no objection to any software-protection scheme that didn't interfere with their own use of the program, but 43 percent have at some point decided not to buy software because it was copy protected. Asked what specific copy-protection schemes would stop them from purchasing a program, 62 percent veto a hardware lock, and 48 percent blackball the Prolok-type "fingerprint" scheme that requires that the original "key" disk be present in the system each time the program is run. Twenty-eight percent find uncopyable disks unacceptable even with a backup provided.

Only 13 percent object to a Superlok-like scheme, which permits the user a certain number of installed copies. The so-called "worm," which causes a program to self-destruct if its code is tampered with, would keep 83 percent of the respondents from buying the program. (See the sidebar "How You Gonna Stop Me?" for an overview of schemes in use.)

Only 10 percent of the group say none of the common copy-protection systems the survey names would discourage them from buying a program. Contrast this figure with the 69 percent who theoretically support transparent copy protection, and you see the problem. One respondent fumes, "I am furious with Ashton-Tate for screwing up *dBASE III* [with its copy-protection scheme]–it won't work with my PC-compatible's hard disk. Naturally, I purchased a $40 device to permanently install [the program] on a hard disk."

Fifty-seven percent of respondents believe that software should be protected and that manufacturers cannot allow random copying.

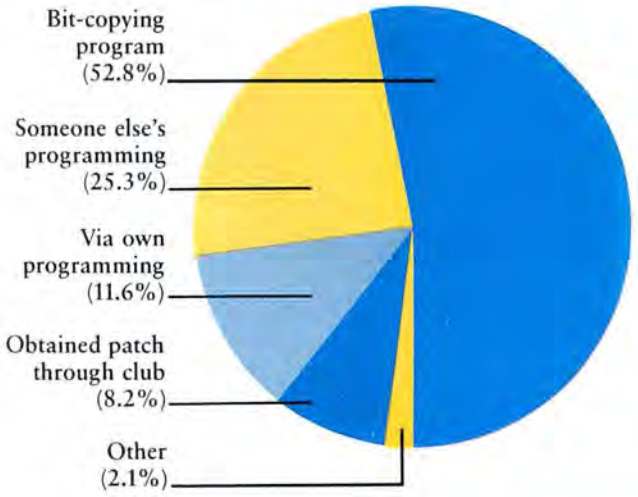
Of the unauthorized copies in use, more than half (57 percent) are of copy-protected programs. Those who call themselves advanced users have copied no more protected programs than users in other categories. Those who use computers only at home, however, have duplicated many more copy-protected programs than any other group (an average of about 9 programs as opposed to the general average of about 4). These results support the popular belief (held by 77 percent of the respondents) that trying to protect software is fruitless because someone will always figure out how to overcome any protection scheme.

For our sample, bit-copying programs such as *Copy II PC* constitute the most popular method of bypassing copy protection; 68 percent of those who have used copies of protected programs have taken that route around the bar at least once. Fifteen percent have defeated a protection scheme via their own programming, and 11 percent have obtained a bypass method through a club, user group, or bulletin board. Thirty-three percent don't know how the copy protection was broken; they obtained the program after the copy protection had been removed.

Market Impact

Does piracy have a stranglehold on the software industry? Software publishers plead that the industry depends on innovation, and nobody's going to work his or her heart out on a new product if that labor won't be rewarded. They maintain that pirates are robbing themselves; without the lure of profit to spur programmers, software R&D will dry up. Although 51 percent of survey respondents agree with that theory, their sympathy does not seem to hinder copying. One skeptical respondent comments, "The incredible profusion of PC software demonstrates that pirating does not suppress software development."

(continues on page 138)



How have you bypassed copy protection?

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

How You Gonna Stop Me?

Kristin Anundsen

A *Microsoft Project* user was startled recently by a message that appeared on his display while he was using the Norton Disk Look utility with the program:

INTERNAL SECURITY
VIOLATION
The tree of evil bears bitter fruit,
crime does not pay.
THE SHADOW KNOWS
⋮
Trashing Program Disk

This, he concluded angrily, was a hidden "worm," a snare laid by the manufacturer to prevent unauthorized duplication by destroying the program disk–along with whatever data it contained–when anyone attempted to make an illegal copy. He'd heard about worms, but his company had decided not to buy any software that contained them. This one, however, seemed to have sneaked past the defenses.

As it happens, the message was only a scare–the product of a programmer's devious sense of humor. The worm did not exist, and his program disk remained intact. In fact, the rumored copy-protection worm seems to be apocryphal. Vault Corporation, a leading purveyor of copy-protection systems, reportedly once began developing a worm, but dropped the project when word reached the press and software consumers responded with outrage.

Mother Jones' Son's Software uses a more lighthearted, though pointed, approach. Appended to the license for its software is the warning, "30 days after you violate this agreement, ownership of your eternal soul passes to us." Some vendors claim that this warning is about as effective as any other method in use.

Software manufacturers have tried virtually every means imaginable to stop users from copying software. The worm scare and the wry threat are unusual approaches, but indicative of the attention software publishers are giving the issue. Copy-protection methods usually use hardware, software, or a combination of the two to prevent disk copying. The goal is to deter piracy without interfering with authorized use. Thus far, no scheme has been completely successful on either count.

Vault Corporation's Prolok is one of the most widely used copy-protection systems. Prolok consists of a physical "fingerprint" stamped on disks the company sells to software publishers. (Other similar schemes, including Vault's Unilok product, use magnetic marks.) The software checks for the fingerprint each time the program is run; if the user has copied the program to a different disk, the program will not execute. You can make any number of backup copies, but to use the program, the code must be copied back onto the

original disk. If you use *1-2-3* you are familiar with the effect of this method (*1-2-3* uses Filelok, a related Vault product.)

Softguard Systems' Superlok represents another common approach. Superlok counts the number of copies made from each disk. You can make only as many backup copies of a Superloked disk as the vendor specifies–three is a typical limit. You can install the program onto a hard disk or other floppies and then "un-install" copies back to the original disk to set the copy meter back. Ashton-Tate's products, including *dBASE III* and *Framework,* and the original release of *WordStar 2000* use this method.

Each of these systems sounds reasonable, likely to bother only those who are foiled in their attempts to copy the software illegally. But these techniques–and almost every other approach tried–have proven to be thorns in the sides of all users. Owners of hard disk systems have complained about Prolok's requirement that the original floppy disk be inserted each time the program is run, denying the user the convenience of loading the program from the hard disk. To answer this complaint, Vault now offers a version for hard disk use that resembles the Superlok scheme.

The Superlok system is fairly unobtrusive but still creates a problem by allowing only limited backup copies. Users have also had trouble using the system on non-IBM hard disks, although Softguard has reported progress on that front.

Two years ago, in an effort to find a secure and usable copy-protection system, ADAPSO–whose members include such industry powerhouses as Ashton-Tate and Lotus–created a clearinghouse to solicit and disseminate ideas for the ideal copy-protection device. This year, the organization proposed a copy-protection standard.

ADAPSO's proposal is a hardware/software team called a lock and key; the system is similar to others already on the market, such as the Metafile system from Metafile Information Systems. Although the ins and outs of implementation haven't been established as of this writing, the concept is fairly clear. The *key* is a device that plugs into a hardware *key ring,* which the user connects to the computer's serial port. The key ring's pass-through connection allows other peripherals, such as modems or printers, to connect to the same port. (ADAPSO expects that computer manufacturers will eventually build a key ring into their machines.) The *lock* is code, embedded in an application, that must connect with the key before the protected program can run. You can make unlimited copies of the disk, but the program won't run on any computer that doesn't have the key in the key ring.

(continues)

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

The system's proponents cite a number of advantages: the scheme could be used on any computer that has a serial port (which most do); vendors could relax their "no return" policies, knowing that the user couldn't have made extra copies of the disk without obtaining extra keys; and the lock and key could control the number of copies of a program used under a site license.

The Microcomputer Managers Association, a New York group whose membership includes PC managers from 500 companies, has protested the ADAPSO system loudly. The group claims that it would be too difficult for large organizations to administer distribution of keys. The organization also points out that not every computer has a serial port to hold the key ring. Joe Diodati of Softguard Systems adds, "Once you establish a standard, you give the copy busters a target they all can shoot at."

The question is not settled; despite ADAPSO's advocacy, software manufacturers–even those that belong to ADAPSO–are far from reaching consensus on the ideal copy-protection scheme, and consumers complain about all the methods. Ultimately, as long as people delight in the challenge of overcoming software security systems, it's unlikely that any copy-protection system will work. The technical battle between software manufacturers and consumers seems likely to drag on.

Some industry analysts suggest that software copiers might actually exist symbiotically with the software industry. They point out that illegal copying greatly increases a product's market penetration and name recognition. *WordStar*'s long and successful life has often been attributed to this effect–and the program's preeminence has crowded many others out of the field. To test this theory, we asked respondents possessing unauthorized software whether they have ever recommended a favorite bootleg program to a friend. Eighty percent say they have. One respondent supports the symbiosis theory with this comment: "I use unauthorized copies at home only to familiarize myself with the program. Based on this knowledge, I purchase the software for work. This only benefits the software company, since I am learning and recommending software that I would otherwise not have tried."

PC World's survey suggests that the industry doesn't have much to worry about from piracy. Those who copy are hardly the dastardly outlaws the industry alleges. They will, generally, pay for what they use. One reader offers a reasonable suggestion: "Offer a free test period using a copy-protected version. Upon purchase, sign a license agreement indicating no copies will be made with an unprotected version."

Send software into the world with no protection? Why not? Not only does protection seem unnecessary, it has thus far proved of little value. Although ADAPSO (Association of Data Processing Service Organizations) and individual members like Lotus Development are still erecting bulwarks, others have already laid down their arms. Almost daily, headlines in industry journals announce the conversion of another software publisher–MicroPro, Samna, Microrim, Borland–to the ranks of the unprotected. Each PR department hauls out the same lingo: "In the interest of our customers' needs, we have dropped copy protection."

As an alternative, several companies are announcing site-licensing plans, in which software publishers negotiate licenses with individual companies,

often offering price concessions for large purchases. Such licenses free the purchaser (and seller) from monitoring adherence to individual licenses for each software copy (see the sidebar "License to Copy").

Meanwhile, incorporation of personal computers into the data management superstructures of business, combined with the increasing use of PCs in local area networks, will inevitably bring about more broadly defined policies, generally in the form of site licenses. The refusal of many to buy copy-protected products and the outcry for site licenses has already had an effect.

Results support the popular belief that trying to protect software is fruitless because someone will always figure out how to overcome any protection scheme.

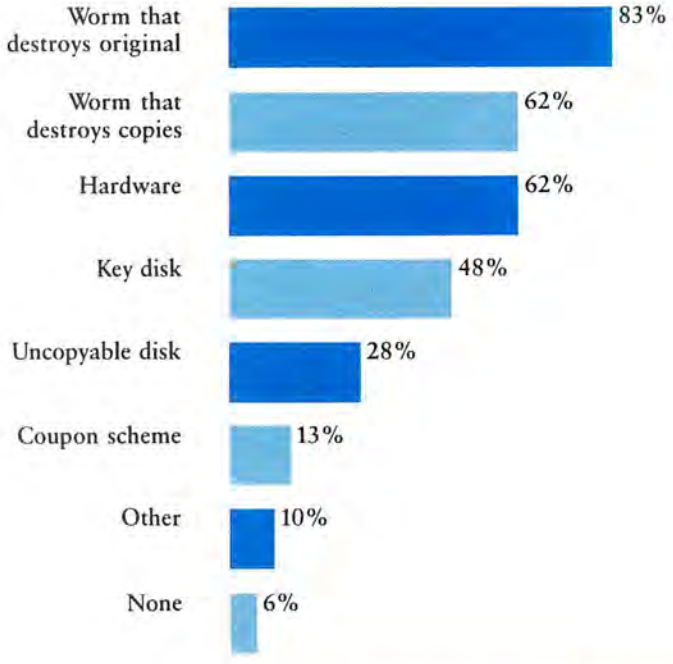
Even the stickiest issue–software prices–may be slouching toward resolution. Prices are dropping, especially under site license plans, though whether the industry and users will ever agree on what constitutes a fair price for business software is an open question. A delicate, if incalculable, balance appears to exist between pricing and the urge to copy. Observes one respondent, "Borland International [manufacturer of Turbo Pascal and *SideKick*] has shown that good products, fairly priced, can succeed in the market"–with or without copy protection.

Is there any way to end software piracy completely? Probably not. In the end, software publishers, like the record and videotape manufacturers before them, may just have to accept the eventuality that when the technology is available, people will copy their products; it's unlikely that an air-tight copy-protection scheme can ever be devised. But the self-confessed copiers represented in the survey are generally a scrupulous lot. They're more than willing to play by the rules–if they consider the rules fair. They're not asking much, and their cries are almost unanimous: reliable demonstration disks or money-back policies, the rights to make unlimited backups and to use their software on all their PCs, and no copy protection to gum up the works. One respondent, comparing the software industry to other publishers, points out, "Copyrights provide some protection, but low cost and quality provide effective protection."

"You copy?" The phrase is Cape Canaveral lingo for "You understand?" For today's PC user, "You copy?" is a symbol of misunderstanding. It's not so much a question as an unpleasant reality, a consequence of the software industry's perceived failure to play fair. *PC World*'s survey conveys user frustration, but that sentiment is balanced by a degree of empathy and a desire to meet the industry halfway in resolving the thorny matter of software piracy.

Darcy DiNucci is Assistant Editor for PC World.

(For the sidebar "License to Copy," please turn page.)



Which copy-protection plans would stop you from buying programs that used them?

EXCLUSIVE REPORT

License to Copy

Kristin Anundsen

What's a software manufacturer to do? Suing a customer for copyright infringement isn't the best way to cement a vendor-user relationship. But what if the only alternatives are either to saddle all your customers with unwieldy copy-protection devices or to let yourself be robbed by pirates?

What's a DP manager to do? It's hard enough to ensure that the possibly hundreds of PC users under your purview obtain the software they need. It's almost impossible to make sure they don't copy it for somebody else.

A number of vendors and corporate users have devised a solution. It's site licensing–standard operating procedure for mainframe software and, many corporations are finding, an increasingly attractive strategy for large PC installations. The standard shrink-wrap licenses and prices for PC software were intended for individual users and are ill-suited to the corporate environment. As one respondent to our survey pointed out, "I don't want to pay full price for multiple copies of software within a business site. I don't need multiple copies of the documentation."

In a traditional site license agreement, a user pays a lump sum for the right to use a particular software package throughout a given site, but PC site licenses are as varied as the customers themselves. Even the definition of *site* is elusive; it may mean one building, a local area network, or a multinational corporation with all its subsidiaries.

Almost any type of agreement between user organization and vendor that bypasses the standard shrink-wrap license has been termed a site license. Some site licenses are simply agreements to discount the purchase of multiple copies of a program. At the other extreme are software firms that allow the buyer to make unlimited copies throughout a site after payment of a flat fee. Most site licenses, however, allow the user to make or use a specified number of copies for a certain fee. Licenses vary in amount of documentation, upgrades, and support provided. Some licenses go so far as to authorize employees to duplicate software for use at home–for an added fee.

One of the most liberal site license plans is that offered by Select Information Systems, a division of Summa Technologies. Select charges $7000 for the right to make unlimited copies of its *Freestyle* word processing program and documentation for on-site use. For $2800 more, it allows a licensed company's employees to make copies for personal use. A year of technical support costs another $1000. Select's package is a good deal for many organizations, since the $7000 fee is equivalent to the purchase price of only 25 copies of the

program. The Multimate Corporation, on the other hand, expects to control the number of copies in use. Its site license price schedule establishes fees based on how many copies are in use.

Site licensing offers users two major benefits. Under a flat-fee, unlimited-copy plan, users can stop worrying about legal liabilities arising from copyright infringement. They also generally receive substantial discounts—the cost is often 50 to 80 percent less than for individual purchases of the software. Organizations such as universities, with many workstations and limited ability to monitor software use, are good candidates for site licensing.

Software manufacturers also win. They too avoid lawsuits. They receive large advance payments. Sales volumes go up, sometimes dramatically, and the licensing arrangement encourages companies to standardize on one software package. Under site licenses that allow users to make copies, manufacturers avoid the costs of floppy disk and documentation duplication, as well as the expense and bother of shipping, billing, and inventory. And the clear-cut, mutually-agreed-upon license is a relief to all concerned.

PC site licensing was pioneered by small companies trying to gain a foothold in the market by meeting a consumer demand that larger companies could afford to ignore. As user demand for site licenses grows, even the market leaders are starting to jump on the bandwagon. MicroPro and Multimate now offer site licenses for their popular word processing programs, but some manufacturers—most notably and resolutely Lotus Development—are still holding out.

Although some vendors feel that site licensing makes piracy irrelevant, others point out that customers who obtain site licenses are still responsible for making sure the software stays on site, and that, where applicable, it's used on only the specified number of workstations—a difficult task without copy protection or another security system.

Customers have a few reservations as well. Some complain about having to pay for duplication and documentation, and a few feel that they may receive inferior service as "second-class" customers who have paid in advance and no longer need to be courted. Calculating the net benefits can be complicated.

Although clearly no panacea, PC site licensing appears to have a bright future. If users want something, competitive pressures usually dictate that they'll get it.

Kristin Anundsen is a freelance writer based in San Francisco.

Cautious Capital

Venture capital funded start-ups have been the rage in America's silicon valleys, gulches, and glens since the PC was born. As the personal computer industry matures, entrepreneurs are putting their money where they believe the brightest new markets are.

Jane Ferguson

Malthus could have predicted the ugly scene that followed the high-tech frenzy of 1981-83, when an estimated 1200 companies came screaming into the world with venture capitalists as their midwives. He would have nodded wisely as one after another was savaged in the personal computer shakeout that decimated firms such as Osborne and Ovation and left unscathed only the strongest, such as Lotus and Compaq.

What went wrong? Everything seemed to be in place: Investors were eager to cash in on the next high-tech success story, venture capitalists were awash in backing and actively sought out investments, and people and companies with promising ideas were plentiful. What was lacking was a demand for products. The massive amount of capital that was showered on start-ups temporarily waived the law of supply and demand but couldn't repeal it permanently.

"The natural market predators were at bay," says David Gold, a San Jose, California, consultant to venture capitalists. "Any little seed got to survive." Came the cruel dawn of 1984, and many of those seeds succumbed. "The natural predators are back," Gold says, and the hardest hit were the hundreds of "me-too" companies, those whose products, whether personal computers or word processors, were undistinguished from the surrounding offerings.

Mirroring the growing pains of the industry as a whole, the U.S. venture capital pool expanded from $12.2 billion in 1983 to $16 billion last year, according to the authoritative *Venture Capital Journal*, a publication based in Wellesley Hills, Massachusetts. But new money in 1984 amounted to $3.2 billion, a slight dip from 1983's $3.4 billion and the first slide since 1977.

Proceeding With Caution

No one disputes that venture capitalists have been watching the weeding-out process in horror. The question is whether they are taking their $16 billion bundle and fleeing the personal computer field altogether for greener pastures. Surprisingly, most aren't.

These days, it is much harder for a start-up company to get money from more cautious and selective venture capitalists, but millions of dollars are still being doled out to those companies that

Entrepreneur, heal thyself: "The reason to go public is to fund growth already demonstrated by demand." –Floyd Kvamme of Kleiner, Perkins, Caulfield & Byers

avoid saturated markets and focus on fresh market niches. The glut of personal computers, disk drives, word processors, and integrated software packages has made these products steadily less appealing to investors. What has caught the backers' attention is job-specific (or vertical market) business software and hardware, artificial intelligence, and data communications–fields that allow start-ups to avoid butting heads with the entrenched leaders of the personal computer industry.

Carving Out a Niche

One such venture-capital-fed success is Optionware Inc. of Bloomfield, Connecticut.

Ian Boyd, Optionware's president, figures that it costs $5 million to bring a new piece of software to market these days, much of which is gobbled up by the advertising and marketing expenditures needed to be heard above the competitive roar. Boyd began scouting around for venture money in February 1984, after surviving without it for two and a half years on $1.6 million he had himself provided with help from a bank. It took him a year to get another $3 million.

Optionware's line of templates works with Lotus Development's *1-2-3*, and hence is aimed at *1-2-3*'s 750,000 users. Boyd predicts they'll turn to his products so they won't have to develop specific program applications themselves.

Although many venture capitalists liked what he was doing, Boyd says they had a hands-off attitude toward the software industry. "The whole venture process took an enormous amount of time," Boyd says. "It's a problem for a young company. You have to go the venture capital route to survive and thrive." The very search for money robs the company of the precious time it needs to devote to getting its products on the market as quickly as possible. "The top executive team is stretched to its limits," says Boyd, adding that the quest for venture capital cannot be delegated. In other words, you have to showcase your best players in the bid for bucks.

Hitting the road in February 1984, Boyd says that by March he had received a $1 million offer but "stupidly" turned it down because

he didn't think it was enough. He hadn't considered that he could get money from more than one venturer, a strategy he employed in August 1984, when a total of $1.2 million came through from Aetna Life & Casualty and Technology Translations, both of Hartford, Connecticut. Those two firms followed through with another $1.8 million last January.

Boyd still retains controlling interest in his firm, which he says wouldn't have been the case had he depended on venture dollars from the start. It's not unusual for a firm's owners to lose as much as 95 percent control of their firm when taking on venture capital.

What sold the venture backers on Optionware was Boyd's pitch that his firm is the first mass-market developer and publisher of business software that analyzes everything from department budgets and market share to personal income tax and sales quotas. To back his claim, Boyd began with 56 distinct software packages priced at $99 each, along with a management team that included a former vice president from Pepsico and other corporate heavyweights familiar with mass marketing.

Up With Vertical Markets

Vertical market software also rang the bell for Venture Founders of Waltham, Massachusetts, when it decided to back Softbridge Microsystems of neighboring Cambridge. But unlike Optionware's mass market approach, Softbridge is targeting its $4500 vertical market product at financial planners who serve clients with annual incomes of $100,000 and up.

The *Softbridge Financial Planner* wraps *1-2-3*, *MultiMate*, and Relational Database System's *Informix* data manager into an integrated package along with the Softbridge financial planning programs. "I see this as the next wave of computer software," says Joseph Frye, a general partner in Venture Founders, the lead investor in Softbridge, and one of several investors to pump an additional $3 million into the start-up in second-round financing last December. "Our product is not a blank sheet. It's already thoughtfully designed to do 90 percent of the job. [Its users] are thinkers, not programmers," Frye adds. The financial planning package is just the first of what Softbridge hopes will be a lengthy skein of offerings aimed at specific professional markets.

Hardware Heroics

Software firms aren't the only ones on the receiving end of venture capital in a tight market, although their lower overhead certainly makes them more attractive candidates. One well-heeled hardware start-up is Zaisan, which bills itself as the first company to enhance a PC-compatible personal computer with a telephone for simultaneous voice and data communications. The ES.3 Professional Workstation retails for $2595, and the company also makes a dumb terminal.

Since February 1984, Zaisan has managed to attract a whopping $21 million in venture capital, making it one of the top venture-funded firms in the United States. Mark Fowler, president of the Houston-based company, actually had to turn down investors. The huge amounts of capital necessary to start production forced Fowler to give up majority ownership and spread shares among a host of investors, including Burr, Egan, and Deleage of Boston; L.F. Rothschild of New York; Hambrecht & Quist of San Francisco; and the Mayfield Fund of Menlo Park, California.

But with all that cash can come trouble, particularly if the key ingredients–timing, management, and product–don't coalesce. While Compaq Computer, Zaisan's Houston neighbor, parlayed its venture dowry into profitability and market penetration, Zaisan has been struggling to stay afloat. The company experienced a round of layoffs, then mulled over soliciting yet another round of venture financing. Officials attribute the turnabout to an overestimation of demand.

"There are pockets of opportunity in and around the data communications industry," says Mayfield Fund's Norman Fogelsong. In addition to companies like Zaisan that make integrated voice-data computer systems, Mayfield has put its money behind manufacturers of satellite communications systems, high-speed multiplexers, test equipment for fiber optics, and teleconferencing systems. Mayfield is also a major backer of 3Com's EtherSeries local area network (LAN). With no clear industry standard, the LAN field is wide open but exceptionally risky. Where and how the dust settles around industry heavyweights IBM and AT&T may determine the de facto standards that govern success for network players of all sizes. "The sur-

vivors will be those who mesh with the ultimate industry standards," Fogelsong notes.

A Graphic Example

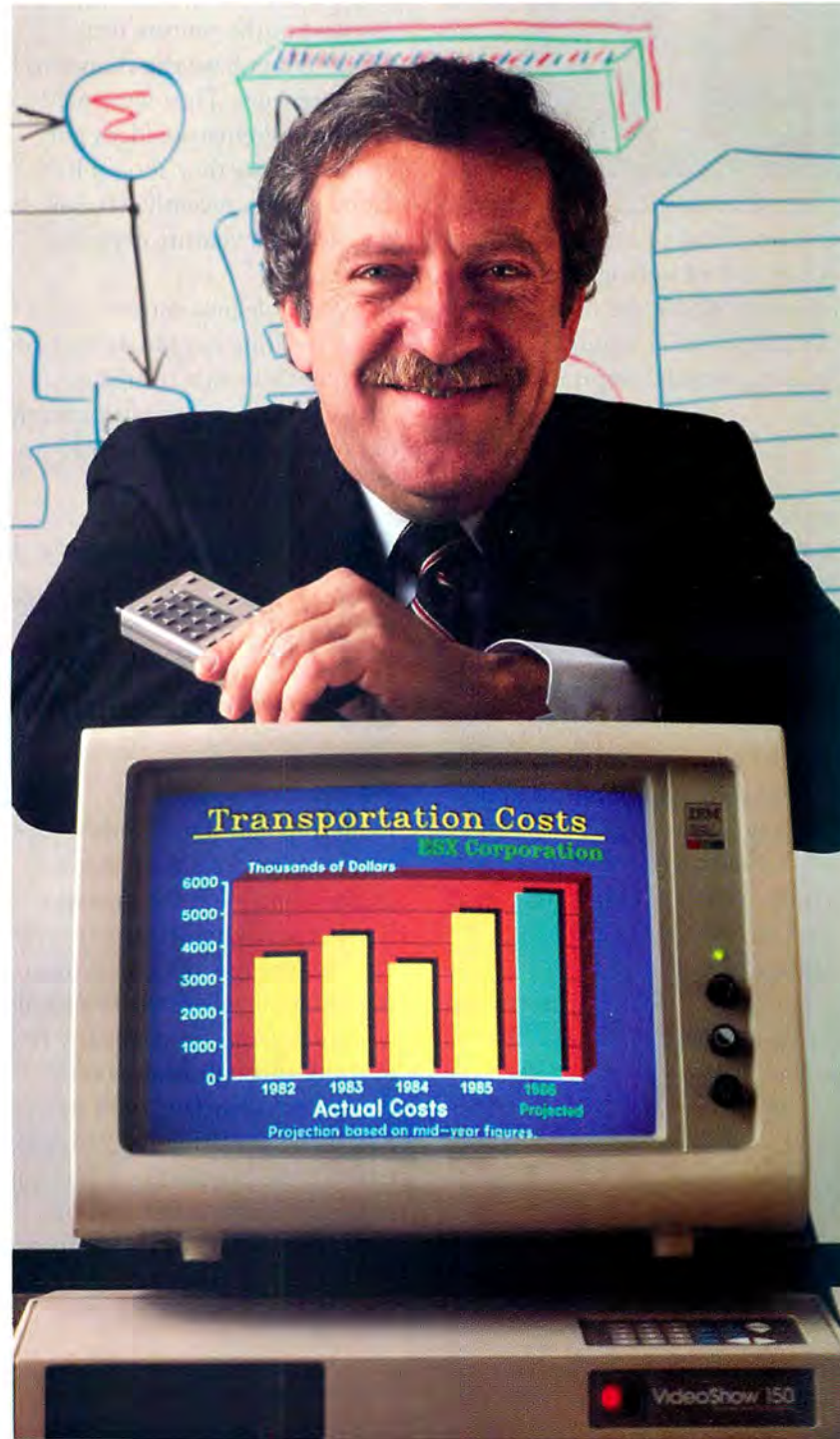
Top-rated investment firms Sevin Rosen Management Company of Dallas and Kleiner, Perkins, Caulfield & Byers of San Francisco made fortunes as lead investors in Lotus Development and Compaq. In February 1984, they turned their attention to General Parametrics of Berkeley, California, whose VideoShow 150 business graphics presentation system remains one of a kind. "They sought me out," says Herb Baskin, president of the hardware and software company he established in 1981. "I never had an interest in venture capital–it found me. We keep our eye on developing excellent products, not on developing capital."

Baskin won't say how much he received–he reportedly started the company with $100,000 of his own money and $500,000 from friends–but he loves to expound on General Parametrics' product line. The company's $595 software package, *PictureIt*, helps executives create high-quality color business graphics that are stored on disk. The disks are inserted into the $3500 VideoShow 150 unit, a portable, briefcase-size system that displays the graphics and comes equipped with video outlets so the presentation can be videotaped with voice-over as it is being given. Other accoutrements include a $2999 video image recorder to produce instant slides and a $699 program called *PrintMaker* that produces on-the-spot hard copy for handouts (see "Show Business," *PCW*, June 1985).

Product before profit: "We keep our eye on developing excellent products, not on developing capital." –Herb Baskin, creator of the VideoShow

Lessons Learned

What can be learned from a hardware company that attracted venture capital even in the dark days of 1984? Baskin bristles at the suggestion that venture capitalists masterminded the very high-tech craze that sealed the doom of so many companies in the personal computer industry. He claims all the hullabaloo over venture capitalist responsibility for the excesses of 1983–and today's wariness–arises from victimized companies that weren't much good anyway.



Conspicuous success: "I don't owe anything to anybody. Part of the risk of management is not knowing where the next dollar is coming from." –Sandra Kurtzig, budding venture capitalist

"The public has to take responsibility for its actions," says Baskin. Venture capitalists, who make their money putting the young companies they finance on the public block, were simply developing supply to meet investors' demands. Observes Baskin, "Say I have an old Ford worth $500. The Ford becomes a hot model and everyone wants to give me $2000 for it. I sell the piece of junk for $2000. Who's at fault? Did I push it on anyone? No. I just took advantage of the situation."

Baskin describes as "hysterical" the new-issues market of 1983 when investors stood ten deep to buy shares of the latest high-tech company at inflated prices–and then got burned when the stock hit the skids. "People are the wiser for it now," he says. "There's been a restoration of a more orderly market."

Too Much, Too Soon?

Meanwhile, Sandra Kurtzig, whose decade-old Ask Computer Systems is one of Silicon Valley's most conspicuous successes, believes some entrepreneurs got the raw end of the venture deal. "They didn't have the chance to be entrepreneurs. They were paid start-ups. Premature ideas got funded before they should have." Kurtzig, who recently left Ask, has dabbled as a venture capitalist herself.

Kurtzig defines entrepreneurs as people willing to take the risk of starting their own company. When a venture capitalist encourages a manager of a company to jump ship and start another venture–and pays a salary that is greater than what the manager had been making–there's no risk. "Part of the risk of management is not knowing where the next dollar is coming from, so you really have to think through what you're doing," says Kurtzig, who started Ask on a shoestring in 1974 and, without the benefit of venture capital, built it into a $65 million company. "I didn't owe anything to anybody. I didn't have the experience to know what to do with money if I had it. I made every mistake possible."

Kurtzig, however, extols the virtues of venture capital and says if she were to do it again, she'd get venture backing and thus start on a faster track. Still, she acknowledges the traps. In the fervor of 1983, some venture capitalists were bringing their seedlings to market at a scorching pace–sometimes within two years, instead of the routine seven to ten. "Managers never had the opportunity to struggle together through thick and thin," she says. Ask had that opportunity. Kurtzig's company was almost seven years old when it went public in 1981, giving her the time to learn from mistakes. Would Ask be as successful today if it had had a cushion of venture capital to fall back on? "Probably not," Kurtzig concludes.

Kurtzig believes some entrepreneurs got the raw end of the venture deal. 'They didn't have the chance to be entrepreneurs. They were paid start-ups.'

Time Is Money

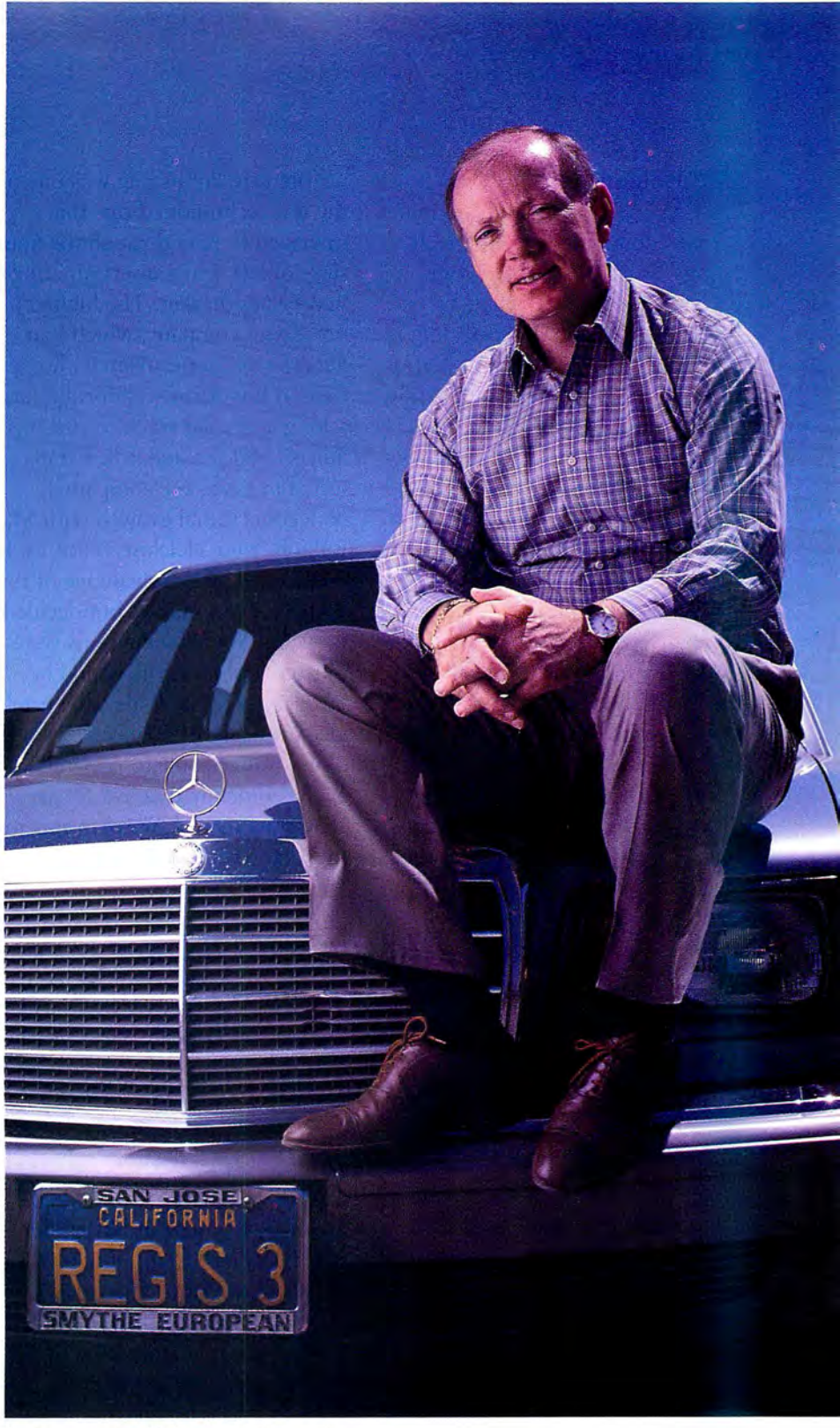
Times have changed, proclaims Regis McKenna. His prominent firm, Regis McKenna Public Relations of Palo Alto, California, caters to hot high-tech companies. "We don't have the luxury of waiting five years to grow a company," says McKenna, noting that most

products have only six months to get out the door before they're either killed by look-alikes or outdated. Firms have to mature rapidly to avoid being swallowed by larger companies on the prowl for technology.

In today's market, McKenna says, a start-up needs $5 million in seed capital, and another $25 million in second- and third-round financing. Then it's time to make, for instance, $100 million in the public market to support volume production. Despite the cynical contention that venture capitalists watch the market with greedy eyes and jump in when they can cut the best deal, McKenna claims public offerings are made "to get the company to a size where it won't fail, not to make individuals rich."

Floyd Kvamme, a partner with Kleiner, Perkins, Caulfield & Byers and a former Apple Computer executive, says some companies are ready to make a public offering in two years, while others never are. "The reason to go public is to fund growth already demonstrated by demand in the marketplace," he suggests. He allows that venture capitalists contributed to the industry shakeout by propping up poor performers even when it became apparent they would never stand on their own. That applies with particular force to the hordes of disk drive start-ups and most of the PC-compatibles manufacturers.

Kvamme thinks it's too simplistic to point the finger at venture capitalists for the abundance of high-tech failures. The entrepreneurs themselves and the investment bankers underwriting public offerings also figure in the picture. "There are lot of feet in that fire," he observes.



Riding high: "We don't have the luxury of waiting five years to grow a company." –Regis McKenna, CEO of Regis McKenna Public Relations

Going Public

In 1983, the new issues market was dominated by high technology firms. Nearly 900 companies went public, raising a record $12.95 billion, according to Norman Fosback, editor of *New Issues*, a Florida-based publication covering initial public offerings. It wasn't uncommon for a company with no earnings history to offer stock at $22 a share and get mounds of cash from a technology-hungry public. In some cases, stock sold for 40 times a company's earnings, reflecting pie-in-the-sky expectations. And venture capitalists, who typically cash out in public offerings, were making a killing.

The only place left to go was down. As the casualty list of technology companies grew, investor ardor cooled. Venture capitalists began spending their time and money nursing the wounded in their portfolios rather than funding new ventures. By 1984 the ranks had thinned considerably. Only 15 percent of 1984's 531 new issues were high-technology firms. And their single-digit price-to-earnings ratios and moderate offerings—in the $7-per-share range—mirrored the caution on Wall Street. The $4 billion raised in 1984 only highlighted the excesses of 1983.

Software Publishing was one of the few technology firms that managed to pass through the fine sieve of last year's discriminating new-issues market. The highly successful company, which markets the *pfs:* series from its home base in Los Altos, California, has a long and solid track record by Silicon Valley standards. Established in 1979, the company financed its initial growth with $1.2 million from Melchor Ventures. It could have taken advantage of the buoyant 1983 market but decided to wait. "We felt valuations were inflated and investors would be hurt," says Kathy Bailey, the firm's vice president of finance. "We didn't want people to remember us as the company that lost 50 percent of its money. We're in this for the long term." Software Publishing made its move in November 1984, netting $10 million on a $7-per-share offering. The stock climbed to $16.50 three months later.

General Parametrics' Herb Baskin expects to take his company public later this year. Along with some financial analysts, he believes the market will have relaxed its stiff attitude toward technology issues by then, and prices won't be as lean as in 1984.

'Venture capitalists are being worked very hard now,' cleaning up 'messy situations' in their portfolios, Frye says. 'There's no scarcity of venture capital, but there is a scarcity of time.'

Meanwhile, some venture capitalists remain undeterred by the shakeout. Many continue to look for opportunities in the computer field, according to Joseph Frye of Venture Founders, who insists the slowdown doesn't mean they've switched to biotechnology or bacon bits. "Venture capitalists are being worked very hard now," cleaning up "messy situations" in their portfolios, Frye says. "There's no scarcity of venture capital, but there is a scarcity of time."

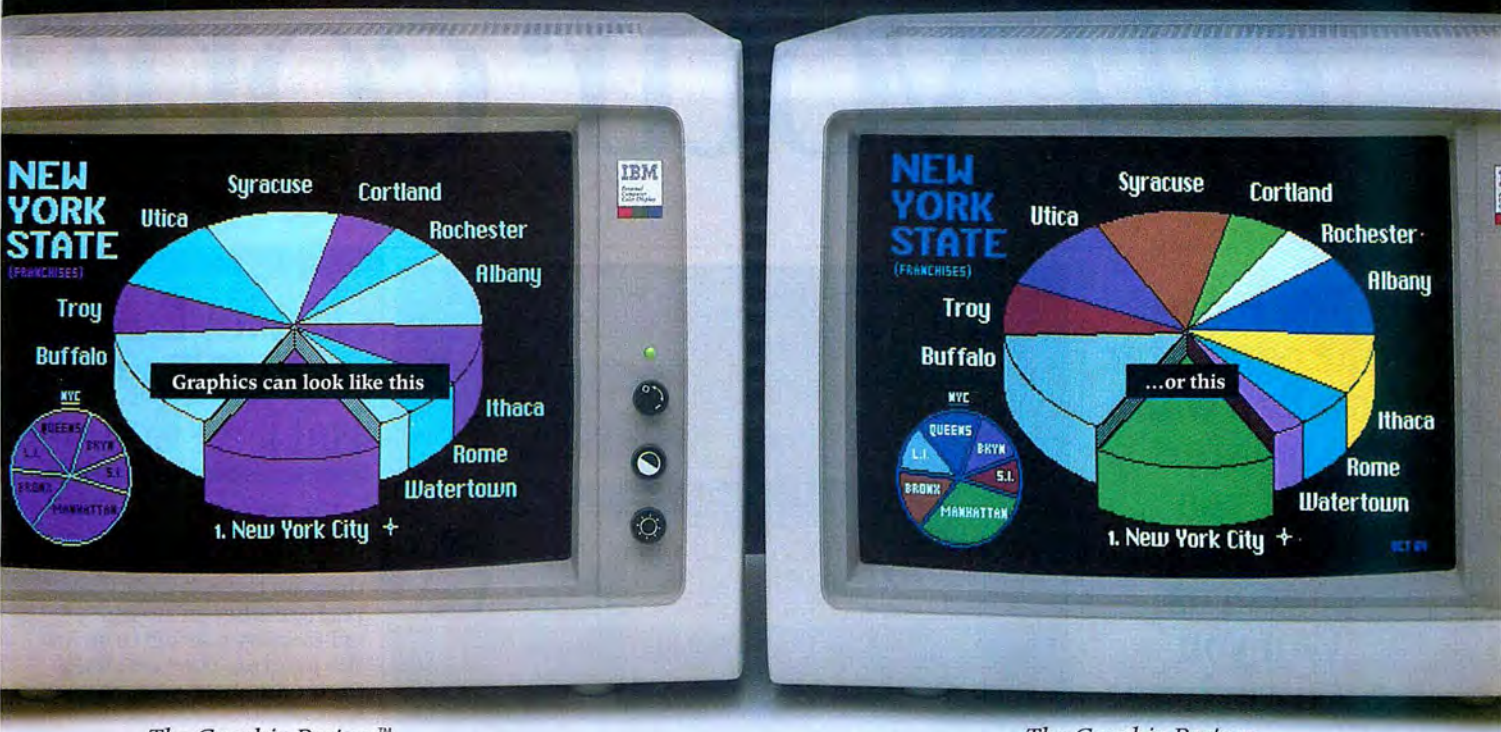
A Taxing Proposition

Capital gains tax rates may determine the future of high-tech venture capital. The industry received a huge boost in 1978 when the rate was cut to 28 percent from 49 percent, and again in 1981 when it dropped to 20 percent. If the engines of entrepreneurship had been humming, they then began to roar. The Reagan administration's current proposal to drop the rate to 17.5 percent would signal another boost for venture capitalists.

While the tax law hangs in the balance, discriminating financiers still are aggressively seeking out first-rate companies with new ideas, says Baskin. Investments are being made more cautiously, with an eye toward products that meet demands in a market that is no longer booming. The only venture capitalists in full retreat are those who didn't choose carefully during the high-tech binge.

Jane Ferguson is a stringer for Time *magazine and a frequent contributor to* PC World.

With AST A Little More Money Buys You A Lot More Color

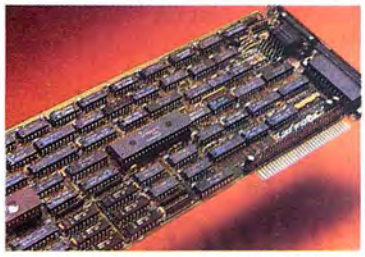


The Graphix Partner™ with a standard color card

The Graphix Partner with AST's ColorGraphPlus™

Announcing the more colorful color card—ColorGraphPlus. Don't settle for dull, lifeless 4 color graphics. AST's ColorGraphPlus color card offers up to 16† sharp, vibrant colors in the standard 320 x 200 resolution—for about $50 more than you'd expect to pay for an ordinary color card.

In the high-resolution 640 x 200 mode, ColorGraphPlus gives you up to 4† full colors. Other color cards offer only black and white.



There's more. ColorGraphPlus features our memory expansion option—allowing you to add even more colors—for up to 8† vivid colors in the high-resolution color mode.

We've also included a Parallel Port as standard on ColorGraphPlus, making printer and plotter connections easy and convenient. And there's a software switch, providing compatibility with our Preview!™ graphics card.

Complete IBM® color card compatibility. ColorGraphPlus runs all the software designed for IBM's color card in the same resolutions, with at least as many colors. And many of those application programs already support ColorGraphPlus' additional color capabilities, including some of your favorites like Symphony™ by Lotus,® PC Draw,™ Graftalk,™ Business Graphics Systems,™ Graphix Partner—as illustrated above—and many others.

AST—number one in PC enhancements. Because ColorGraphPlus is from AST, you're guaranteed first class quality, service and support for evolving color standards. Extensive testing and comprehensive burn-in procedures ensure the product satisfaction you expect from the industry leader. And each ColorGraphPlus card is backed by AST's one year warranty. An optional two year warranty is also available.

To get the most color from your display monitor call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333. Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

†Number of displayable colors is software dependent.

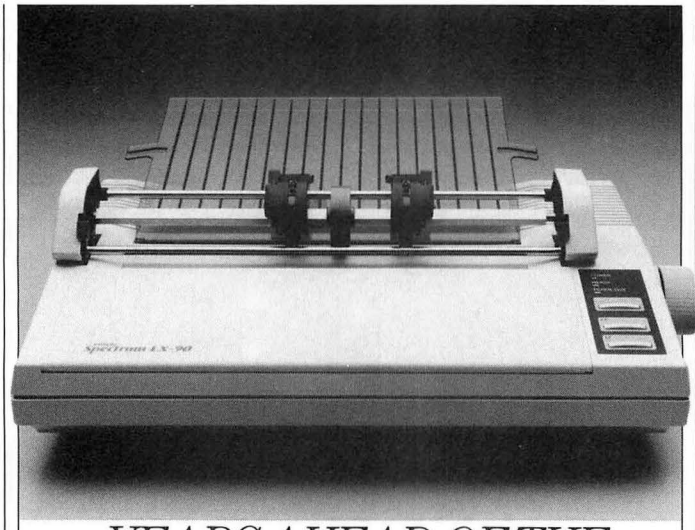
ColorGraphPlus and Preview! trademarks of AST Research Inc. The Graphix Partner trademark of Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines. Symphony trademark and Lotus registered trademark of Lotus Development. PC Draw trademark of Micrografix. Business Graphics System trademark of Peachtree Software Inc. Graftalk trademark of Redding Group Inc.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Circle 18 on reader service card

Epson *all* your conc

You have your computer. Now you want a printer. And you have natural concerns. Can you get a serious printer without having to spend serious money? What about compatibility? How reliable are they? Read on.



YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

While most other printers only offer standard 90-day warranties, we stand behind Epson printers for a full year.

Of course, the warranty is one benefit of owning an Epson that very few people ever have the opportunity to take advantage of.

Another benefit you probably won't use is the industry's strongest local service network. But it's nice to know it's there.

Is it an Epson ????? OR ????? Isn't it an Epson?

For over a decade, major computer companies have staked their own reputations on the reliability and performance of Epson printers by coming to us for the printers they sell with *their* computer systems.

The most TRUSTED printers in the WORLD

For years, the combination of an IBM® desktop and Epson® printer has been considered the best of both worlds.

And today, more homes and businesses rely on Epson printers than any other printers in the world. And the reason is this. Like your IBM computer, you know you can count on an Epson printer. Designed for performance and built for years of worry-free service, most Epson printers have been working longer than most printer companies have been in business.

You know you need a printer to get the best from your computer. And, if you're going to spend your good money, you shouldn't have to settle for something unproven or less than reliable.

Check around. Now you can afford an Epson. Why settle for anything else?

INCOMPATIBILITY: *the irreconcilable difference.*

Software drives your computer. Software also drives your printer. And it's very possible that your computer software will not be compatible with your printer.

This can be shocking when the p's on your monitor come out as q's on your printer.

But Epson printers are the standard to which virtually all major computer software is written. And IBM® PC's have been paired up with Epson printers as long as there have been IBM PC's. So just select the Epson printer and interface recommended for your particular IBM model.

answers erns in print.

HARD COPY DECISIONS MADE EASY.

Your IBM PC and our Spectrum™ LX-80. It's the perfect match for home computing. With the low cost Spectrum LX-80 dot matrix printer and parallel interface, you can print in draft mode at a speedy 100 characters per second. And produce Near Letter Quality results at 16 characters per second. On any paper. The SelecType feature gives you pushbutton access to a wide variety of typestyles. And as with all Epson printers, your investment is protected by Epson's full-year warranty.

"So the question is: 'Which Epson?'"

Your IBM® PCjr and our Spectrum™ LX-90. Our Spectrum LX-90 offers full print compatibility with your PCjr through Epson's Printer Interface Cartridge (PIC™). Like the Spectrum LX-80, it prints out at 100 characters per second in draft and at 16 cps in Near Letter Quality. Along with the friction feed for plain paper, it features a tractor feed for continuous form computer paper. Spectrum LX-90 also gives you SelecType pushbutton typestyle control and Epson's full-year warranty.

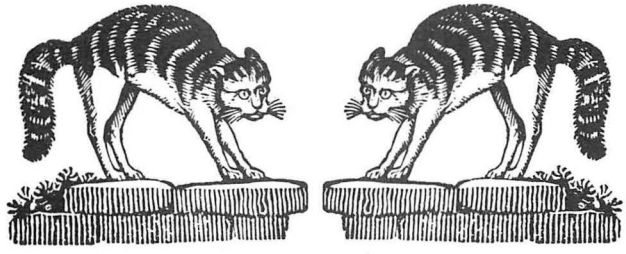
Epson dot matrix printers have very graphic advantages. Besides the versatility of draft and Near Letter Quality and the corresponding speed options, they can draw some very convincing pictures, including true circles.

ONLY EPSON PRINTERS COULD GENERATE PRINT LIKE THIS

"Thank you for making such a rugged yet so fantastic piece of hardware."
L.F.G., Martinez, CA

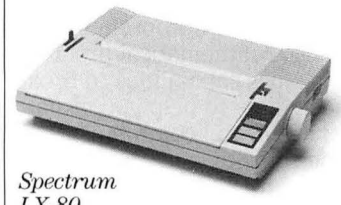
"...a relief in this industry often faulted by products designed to last about ninety days."
John Cameron, Medical Director, Raleigh Hills Hospital

"I have had my Epson about six weeks... my only regret is that I didn't replace my old printer a year ago."
L.A.R., 29 Palms, CA

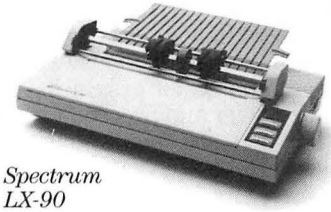


Recently in Martinez, California, two cats knocked an Epson printer 4 feet onto a tile/concrete floor. Although it didn't land on its feet, the printer is still running.

NOW THAT YOU CAN AFFORD AN EPSON, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?



Spectrum LX-80



Spectrum LX-90

For more details, call (800) 421-5426 or in California (213) 539-9140.

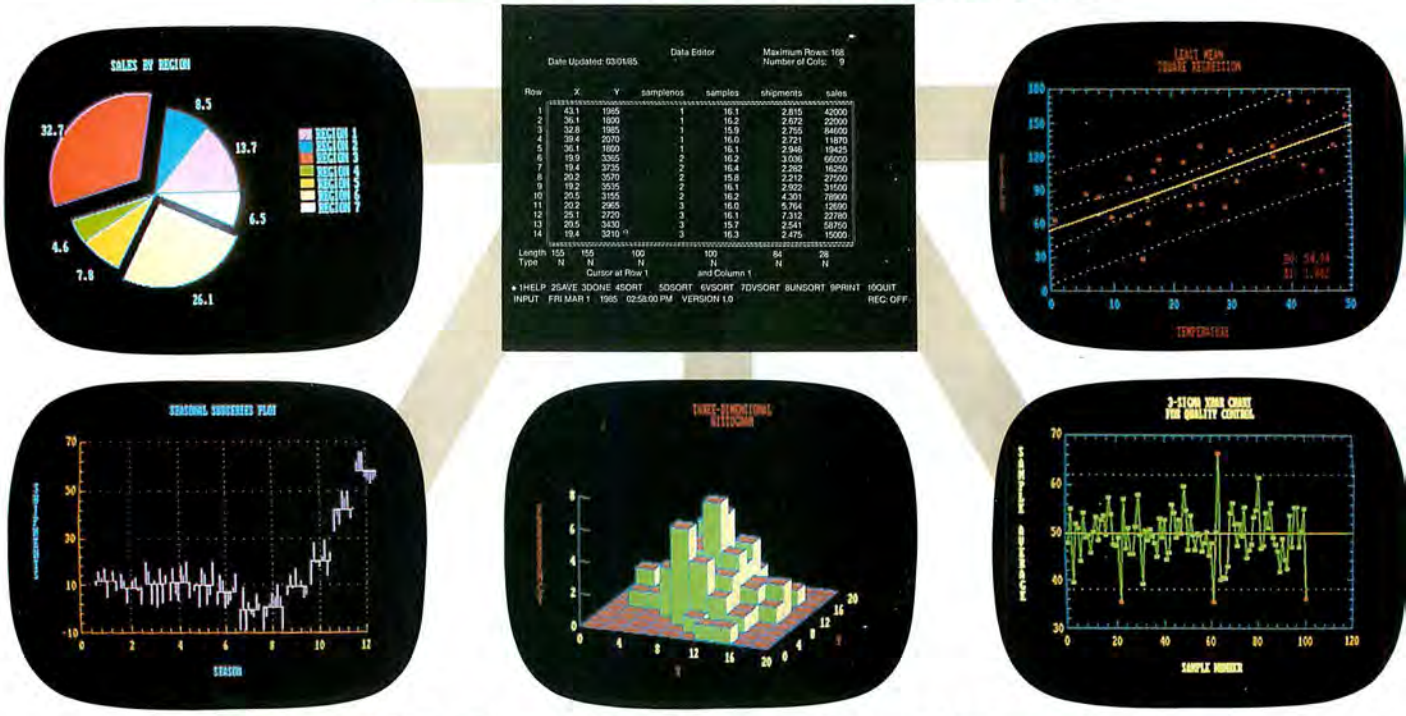
EPSON

Number One.
And built like it.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PIC and Spectrum are trademarks of Epson America, Inc.

STATGRAPHICS®

ONE KEYSTROKE TURNS LIFELESS DATA...



INTO VITAL STATISTICS.

Data. You live with it every day. What you need are the tools to make it come alive. Comprehensive analytical tools. Mathematical precision. And graphics capabilities to broaden your insights—to help you visualize, analyze, and communicate your findings quickly and convincingly.

And now you've got it. With STATGRAPHICS—a new PLUS★WARE™ product from STSC. STATGRAPHICS is the only PC software to fully integrate a wide variety of statistical functions with high-resolution color graphics. Giving you the power and precision you used to find only with mainframe software.

STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment allows you to generate graphs from within the statistical procedures. You can change a variable and see the effect—immediately. So your job is easier and you're more productive.

MORE OPTIONS FOR MORE COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS.

STATGRAPHICS features over 250 functions for analyzing data—including analysis of variance, regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis.

It also lets you enter data at the keyboard or access data stored in standard ASCII files, LOTUS® 1-2-3 worksheets, and DIF files used by other popular software packages.

TELL A CLEARER, MORE DRAMATIC STORY.

STATGRAPHICS includes a wide variety of graphics programs such as two and three-dimensional line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, histograms, time sequence plots, and quality control charts.

The graphics are supported on color and monochrome graphics boards, dot-matrix printers, and pen plotters for presentation quality graphics.

SOPHISTICATED STATGRAPHICS IS SURPRISINGLY SIMPLE TO USE.

STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven, and includes a comprehensive user's guide, online HELP screens, tutorial, and handy reference card. And STSC's HELP-Line is only a phone call away—giving you ready access to our staff of technical experts.

TAKE A LOOK AT STATGRAPHICS. AND LOOK NO FURTHER.

STATGRAPHICS is the most advanced statistical graphics software available for PC's. And the complete system is just $695.

To order STATGRAPHICS, or for more information, contact your local dealer or call **800-592-0050** (in Maryland, **301-984-5123**). Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. Major credit cards accepted.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.

STSC A Comtel Company

STATGRAPHICS operates on IBM PC's and compatibles under DOS, Version 2.0 or later. A minimum of 384K RAM, a graphics adapter and compatible monitor, and two double-sided disk drives or a hard disk are required. An 8087 math coprocessor and 512K RAM are recommended.

STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. PLUS ★ WARE is a trademark of STSC, Inc. LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 16 on reader service card

BEFORE YOU GET ON THE WRONG TRACK, READ THIS ABOUT THE ONLY ROM-BOOTABLE, PLUG-COMPATIBLE, XENIX SUPPORTING, HEAD-CRASH PROTECTED, HIGH-PERFORMANCE HARD DISK UPGRADE KIT FOR YOUR IBM PC-AT.

Rotary Voice Coil (RVC)
R/W head positioner
Fast and Accurate

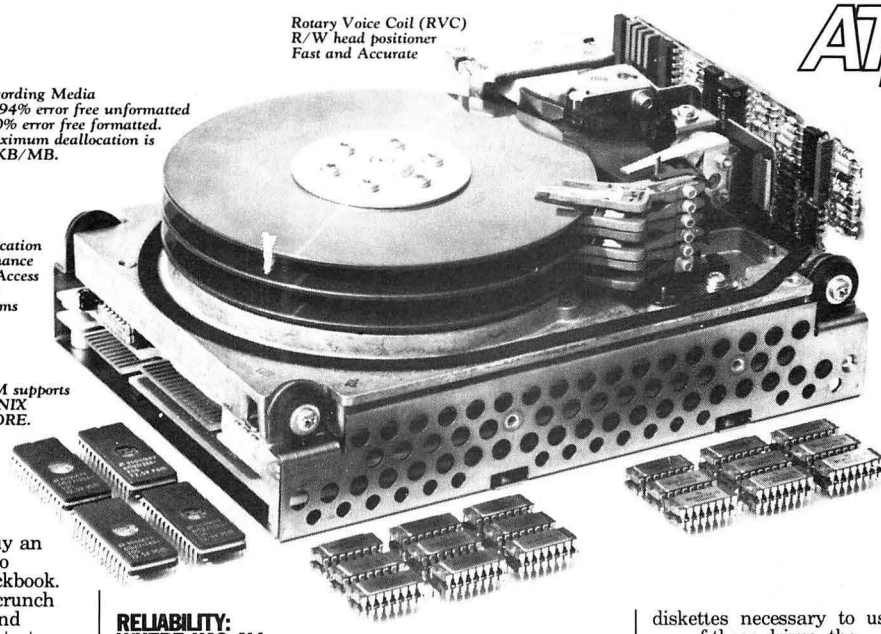
ATplus T.M.

ATplus drives are are manufactured for CORE by CONTROL DATA

Full one year warranty. Service available worldwide.

(drive shown with cover removed)

Recording Media
99.94% error free unformatted
100% error free formatted.
Maximum deallocation is 10KB/MB.



Up to 30% faster than IBM's drive. Exceeds IBM specification for AT high-performance hard disk. Average Access 20 & 30 MB: 39ms 40, 56, 72 MB: 28 ms

Automatic Park & Lock (AP&L) Senses power interrupt, retracts heads to safe landing-zone. Heads never land on data, virtually eliminating risk of data loss.

Bootable ROM supports DOS and XENIX Only from CORE.

Memory option. 18 - 128 Kilobit (150ns) D-RAM chip set. Adds 256 KB to PC-AT basic model making 512KB PC-AT. With an ATplus drive, you can build the PC-AT IBM should have built in the first place.

THE BALANCING ACT OF 1985.

You didn't buy an IBM PC-AT just to balance your checkbook. You bought it to crunch lots of numbers and words, in the shortest possible time. A labor saver. A time saver. Hence, a money saver.

So, do your part for effective money management; hard disk storage is no place to be penny-wise and pound foolish.

TELL 'EM YOU NEED HIGH SPEED AND DATA PROTECTION.

These and other important features do add cost, but that makes a premium drive.

Anything that can be made, can be made cheaper, sell for less, offer lower performance, and probably die young.

Remember, usually you get what you pay for, and you ALWAYS get what you don't.

ALL HARD DISKS ARE NOT CREATED EQUAL.

There are vast differences in the speed and reliability of Winchester hard disks. Since the IBM PC-AT is an incredibly fast machine, a slow drive can make an AT run like an XT.

So, before you get stuck with a slow drive in your AT, save your boss two grand and buy an XT.

Or better yet, buy the AT and avoid any drive with Access Times over 40 milliseconds.

RELIABILITY: WHERE HAS ALL THE DATA GONE?

Now tell 'em the drive must have a data protection scheme. One that's easy to use and reliable.

Winchester heads read and write while "flying" a few microns above the data surface. If the heads contact the recording media, you risk a head crash, and significant or total data loss.

So, even a fast drive without data protection is virtually worthless. Frankly, we'd rather sleep at night.

BEWARE OF USER-DEPENDENT PROTECTION SCHEMES.

Some drives have a safe landing zone for the heads, but you need to call a separate program to send 'em there. If you don't call that program, and most folks won't, the heads in these drives ALWAYS land on data when powered down.

The slightest bump or vibration can move the heads, wiping out those data tracks. And the R/W heads can become contaminated, thus increasing the error rate, slowing down average access until the whole drive fails.

Consequently, those drives offer a very high risk of head crashes, a false sense of security, and little else.

What's your data worth? $200? $400? Specify AUTOMATIC data protection. ATplus has it. And it doesn't cost, it pays.

PEACE OF MIND.

Specify AUTOMATIC park and lock of the heads on power down.

This system provides unparalleled head crash protection, by sensing power loss to the drive, and retracting the heads to a dedicated landing zone before they can land on your data.

Since this is 100% automatic, user-dependent risk is eliminated.

OUR DRIVES HAVE ALL BEEN TO BOOT CAMP.

Avoid drives that CLAIM PC-AT compatibility but can't BOOT the AT. By the time you juggle the diskettes necessary to use one of those drives, the phrase "user-hostile" will have deep personal significance.

We believe that computers ought to serve people, not the other way around.

BEWARE OF THE BARGAIN BAND-SCHLEPPER.

Avoid drives with inexpensive Band-Stepper positioner technology. These were pretty good way back in 1980, considering that's all anyone had. But by today's standards, they're inaccurate and very mechanical.

They waste time looking for the right track to read or write. And they're worth no where near the price you'll pay for 'em –in more ways than one.

THE HIGH TECH SOLUTION.

Specify state-of-the-art ROTARY VOICE COIL (RVC) head positioner and CLOSED LOOP SERVO technologies.

This system uses a DEDICATED SERVO SURFACE (DSS) for continuous head location information.

The RVC and DSS use a large scale microprocessor to translate new track-seek commands into current that is applied directly to the RVC.

This moves and holds the R/W heads at the exact track intended.

Speed is dramatically increased since head movement is created electronically, with minimal mechanical interfacing.

BESIDES BEING THE SOLE SOURCE.

Specify names you know and can trust. Like Control Data Corporation, a world leader in hard disk technology. And CORE INTERNATIONAL, a growth company with over ten years in computer technology, design and manufacturing.

ATPLUS: IDEAL FOR THE SPECS MANIAC.

ATplus High Performance Hard Disk Upgrade kits, available in 20, 30, 40, 56, and 72 MB capacities.

They have ALL the above features and none of the shortcomings of "bargain" drives.

And your AT will accept any two ATplus drives, for up to 144MB of bootable, reliable, DOS and XENIX supporting high-performance on-line storage, all inside the box.

TELL YOUR DEALER...

That only ATplus Hard Disk Upgrade Kits from CORE will do.

If he or she doesn't have 'em, we'll gladly set them up as ATplus authorized dealers.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

542 S.E. 5th Avenue · Delray Beach, Florida · 305/276-3929

© CORE INTERNATIONAL, Inc., 1985

ATplus is a trademark of CORE INTERNATIONAL, Inc.

Circle 322 on reader service card

It's Your Move To Improve!

For years we have been selling our products through distributors hoping that they will provide better technical support and services to our customers. Lately, we find that most of them are not really technical and sensitive enough to satisfy our customer needs. In order to provide quality products and services at factory prices, we have decided to sell to you direct by passing distributors. Each of our products comes standard with an easy do-it-yourself installation guide. If you still have problems, our highly trained technical staff is only a phone call away to answer any of your questions.

IN CANADA 416-842-3177
912 Barton Street, East, Suite 26
Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8L3C2

To further back up our commitment for high quality and better services, our policy is one year warranty and a 30-day no-questions-asked money back guarantee on most of our products.

Remember. No loss. No stalemate. Make your move to improve. Call us at our hotline.

IN USA CALL: 800-JEDEN US
IN CALIFORNIA CALL: 800-JEDEN CA
For a free catalog, call 714-545-8108

JEDEN
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
1318 W. Sepulveda Blvd., Harbor City, CA 90710

ERROR-FREE SPREADSHEETS. EVERY TIME.

▶The most powerful spreadsheet checking tool you can buy.
Spreadsheets can look perfect, and still be wrong. That's why more than 10,000 users who rely on accurate spreadsheets now depend on the Auditor.™

This simple error-trapping utility displays and prints out the formulas **behind** your spreadsheets – lets you check and verify figures, totals and projections quickly and easily.

Our latest version of the Auditor also offers **8 completely new features** making it *the most powerful and useful debug program yet devised for spreadsheet software such as Lotus™ 1-2-3,® Symphony™ and SuperCalc.™*

▶New Cross-Reference Feature.
This powerful addition lists all the places worksheet cells are referenced. The resulting flowchart enables you to trace the logic of your spreadsheets from start to finish. Individual reports allow cross-reference by cell, function, or range name.

▶Macro Analysis added.
Each macro contained in your worksheet is now extracted and displayed, with calls to all other macros traced and detailed. User-defined menus are completely expanded and explained.

▶Sorry, Sideways.™
Our new easy-to-use Sideprint utility lets you print your spreadsheets sideways – without print files or gluelines.

▶Worksheet Map speeds error-spotting.
This new report gives you a birds-eye view of your worksheet. The contents of each cell are represented by a single character, so errors can be easily spotted by observing changes or breaks in recurring patterns.

▶Other new features.
- On-line help
- 5 new report options
- No print files required
- Audit worksheet sections by range name or window name

▶Proven popularity.
The Auditor prints cell formulas in a two-dimensional grid. This grid matches the layout of your spreadsheet **exactly** so you can verify formulas and spot errors or omissions at a glance – without moving your cursor from cell to cell.

Long formulas are wrapped around for easier analysis. And the locations of all named and other special ranges are listed.

▶A small price to pay.
The Auditor costs just $149. And that's a small price to pay for spreadsheets you **know** you can count on.

▶How to get your copy.
You'll find our powerful new Auditor at all leading computer stores. If your dealer is out of stock, just call our toll-free order number: 800-645-5501. California residents call 800-556-6699.
We accept VISA or Mastercard.
Site licenses available.

The Auditor is a trademark of Consumers Software Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim.

8 Powerful New Features

THE AUDITOR SPREADSHEET™

FOR SPREADSHEETS YOU CAN COUNT ON

The Personal Connection

A leading journalist and computer sage extols the potential of the machine to bring businesses—and people—together.

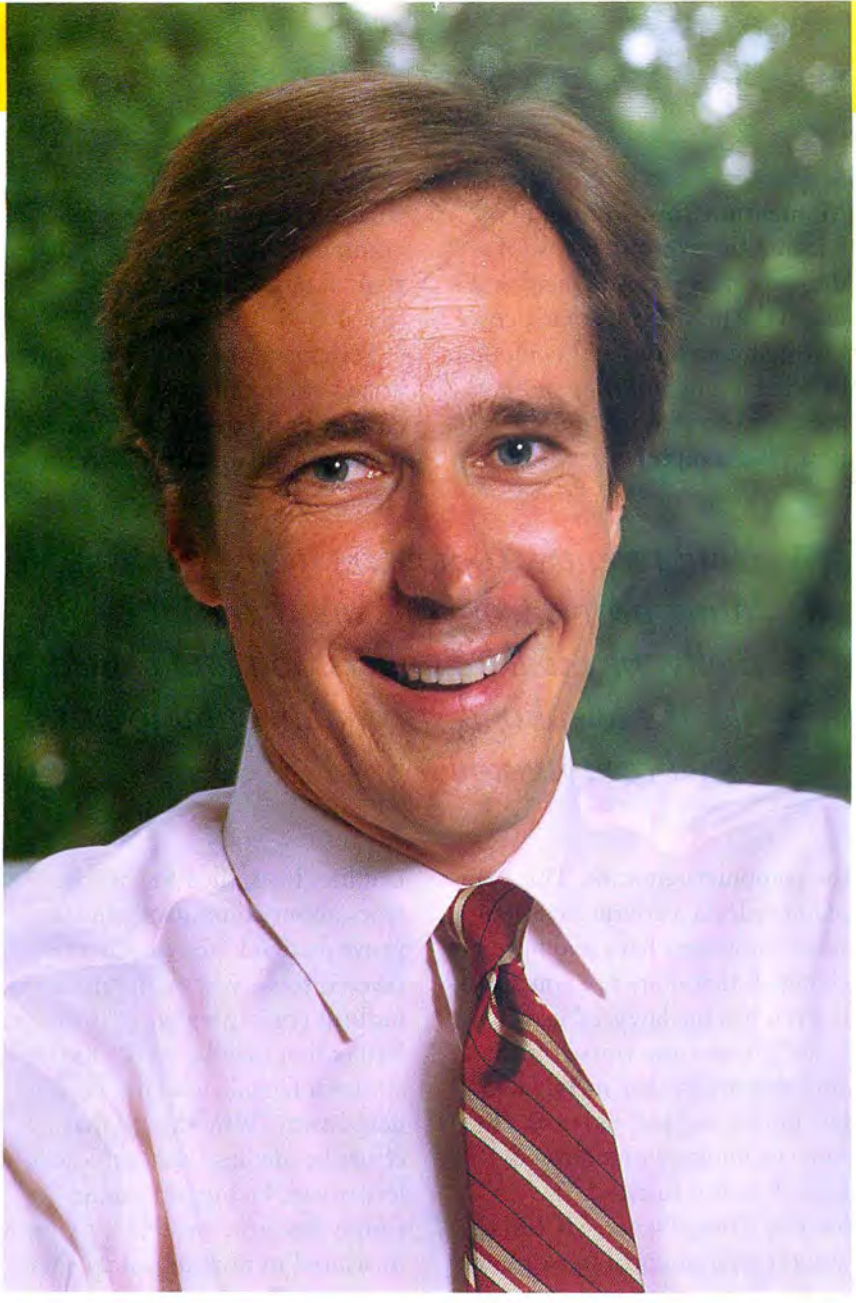
James Fallows

Within the memory even of computer greenhorns, the symbolism of the industry has undergone one enormous change. Starting in the late 1940s, when the first hulking, room-size computers were being assembled and George Orwell was foreshadowing the nightmare of the computerized totalitarian state, computers were seen as the ultimate instruments of oppression and control. Computers would launch nuclear wars, by accident or on their own initiative. They would store forever every indication of our socially deviant traits. When Norman Mailer wrote *The Armies of the Night*, about the 1967 protests against the Vietnam War, he used the computer as a shorthand for everything that was brutalizing and impersonal. He did not need to explain the reference; his readers could be expected to understand.

Voting for Autonomy

But within the last five years computers have come to carry precisely the opposite connotation: Far from being instruments of oppression, they have become a major force for independence, diversity, decentralized control. The change did not follow from such cuddly commercial imagery as Apple pioneered; the crucial factor was that information that had once been the monopoly of data processing departments and government agencies could suddenly be obtained and used on thousands of desks.

So powerful is the new identification of computers with democratization that columnist John Evan Bremner, among others, has suggested that the gravest threat to the Soviet police state's survival is not the Star Wars initiative, or the Islamic-separatist movement, or the farm crisis in the Ukraine, but rather the emergence of the computer. The Soviet Union cannot afford to forgo the benefits of the era's dominant machine; but it also cannot afford the uncontrolled spread of information that



computers would permit. How much more rapidly would the samizdat circulate when passed not by hand but across a computer network?

The significant change in the computer's image, from oppressive to liberating, was fostered by the falling prices that made computers widely available and by the communications networks that enabled information to flow. The continued spread of communications systems—modems, data banks, electronic-mail networks—will, I believe, soon be responsible for a second fundamental change in the computer's connotation. Until recently, computers were seen as isolating people from one another. But eventually these machines will be understood and valued, like the telephone, as basic tools of social communion.

Social Significance

During the early years of the personal computer revolution, when operating systems were churlish and few useful programs could be found, mastering a computer meant developing a passion; and like chess and other noncarnal passions, understanding and using a computer were largely solitary pursuits. Other people might physically be present, across the chessboard or at the computer club, but the excitement and drama were internal, independent of human company.

With the rise of communications systems, computers should become less interesting in themselves, as objects for endless tampering (often called programming), and more important as vehicles for what human beings have always most valued: establishing contact with others. Again like the telephone, computers seem certain to change our patterns of communication without changing our nature.

Some practical-minded, businesslike changes in communications are already upon us. I now take it for granted that when I have written an article, I will be able to send it through my modem to friends in Texas, Massachusetts, and Washington state and receive their comments within an hour. My sense of awe is rekindled only with difficulty. I could not rouse it even when I stood by a pay phone at a U-Tote-Em in Lubbock, Texas, and sent from my portable computer an article to someone sitting in an office that overlooked Times Square. Ten years ago overnight courier services seemed revolutionary. The sales projections you worked up this afternoon in Boston could be on your Dallas manager's desk by noon the next day! Now the couriers are being forced into a freight-handler's role, since businesses with communications systems can transfer sales projections, internal reports, and financial data from coast to coast in seconds, and call on the couriers only for items too bulky to travel through a modem. Law firms can instantly pull citations from Lexis; financial analysts can follow an entire industry's performance via Nexis; other businesses as well have come to rely on the countless high-priced data bases now available.

Momentum Toward Equality

Because the exorbitant cost of these services restricts their benefits to the privileged, some people fear that data bases and computers in general will open yet another gap between the rich and the poor, the computer-literate and the computer-ignorant. This complaint reflects a confusion about what computers have and have not changed. If you are not yourself a lawyer, has the lawyers' use of Lexis left you any worse off than you were when they merely had law books and you did not? The same technology that created Lexis has also fostered The Source, CompuServe, MCI Mail, and the thousands of free or low-cost bulletin boards through which students, retirees, and, yes, lawyers, can share information with one another.

Like the coming of the telephone, these networks create a new means of communication, one that should make society more, not less, equal. Not everyone can afford a Centrex system, but because so many people can afford telephones, and will be able to afford computers, the ability to communicate is more fairly shared than at any other moment in history.

Perhaps in turning to computerized communications, we may further drain the juice of human contact from an already arid social life. If so, then the atavistic fears about computers' effects may prove justified. Yet we have long revered those who maintain a faithful correspondence, through letters that may be weeks in transit, with friends who live continents away. Why should that effort be any less honorable—any less warm, loving, or human—simply because the delivery time is measured in minutes rather than months?

Until recently, computers were seen as isolating people from one another. But eventually they will be understood and valued, like the telephone, as fundamental tools of social communion.

James Fallows is the Washington Editor of the Atlantic. *His book* Human Capital *will be published in early 1986 by Random House.*

TAPE IT EASY.

Boy, are you in for a surprise. You know you need mass storage. And you know you need some kind of backup.

But what you don't know is that making a backup from your hard disk can take the patience of a saint. And tax the memory of an elephant.

Unless, of course, you have a little TLC. The new TrimLine Combo from Corvus. You get mass storage (20 Mbytes). The incredible speed and efficiency of a hard disk. And an integral tape backup.

But there the similarity between a Corvus and anything else ends.

First of all, your TLC fits in beautifully. Between your IBM PC's monitor and base. No bulky boxes. And no clumsy cables and wires to trip over.

Next, you get the world's easiest tape backup system. If you like using command lines, fine. The TLC will accommodate you. But if you're more interested in simplicity, just use one of the TLC's menus. And one of your fingers.

You can back up the entire disk. All your data for the day. A group of selected files. Or just one single file. As a matter of fact, you can back up whatever you want. Which will save you quite a bit of time and aggravation.

You'll also find backed up files in seconds with the TLC's Directory. No more searching an entire tape just to find one file.

Finally, you'll enjoy the backup speed of the TLC. There's no formatting of blank tapes (which can save you about two hours). And no worry about losing data to bad sectors the format has called good.

Scared? Don't be. Just tape it easy. Check out the TrimLine Combo from Corvus.

In addition to all the features, it's one of the lowest-priced tape backup systems you can find.

For more information and the name of your nearest Corvus TLC dealer, call (800-4-CORVUS).

CORVUS

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
© 1985 Corvus Systems, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Reflex: Analysis With Finesse

Analytica has come up with an unconventional approach to data analysis, inspired by both 1-2-3 and the Macintosh. Reflex breaks the mold, enabling you to get more from your data than you may have thought possible.

Stephen A. Blumenthal and Gail Rosen

As any regular reader of these pages knows, the market is flooded with data management products striving for new heights in user-friendliness. While such programs may be so amiable they all but kiss you good-night, there's often a price, in the form of serious design limitations, for all that ease of use.

Perhaps the best way to create a friendly, accessible, *useful* data manager is to forsake the data base management system (DBMS) orthodoxy altogether. And that's precisely what Analytica has

sought to do. Analytica's *Reflex* is neither full-fledged data manager nor spreadsheet, but a hybrid that marries the data manipulation talents of the former to the analytical capabilities of the latter–and tosses in graphics for good measure. Not only is the program friendly and fast, it also enables you to establish quantitative relationships between fields within the same record–something ordinary data management products simply don't do.

This novel product slant has some notable limitations of its own. *Reflex* does not have a programming language, is not fully relational, does not support macros, and, although it requires a graphics board, does not support color. Moreover, because the program is RAM-based, *Reflex* requires that you have a minimum 384K of RAM at your beck and call (the program alone takes up 290K); that leaves only enough room for relatively small data bases or for byte-size chunks of files exported from other programs.

Circling the Elephant

As in the parable of the blind men and the elephant, how you characterize this program depends on the angle from which you view it. If you're a seasoned devotee of *1-2-3,* you'll find *Reflex* strangely familiar; as a modest DBMS with analysis capabilities, *Reflex* can even be an adjunct to *1-2-3*. In *Reflex,* however, the emphasis is as much on the current state of business as on spreadsheet-style forecasting. If you're new to data management, *Reflex*'s interactive graphics will be a distinct aid to productivity, not to mention enormous fun.

Then again, if you're looking for a full-blown data manager that can apply the usual complement of DBMS features to sizable data bases without requiring additional hardware, *Reflex* is liable to leave you cold. But even if this program doesn't fill the bill as the definitive data manager, it's certainly a package you can use effectively from the start.

Reflex is designed with the technological neophyte in mind. The program should prove invaluable to anyone from sales managers who must monitor sales by product, container size, store location, and salesperson to stockbrokers who compare customer objectives with the performance of investment products maintained in client portfolios. Whatever the situation, *Reflex* serves small businesses that need to track and analyze data and sort, filter, and file customer lists and sales reports–as well as overworked middle managers who may not need a transactional data manager like *dBASE III* or *R:base 5000* (and who, in all probability, lack the time to master such a demanding product).

A Petal From Lotus

Reflex draws heavily on *1-2-3*'s visual style but has received a Mac-like facelift. As in *1-2-3, Reflex*'s commands appear at the top of the screen; when you make a selection, a pull-down menu of additional options appears, while an explanatory line at the bottom of the screen helps you get your bearings. To choose a command, you move the pointer to the menu option via cursor key (or mouse). Up to three windows can appear on the screen simultaneously, and the program has a readable sans serif character set–essential to operating in graphics mode. Analytica even built in a mechanism that highlights the menu options available in the current mode. As on the Mac, unavailable options appear in a dimmed font. Choosing a forbidden option produces a polite warning in the corner of the screen. Should you actually make an error, *Reflex* will beep at you.

Learning to use *Reflex* is like taking a refresher course in *1-2-3*. And since the less you have to learn, the better, being able to apply knowledge of the Lotus program to another product is a treat.

Points of similarity between the two programs abound. An apostrophe before a cell entry indicates a text cell; you use the slash key to call the command line and then select a command by typing its initial (for example, V for View); the <Esc> key enables you to back out of a command series. And like *1-2-3, Reflex* makes extensive use of the PC's function keys. The <F1> and <F2> keys invoke the Help and Edit functions, and <F9> recalculates. The Choices function key, <F10>, proffers a list of current field names from which to select and changes dynamically as those names change. Choices, which is accessible from any point in the program, can also list relevant file names, display formats, report attributes, and other options. The remaining keys perform functions

unique to data managers, such as paging through records, bringing up the next or previous record, moving directly to the first or last record in a file, and sorting and filtering records.

Five Different Viewpoints

With *Reflex,* you work with five "views": Form View, used for building a data base; List View, for arranging the data base in list form; Graph and Crosstab Views, for displaying and analyzing data; and Report View, for printing information from any of the other four views.

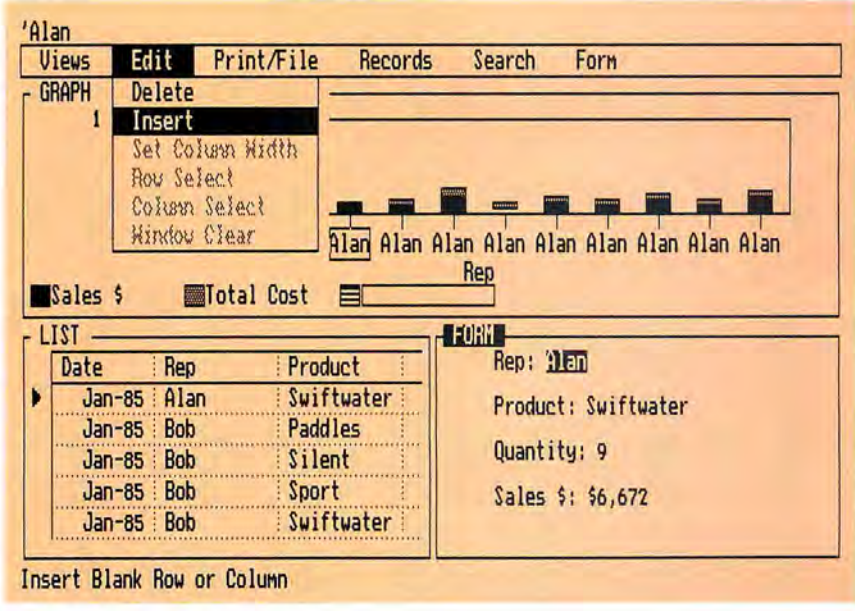
Each of *Reflex*'s five views can display the same information but in different format; commands are consistent throughout the views, and any change you make in one view is reflected in the others. List View's column-and-row data display permits instant, side-by-side comparison (see Screen 1). Within List View you can reshuffle or temporarily delete columns with celerity. Moving data could scarcely be easier; you type the column heading where you want it and presto, the column moves. For differing perspectives on data, you can split the screen horizontally or vertically and inspect up to three views simultaneously. Needless to say, a program that displays sales figures identifying your best customers on half the screen—and simultaneously enables you to page through those customer records on the other half—is worth its weight in educated guesses.

Formulating the Form

In producing work screens analogous to the familiar paper forms used in commercial transactions, *Reflex* follows the current trend in business software: You design the form by typing field names where you want them and then build the data base by filling in the blanks. Personnel files, sales reports, and inventory control systems are classic examples of records better stored within the mysterious reaches of machines than on the mashed pulp of a thousand evergreen forests.

You begin using *Reflex* with the Form Design screen, a blank display on which you draw your form. While this form appears to be the electronic equivalent of the venerable 3-by-5 card, it boasts built-in spreadsheetlike calculation capabilities. You place the cursor where you want a field name to appear, then type in the name you assign to that field. Press <Enter>, repeat the process for as many fields as you need, select Form Exit Design, and the monster lives. You are automatically returned to Form View, where you may begin data entry.

Reflex accepts up to 65,000 records per file, 128 fields per record, and 254 characters per field. The size of a working data base is limited by RAM and the total number of characters in a record. If, for example, you had 10 25-character fields per record, then you'd need 300K of work space to hold 1200



Screen 1: Reflex can display up to three windows at a time—a handy way of enabling you to view one record in detail while the program lists related records (pointing to the record you're scrutinizing) and displays a graph of one salesperson's performance.

records. The *Reflex* data base structure is malleable–fields can be added, deleted, modified, or moved as you desire. With the Edit command, you can correct errors, change field names, and expand or contract the fields themselves.

Record creation is a fill-in-the-blanks process, using the form you designed. An editing line at the top of the screen displays the entire field entry; though the form itself initially displays only as many characters as fit in the blank, you can scroll across the entire field. Field entries can include numeric data, text, and dates. Field categories can be changed without modifying field information. Once you've entered data in any field on the first record, *Reflex* automatically creates a new blank record at the end of the data base, enabling you to continue with data entry.

Reflex Action

In most data bases some information (such as brand names, dates, or container sizes) will be repeated from record to record. The *Reflex* Vary Tool largely eliminates the tedious typing such an assignment requires. Like *1-2-3*'s Range Copy command, Vary can create a series of records with duplicate data already filled in.

For example, analyzing monthly results from five departments over a five-year period would ordinarily require 300 records. With *Reflex*, you complete 1 record, and the Vary command then creates the same record for each division. You use Vary again to create division records for each month, and then a third time to create monthly division records for each year. The Vary command works with any type of field.

An even slicker way to put Vary to work is to engage its "what-if" capability. By automatically changing data in a series of records, *Reflex* can reflect the impact of projected business strategies. Varying an entry in a numeric field (for example, increasing the value 25 to 75 in increments of 5) makes "what-if" scenarios easy to construct.

Keeping Tabs

If the Vary command enables a DBMS to act like a spreadsheet, the *Reflex* Crosstab View attends to the here and now–a "what is," rather than "what if," approach.

When it's necessary to keep track of sales representatives–not to mention specific product performance and market penetration–managers are likely to find Crosstab View the program's greatest contribution to making short work of long jobs. In Crosstab View you can perform flexible analyses through data base manipulation. Cross-tabulation lets you compare and cross-total data between any given set of records, and it automatically provides summaries of your data.

With Crosstab View, overall sales can be compared to total sales for each product and simultaneously compared to total sales for each sales representative. This three-dimensional analysis yields a

Screen 2: The List View allows you to retrieve a specific record from the data base, then zero in for a closer look.

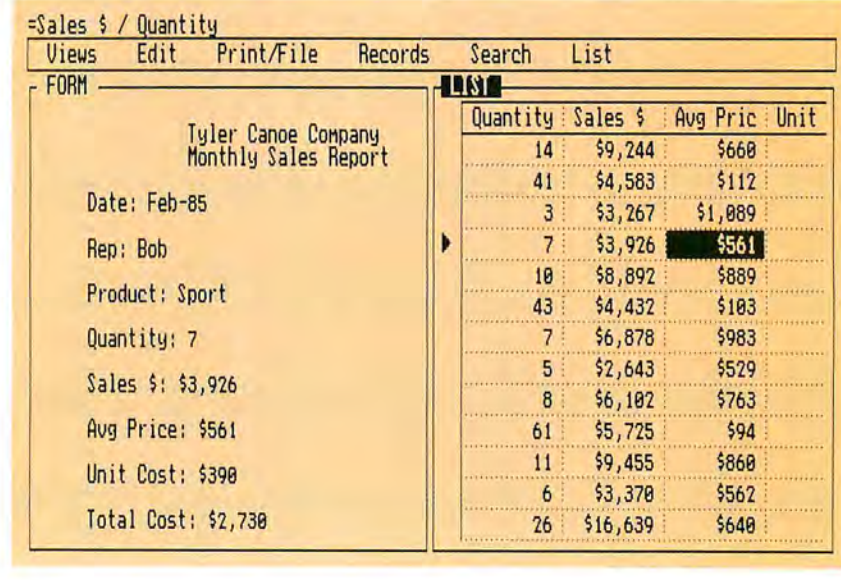


chart that tabulates total sales for each product by representative (see Screen 2). A host of built-in mathematical functions are at your disposal, among them sum, average, standard deviation, variance, minimum, and maximum. You can display numerical Crosstab chart entries in a variety of formats (fixed, general, scientific, financial, percentage, or currency) with up to 15 digits of precision.

Filter Kings

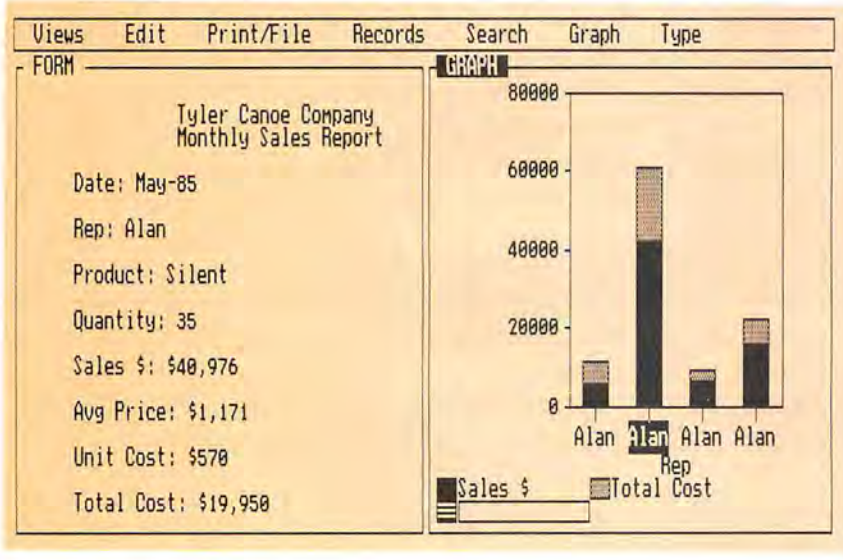
As any businessperson knows or soon learns, filtering data fosters quick analysis. Answering the objective question "How many customers do we have in Hoboken?" helps solve management's more existential question "Is sending salespeople to Hoboken worthwhile?" You can filter a *Reflex* data base for a list of records meeting certain criteria–for example, all sales in excess of $10,000. To enter filter conditions, you choose from a list of such logical operators as equal, greater than, and less than signs (the documentation includes a complete list). Filtering creates a subset of the data base, which the program treats as the working data base. The screen displays only the filtered information, although, of course, the complete data base is still safely stored on disk.

Reflex allows any field in a record to be a sort field. The program handles up to five sort fields, each of which may be sorted in ascending or descending alphabetical, chronological, and/or numerical order. Thus, two records with identical data in a primary sort field can be resorted on the second field of your choosing. Records with identical first and second fields are sorted on the third specified field, and so on. A sort through the records in any view establishes the order for the entire data base in all the views. *Reflex* is case-sensitive when searching and sorting.

By setting search conditions in a sort, you can also locate an individual record–a helpful feature in determining, for example, which client in the Southeast enjoyed the highest mail-order volume or in tracking individual sales performances.

Clarifying With Graphs

For a truly graphic portrayal of data, *Reflex* enables you to create graphs and then use them as the basis of additional data analysis. You can, for example, zero in on a particular graph item–say, the name of a hotshot salesperson–and split the screen to see his or her customer records in the Form or List View.



Screen 3: With Reflex's Graph View you can track that firebrand salesperson–and determine whether rising curves are flukes or recurring phenomena.

And because graphics are integrated with all *Reflex* views, the impact of a change in any view is immediately apparent in the graph (see Screen 3). What's more, you can move the cursor along the points of a line graph and see the Form or List View for the data represented by any point.

To graph data, you select Graph from the view choices. The graph can replace Form or List data or occupy a portion of a screen split horizontally or vertically. *Reflex* supports five graph types: scatter, line, bar, stacked bar, and pie chart. You simply choose one and specify the *x*- and *y*-axis fields, and the graph appears.

You can scroll through a graph if it occupies more than one screen, and you can change it instantly from one type to another. While graphs usually consist of individual records displaying points for each value, *Reflex*'s built-in functions are also available in the graphics component. Using @SUM, for example, the program can calculate and then total summary values (that is, records with the same value in the *x*-axis field, such as the name of a sales rep); these aggregate values, rather than the individual points, will then be plotted on the screen (see Screen 4).

Esoteric Functions

Reflex contains an assortment of additional functions that speed calculation and analysis tasks. The program's Field & Sort settings create display formats and control the massaging of data during sorting, filtering, and the setup of calculated fields.

In *Reflex* parlance, a calculated field is one containing a formula that operates on data included in other fields–and, accordingly, generates new information. Several fields can be linked to create models and thus provide another way of performing the redoubtable "what-if" analyses. In addition to arithmetic operators, formulas can make use of logical operators and the full complement of *Reflex*'s built-in functions.

On top of the functions already specified, *Reflex* boasts a number of financial functions (present and future value, compound growth rate, and equal loan payment calculations) and additional mathematical functions (random number generation, rounding up to 15 digits, pi, and a few trigonometric functions). Even the date function contains a useful wrinkle: It can return not only the current day, month, and year but also the number of days, months, and years between two dates. With the program's special functions, a calculated field will return a true or false statement based on whether that field has an error or null value.

Reporting for Duty

Reflex's report production facility is particularly easy to use, making it all the more impressive. Without much bother you can create both detail and summary reports that include calculations of totals, averages, counts, minimums and maximums, variances, standard deviations, percentages, and running totals. Subtotals can be printed at any break in a sort field. You can, for example, generate a subtotal based on a change in a date field, obtaining total sales for the day as a subtotal of total sales for the reporting period.

Reflex reports are created on screen, but not quite according to the what-you-see-is-what-you-get method. The on-screen report displays only the field names; to see the report as it will appear in print, you need to spend a few moments calling up the Preview feature. If you don't like what you see, Preview permits adjustments. From Report View, you can print lists of information, mailing labels, and summaries of data base records. Headers, footers, titles, and conclusions can be included with a few keystrokes.

A significant drawback, however, is the program's inability to integrate graphics into a report. You can combine a graph window with text on screen–but not in the final printed document. Interestingly, although the program does not support color, you can produce color graphics output on the HP 7470 and 7475A six-pen color plotters.

Rules for Importers

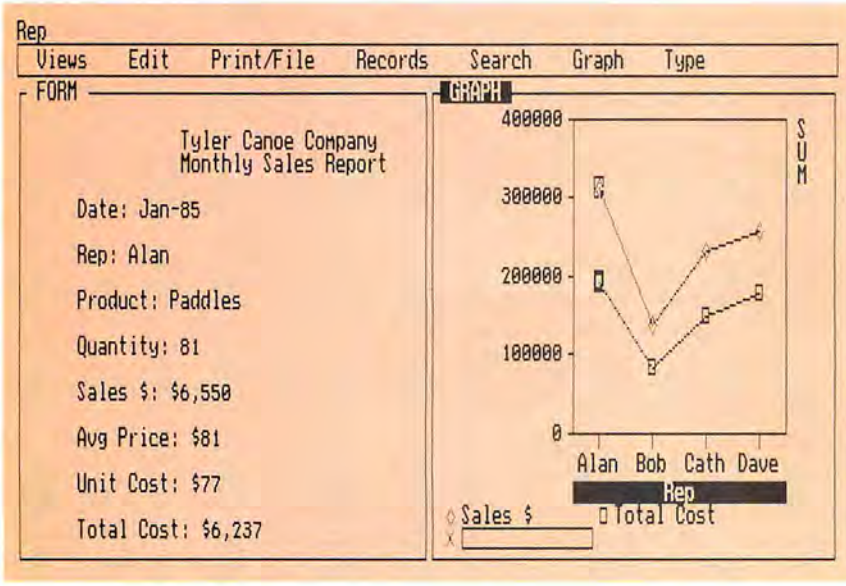
In the best of all possible worlds, *Reflex* would be put to use scoping out data you routinely enter in your favorite spreadsheet or DBMS, then hand off to the new kid. Analytica more or less planned it that way; *Reflex* can read data from *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *dBASE*, and *pfs:file*, and it understands both DIF and ASCII formats. *Reflex* enables you to import selected *dBASE* fields, an essential capability for a program whose limited work space won't tolerate ingestion of large *dBASE* files.

Using Report View, you can export *Reflex* files for use with most word processors, *dBASE*, *1-2-3*, and *Symphony*. Simply enter Report View and choose the names of the fields you wish to export. A few keystrokes later the *Reflex* file is printed to disk as a report, where your recipient program can have at it.

Truth to tell, however, translating "foreign" information into a single data base format is not a snap; properly identifying the location and the type of data to be translated can be time-consuming. This is so despite a useful tool that supplies a format for designating information to be translated. *Reflex* reads *1-2-3* files, for example, as if it were translating a *Reflex* List View—row by row. Each column label is a field name, each column consists of field values, and each row represents another record. For convenience, *Reflex* will recognize data identified by *1-2-3* range names. You can also rearrange the columns of a List View or, by filtering, temporarily dispense with extraneous data.

Thanks for the Memory

Every silver lining has a cloud; for *Reflex*, it's the amount of memory it needs—lots. Analytica suggests a minimum 384K, but even home users are kidding themselves if they intend to use this program with less than 640K. The program's RAM-based approach results, on the one hand, in much faster searching and sorting and, on the other, in the enrichment of the good people who make expansion boards. (On yet a third hand, there's the inherent vulnerability of holding all your irreplaceable records in RAM. Save to disk regularly when using *Reflex*, or you may suffer the random wrath of power failures.) A spokesperson at Analytica confirmed that the company is evaluating a variety of hardware and software approaches to accessing memory above 640K.



Screen 4: The Graph View also serves as a convenient means of measuring one sales whiz's performance against the entire crew.

While we're on the topic of hardware, the *Reflex* manual notes that the program requires either an IBM Color/Graphics Adapter or a Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. You'd think that if you were bereft of either you couldn't use the product. Not so, fortunately; a Quadcolor board worked without a hitch. Obviously, boards compatible with *Reflex* video drivers exist; perhaps someday Analytica will share the list of acceptable boards with the world. (The aforementioned spokesperson indicated that the next release of *Reflex* may support color.)

Power at the Ready

The *Reflex* package includes a poorly fitting function key template (Compaq owners can request an alternate), a notebook-size manual, a disk of sample data bases used with the manual's tutorials, an excellent help disk, and a McGraw-Hill paperback entitled *Reflex in Business*. The book offers 17 examples of "typical" business analyses speedily wrought through use of the program.

For most nontechnical business users, the power available in data managers like *dBASE III* remains untapped because it isn't exactly what the doctor ordered–or what day-to-day chores call for. Just as most of us won't be jumping off cliffs in the fragile embrace of hang gliding equipment, neither are we likely to take seriously the prospect of programming our way to data management nirvana. Particularly if we don't have to.

Reflex is commendably accessible and offers thorough, even elegant, analysis capabilities that other DBMS products lack. Indeed, thanks to an intelligible structure and an enticing interface, it even manages some *1-2-3* feats, but with less pain and a bit more flash. Given this unique position, *Reflex* could well find a distinct and comfortable market niche. The most serious threat may come from Lotus itself: version 2.0 of *1-2-3* reportedly contains a clutch of *Reflex*-like enhancements.

Thanks to recent agreements, *Reflex* users can now access Informatics General mainframe data and run the package on 3Com's EtherSeries local area networks. Both developments should make *Reflex* attractive to the growing office automation market.

Reflex is commendably accessible and offers thorough, even elegant, analysis capabilities other DMBS products lack.

Without claiming definitively that *Reflex* embodies a fundamental new approach to business software, we're convinced the program does offer novices and PC veterans alike the pleasure of useable power–providing your machine sports a graphics board. That's a big caveat, and if your PC is not so equipped, you'll miss out on the satisfaction–and, yes, enjoyment–that using *Reflex* offers.

Stephen A. Blumenthal is a Washington, D.C., attorney and director of regulatory relations for the Securities Industry Association. Gail Rosen is a freelance technical writer based in Berkeley, California.

Reflex
Analytica Corp.
3155 Kearney St.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/556-2283
List price: $495
Requirements: 384K; two disk drives; IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card, or equivalent; graphics display
Copy protection: no

Ready-to-Run Accounting

If your accounting needs are modest, 1-2-3 provides a hospitable home for a surprisingly complete general ledger template.

Ralph Soucie

As useful as stand-alone accounting systems are, they tend to be both costly and complex. If you're willing to shell out $500 for a general ledger package–and then buckle down for the conversion from manual to PC-based accounting–before you're through you'll probably spend still more for payroll and inventory-control modules. For small businesses eager to automate their bookkeeping, a more modest approach is called for.

Good news. Alfred Publishing's *Ready-to-Run Accounting*, a template that works with *1-2-3* and *Symphony*, may be just what the controller ordered. At less than $50, *Ready-to-Run Accounting* acts and feels more like a full-fledged program than a template.

For purposes of this review, I tested only the *1-2-3* version; Alfred Publishing describes the *Symphony* release as "functionally identical."

As with any Lotus template, of course, certain restrictions apply. The limited scope of *Ready-to-Run* isn't likely to attract CPAs or businesses in need of heavy-duty accounting. Because templates are often tightly written to conserve RAM, don't look for elaborate context-sensitive help screens. And unless you're on intimate terms with *1-2-3*'s macro capabilities or *Symphony*'s command language, you'll be confined to the program structure Alfred Publishing gives you–but what a useful structure that is. As an introduction to basic automated accounting–either cash or accrual–you can hardly go wrong with this template. That's true whether you're an old hand at *1-2-3* and *Symphony* or just getting acquainted with either Lotus package.

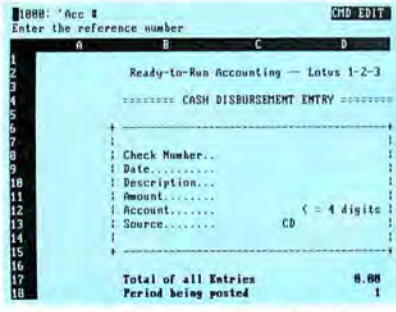
Easy Does It

Installation is a snap: Simply place the template disk in drive A: and type *Lotus* (for *1-2-3*) or *Symphony*. A batch file then copies the appropriate version to your blank formatted disk in drive B:. From there you can experiment with dummy data included in the template. Before you enter live data, invoke a few macros to clear out the sample files, and you're on your way.

You move about the 14 linked *Ready-to-Run Accounting* worksheets exclusively through labeled macro commands, so familiarity with *1-2-3* isn't mandatory. If you're comfortable with *1-2-3*'s command line, you'll like *Ready-to-Run*'s fidelity to the original. Data entry is as straightforward as filling in the blanks of an on-screen input form (see Screen 1). Other input screens help you enter bank deposits, receivables, payables, and general journal entries. You can post entries to previous accounting periods, run updates and reports midmonth (or any time), and maintain books based on 13 four-week periods rather

than on one entire calendar year. The template even flags simple data entry errors, such as alpha characters in a numeric field, accounting periods in excess of 13, or account numbers that don't jibe with the chart of accounts.

Program documentation, which is in the form of a softbound book, indicates that *Ready-to-Run* will handle up to 450 checks per month, although even 200 would seem to justify the purchase of a stand-alone general ledger package. The template comes with



Screen 1: Data entry in Ready-to-Run is a fill-in-the-blanks exercise.

charts of accounts and financial statements for four business categories: professional office, grocery, real estate, and generic small business.

Ready-to-Run can generate and date-stamp seven classes of reports, including trial balance, detailed general ledger, and journal (or transaction) listings; charts of accounts; financial statements; non-aged accounts receivable; and accounts payable. All financial statements are derived from a data base of transactions. However, keep in mind that this is a general ledger package; the accounts payable and accounts receivable components are rudimentary at best—each supports only 100 accounts.

Capacity to print invoices is also limited. *Ready-to-Run* cannot produce departmental statements, inventory reports, or statements of changes in financial position. Unlike some *1-2-3* templates, *Ready-to-Run* offers no help with graphics.

Improvised Accounting

Because *Ready-to-Run* data files fit neatly into a canned application, they are off-limits to anyone using *1-2-3* for other purposes. Here again the template beast rears its ugly head: Just as the office PC guru can't import *Ready-to-Run* accounting data into a stand-alone general ledger, neither can anyone automatically import data from *1-2-3* or any other program.

However, this limitation has an important exception. Alfred Publishing has attempted to anticipate the *1-2-3* novice's basic accounting needs, as the template's default business categories suggest. But to the veteran for whom macros are old hat, customization *is* feasible—and probably a good deal easier than tinkering with the formatting codes commonly found in dedicated general ledger modules. You can access template macros on screen or peruse the manual for detailed listings.

You may want to alter the template to create specific account descriptions, but it's more likely that you'll patch the ledger and statement files to delete superfluous accounts. Opting to customize means adjusting cell references, an activity that, once undertaken, must be executed with care lest formulas be corrupted.

Ready-to-Run is generally bug-free; I encountered only a few minor kinks. The General Journal screen, for example, prompts for a description of 'this payment'. Anyone attempting to record depreciation or write off a bad debt at this point might correctly conclude that a gaffe had occurred, but the goof is the template's, not the user's. The correct response is to forge ahead fearlessly.

A Worthy Primer

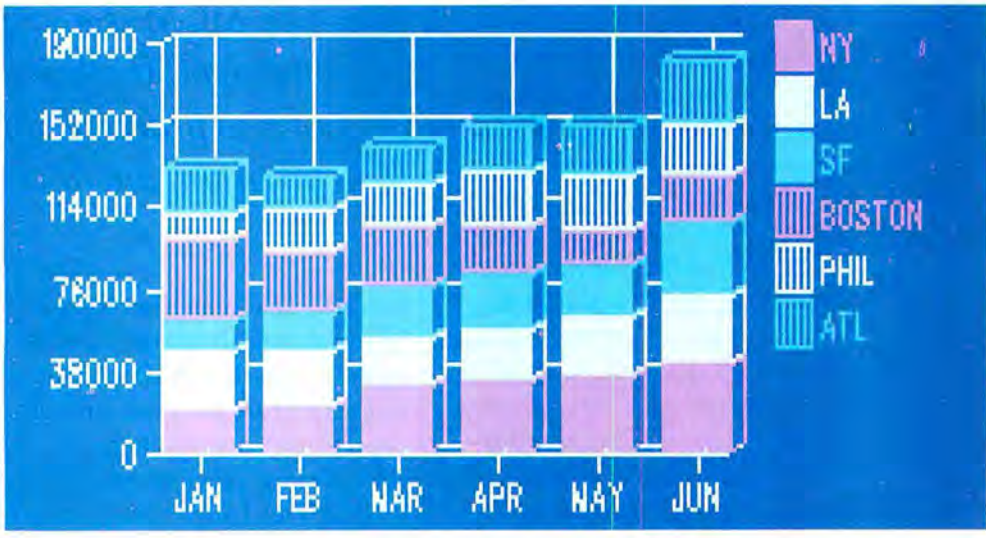
If you're a soldier in that army of small businesses that have yet to choose a general ledger package and aren't sure precisely how to go about doing so, *Ready-to-Run Accounting* provides a painless and inexpensive way to survey your fiscal terrain. Its manual, an excellent primer on double-entry accounting, makes such assessment that much easier. If you're willing to append macros here and there, you can even adapt the template to personal financial management.

Alfred Publishing plans additional modules for payroll, inventory, accounts receivable and invoicing, and accounts payable. If properly implemented, these packages may well make *Ready-to-Run* powerful enough to give the best of the stand-alone general ledger packages a run for their money.

Ralph Soucie is a CPA in Portland, Oregon.

Ready-to-Run Accounting
Alfred Publishing
15335 Morrison St.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
213/995-8811
List price: $49.95, book without disk $24.95
Requirements: with 1-2-3 256K, two disk drives; with Symphony 448K, two disk drives
Not copy protected

Enable: Compact and Capable



Is integrated software still viable? Can a five-function package be quick, friendly, flexible, full of features–and still manage to do everything in 192K of RAM? Meet Enable.

Merrily Shinyeda

There don't appear to be many shrinking violets at The Software Group of Ballston Lake, New York. This venture capital funded start-up, which devised and markets *Enable*, a five-function integrated package, claims the product sets new standards for the genre by offering full integration without sacrificing features, speed, ease of use, or your T-bills. Sound familiar? Is The Software Group just one more boxcar in a long freight train of integrated software hyperbole–and, if truth be told, disappointment?

Surprise, surprise. Compared to integrated packages that slickly weave together components of limited functionality or force you to go to night school to master them (while they mangle your work habits), *Enable does* break new ground.

If sold individually, *Enable*'s word processing, spreadsheet, data management, graphics, and telecommunications components would fare well indeed. With the five rolled into one, *Enable* offers the level of integration you need to combine files created with individual modules into a single document that can be displayed on the screen, edited, and printed. The program reformats text, sorts and selects records, and performs computations, all at lightning speed.

What's more, *Enable* is relatively easy to use, with a uniform command structure and a working environment that complement the five applications. (Version 1.0 was evaluated for this article; where appropriate, the article also describes enhancements included in version 1.1, which was released this summer.)

Now for the slightly bad news. *Enable* is available in two flavors–one for floppy-disk-based systems and another for hard disk systems. Although the program is tightly written and boasts near-seamless integration, only the hard disk edition is worth serious consideration. The floppy-disk-based offering requires disk-swapping so extensive that running *Enable* without a hard disk is just about unthinkable.

Master Control

Unlike *1-2-3* and *Symphony*, which are spreadsheet based, or *Framework*, which centers around an outline processor, *Enable* relies on a sophisticated central supervisory component similar to the control program you'd find running on an IBM/370. The Software Group calls this the Master Control Module (MCM).

The MCM insulates users from DOS, handling systemwide functions and containing features common to all five elements. Concentrating this capability in one place eliminates system redundancies and allows *Enable* to operate on an economical 192K of RAM, although 256K is advisable. As the super traffic cop and chief integrator, the MCM deals with memory allocation, file management, macros, windows, limited concurrency, and hardware configuration. While *Enable* obtains a good deal of its blistering speed from its origins in machine code, the MCM enhances the program's quickness and provides its striking degree of consistency from function to function.

Above all, the MCM does windows–the gist of integration in *Enable*. The program can display up to eight windows containing documents created under different program components. These windows can be moved about, reduced or expanded in size, or overlaid on one another. You can copy cells from a spreadsheet displayed in one window into a report in another window by means of several menu-driven steps. In similar fashion, you can combine word processing documents, insert graphs into text documents, or copy data base records into a spreadsheet.

In version 1.0, this is a "cut and paste" process, so subsequent changes to the source document are not reflected in the inserted material. That limitation is reportedly overcome in version 1.1: Updates in both the DBMS and the spreadsheet are reflected throughout the program's modules. What's more, previous restrictions on data interchange between modules–from the spreadsheet to the DBMS, or from word processing to either the spreadsheet or the DBMS–have been lifted. That means, for example, that a field in a data management record can contain the name of a spreadsheet, which is then available to be displayed or printed.

The MCM contains all text-editing functions. You can tinker with a spreadsheet or records in a data base, change legends on a graph, or even edit text you've just received during a telecommunications session. For repetitive tasks in any of *Enable*'s modules, the MCM's macro facility makes it possible to store frequently used commands and keystrokes for later execution. You might, for example, want to store under a single character a word processing document format including left and right margins and tabs or boilerplate paragraphs; you can retrieve what you've saved by simply pressing <Alt>-<F9> and the character name you assigned it. Similarly, you can design a macro to produce a spreadsheet template that will display cell labels and enter formulas in appropriate positions.

The MCM is a superb memory and task manager. It allows the simultaneous running of one primary application, a print spooling program, and a communications session.

Macros can also be interactive, as The Software Group demonstrated in fashioning *Enable*'s training module. With this capability, you can design on-screen presentations using a combination of graphs and other data and specify the timing of your choice. A macro can also prompt for data entry by using a "wait for input" command following a message. These macros can be saved on disk as word processing documents and altered later if necessary.

The MCM is a superb memory and task manager. It allows the simultaneous running of one primary application, a print spooling program, and a communications session. This concurrent processing feature makes it possible to capture data sent from another system while a report is being printed and a spreadsheet recalculated.

As file caretaker, the MCM is also responsible for saving, deleting, copying, and renaming files.

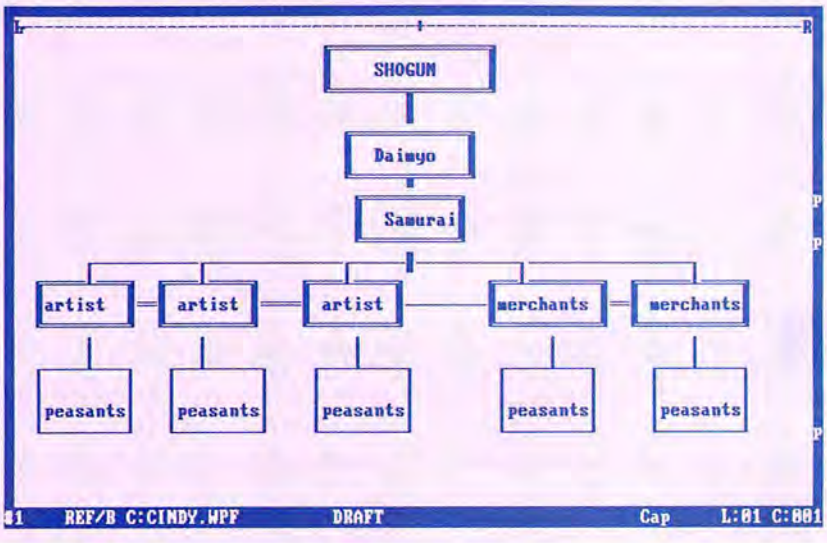
Through the MCM, *Enable* can display the names of all files on the disk or limit the display to those created under a specific application. The MCM can also import and export ASCII and DIF files as well as those created with *dBASE II, 1-2-3, VisiCalc, WordStar, MultiMate, EasyWriter,* and *Volkswriter,* which means you needn't start from scratch with *Enable* (see the discussion under "File It Away").

With version 1.1 of *Enable,* you can write your own menus or create customized pop-up windows, help screens, and error messages, any of which can be jazzed up with color. And should you need a DOS command that's not in the MCM's repertoire, you can access DOS without leaving the program.

Getting Oriented

Enable's Main menu provides access to the five applications. Selecting an application from the Main menu activates a Top Line menu that displays the command choices for that component. Except for the DBMS/Graphics module, menu structure and operation are consistent throughout; *Enable* generally relies on the PC's function keys to trigger operations. DBMS/Graphics offers a great many more commands than a Top Line menu can hold, and so relies on a chart that contains every option.

Enable's consistency and surface simplicity notwithstanding, most discerning users would balk at having to labor through a multilevel menu to perform simple functions such as line deletions or global recalculations. For these users, *Enable* offers "expert commands." Relying on a combination of function and alphanumeric keys, *Enable* users can circumvent the menus. The entire process–both keyboard contortions and reliance on memory–is, however, uncomfortably reminiscent of *WordStar* and a far cry from the convenience of *1-2-3*'s command initials option.



Screen 1: An organization chart generated with the Enable word processor and the box-drawing character set

Working With Words

Enable combines an impressive list of text-editing features with the ability to integrate graphs, spreadsheets, and data base information into a single document. Indeed, because the word processor can be pressed into service in any *Enable* module, this component truly does quintuple duty.

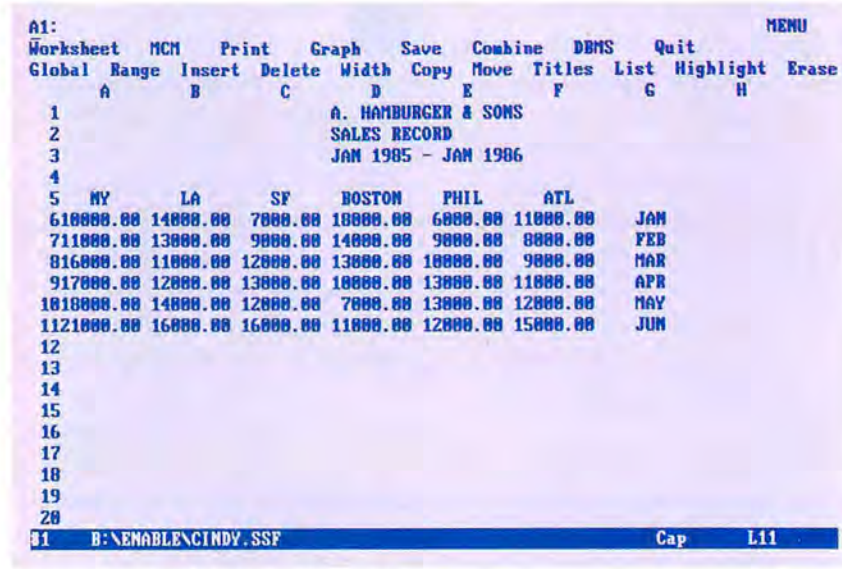
Enable takes a two-fold approach to editing and viewing word processing files. For quick and dirty input and editing, *Enable* offers a draft mode. In that mode, the screen is littered with rulers, page breaks, and other stylistic notations. Page endings are not automatically adjusted as text is inserted or deleted, which eliminates delays between edits. For final on-screen proofing and last-minute editing, *Enable* provides a what-you-see-is-what-you-get mode, sans control characters. In that more formal mode, the document appears on screen exactly as it will when printed–complete with bold type, headers and footers, and footnotes.

Flexible formatting capabilities make it possible to enhance documents with block-indented paragraphs and variable line spacing. A full range of print attributes can further emphasize important points. *Enable*'s superscript and subscript features and box-drawing character set were clearly created with the real world in mind; you can use them to generate fairly intricate organization charts (see Screen 1).

Most single-function word processing packages generate headers and footers and number pages automatically. While *Enable* can't alternate the placement of headers and footers—a requirement on double-sided manuscripts—it can automatically number pages and insert the date. Unlike some word processing packages, *Enable* supports headers and footers of unlimited length. In addition, *Enable* makes footnote creation and renumbering a breeze.

Enable is just as talented when searching for and replacing text. You can search forward or backward to locate exact occurrences, or you can direct the program to ignore case or execute wild-card searches. You can also mark relevant passages with the electronic equivalent of a paper clip.

When entering numerical data, you can use *Enable*'s calculator mode to perform arithmetic operations and most of the functions offered in the spreadsheet module. For serious writers—or writers of serious reports—version 1.1 contains several potent additions: automatic indexing and table of contents features, plus multiple-column copy and move capabilities.



Screen 2: Enable's spreadsheet is modeled on Lotus's familiar 1-2-3

A rudimentary mail merge facility for personalizing form letters and generating labels rounds out *Enable*'s stable of word processing tools. While this mail merge function can't sort or select from a mailing list, it does tie into the DBMS module, where sophisticated sorting and report generation can be done.

Crunching Numbers

At first glance, the *Enable* spreadsheet feels like an old friend; its structure and commands suggest a slimmed-down *1-2-3* (see Screen 2). In version 1.0, The Software Group issued standard worksheets measuring 255 rows by 255 columns. The updated version of *Enable* permits you to configure those 65,000-odd cells in any of six ways, from the old 255 by 255 to 4095 rows by 15 columns. And you can reconfigure any spreadsheet while you're in it.

That's still on the puny side if you look at the numbers alone—*1-2-3* tops out at 2048 rows by 256 columns. But there's more to *Enable* than meets the eye. Because the program employs virtual memory—a technique that allows information to be paged in and out and thus avoids the storage of unused "white space"—a worksheet's size is limited only by available disk space. Theoretically, eight worksheets can be open at once, but *Enable* lacks a *Multiplan*-like facility to genuinely link worksheets. *Enable* does, however, permit consolidation of portions of worksheets. Data from a spreadsheet stored on disk or displayed in a second window can be copied, added to, or subtracted from values contained in designated cells.

For worksheets that extend over several pages, *Enable*'s Border option lets you choose the rows or columns to repeat on each page, making it easy to interpret data on

any page without having to refer to the first page for row and column headings. You can include a one-line header or footer–implemented via the word processor–that identifies the spreadsheet and provides other important information.

Enable includes more than 50 built-in arithmetic, logical, financial, and statistical functions. Calculations can be automatic, manual, or iterative. (The iterative option lets you specify up to 20 recalculations for resolving intentional circular references.) Under typical circumstances, recalculation is swift, but if you really want to fly, *Enable* obliges with support for the 8087 math coprocessor. To ease the process of identifying related formulas and editing circular references, *Enable* can highlight all cells that reference a specific cell; you can also vary a critical cell and check your results before moving on. Additionally, you can create a window to list formulas, range names, and a given worksheet's status.

Transferring a customer list from *Enable*'s DBMS module to a pertinent spreadsheet is as straightforward as copying the list from an open data base window. You can mark records and designate fields in any order. When these data base values and labels are transferred into a specified worksheet range, the program automatically adjusts column widths to accommodate the new entry and recalculates any formulas on the spreadsheet accordingly.

The latest release of *Enable* suggests that The Software Group is intent on wooing Lotus devotees. *Enable* now fully supports *1-2-3* macros; users making the switch can convert their existing macros or create *Enable* macros with the same commands.

Seriously Managing Data

Unlike some data management packages, *Enable* has not forsaken ease of use in its quest for power. Data base design consists of screens full of questions, options, and instructions. These queries and choices also guide you through each step of data base manipulation and maintenance. Given this interactive approach–plus enough time and storage space–you could create a massive 130MB relational data base of some 65,000 records. Each record can have up to 254 real and computed fields, and a field can extend to a maximum of 254 characters. As many as 16 fields per record can contain a word processing document or a worksheet.

Enable's data manager doesn't compel you to work in an alien environment as do some spreadsheet-based integrated packages. By simply responding to questions, you define a field's length and characteristics. To ensure the accuracy of data entry, up to 20 validation criteria and user-constructed error and help messages can be attached to each field.

Enable builds a full-screen input form from your responses (in yet another example of the program's tight integration, the *Enable* word processor actually creates the input screens). If you're interested in even greater customization, the word processor can be used to reposition fields and insert additional descriptive information. The system can automatically supply data required for certain fields, such as those for current date and time. You can access other *Enable* data bases and transfer specific information into designated fields. Fields can accept formulas and can even be made conditional; a "go to field if" statement can be attached to a field, further simplifying data entry. Such an option automatically advances the cursor to a predetermined field if a specific value has been entered. In addition, version 1.1 of *Enable* endorses direct conversion of *1-2-3* data into the DBMS module format.

> *The latest release of* Enable *suggests The Software Group is intent on wooing Lotus devotees.* Enable *now fully supports* 1-2-3 *macros.*

You can search a data base via *Enable*'s structured query language or its prompt-driven query commands. Records can be sorted on up to eight fields using Boolean, arithmetic, relational, or wild-card operators. Sorted records are temporarily stored as a "select set." It's possible, for example, to extract a list of employees who have been with the com-

pany ten years or more, earn between $25,000 and $30,000, and participate in an employee stock option plan. The resulting select set can be further sorted by zip code and merged with a form letter using the mail merge function. Output can also consist of a customized report or graph illustrating the relationship between earnings and plan participation.

Enable's data management functions are easily accessible by heeding the prompts and plucking options from the menu screens. On the other hand, this approach can become tedious and may eventually impede productivity; indeed, this process should be tightened up considerably. For instance, rather than presenting a blank input form when you add records to a data base, *Enable* requires that you press <F10> and then select from the options Next, Ignore, or Quit.

Similarly, moving from one function to another requires too many keystrokes. Once you have added information to your data base and want to edit a record, you have to press <F10> and select Quit. Pressing <F10> again returns you to the Main menu, where you have to select EditOpts and then Edit Select from the pull-down menu that follows. Sound grim? It doesn't end there. You must specify both the file and the input form, then wait for the program to find the file. The expert commands hasten this process somewhat but require you to memorize multiple keystrokes.

In evaluating version 1.0, I was confounded by an inability to access three key DBMS functions–merge, verify, and update–that were included on menus and in the manual but weren't implemented until version 1.1.

Enable's data manager doesn't compel you to work in an alien environment as do some spreadsheet-based integrated packages. By simply responding to questions, you define a field's length and characteristics.

You can navigate your way around the DBMS report writer via menus, or you can use the module's command language. In generating output, *Enable* leaves much to your discretion: Reports can include virtual fields, fields from multiple data bases, and up to 16 page break conditions.

Illustrating a Point

Enable's Graphics module yields seven distinct graph types: two-dimensional vertical or vertical stacked bar, three-dimensional vertical bar, three-dimensional vertical stacked, pie, line, or *x-y* chart. These graphs may contain up to eight data groups selected from a spreadsheet or data base, and they can be enhanced with vertical or horizontal grids, shading, and coloring. Graphs can be displayed on a graphics monitor in either two-color high resolution or four-color medium resolution, while the source document is displayed on a monochrome monitor. When displaying graphs in color, *Enable* offers two palette choices–each containing three colors–to complement your choice of background color.

A graph derived from a spreadsheet or a data base can be captioned by transferring labels directly from the source document and adding a main heading and subheadings. To create presentation-quality graphics, these titles can be displayed or printed in any of nine fonts. If you've got a color plotter, you can print titles in up to ten colors to distinguish the data groups.

If a graph is based on spreadsheet data, its settings are automatically stored with the worksheet. Graphs can be saved as a separate word processing file–the text of which, like any word processing file, can be edited, reformatted, and printed. Want to incorporate graphs into an existing

text file? Use *Enable*'s windowing feature to modify the graph's size and position, then invoke the program's copy command to transfer the graph into the text file. You can view the results on the screen as a compound document, in which charts and worksheet (or text or DBMS file) coexist simultaneously (see Screen 3).

On Line and Ready

Enable offers two approaches to communications–quick connect and setup. If you subscribe to an on-line service like Dow Jones, Arbitron, or NewsNet, or if you exchange data regularly with other computers, you can create and store up to 64 communications setup routines simply by answering a series of prompts. Once a setup is stored, establishing a connection is just a matter of a few keystrokes; quick connect is in fact a subset of the setup option.

Enable's communications component is hardly an afterthought. You can send and receive data at rates of 110 bps to 9600 bps. The package supports the XMODEM file transfer protocol and includes its own data transfer method that boasts enhanced error-checking features. Version 1.1 adds VT 100 terminal emulation to this lineup.

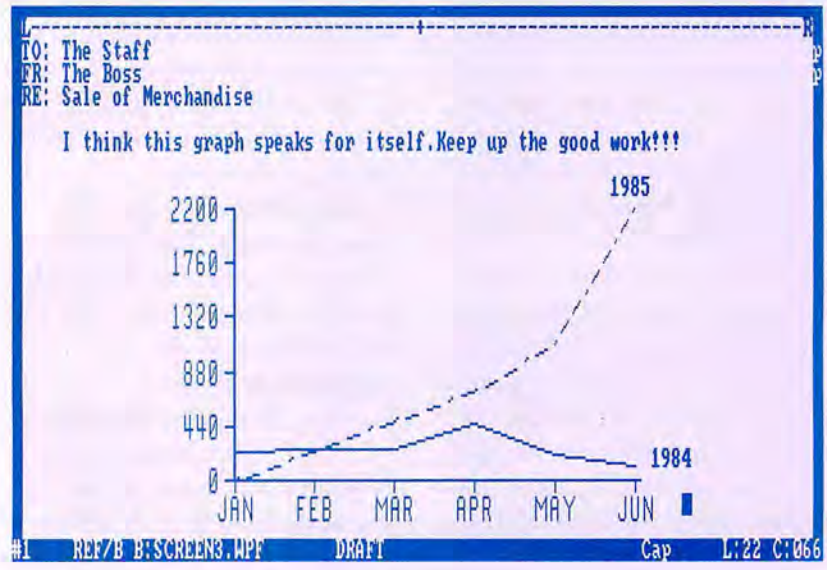
Receiving data–and quickly putting it to good use–is a snap. At any time during a transmission, you can enter the word processing module, then capture and edit the file. Communication is uninterrupted, and data is stored in a buffer in RAM. The Software Group claims that if both sender and recipient are using *Enable*, transmission of worksheets and graphics is error-free.

Looking for Output

Enable is extremely able at a number of things, but generating output isn't always one of them. On a floppy-based system, printing can be troublesome if space is at a premium on your data disk. When the print command is given, *Enable* temporarily transfers a print utility file called TSGPRT.SSP to the data disk. Once your file has been printed, TSGPRT.SSP is deleted. The size of this extra file is generally twice the size of the data file. Because this file must reside on the data disk, it's essential that adequate space be left on your disk to accommodate it.

Should the TSGPRT.SSP file need more space than you've got, you have the option of deleting a file, copying surplus files to another disk (and then deleting them from the working disk), or canceling the print request. If you choose to cancel the request, *Enable* will warn you that data may be lost. Assuming you cancel, you'll also find that the TSGPRT.SSP file remains on your disk and that the directory indicates you're fresh out of disk space.

Once a print command has been executed and printing begins, there appears to be no way to cancel a print command. If you need to interrupt printing for any reason, you'll have to turn off the printer and restart the system. If you do so, however, you'll find



Screen 3: A line graph generated in the spreadsheet mode is combined with a text or DBMS file to create a compound document.

that the pesky TSGPRT.SSP file remains on your data disk. Accordingly, deleting the TSGPRT.SSP file whenever a print command has been aborted is mandatory.

File It Away

For *Enable*, a program without a hefty base of users, smooth file translation is essential. The good news is that you can transfer your *dBASE II* or *1-2-3* files to *Enable*. The bad news is that doing so can be extremely time-consuming. I sat patiently for 3 minutes while *Enable* painted onto the screen, line by line, a *1-2-3* file of 300 rows by 12 columns. *dBASE* conversion takes a bit of effort; you must initially convert files to the *Enable* format, then specify the fields to fill.

One other disk-related quirk is also worth noting. *Enable* copies a 33K *1-2-3* transfer utility (SYSTEM.TSG) onto the disk before it begins to transfer a *1-2-3* file. As with interrupting a print request, there is no way to halt data transfer once it begins other than restarting the entire system.

An Amiable Workhorse

Enable isn't perfect, but it's well designed and does include the requisite essentials plus an impressive complement of extended features. The first round of enhancements bodes well for the product. Version 1.1 admirably addresses some of the limitations and drawbacks of 1.0. For version 1.2, The Software Group should consider adding an automatic "save to disk" facility. Notations throughout the documentation warn that Quit does not save files; you must remember to return to the Main menu (or press <Alt>-<F10> to bypass the Main menu in favor of the Save menu) to store a file.

Program documentation is clean, accessible, and sensible. Recognizing that not everybody is going to want or need all five *Enable* functions all the time, The Software Group made the manuals modular. With comprehensive spiral-bound booklets for each program component, you're spared the tedium of thumbing through a thick binder in quest of information on a persnickety detail.

> Enable *is extremely able at a number of things, but generating output isn't always one of them. On a floppy-based system, printing can be troublesome if space is at a premium on your data disk.*

Although The Software Group built (and brags about) a product that exhibits a modest appetite for RAM–and thus appeals to a broad segment of the market–the logistics of actual usage commend *Enable* only to hard disk owners. Still, it's a mark of *Enable*'s value that the deeper you go into the program, the more power and sophistication it yields. On speed and degree of integration alone, *Enable* sets an enviable standard. Based on its auspicious first offering, The Software Group is *able*–and then some.

Merrily Shinyeda is a Contributing Editor for PC World *and director of the Sierra Group, an information systems market research company based in Tempe, Arizona.*

Enable
The Software Group
Northway Ten Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
518/877-8600
List price: $695
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives
Copy-protected and non-copy-protected versions available; site licensing also available

And the Word Is Good

With its vastly improved manual and new array of features, Microsoft Word has become the born-again word processor.

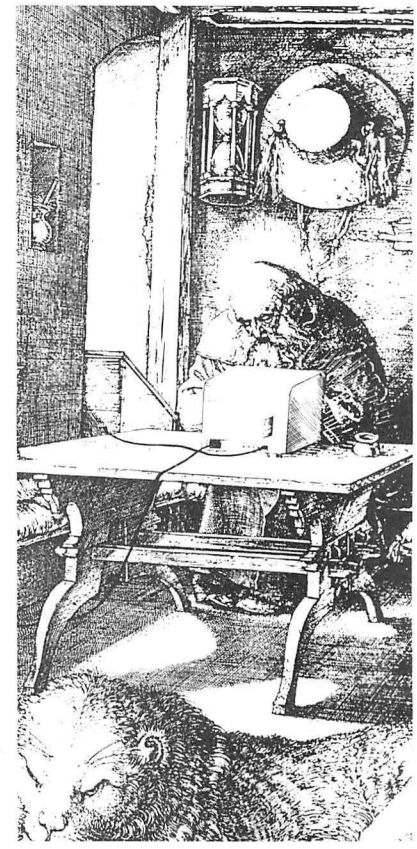
Burton L. Alperson

When *Microsoft Word* was introduced in 1983, it rapidly gained a reputation as one of the most powerful word processors available for the IBM PC and compatible computers. Two subsequent revisions (versions 1.10 and 1.15) added even more power: a merge capability with IF ... THEN ... ELSE logic, a spelling checker, and a revised copy protection scheme enabling the program to run on the PC AT.

Word also became known as difficult to use. Actually, the program itself has never been difficult–it contains one of the simplest, most elegant user interfaces yet produced for a powerful word processor. But the documentation, which was disorganized, confusing, and poorly indexed, seemed intentionally designed to hide that fact. Thus, an outstanding program was rendered inaccessible to many users.

Times change, and it appears that Microsoft has heeded the complaints. Version 2.0 has been released with new documentation and an excellent on-line tutorial that should bring a novice up to speed painlessly and quickly.

Better documentation is only part of the story. This new version smoothes out some rough edges, corrects important omissions, and adds further capabilities. The program still sells for its original $375 list price and, in fact, now includes a 30-day money-back guarantee.



An English-Language Interface

The first thing you notice about *Word* is that it speaks to you in English rather than computerese. Some other word processors ask you to mark the beginning and end of a "block" of text before specifying an action (cut and paste, underline, and so forth). A "block" is a natural way for a programmer to think of a unit of text, but it is not the way a writer thinks. *Word*, on the other hand, asks you to select one or more characters, words, sentences, or paragraphs for action. That is to say, the program approaches these concepts in the same way that you do.

Selections are immediately highlighted in inverse video, and actions are accurately represented on the screen. For instance, underlined text is underlined on the screen, and boldface text becomes bold. On a computer equipped with a color graphics board, all other print enhancements (italics, strikeovers, small caps, subscripts, superscripts) are also accurately represented. On the IBM Monochrome Display these latter enhancements appear underlined unless the computer contains the new IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

Most operations are available as menu selections, eliminating the need to remember the control codes that were common in word processors of an earlier generation. At the same time, the keystrokes required to activate commands are typically fewer than with other word processors.

The Mouse

Actions such as text selection, paging through a document, opening and closing windows, and selecting and activating commands can be accomplished with either the keyboard or an optional mouse. (See "War of the Words," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8, and "Getting the Word," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 4, for detailed descriptions of these operations.) Considerable debate has occurred about the usefulness of the mouse in word processing in general and in *Word* in particular. One Microsoft competitor has been quoted as saying it will include a mouse in its program when humans grow a third hand. Others, myself included, rave about the wonders of the beast.

An essential point has been overlooked in all this discussion of the mouse: There is more than one kind of word processing. For high-speed production typing you can live very well without the mouse. You may even be better off, because you can type faster if you don't move your hands from the keyboard.

The Spell function is smoothly integrated with Microsoft Word *and reasonably speedy in comparison with other spelling programs.*

But for creative writing and editing, the mouse is a natural, intuitive tool that keeps your attention focused on the content and scope of your work. With the mouse, you point first to the paragraph or sentence you want to move and then to the place where you want to move it. Point at the location where you want a window, and the window opens. For this kind of work, mouse operation rapidly begins to feel like an extension of yourself, and you are not likely to worry about whether your hand has left the keyboard.

The Editing Screen

The editing screen in *Microsoft Word*, version 2.0, has several new enhancements. In earlier versions only 19 lines of the 25-line screen were available for text. The remainder of the screen was occupied by borders, a menu, and ruler and status lines. You can now use 22 lines for text. The menu appears only when you strike <Esc>, which is how you move from text mode to command mode (similar to using the slash key in *1-2-3*). If 22 lines of text are not enough, the program also supports the Hercules Graphics Card, which can generate a 43-line screen.

The new IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and Enhanced Color Display are supported as well. The standard EGA produces *Word*'s graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display. When configured with an extra 128K, the EGA also provides color graphics on a standard RGB monitor and high-resolution color graphics on the IBM Enhanced Color Display. Using *Word* with the EGA and the Enhanced Color Display produces such an excellent image that I now do all my word processing in color (using white text on a blue background).

Word provides a unique solution to the what-you-see-is-what-you-get problem. In other programs and in earlier versions of *Word*, you can't tell whether words are spread out on the screen because you have inadvertently typed too many spaces or because the computer is justifying the text; nor can you tell whether you have used the <Space> bar or the <Tab> key to space text.

Version 2.0 of *Word* solves both those problems with its Complete screen-verification option. When text is displayed in this mode, each

space you have typed appears as a faint dot. Spaces that the computer generates for screen justification are empty. Tabs are represented by small arrows. Thus, it's easy to distinguish what you have typed from what the computer has supplied.

The Mysterious Library Function

Microsoft Word has always listed a function called Library. Previously, attempts to activate it produced a message saying that the Library was reserved for future use. The Library has now been implemented, and it contains three options: You can run a program or issue a DOS command from within *Word;* you can hyphenate the current document; or you can engage the spelling checker to correct the current document.

Being able to run another program or issue a DOS command from within *Word* adds great flexibility. For example, I keep a BASIC telephone dialing program installed on a RAM disk. I can now activate the Library option while in the middle of a word processing session. The program prompts me with 'LIBRARY RUN:', and I respond with **E:BASICA E:PHONE-P.** Within 3 seconds the phone dialer is ready. After I make my calls I exit the phone dialer and am greeted with the message, 'Press a key to resume Word'. The program returns immediately, with the cursor exactly where it was.

You can use the Run command to format a new disk if the need arises, to copy a file, or to perform any other legitimate DOS operation. A similar Run option exists in *WordStar,* but I have never been able to get it to function properly. Problems ranged from the option's not working with a given version of DOS to its locking up my machine and destroying my work. This *WordStar* experience prompted me to try every variation I could think of with the *Word* option, but I could not force the program to fail.

Word's second Library function—a hyphenation routine—allows you to approve or change each hyphen the program inserts, or simply let the program make its own choices. Hyphens are "optional"; that is, a hyphen will appear in the printed document only if it is needed at the end of a line. You can do all the editing you wish without worrying about an inappropriate hyphen appearing in your final copy.

The automatic hyphenation routine is embarrassingly accurate. The first time I used it, I overrode the program's decisions on 9 of 11 words. According to my dictionary, I was wrong in all 9 cases.

The third Library function allows you to check the spelling in your current document with an 80,000 word dictionary. (You can also engage this spelling checker from DOS to check any *Word* document.)

The Spell function is smoothly integrated with *Microsoft Word* and reasonably speedy in comparison with other spelling programs. You can see misspelled words in context, and an excellent dictionary lookup function allows you to select the word you want with a cursor key or the mouse. You can easily add words to the Main Dictionary, which is used for all documents; a User Dictionary, which you can invoke as an option; or a Document Dictionary, which is checked only for a specified document.

The spelling checker contains several interesting subprograms that can be invoked from DOS or from the Library. These include word counts, word frequency counts, and anagram generation. The current release has a minor bug in the word count and word frequency subprograms, however. Unlike the rest of *Word,* these subprograms require you to supply the drive letter and the path name for the document to be processed. These subprograms always look to drive B: for text unless instructed differently; apparently, they cannot be configured to recognize another default drive.

The copy-protection scheme made RAM disk operation clumsy in previous versions of Word. *Although version 2.0 has simplified this operation, RAM disk operation may not be worth the effort with this program.*

Style Sheets

A style sheet stores all the formatting information you wish to preserve about a document type. You can save any formatting options available in *Word*. Style sheets are stored in the Gallery. You might have style sheets for memos, letters, draft and final versions of articles, tables, and so on. When you create a document, simply invoke the appropriate style sheet and the document is automatically formatted. You can also use style sheets to experiment with different formatting styles.

Version 2.0 contains some important style sheet improvements. First, their creation and use are clearly explained with detailed examples in both the new documentation and the on-line tutorial. The old manual essentially said, "*Word* has style sheets. Here's an example." Trying to learn from that documentation was like scaling Annapurna. With the new manual, however, anyone should be able to learn to use style sheets in short order.

Second, the style sheets themselves have been simplified. In previous releases you chose a Usage for each style sheet from among 29 different terms, including Normal Division, Front Matter, Nested, and Folio. In addition, each Usage had several Variants. The new version's style sheets are simply structured, eschewing the verbal barrage that characterized earlier incarnations of the program. Usage choices now consist of Character, Paragraph, and Division. These choices specify the unit of text you wish to encompass with a style change—a group of characters, a paragraph, or a larger section of the document.

One file-conversion utility has implications far beyond word processing. This program is the Rosetta stone for the tremendous variety of translations performed on the PC.

Once you select a Usage, the program suggests a Variant. You can accept the selection, or override it by choosing a Variant from the list provided on screen. In addition to showing possible Variants, the list also displays those you have already assigned. If you use style sheets created with previous versions of *Word*, they will automatically be converted to the new structure.

Printer Support

Word now directly supports almost 50 printers, including the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and the Apple, DEC, and Xerox laser printers.

Additional printer support is available. The Microsoft Special Interest Group has placed a program called WORDPR.BAS on CompuServe. This menu-driven program will automatically create a *Word* printer driver for any printer; the driver will produce all print enhancements except proportional spacing.

Compatibility

Microsoft Word is copy-protected. Mercifully, it does not use *Prolok* copy protection, so you needn't keep a floppy disk in drive A: for hard disk or RAM disk operation nor worry that a "worm" (a mechanism that some copy-protection schemes reportedly use) will be planted in your system to destroy data. The program comes with one backup disk, and the Setup program allows you to copy the program to a hard disk once.

Because it is copy-protected, the standard *Word* program cannot be run on a network. Microsoft's telemarketing division makes a special network version available on request. (The pricing policy for multiuser versions had not been determined at press time.)

The copy-protection scheme made RAM disk operation clumsy in previous versions of *Word*. Although version 2.0 has simplified this operation, RAM disk operation may not be worth the effort with this program. I ran several tests of various configurations, including floppy disks only, hard disk only, floppy disks for text with program files on a RAM disk, hard disk for text with program files on a RAM disk, and all-RAM-disk operation for both hard disk and floppy disk systems. The only operation in which RAM disk use made a difference was automatic hyphenation. The speed of other operations that I tried (loading and saving files, global search and replace, and so on) was relatively unaffected by RAM disk use.

Although *Word* can create text macros (abbreviations for frequently used text) with its glossary function, it cannot create command macros (sequences of commands that are run often). Consequently, it's a great relief that this version of *Word* is fully compatible with *ProKey*, version 4.0. With the two programs, you have full macro capability.

New Strategies and Functions

Word's new documentation has not only been made comprehensible, it has been enhanced with explanations of strategies for important specialized tasks. Procedures like preparing text for telecommunications, dealing with ASCII files, and writing programs with *Word* have their own sections in the manual. Topics of less general interest, like mixing multicolumn and single-column formats on the same page, are dealt with in a question-and-answer section.

My only serious objection to earlier versions of *Microsoft Word* was the program's inability to keep successive paragraphs together. Although a Keep Together option prevented one paragraph from being split by a page break, there was no way to force two paragraphs to stay on the same page without resorting to manual pagination. This presented a problem in long documents when you didn't want to leave a subheading stranded at the bottom of a page.

The new version has remedied this omission. You can now invoke a Keep Follow option that guarantees paragraphs will stay together no matter how automatic pagination slices up the document.

The pagination process itself has been improved in version 2.0. Unlike most word processors, when you are editing, *Word* does not show how pages will appear; it shows the page breaks that existed the last time the document was printed. This strategy is useful if you like to make corrections on hard copy first, then transfer them to disk. If you need to see the revised page breaks, you can invoke the Repaginate command. That command has been speeded up in version 2.0 and contains a new option. You can accept the page breaks the program proposes or modify them by using the cursor keys—an interesting and useful compromise for dealing with pagination.

Version 2.0 comes with two translation utilities. The first, called CONVWS, is a variation on the CONVERT program in earlier versions. It converts *WordStar* files into *Microsoft Word* files. The second utility, CONVERTD, is a generalized file-translation routine with implications far beyond word processing. It will convert columnar ASCII files, delimited ASCII files, DIF (Data Interchange Format) files (such as those produced by *VisiCalc*), *dBASE II* text files, *Multiplan* files, and *1-2-3* files. CONVERTD can produce files in any of those formats (except *1-2-3*) and in *Microsoft Chart* format. This conversion utility is the Rosetta stone for the tremendous variety of translation work performed on the PC.

Summing It Up

Ever since the first version of *Word* was released, I have planned to write a book teaching how to use the program. I am dropping the project. The new documentation and tutorial are so good that the need for such a book has evaporated. Microsoft has turned a documentation disaster into a model manual.

Microsoft Word is outstanding. If you are in the market for a word processor, you owe it to yourself to take advantage of the 30-day guarantee and test the program. It is not just one of the best word processors available; its price makes *Microsoft Word* a bargain in comparison to the competition.

Burton L. Alperson is a professor of psychology at California State University at Los Angeles and a Contributing Editor to PC World. *He is also director of training and development for Regent Data Systems in Los Angeles.*

Microsoft Word, version 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/426-9400, 206/828-8088
Alaska, Hawaii, and Washington
List price: $375
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive (DOS 2.00 for copying to hard disk)

Asimov Ponders PCs

I think, therefore I am . . . a computer? PCs are slowly climbing the IQ scale, but no one knows if they will help humans make better decisions. Isaac Asimov examines how far a computer's reach can exceed its grasp.

Isaac Asimov

Every advance in problem-solving tools must have given rise to vague fears. One can well imagine predynastic Egyptian architects suspiciously viewing the first measuring sticks. "People will grow dependent on these mechanical contrivances," they might have said disapprovingly. "They will forget how to judge distance with a keen eye and mind and will place responsibility for decisions on these inanimate pieces of wood. Instead of making a slow, good decision, they will make a quick bad one."

I dare say that the abacus, Arabic numerals, the slide rule, and the mechanical calculator all roused similar misapprehensions.

Now it is the personal computer–and its "intelligent" software–that seemingly will shield us from responsibility and allow our minds to wither.

Yet all problem-solving advances, whether wooden sticks or electronic spreadsheets, have confronted humans with a tautological enigma: A solution is implicit in the information given to solve a problem. Even as we seek the solution to 7×9, we possess information that implies the inevitable answer, 63. We could look at a multiplication table, or if we had time, we could arrange 9 heaps of 7 pebbles each and then count all the pebbles. Although the multiplication table supplies the answer faster and eliminates the error-prone counting process, the result is the same in each case. If we have plenty of time and nothing else to do, and if we count very carefully, we can dispense with the multiplication table–but no one ever does so because speed and freedom from error are all-important.

And so it is with the personal computer. For secretaries and scientists alike, mechanical devices have given way to this all-purpose electronic tool. The personal computer can store entire libraries on its capacious disks and calculate

Arnold Newman, Life Magazine © 1983 Time Inc.

billions of times faster than we can without error. Nevertheless, once a computer is given information together with instructions for manipulating that information, the answer is implicit. We could start with the same information, employ the same manipulations, and reach the same inevitable answer, providing, of course, that we had enough time and were sufficiently careful to avoid error. But because the time needed to solve complex problems excludes this approach, we insist on using computers and, indeed, have built business systems so intricate that we can no longer do without them.

However, the spectre of GIGO–garbage in, garbage out–stalks us. If your name has ever been bulk-mangled in a piece of "personalized" mail, or if you've ever tapped in the wrong numbers on an adding machine, you've discovered that the inevitable answer can be explicitly wrong. The personal computer is as prone to this kind of error as any other problem-solving device and will hand you the wrong answer just as calmly. There is danger in trusting the computer, but so is there danger in trusting your finger to alight on the proper line in a multiplication table. The flaw, as always, lies with the human being.

There are many ways to check answers, but the best way to sift the gems from the garbage is simply recognizing when an answer looks wrong. Here the human brain tellingly outperforms the computer. Computers can solve astoundingly complex problems, but the human brain has an ability far beyond this–call it intuition, if you will.

You can feed dictionaries into a computer along with all the rules

Devastating deals,

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aptec
- ✓Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 2.1 $119.
- ✓Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 1.1 .... 69.
- ✓ColorScreenPrint 2.0 .... 59.

Ashton-Tate
- ✓dBase III 1.1 .... call
- ✓Framework 1.1 .... call

Best Programs
- ✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0 .... 329.
- ✓PC/Tax Cut *(for 1984 taxes)* .... 49.
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 2) 3.0 .... 419.
- ✓PC/Personnel (Level 3) 3.0 .... 559.

Bible Research
- ✓THE WORD 3.0 *(KJV Bible)* .... 145.
- ✓THE WORD 3.0 *(NIV Bible)* .... 145.

Borland International
- ✓Sidekick 1.5 (non-protected) .... 48.
- ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 .... 37.
- ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD .... 59.
- ✓Turbo 8087 3.0 .... 59.
- ✓Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD .... 72.
- ✓Turbo Toolbox 1.0 .... 30.
- ✓Graphics Toolbox 1.0 .... 30.
- ✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 .... 19.
- ✓Superkey 1.0 .... 37.

Broderbund
- ✓Bank Street Writer .... 49.

Connecticut Software
- ✓Printer Boss 5.0 .... 99.
- ✓Sideline 5.0*(more features than Sideways)* 37.

Digital Research
- ✓GEM Desktop 1.1 .... 30.
- ✓GEM Draw 1.0 *(includes GEM Desktop)* 93.

FriendlySoft
- ✓FriendlyWriter 2.0 *(with FriendlySpeller)* 55.

Funk Software
- ✓Sideways 2.11 .... 37.

Harvard Software
- ✓Harvard Project Manager 1.1 .... 209.
- ✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0 .... 279.

Hayes
- ✓Smartcom II 2.1 .... 89.

IMSI
- ✓PC Paintbrush 2.8 .... 69.

Infocom
- ✓Cornerstone 1.0 .... 289.

Lifetree
- ✓Volkswriter Deluxe 2.2 *(with TextMerge)* 159.
- ✓Volkswriter Scientific 1.0 .... 289.

Living Videotext
- ✓ThinkTank 2.0 .... 109.

Micro Education (MECA)
- ✓Managing Your Money 1.52 .... 99.

Micropro
- ✓WordStar 3.31 .... 179.

PC Connection Software Special

expires September 30, 1985

SOFTWARE DIGEST RATINGS NEWSLETTER

This publication is unparalleled for its comprehensive, reliable evaluations. Its analyses and reviews are completely unbiased—they accept no advertising. If you are preparing to make a substantial investment in one or more software programs, we recommend you read SOFTWARE DIGEST's evaluation first. 1985's issues evaluate the following programs: Word Processors, File Management, Database Management, Spreadsheets, Graphics, Integrated Accounting, Project Management, Communications, Integrated Productivity.

Single copy (specify topic) $18.50
The cost of your first issue, $18.50, can be deducted from the price of a year subscription.
Year subscription (10 issues) $185.00
Actually includes 20 issues: the 10 previous issues, in a binder,and the 10 upcoming issues.

Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus
- ✓WordStar 2000 1.01 .... $259.
- ✓WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01 .... 299.

Microrim
- ✓R:base 4000 1.15 .... 259.
- ✓R:base 5000 1.0 369
- ✓Upgrade Kit to R:base 5000 .... 129.
- ✓Extended Report Writer 1.2 .... 85.
- ✓Clout 2.0 .... 135.

Microsoft
- ✓Multiplan 1.2 .... 125.
- ✓Microsoft Spell 1.0 .... 30.
- ✓Microsoft Word 2.0 .... 235.

Both of the following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush software
- ✓Microsoft Mouse with software 4.0 .... 135.
- ✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 4.0 135.
- ✓Microsoft Project 1.01 .... 155.
- ✓Microsoft Chart 1.01 .... 155.

Microstuf
- ✓Crosstalk XVI 3.5 .... 99.
- ✓Transporter 1.3 *(includes Crosstalk)* .... 169.

MultiMate International
- ✓MultiMate 3.3 .... call

PCsoftware
- ✓PCcrayon 3.0 .... 39.
- ✓Executive Picture Show 2.0 .... 139.

Peter Norton
- ✓Norton Utilities 3.0 .... 59.

Powerbase Systems
- ✓Powerbase 2.1 .... 269.

Rosesoft
- ✓Prokey 4.0 .... $89.

Satellite Software
- ✓WordPerfect 4.0 .... 239.

Software Group
- ✓Enable 1.1 .... call

Software Publishing
- ✓PFS:File B:01 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:Graph B:01 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:Plan A:01 .... 84.
- ✓PFS:Proof B:00 .... 59.
- ✓PFS:Report B:01 .... 77.
- ✓PFS:Write B:01 .... 84.

Virtual Combinatics
- Micro Cookbook .... 29.

Warner Software
- ✓The Desk Organizer 2.0 .... 69.

TRAINING

ATI

✓**SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS**

Intro and How To Use:

Word Processing	MS-DOS (2.0)
Business Software	PC-DOS (2.1)
Data Bases	Home Accountant
Compaq	VW Deluxe
IBM-PC	Basic

.... *each* 32.

✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*

How to Use:

dBase II	dBase III	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Easywriter II	Multimate
Multiplan	Supercalc 3	Framework
Symphony	Wordstar	TK!Solver

.... *each* 49.

- ✓Survival Kit *(includes Intro to the PC, Intro to PC-DOS, & Intro to Business Software)* 79.

Comprehensive Software
- ✓Intro to Personal Computing .... 39.
- ✓Intro to Databases .... 39.
- ✓Intro to Communications .... 39.
- ✓Intro to the Operating System (PC Tutor) 39.

Individual Software
- ✓The Instructor II .... 35.
- ✓Professor DOS .... 47.
- ✓Tutorial Set *(both items above)* .... 75.
- ✓Professor Pixel .... 47.
- ✓Typing Instructor .... 39.
- ✓Training for Lotus 1-2-3 .... 49.

Scarborough Systems
- MasterType .... 35.

EDUCATIONAL

Digital Research
- Diagnostic Test (PSAT) .... 14.
- OwlCat SAT *(15 hour)* .... 63.
- OwlCat SAT *(60 hour)* .... 169.

Spinnaker

Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board)*
- Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* .... 27.
- President's Choice *(ages 13 to adult)* .... 27.

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1985. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
Jr. CONNECTION AND MICRO CONNECTION ARE TRADEMARKS, AND PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK, OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

PC CONNECTION®

dazzling dialogue, dy

Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* .... $23.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* ... 23.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 & up)* ... 23.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ..... 18.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* ..... 18.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 29.
Across the U.S.A. *(ages 5 and up)* ..... 22.

GAMES

Blue Chip
Millionaire ..... 32.
Tycoon ..... 32.
Baron ..... 32.
Broderbund
Lode Runner ..... 25.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade ..... 35.
Hayden Software
Sargon III ..... 35.
Infocom
Difficulty levels shown in italics
Seastalker *(junior)* ..... 25.
Enchanter *(standard)* ..... 25.
the Witness *(standard)* ..... 25.
Planetfall *(standard)* ..... 25.
Cutthroat *(standard)* ..... 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork I *(standard)* ..... 25.
Zork II *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Zork III *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Infidel *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Sorcerer *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Suspect *(advanced)* ..... 29.
Deadline *(expert)* ..... 31.
Starcross *(expert)* ..... 31.
Suspended *(expert)* ..... 31.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game. 7.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 2.12 *(now works on Hercules Mono Card)* ..... 32.
Origin Systems
Ultima III ..... 39.
PCSoftware
Armchair Quarterback ..... 27.
Chess 2001 ..... 27.
Championship Blackjack ..... 23.
Professional Software
Trivia Fever ..... 22.
Sir-Tech
Wizardry ..... 42.
Spectrum Holobyte
GATO ..... 27.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports & now includes Borland Sidekick version 1.5 (non-protected) *game port optional* $249.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ..... 249.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradeable)* ..... 209.
MegaPak 256k ..... 339.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* ..... 125.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* ..... 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* 19.
AST-5251-12 ..... 529.
AST-5251-11 ..... 709.
AST-3780 ..... 589.
Reach Modem *(half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI)* 389.
Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg *(more with piggyback card)* with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports, *game port optional* ..... 399.
Amdek
Video 300G monitor *(green)* ..... 139.
Video 300A monitor *(amber)* ..... 149.
Video 310A monitor *(amber)* ..... 179.
Color 600 - RGB monitor ..... 399.
Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set .... 17.
IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.
Curtis
ACCESSORIES
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 37.
PGS or Quadchrome Adapter for above 9.
Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal .... 37.
AD-2 Adapter for Portables ..... 15.
System Stand ..... 19.
System Stand for IBM-AT ..... 37.
Static Mat ..... 27.
The Crystal 150-watt ..... special
The Crystal 300-watt ..... special
CABLES
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* 27.
AC Plug Adapter *(any monitor to your PC)* 8.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* ... 19.
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable ..... 19.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.
Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 32.
Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 39.
Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* .... 52.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 59.
Epson
All Epson printers have built in graphics capability.
LX-80 ..... call
RX-100 ..... call
FX-85 *(replaces FX-80+)* ..... call
FX-185 *(replaces FX-180+)* ..... call
JX-80 ..... call
LQ-1500 *(letter quality dot matrix)* ..... call
Printer to IBM Cable (specify printer) ... 19.

PC Connection Hardware Special

expires September 30, 1985

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
The Crystal
(Brown-Out Protection Device)

Experts are predicting that during the summer and fall of '85 the incidence of brown-outs will exceed that of phone line disturbances (is that possible?)

- Protects during power sags, though it is NOT A POWER BACKUP
- Protects against surges (over-voltage)
- EMI/RFI filtering
- Safety amp meter indicates overload
- Unit has 4 outlets, one on/off switch
- Lifetime warranty

150-watt ..... $123.
300-watt ..... 146.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 130W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC⇐CONNECTION®

ynamite delivery.

Hayes
- Smartmodem 300 ..... $149.
- Smartmodem 1200 ..... 429.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* .. 369.
- Smartmodem 2400 ..... call
- Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* ..... 89.
- *Curtis' Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable* .... 19.

Hercules
- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 309.
- Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* .... 169.
- Graph-X Software ..... 42.

IMSI
- PC Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 2.8 ..... 129.

Kensington Microware
- Masterpiece ..... 94.
- Printer/portable computer stand ..... 17.

key tronic
- Deluxe keyboard (KB 5151) ..... 169.
- AT Converter *(makes 5151 keyboards work with AT)* ..... 12.

Kraft
- Joystick ..... 35.

Maynard Electronics
- Floppy Drive Controller ..... 119.

Mouse Systems
- PC Mouse (w/software, pad, & PC Paint) 139.

NEC
- Pinwriter P2-3 *(IBM, 80 column)* ..... 559.
- Pinwriter P3-3 *(IBM, 132 column)* ..... 759.
- Spinwriter 2050 *(letter quality 17 cps)* .. 679.
- Spinwriter 3550 *(letter quality 32 cps)* 1099.
- Spinwriter 8850 *(letter quality 50 cps)* 1489.

Orchid Technologies

All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
- Blossom 64k upgradeable to 384k,with clock calendar, serial and parallel port. 199.
- PCnet Daughter Board (piggybacks to Blossom) with version 3.0 networking software ..... call
- PCnet Blossom 64k Blossom Board with the Daughter Board installed ..... call
- PC Turbo 186 w/128k ..... call
- PC Net *(stand alone card)* ..... call

Paradise Systems
- Modular Graphics Card ..... 275.
- Multidisplay Card ..... 195.
- 5-Pack (ØK expandable to 384k) w/clock and serial port ..... 169.

Princeton Graphics
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* ..... call
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor call
- SR-12 RGB Monitor *(690 x 480)* ..... call
- Scan Doubler Board for SR-12 ..... call

Quadram

Expanded Quadboard with clock calendar, parallel,serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software.
- 64k *upgradeable to 384k* ..... 199.
- 384k *(fully populated)* ..... 249.
- Microfazer Printer Buffer *(parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k* ..... 159.
- Quadcolor I ..... 197.
- Quadchrome RGB Monitor ..... 469.

SMA (Systems Management)

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 1,1	Wordstar
DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Wordstar 2000
DOS 3.0-3.1	Turbo Pascal
Lotus 1-2-3	WordPerfect
Symphony	dBase II
Multiplan (IBM)	dBase III
Multiplan (Microsoft)	Framework
Volkswriter Deluxe	Multimate
Supercalc 3	

..... *each* 12.

Toshiba
- P351 printer ..... 1239.
- P1340 printer ..... call

VisiCorp
- Visi Mouse *(2 button Mouse Systems mouse, PC Paint 1.0 & pop-up menu software 3.0)* ..... 89.

WICO
- Joystick ..... 35.

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Control Data (CDC)
- (5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD) ..... 89.
- (5¼") full-height drive (DS,DD) ..... 99.

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

IOMEGA
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg ..... 2489.
- 10 Meg cartridge ..... 48.

Maynard Electronics
- Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-1 Controller ..... 797.
- Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg) with WS-2 Controller ..... 969.

Tandon
- TM 100-2 (5¼") *full-height drive (DS,DD)* 109.
- 10 Meg Internal hard drive w/controller (complete package) ..... 479.

TEAC
- FD-55B (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 109.

Free mounting bracket with each pair of half-heights.

MEMORY
- 64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board ..... 10.
- 64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* ..... 10.
- Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* ..... 10.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board ..... 49.
- 128k Memory Upgrade Set for AT system board ..... 49.

DISKS

Fuji
- Disks for IBM-AT (96-TPI) *Box of 10* .... 39.

MAXELL
- Disks for IBM-AT (96-TPI) *Box of 10* .... 45.

Verbatim
- Datalife Disks SS/DD *Box of 10* ..... 21.
- Datalife Disks DS/DD *Box of 10* ..... 25.
- Disks for IBM-AT (96-TPI) *Box of 10* .... 47.
- Disk Drive Analyzer ..... 19.
- **Flip Sort** *(holds 75 disks)* ..... 15.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* .... 19.

Source Telecomputing
- The Source *(subscription & manual)* .... 39.

Microcom Internal 1200B PCjr/modem $259.

JR. CONNECTION continues to offer hundreds of ways to save hundreds of dollars upgrading your junior. This month we're offering an extra special price of $259 on Microcom's ERA 2 — an internal 300/1200 baud error correcting modem designed especially for the IBM PCjr.

The package comes complete with the auto answer/auto dial modem, menu driven communications software, owner's manual and full four year warranty. With this package you can send letters, use electronic bulletin boards and information networks, perform error-free file transfers, play games or conduct business meetings with people all over the country.

For a regular supply of junior add-ons and software at super low prices keep calling our junior specialists at 1-800/IBM-jrPC or 603/446-7761. And watch for special savings every month in this space.

1-800/IBM-jrPC 130WJ

PC CONNECTION®

Circle 136 on reader service card

PC Palace.

A man's phone is his castle.
Whether you call up on our toll-free number, or tool up in your private coach, PC Connection will roll out the red carpet. Because here under the majestic skies of Marlow, NH (pop. 547) we're offering a regal selection of PC add-ons and software at prices even a pauper can afford. Backed by warranties and support services as solid as the crown jewels.

My kingdom for a DOS.
You know the feeling of power you have when you first get a PC? You can do anything! In no time at all! Better than you've ever done it before! It's like being sixteen again.

But after a while, the novelty wears off. Things get ordinary. It's time to conquer new lands, learn new languages. It's time to call PC Connection. We'll make you feel like queen (or king) for a day.

Because our job is to figure out how you can put your PC back on a pedestal without spending a king's ransom. We've checked out those new integrated software packages, we've tried those new printers, we've micro'd to mainframe, moused to menu, and modemmed to more mailboxes than most might mention.

A container of PC Connection honey, featuring our most hair-apparent mascot. Free to all commoners, but not commercial accounts. Limit one per customer.

On your knees, bees.
When you call us, you not only get honest advice, you get some very sweet deals. Like the vessel of pure New Hampshire royal nectar we're sending free to everyone who places a $500 order between now and August 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1985. MICRO CONNECTION IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

of English grammar, all the exceptions to those rules, and all the idioms that lie outside the rules. The computer can then write idiomatic English, in some cases novels and even poetry, though the results would be thoroughly uninspired.

I don't know any but the simplest rules of English grammar, and I seldom consciously apply them. Nevertheless, I instinctively write correctly and, I like to think, in an interesting fashion. I know when something sounds right and when it doesn't, and I can tell the difference without hesitation, even when writing at breakneck speed. How do I do this? I haven't the faintest idea. And because I don't know how I do it, I cannot possibly program a computer to reproduce what I do. The human brain is not a number cruncher. It manipulates numbers with dreadful slowness, and without the aid of tools as simple as pencil and paper, it is more likely than not to make errors. Its expertise lies in intuition, insight, fantasy, imagination, and creativity. The human brain can invent and grasp situations it has never experienced or, on the basis of incomplete information and uncertain understanding, deduce at least reasonably correct answers. It's unlikely that a computer can do these things any more than a human can integrate complex equations in nanoseconds or instantly recall a month's worth of business transactions.

It is, of course, conceivable that computers will someday exhibit all the complexities of the human brain, but not in the foreseeable future. The human brain has 10 billion neurons and nearly 100 billion subsidiary cells connected in an astronomically complex wiring scheme. A neuron is itself an enormously intricate system of proteins and passageways.

Besides, why should we build a computer to do what humans already do so satisfactorily? Would we train a human from birth to do what even the simplest computers do so well? I think not.

The personal computer, then, in the course of its development, will remain a tool, ever more complex, and perhaps ever more able to question the instructions given it. Yet however complex, I doubt the computer will ever match the intuition and creative powers of the remarkable human mind.

In my opinion, the future will see computers and humans, each representing totally different forms of intelligence, working in cooperation rather than in competition and accomplishing more together than either could possibly achieve alone.

Isaac Asimov is the author of over 320 books including I, Robot, The Foundation Trilogy, *and* Asimov's Biographical Encyclopedia of Science and Technology.

THE GRIZZLY™ MAKES BLACKOUTS BEARABLE.

No one can hold a candle to The GRIZZLY.™

It's the one Backup Power Supply System that gives your hardware, software and data *complete* protection against blackouts, brownouts and power sags as well as surges.

When your power goes down, the advanced VRS technology of The GRIZZLY™ provides an instant switchover to battery backup, while it warns you with an audible alarm, giving you ample time to calmly shut down your computer system to avoid damage or critical data loss. Even momentary voltage fluctuations, which constantly occur, are tamed by The GRIZZLY. The Pulse Width Modulated, regulated output is your assurance that you receive constant, stable, clean power.

The GRIZZLY VRS, available in 200W, 300W, 500W, 1000W and 2000W models. Each tested for complete reliability and designed for ease of use. Just plug it into any standard three-wire grounded outlet, switch it on and you have all the power of the king of the forest.

DON'T PLUG IN WITHOUT US.

EPD

P.O. Box 487, Stoneham, MA 02180
(617) 279-0424 • 1-800-343-1813

Circle 895 on reader service card

Experts on Call

Artificial intelligence is budding on personal computers, primarily in the form of expert systems–programs that take the facts you provide and supply limited solutions or predictions.

Janet Goldenberg

Purists may disdain them as dim-witted stepchildren of artificial intelligence (AI) research, but so-called expert systems are fast emerging as a power tool for decision makers–a major new category of program to stand alongside spreadsheets, data base managers, and word processors as essential productivity aids. Instead of crunching numbers or words as the others do, expert systems crunch facts and rules to mimic the analytic processes of human professionals. Although AI gurus question whether these programs are "intelligent" in the human sense (that is, able to understand what they know, come up with new thoughts, or engage in wide-ranging, fairly coherent conversation), expert systems have proven professionally competent in impressive ways.

MYCIN, developed at Stanford University in the mid-1970s, was the first computer program to rival human doctors in the diagnosis of bacterial diseases. *Prospector,* created at SRI International in the

LOAN

late 1970s by programmers working with a team of top geologists, is credited with discovering a large molybdenum deposit at Mount Tolman in Washington State.

The need to master complexity in an increasingly complex world–whether in professions like medicine or in newly deregulated industries like banking–is fast propelling these tools beyond university AI labs. In the next few years, say market watchers, expert systems (also known as advisory or knowledge-based systems) will function as everything from retail sales aids to foremen in robotic factories, from intelligent assistants for scientists to interactive encyclopedias.

As truly intelligent programs become established, many tasks now requiring human experts will be delegated to less highly trained practitioners, changing the expert's role from day-to-day decision maker to strategic planner and arbiter of difficult cases. For large companies these changes will bring savings in salary and training costs and may reduce expensive, perhaps disastrous, human errors. Small businesses will be able to buy "canned" expertise, which will help them compete with high-powered rivals. According to DM Data, a market research firm that tracks the AI industry, expert systems will be part of a $4.2 billion artificial intelligence industry that by 1990 will touch every aspect of commerce.

Migration to Microcomputers

Although large-scale expert systems have been proving themselves on minicomputers and mainframes for several years, AI developers are just waking up to the systems' potential for personal computers. While you can't yet buy many ready-made applications for the PC and compatibles (which are hampered by their modest speed and memory size), about a dozen tool kits let sophisticated users build their own small expert systems–without having to learn specialized programming languages such as LISP. Called shells or tools and selling for $50 to $15,000, these sophisticated software products supply all the components you need (except knowledge) to build a simple expert system in any field.

One such program is Texas Instruments' *Personal Consultant*, which runs on the TI Professional Computer; it is modeled on *MYCIN*. Says TI product development manager William Turpin, "We wrote in LISP so you don't have to." A leader in developing expert systems for personal computers, TI boasts that it is spending more on AI research than Japan is on its entire fifth-generation project.

Personal Consultant has already been put to commercial use. At Dallas's Infomart, a showplace for computer systems from many manufacturers, first-time computer buyers can sit at one of 13 workstations in the lobby and receive a free, 15-minute consultation that advises them on the right system for their needs and budget. This expert system, designed by Boeing Computer Services Company of Seattle

Small businesses will be able to buy 'canned' expertise, which will help them compete with high-powered rivals.

using *Personal Consultant*, gives buyers more in-depth guidance than the average salesperson could supply.

While many observers think that tools like these are the vanguard of a great wave of AI software for business, they agree that the existing products are still very limited. The average expert system shell available for the PC allows only a few hundred expert rules of thumb–enough to troubleshoot a malfunctioning air conditioner or another fairly simple machine–compared with the thousands of rules a mainframe computer can handle for problems as difficult as diagnosing an ailing jet plane.

"The problems that can be run in a 200-rule environment are really pretty small in comparison to all of the interesting problems," notes Larry Geisel, president of Carnegie Group, a research spin-off of Carnegie-Mellon University and a major developer of commercial AI applications. "The fact is that most problems you can solve with a 200-rule system you can already solve pretty well without AI."

And Bruce Johnson, partner in charge of AI at Arthur Andersen & Company, one of the Big Eight accounting firms, says that while the PC's ubiquity

makes it an appealing tool, the business problems he tackles have so far proved too challenging for it. "There are two difficulties," Johnson states. "One is that many problems, such as multiuser interaction in marketing applications, may require a centralized solution. The PC doesn't work for that type of problem. Second, when you find a problem that could be tackled with the PC, then you must look for a software product that will fit. What we're finding is that most of the software products today don't have the capacity to handle real problems, or that they don't let you interface with data bases or other software."

But with the introduction of the PC AT and the appearance of comparable machines such as Compaq's 286 models, the difference between personal computers and minicomputers is shrinking fast. Industry watchers predict that within about three years microcomputers will approach the power of today's $75,000 LISP and Symbolics machines (specialized minicomputers for AI development), making them increasingly attractive for AI applications.

One firm betting on this trend is Arity Corporation of Concord, Massachusetts. Headed by Peter Gabel, who was development manager of no less venerable a product than Lotus's *1-2-3*, Arity recently received a million dollars from Lotus and Boston's UST Capital Corporation for development of AI-based software for the PC. But rather than creating tools to build expert systems, Gabel's company is striking out for the next frontier: ready-made applications. Arity has already released a PC-based version of the AI language PROLOG, aimed at developers of AI software, and is working on several off-the-shelf applications.

Some observers believe that one of these products is an artificially intelligent variant of *1-2-3*, which would know how to help the user customize it. But Gabel denies this. "There certainly are a number of opportunities there, but we don't see those as the oportunities we'd really like to go after. We're building products that will incorporate a lot of AI technology–not so much expert systems as PC productivity tools that will focus on information management in general." Gabel won't say what these tools are exactly, but he hints at a new and flexible "knowledge base" manager that would surpass today's hidebound, record-oriented data base management programs.

Ghosts in the Machine

It's often hard to say what a top expert has that a mediocre expert lacks, but what all experts share is a storehouse of factual knowledge woven together by rules of thumb. For instance, a bank officer knows that an applicant's ability to repay a loan is often linked to his or her credit history, bank balance, and similar factors. By weighting and cross-referencing these criteria, the officer can reach a viable decision on whether to approve a particular loan.

This task could be automated with conventional computer languages such as COBOL or BASIC, because at some level every computer program is an expert system. But programs written in LISP or PROLOG, AI's main development languages, are far more powerful and flexible. Consisting of nests of statements and data that resemble a nightmarish algebra exam, AI programs can manipulate complex interrelationships more easily than can old-fashioned procedural programs. They are thus better able to leap between branches in a tree of knowledge, pass one set of assumptions on to another, and revamp their own contents without extensive reprogramming.

Because experts' reasoning processes tend to be similar across disciplines, however, expert systems are seldom written from scratch. Instead, programmers use generic shells, or frameworks, that supply the appropriate "consultation paradigm," which is usually diagnosis or prediction. These shells have two essential components, both invisible to the user but important to understand.

One, the knowledge base, consists of facts linked by IF . . . THEN rules. These are supplied by the person who builds the expert system, usually with the help of a programmer called a knowledge engineer. The practical rules-of-thumb, known as heuristics, narrow down a search through the knowledge base in much the same way that a human expert eliminates unpromising avenues of inquiry. The sophistication of the program and the speed and memory size of the computer determine how many rules the expert system can encompass. But size isn't necessarily critical. Many useful expert tasks–even relatively costly ones–can be expressed in just a few dozen rules.

Driving this fact-and-rule apparatus is the "inference engine," the part of the program that crunches logic. While humans draw conclusions by various methods–logic, association, imaginative leaps, and perhaps other ways not yet identified–most inference engines function at a primitive logical level, using principles familiar to every student of freshman symbolic logic. ("All men are mortal; Socrates is a man; therefore, Socrates is mortal" is a classic example of *modus ponens,* the most basic and frequently used syllogism.) This elementary approach isn't necessarily a handicap, since even thorny expert problems usually require only the simple matching of conditions and solutions.

Complex and irrational realms like the stock market are too chancy to model, at least in their entirety–especially on a PC.

Another task of the inference engine is to control the order of reasoning. The most common order is "backward chaining"–reasoning backward from a result such as "the car won't start" to figure out the causes. When chaining backward, the inference engine usually asks questions in an order that eliminates the most global, frequent, or easily cured ills ("Are you out of gas?") before proceeding to more technical or unlikely causes ("Has someone stolen the distributor cap?").

Also embedded in some inference engines is one of expert systems' most powerful features–the ability to draw conclusions from uncertain or sketchy data. This power to use "fuzzy sets" lets the computer transcend its usual obsession with certitude to make seat-of-the-pants guesses, much as humans do. By specifying rough "certainty factors" (expressed as percentages or as points on a graphic scale), a user can adjust the strength of an assumption from "true" or "false" to various shades of "maybe." ("If the suspect's car is at the crime scene, it is 70 percent certain he is still in the area" might be one such assumption.) When the program is run, the inference engine interpolates the certainty factors to come up with one or more weighted conclusions.

Shell Game

Tempting as this power is for prognosticators, at present only problems that are sufficiently empirical, such as those in engineering or medicine, or that involve structured selection, such as catalog searching and equipment configuration, are good candidates for expert systems. Complex and irrational realms like the stock market are too chancy to model, at least in their entirety–especially on a PC.

To judge whether a PC-based expert system shell might be appropriate for a task you'd like to perform, Teknowledge, developer of the expert systems tool kit *M.1* for the PC and of specialized applications for large companies, recommends giving your problem the "telephone test." Says Rosann Stach, Teknowledge's corporate development manager, "Think of something you can explain on the telephone in 15 minutes without using graphics or other visual aids; it'll probably fit on a PC. But if it takes 4 hours to explain (which means it probably requires several thousand rules), or if it requires sensory input such as temperature measurement, then it probably won't fit."

PC-based shells occupy several tiers of complexity and difficulty. Some virtually require that the system builder be a programmer, while others are accessible to casual users. But at run time, almost all

Choosing an Expert System Shell

Not all expert tasks can be modeled on a computer, no matter what the computer's size. At present, the best candidates for computerization are highly empirical tasks, such as weather forecasting or machine repair. Also suitable are structured selection problems such as equipment configuration or choice of a computer system.

Hardware. Although a few products will run on a PC or compatible with as little as 128K of RAM, most expert systems hit their stride around 640K, the upper range of PC memory. The shells themselves are large, and the data and rules you add also fill considerable space, making a hard disk desirable. Among personal computers, the PC AT and its compatibles come closest to the speed and RAM needed by full-scale expert systems. Even so, by current AI standards most programs that run on them are limited.

Size of knowledge base. Expert systems shells vary widely in the number of rules they can accommodate or create. Generally speaking, the more rules, the more powerful a program, although some sophisticated tasks can be handled quite well by a surprisingly small number of rules, perhaps only a few dozen. The hardware constraints of the PC and XT limit most rule bases to fewer than 500. By comparison, mainframe computers can handle several thousand rules. If your problem requires only a few dozen rules, however, a less expensive and less complex program for the PC might fill the bill.

Inference engine. Different tasks rely on different analytical models, such as diagnosis, prediction, control, repair, or instruction. No single program can be all things to all people. Currently, most PC-based expert-system shells tend toward diagnosis and planning. If you do other work, they may not suit your purposes. Likewise, some programs are forward chaining (they reason from present conditions to a likely outcome), although most are backward chaining (they reason from the outcome to its causes). Programs also vary in their ability to tolerate uncertainty. This capability can be valuable in activities such as prediction, where even the best estimates are rough or more than one possible answer exists.

Time and cost. Program cost, which varies from $50 to $15,000, is not necessarily linked to power or ease of use. Generally, the more complex and expensive tools require significant training to use, yet their results may not be any better than those achieved with a cheaper, easier-to-learn program—especially if the task is modest. Since both low-end and high-end products are generally used for modeling, a program with a limited range of features may be less confusing for a first-round effort. And the cost should be appropriate to the task. For example, a stock brokerage would probably not want to use a $200 PC-based shell to model a multimillion-dollar investment strategy, but a sole proprietor might find such a program useful for tax planning.

simulate natural-language question-and-answer sessions, using phrases the system builder has supplied. If a user doesn't understand the reasoning behind an inquiry, most programs will display the applicable rules on demand.

Deductive, rule-based systems like *M.1* are the most versatile types of shells, but they are also the most difficult to work with because they require the builder to formulate knowledge as IF ... THEN rules. This may present a challenge for people who have difficulty articulating what they know. Many products use menus to guide the development process, while some programs, including *M.1,* use more flexible but harder-to-learn command languages similar to *dBASE II*'s.

Enterprising developers are certain to create expert system modules and market 'run-time' versions of them—stand-alone programs that already contain data and do not require users to have the tool-kit software.

Whereas most programs force you to discover rules yourself, inductive systems like *Expert-Ease* and *RuleMaster* distill these rules from the case histories you enter—a boon for nonprogrammers. *Expert-Ease* has been used to find patterns in research data and to streamline manufacturing. One drawback to the inductive method, however, is that you must be sure the cases represent every applicable contingency (for example, the upper and lower income requirements for approving a home loan). If you don't have a clear idea of these criteria to begin with, you can never be sure you've entered enough examples.

A third category of program, generally called decision-modeling software, consists not of expert systems but of ready-made applications with some AI talents. These programs, including *Lightyear,* from Lightyear, Inc., of Santa Clara, California, and *Arborist,* from Texas Instruments of Dallas, evaluate the pros and cons of any alternative according to weights you supply. For example, they might help you compare different models of cars. Yet because they have no built-in knowledge about car buying, such programs couldn't tell you whether your choice was practical. Thus, the real value of these decision modelers may be to document and help analyze the criteria by which a decision was reached.

Apart from their value in introducing AI concepts, PC-based expert system shells are breaking ground in another area. With these products professionals can for the first time create simple applications without the aid of programmers—thus avoiding what AI luminary Edward Feigenbaum has called the "knowlege acquisition bottleneck." This phrase refers to the tedious process by which a programmer extracts an expert's knowledge and installs it in a computer program. To date, this task has been the most daunting and expensive aspect of expert system development, not least because programmers who are skilled at both programming and extracting knowledge are in short supply.

Louis Roth, manager of materials system research at Westinghouse's R&D division in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, reports that his group chose PC-based expert systems precisely because such programmers are hard to find. Working with several products—including *Personal Consultant, Expert-Ease,* and *M.1*—materials engineers at Westinghouse have been building their own small knowledge bases since late 1984. When complete, these components will be uploaded to a LISP machine and compiled by AI programmers into a large, cross-disciplinary advisory system. Westinghouse plans to use this system to give structural engineers a far more vivid understanding of the building materials they use.

"Under the old systems approach," Roth says, "we had to fight the experts tooth and nail to pull information out of them. There was a lot of resentment because they didn't want their brains put in a box." Now, with engineers designing their own expert systems, everybody profits. Westinghouse gains permanent "fingerprints" of the engineers' knowledge, and, Roth asserts, the engineers "develop a more coherent view of what they know and don't know, which helps them think more clearly."

Commercial software developers are likely to use the expert systems tool kits in a similar way. Just as a mini-industry has grown up around specific applications written with *dBASE II*, enterprising developers are certain to create expert system modules and market run-time versions of them–stand-alone programs that already contain data and do not require users to have the tool-kit software.

Limitations

For scientists, expert systems' potential to gain a wider view–to pool expertise and to cope with increasingly complex specialties–is one of the main attractions. "Our field is very complex, and it's hard to keep it all in your head," says Neil Pessall, a colleague of Roth's at Westinghouse who specializes in metal corrosion in nuclear steam generators. Far from feeling threatened by expert systems, he believes these programs will free him from having to memorize large bodies of information. "Eventually," Pessall notes, perhaps in jest, "an expert will be a person with a portable computer and a box of disks."

But seasoned AI programmers are rather more skeptical. Not every field of knowledge can be modeled on a computer, and it is costly, if not impossible, to model more than 80 or 90 percent of most specialized fields. What's more, most expert systems are still islands unto themselves, unable to link up with other software or data. Developers are just beginning to harness expert systems to software written in the C language, giving an AI boost to traditional computing tasks. But a heftier challenge is that of tying up to external data bases, which lack innate logical hooks (such as "a sloop *is a type of* sailboat") for the knowledge system to grasp. Until some way is found to automate the assignment of these hooks, massive data bases will have to be hand-edited to supply the missing links–a Herculean undertaking.

Perhaps more to the point, some observers wonder whether reliance on expert systems is even a good idea. Despite their mystique of infallibility, computerized experts are currently no more accurate than human ones, and they may never be. Will false confidence in intelligent machines make decision makers lazy and, worse yet, able to avoid responsibility for mistakes? Will use of these tools smooth over incompetence, letting mediocre performers masquerade as stars? "The big promise of expert systems was that thinking would no longer be necessary," software developer Gary Martins of Intelligent Software remarked at a recent AI conference. "You talk to experts, you frame the talk in IF . . . THEN rules, you put those rules in the knowledge base, and zing! out comes astonishing performance. Well, that's just palpably absurd."

"An expert system should never, ever be used as anything other than a tool," cautions Harvey Newquist, editor of *AI Trends*, an industry newsletter. "If a doctor tells you you're going to die in 15 minutes, you still want a second opinion."

As for PC-based systems, some critics claim that many are little better than high-priced novelties. Today's shells range in price from $15,000 for the PC AT version of *RuleMaster* to $49.95 for McGraw-Hill's new *MicroExpert*, yet the power they bestow is not all that disparate. "All of them have to be regarded as entry-level products," says Newquist. "Some are mere toys and can do little tiny things. Some are very practical for small applications. But you've got to remember that a PC is limited by how small it is. If you want something bigger, something that's going to analyze medical problems, for example, you're going to have to go up to a DEC VAX or an IBM 4300 [both minicomputers], or something larger."

Like Newquist, Martins cautions buyers not to be bamboozled by the trendiness of artificial intelligence. "There is a substantial niche for PC-based programs," he says. "But as that niche begins to be populated, you'll find really good products coming from the traditional PC suppliers, who will see that this market is becoming real and will jump in with good tools for $150 instead of fad tools for $15,000. The mythology is that all this stuff is based on some deep, heavy, esoteric science that only a few Ph.D.'s can understand. But the truth is, if you take the covers off those machines, there are some pretty simple-minded programs inside."

Janet Goldenberg is a freelance writer based in San Francisco.

(continues)

Expert System Shells

Exsys
Exsys, Inc.
P.O. Box 75158, Contract Station 14
Albuquerque, NM 87194
505/836-6674
List price: $200, demo disk $10
Requirements: for "small memory" version 128K, DOS 1.10 or 2.00; for "large memory" version 192K, DOS 2.00; one disk drive (hard disk recommended)

Comments: Exsys allows up to 400 rules with 128K and 3000 rules with 640K. It is menu-driven and designed for non-programmers; it tolerates uncertainty and can explain why a decision was made.

Expert-Ease
Human Edge Software Corp.
2445 Faber Pl.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/493-1593
Jeffrey Perrone & Assoc.
3685 17th St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
415/431-9562
List price: $695
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive (hard disk recommended)

Comments: Developed by Donald Michie, director of Scotland's Turing Institute, Expert-Ease is an outgrowth of Michie's quest to automate the knowledge-engineering process. Unlike most other shells, Expert-Ease works by induction, extracting rules from examples the system builder enters. It is menu-driven and easy for beginners to use but limited in application. (For example, it does not allow certainty factors.) Expert-Ease runs under the UCSD p-System and comes with a p-System utility for formatting data disks.

Insight 2
Level Five Research Inc.
4980 S. Hwy. A1A
Melbourne Beach, FL 32951
305/729-9046
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K (256K recommended), DOS 2.00, one disk drive

Comments: An expanded, upgraded version of Insight, Insight 2 has a Pascal interface that can manipulate data files in dBASE II. Both versions use a proprietary language called PRL (Production Rule Language) to formulate expert rules, which can then be applied through simple menus. Maximum rule base in both versions is 615 rules with 128K, 1800 rules with 256K, with certainty factors allowed.

KDS
KDS Corp.
932 Hunter Rd.
Wilmette, IL 60091
312/251-2621
List price: Development System $795, Playback Utility $150, Playback Module (for users of prefabricated applications) $495
Requirements: playback mode 192K, development mode 256K; DOS 2.00; two disk drives (hard disk recommended)

Comments: Written in assembly language, KDS allows for an exceptionally large rule base—up to 16,000 rules per knowledge module. Menu-driven, it lets you enter rules in conversational English and guides you through the process of distinguishing one IF ... THEN instance from another. It performs forward or backward chaining and can drive external programs in DOS.

Knowledge Engineering System (KES)
Software Architecture & Engineering, Inc.
1500 Wilson Blvd. #800
Arlington, VA 22209
703/276-7910
List price: $4000
Requirements: IBM PC XT or AT with 512K (640K preferred), 8087 math coprocessor

Comments: This rule-based, backward-chaining program can write knowledge bases that exceed available RAM, thus supporting relatively large prototype systems. A subset of the program, Micro-PS, is faster and will run with 128K.

M.1
Teknowledge Inc.
525 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/327-6600
List price: $10,000, recommended training $2500, M.1a $2000
Requirements: 192K, DOS 2.00, two disk drives

Comments: Oriented toward programmers, M.1 is among the more powerful, flexible tools for creating small applications. It typically forms a maximum of about 200 backward-chaining rules using a dBASE-like command language. M.1 allows certainty factors and can show how decisions were made. Interface utilities can link M.1 to external

software or data bases or to information-gathering devices via an RS-232C port. M.1a, an evaluation package for nonprogrammers, can be used to create rudimentary applications.

MicroExpert
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
Professional & Reference Division
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
212/512-2000
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 128K, DOS 2.00, one disk drive

Comments: MicroExpert uses rules, which can be written with any standard word processor, to produce small, functioning expert systems that will tolerate uncertainty. A sample program included in the package deduces tree species from leaf types.

Personal Consultant
Texas Instruments, Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380
800/527-3500
List price: $3000, product training course $1500
Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.10, 10MB hard disk

Comments: This menu-driven development tool allows up to 400 rules, created through question-and-answer interaction. A built-in IQLISP module lets programmers link a system to standard DOS business software. Personal Consultant allows certainty factors and answers queries about its reasoning.

RuleMaster
Radian Corp.
8501 Mo-Pac Blvd.
P.O. Box 9948
Austin, TX 78766
512/454-4797
List price: for PC or XT version $5000, for AT version $15,000
Requirements: 256K; with PC XT, DOS 3.00 or PC/IX; with PC AT or compatible, DOS 3.00, PC/IX, or Xenix; with PC, two disk drives

Comments: This menu-driven tool lets nonprogrammers create rules from examples; advanced users can write rules from scratch using Radial, RuleMaster's proprietary development language. RuleMaster allows both backward- and forward-chaining inference. Systems will explain reasoning on demand and can handle uncertainty. RuleMaster accepts input from sensory devices, data bases, or any language running under UNIX—including FORTRAN, Pascal, C, LISP, or PROLOG.

TIMM-PC (The Intelligent Machine Model)
General Research Corp.
7655 Old Springhouse Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
703/893-5915
List price: $9500 including training (additional licenses available at a discount)
Requirements: 640K, 10MB hard disk, 8087 math coprocessor (80287 math coprocessor with PC AT)

Comments: Originally designed for minicomputers and mainframes, TIMM-PC guides nonprogrammers through question-and-answer sessions that elicit examples and information. From these, TIMM-PC deduces rules that a developer can modify until the system works properly. TIMM-PC handles uncertainty and can define unfamiliar terms. It allows 90 rules per expert system in the primary knowledge base, and can link any number of expert systems together, provided that their cumulative knowledge base does not exceed 500 rules.

Decision Modeling Software

Arborist
Texas Instruments, Inc.
Data Systems Group
P.O. Box 809063
Dallas, TX 75380
800/527-3500
List price: $595
Requirements: 512K, DOS 1.10 or 2.00, graphics controller, 10MB hard disk (8087 math coprocessor optional)

Comments: Not an expert system but an automated version of the decision tree analysis method taught at business schools, this menu-driven program allows graphic representation of branchings and can indicate certainty factors numerically or on a pie chart.

Lightyear
Lightyear, Inc.
1333 Lawrence Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/985-8811
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, DOS 2.00, two disk drives

Comments: This menu-driven program lets you rank and compare strategic alternatives, using conditional branching and certainty factors. Certainty can be expressed in words, numbers, or on a graphic scale.

A Model for Peaceful Coexistence

Richard L. Nolan

An accomplished data processing analyst assesses the personal computer's place in the corporate scheme of things.

If you've ever had the pleasure of running a computer department, you probably know well that managing the machines is a business unto itself. All the principles of manufacturing, marketing, accounting, and research apply; you're also subject to such traditional business foibles as loss of control, noncompetitive costs, resistance to change, and complacency.

Data processing (DP) professionals–those among us charged with administering computer resources–now face our toughest leadership challenge: managing amid a technological sea change. This period of discontinuity, which commenced in the early 1980s, will in all probability last from five to seven years. Whatever their size or field of endeavor, organizations experience such dislocation as they move from the "DP Era" to the "Micro Era."

This transition occurs in reasonably well defined, predictable stages. In the model sketched in Figure 1, Stage IV–Integration–represents the Micro Era's first phase, during which organizations learn to manage such technologies as personal computing, computer-aided design, and office automation. The key challenge is fostering peaceful coexistence between established mainframe approaches and ascendant microcomputer strategies–and doing so, in some corporations, even as microcomputers attain critical mass. The period of overlap involves both recasting the DP department's function and giving business users responsibility for applications development and maintenance. For the DP organization, such a shift initially means decentralization.

Replacing a dominant technology with one that is improved but still evolving is scarcely a novel phenomenon. Precisely the same pattern characterized the aircraft industry during the early

1950s, as some companies recognized that the internal combustion engine wouldn't suit the next generation of airplanes. Boeing and Douglas made the transition to the turbojet before Lockheed, previously the industry leader. Foresight and insight enabled these two aircraft pioneers to reap early benefits from turbojet technology, and both dominated the commercial aircraft market throughout the 1960s and 1970s.

The race among organizations to absorb technology marks the course of history, from steam power stealing the wind from sailing ships to Michelin's radial tire technology supplanting bias ply. For today's managers the lesson concerns the importance of leadership and timing.

When DP departments attempt to serve newly enfranchised PC users, they plunge headlong into rough water, often losing control during the struggle to implement an alien and frequently misunderstood technology.

The winners will be companies that successfully manage their computer investments during this tumult. The flip side involves DP managers who react inappropriately to problems of hardware and software control. Some, for example, attempt to prevent the proliferation of personal computers by zealously duplicating PC software on mainframes. The enlightened approach entails assessing the unique attributes of the fresh technology and aligning it with the company's business objectives.

Ironically, the DP organization itself is often the main barrier to a smooth transition. Management information systems (MIS) managers understand the older, more mature technology, while newer technologies are by definition associated with risk control and management uncertainties.

Technological discontinuity is a known organizational issue–it doesn't explode on the scene spontaneously, without warning. To avert the negative consequences of change, the DP manager must keep an open mind and foster a similar outlook within the MIS department. Indeed, the entire DP community should encourage a

"learning" environment throughout the company and provide minimum control–but vigilantly monitor computing resources to ensure that DP control isn't abandoned altogether.

During the transition, senior management often depends on DP department leadership to choreograph a diverse array of technologies. Yet direct, top-level monitoring typically fails to accompany the leadership role. This responsibility without authority invariably hamstrings the corporate DP director, who must rely on sophisticated mechanisms such as executive steering committees, corporate strategic plans, and detailed negotiation to achieve something approaching harmony.

During this period of integration, micros and mainframes coexist, but fiefdoms persist. As microcomputers proliferate and pockets of technology open their contents to the company, the Integration stage begins to yield to the Architecture stage. That stage represents a maturing of technology; it's a period during which the company prepares a computer-based foundation for doing business–and comes to regard the word *computer* in its most generic sense. The terminology expands from mainframe parlance to all computer technologies. The organization begins to make decisions about which data bases and communications products are appropriate. While this evolution rarely means that all organizational units will report directly to an information systems department (where the seeds of proliferation took root), it usually triggers the hiring of a computer functional executive (CFE), who is assigned a leading role in the companywide coordination of computer technologies.

To succeed, the CFE must reshuffle the DP department, fashioning it into a central repository of essential expertise that can be shared among the company's organizational units. The reconstituted DP group should be charged with such functions as maintaining data bases for corporate finances, products, and customers. As a corporate utility, the DP department will also handle the communications that join the mainframes used for transaction processing, the PBXs (private branch exchanges) for voice communication, and the microcomputers that serve as workstations.

Finally, the microcomputer environment must mesh with, and find a secure niche in, the company's overall computer architecture for "doing business." In that way, peaceful coexistence among micros and mainframes can serve as a gateway to increased productivity. ●

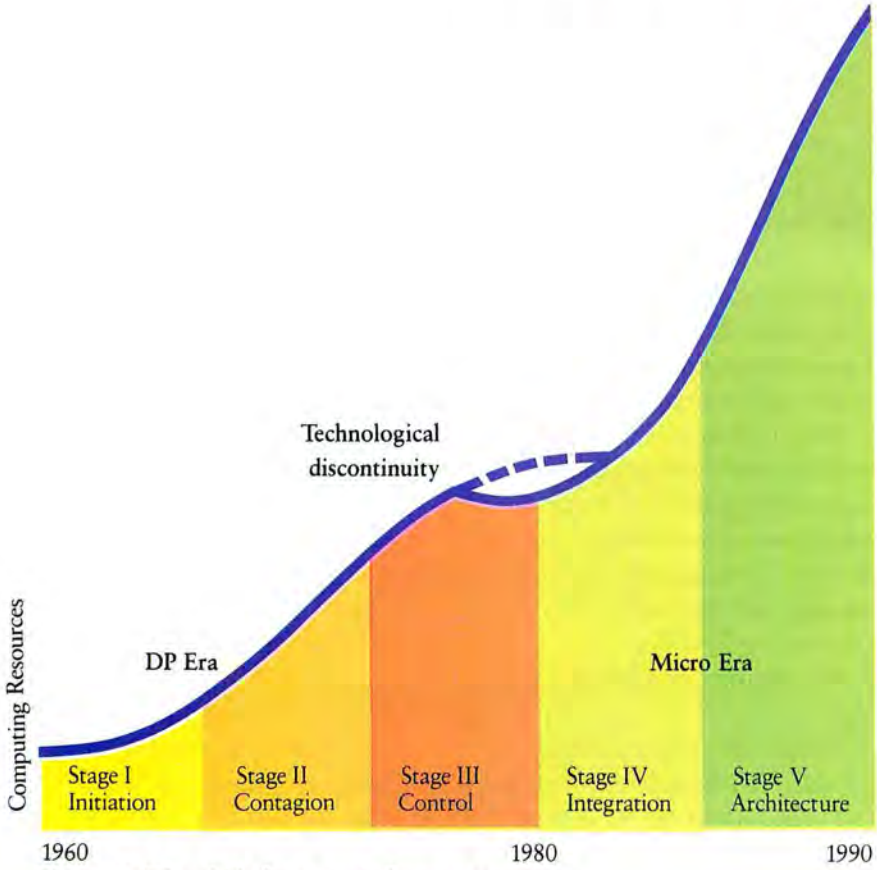
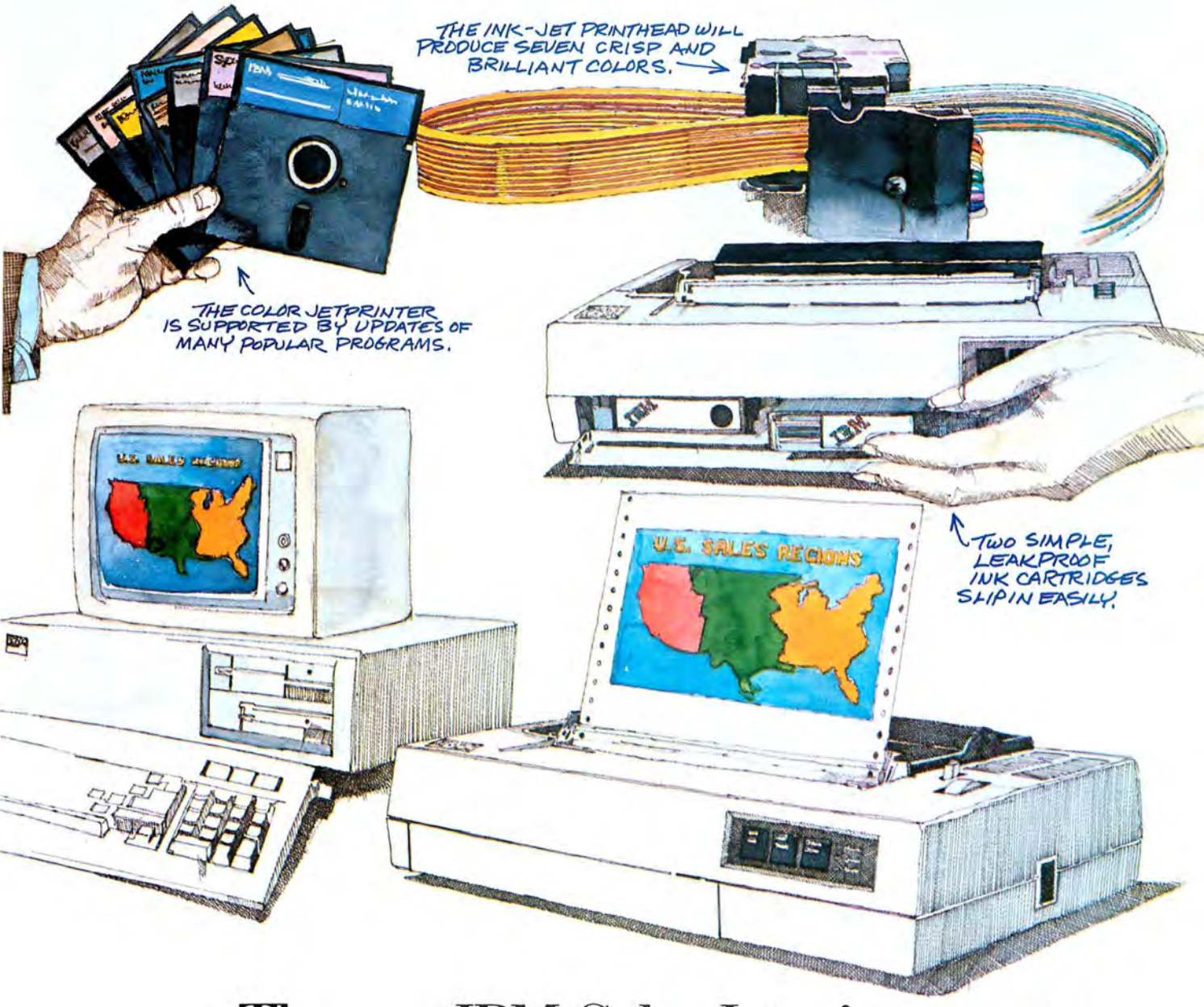


Figure 1: The shift from mainframes to micros often triggers a period of dislocation, as this schematic of the stages of computer growth indicates.

Richard L. Nolan heads Nolan, Norton & Company, a multinational management consulting firm based in Lexington, Massachusetts.



The new IBM Color Jetprinter brings you more programs in living color.

There's nothing quite as satisfying as the dash and emphasis of color printing. And nothing as assuring as a color printer that does what your software says it should.

That's why the new IBM Color Jetprinter was designed with software in mind. It does spreadsheets, data bases, word processing and graphics in brilliant color. In fact, it is supported by more PC programs than any other printer of its kind.

The Color Jetprinter prints in seven colors. Quietly. It does near-letter-quality text and it's all-points-addressable for graphics. It's small. Cleans its printhead by itself. And uses leakproof ink cartridges.

The new Color Jetprinter attaches to every IBM PC and to other leading personal computers. And it's just part of our growing family of personal printers. All are designed to serve a single purpose: To give everything you do the finishing touch.

For the IBM Product Center or authorized dealer nearest you —or for free literature, including a software compatibility guide— call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553/LI. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM®

IBM Personal Printers...The Finishing Touch

Circle 358 on reader service card

Dress Up Your Documents

Laser printers like Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet can add a top hat, white tie, and tails to your office documents. Now, word processors like Microsoft Word and WordStar can put on the ritz in the high style of desktop typesetting.

Ted Nace

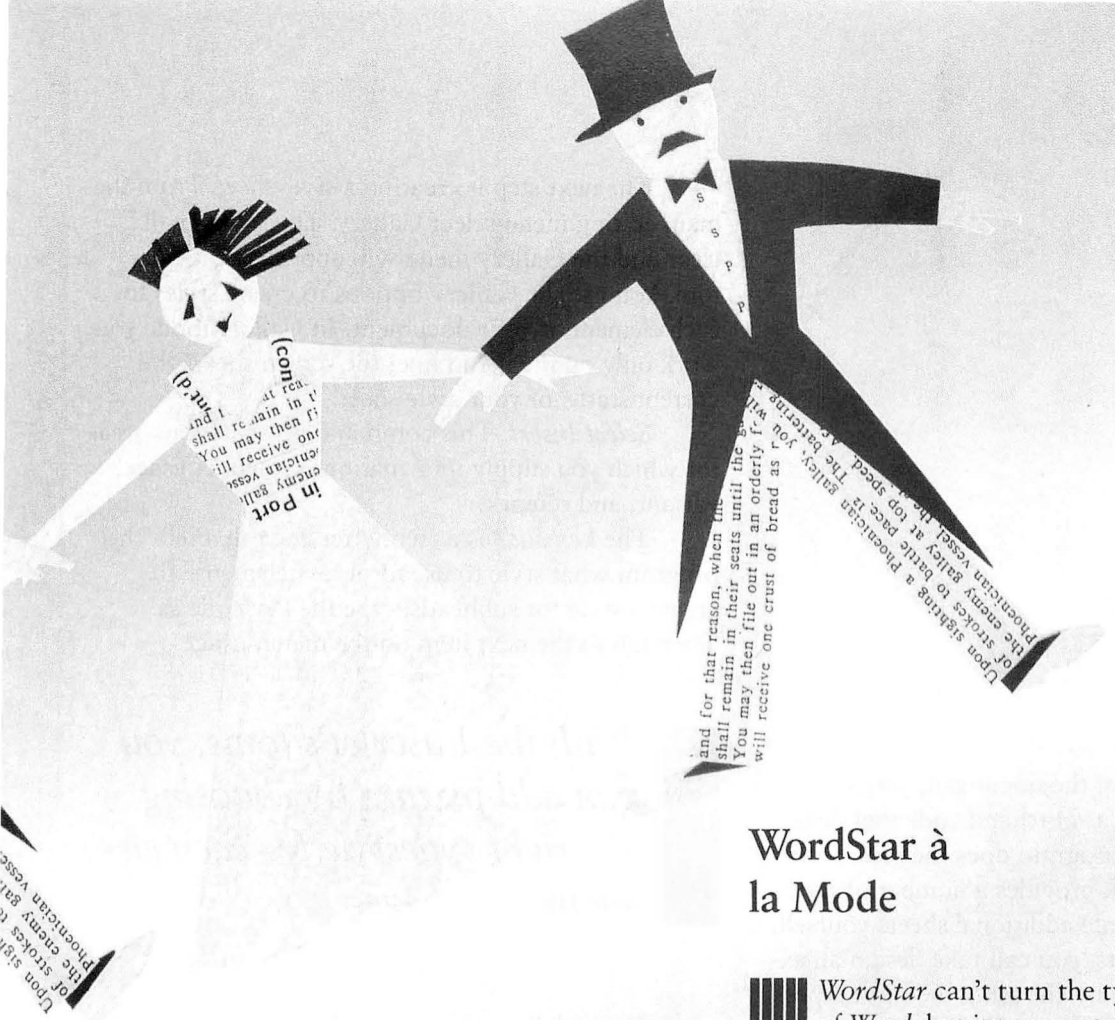
The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet is the first of a new generation of printers that are bringing a touch of typesetting to office desk tops. The LaserJet supplies a variety of proportionally spaced fonts that can spruce up your pages–if your word processor holds up its end.

Word processing programs are responsible for embedding codes in the text that give format instructions to the LaserJet. Almost any word processor can be configured to take advantage of laser printing; which one you use depends on how fancy you want to get. For simple documents such as letters and memos, a little tinkering with plain old *WordStar* will give you a variety of fonts that are as handy as the function keys.

To produce more sophisticated documents with such features as right justification and multicolumn pages, you'll need a program with powerful formatting capabilities. Many such programs are available, but *Microsoft Word* is the first designed from the ground up with laser printing in mind. A session with *Word* and the LaserJet hints at the future of office typesetting.

The following pair of articles will show how to get the most out of the LaserJet with *Microsoft Word* and *WordStar.*

Ted Nace is a freelance writer in Berkeley, California.



Setting the Style With Word

The LaserJet unleashes the page design possibilities latent in *Microsoft Word. Word* was introduced before the release of the HP LaserJet, but Microsoft anticipated the typographical powers of laser printers and planned the program accordingly. With *Word*'s style sheets and the LaserJet's fonts, you can create documents fit to be seen in the best company.

Word's style sheets use methods developed in professional typesetting to create the most effective and polished-looking documents with the least amount of effort. Once you decide how your document should look–whether you want paragraphs blocked or indented, headings centered or flush left, type boldface or light–you define those styles on a style sheet and forget about them while you type.

(continues on page 208)

WordStar à la Mode

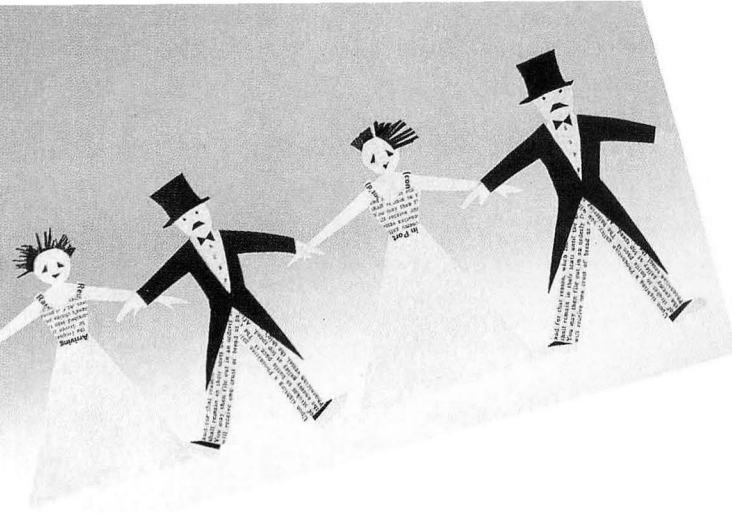
WordStar can't turn the typesetting somersaults of *Word,* but it too can take advantage of the LaserJet's changeable fonts. After completing the steps described below, you'll have two versions of *WordStar* you can easily switch between–one an unaltered version to use with a standard printer and one for special jobs using the LaserJet's 92286B proportional cartridge. You can rely on *WordStar*'s workaday power for all your in-house needs, then run your documents through the LaserJet to dress them up before sending them out.

Doubling Up

Before you begin, format a system disk (with the /S option of DOS's FORMAT command). Then copy the file MODE.COM from the DOS disk onto the new disk. Next, copy the following files from the the *WordStar* disk onto the new disk:

WS.COM
WSOVLY1.OVR
WINSTALL.OVR
WINSTALL.COM
WSMSGS.OVR
WS.INS

(continues on page 211)



Setting the Style With Word

(continued)

When it's time to format the document, you assign each element in the file a shorthand code that designates its style, and the program does the rest.

Word's utility disk provides a number of style sheets, and you can create additional sheets yourself. With the LaserJet's fonts, you can take design an extra step, adding pizzazz by choosing the right typestyle for each element on a page. Here's how.

Creating a Style

Look at the difference between the documents shown in Figures 1 and 3. Both contain the same information, but one presents it in more readable form by using a variety of formatting elements. These include varied left margins; centered elements; nonuniform vertical spacing; blocks of text aligned in tables; and different fonts for subheads, text, tables, and footnotes.

When using style sheets, you enter the text first and format it later. Begin by typing the document in Figure 1 exactly as shown and saving it. Do not use any extra tabs, spaces, or lines–the style sheet will take care of those. Any formatting you implement at this point would be incorporated into your document in addition to information from the style sheet.

The next step is creating a style sheet. From the main editing menu select Gallery. The screen will clear and the Gallery menu will appear at the bottom. You use the Gallery options to create styles for each element of your document. In Gallery mode you work only on the menu line; the screen shows the current status of your style sheet.

Select Insert. This command presents four areas for which you supply information: key code, usage, variant, and remark.

The *key code* is a two-letter code that tells the program what style to use for a text element. To create a style for subheads, type the key code **sh**. Then tab to the next item on the menu, usage.

With the LaserJet's fonts, you can add pizzazz by choosing the right typestyle for each element on a page.

Usage defines the text level the element occupies. *Word* divides all text elements into three categories: Division, Paragraph, and Character. *Division* formats control the page layout, including placement of headers and footnotes and number of columns to a page. *Paragraph* styles specify indentation, tabs, margins, justification, and typefaces for text elements such as paragraphs, headlines, footnote text, and tables–any element ending in <Enter>. *Character* styles identify the style of single characters. Select Paragraph as the usage for subheads. Then tab to the next item, variant.

The *variant* is the number *Word* assigns a style to distinguish between different elements that have the same usage, such as page headings and subheads, which are both paragraphs. In Figure 2, the variant is the number following the usage on the first line of each style. For example, Page Heading is variant 6 of the Paragraph usage category. *Word* will suggest a variant number; to accept the suggested number, just tab to the next item, remark.

The *remark* is strictly for your use, identifying different styles on the style sheet. It's helpful to capitalize remarks so they'll stand out. Type **SUBHEAD** and press **< Enter >**.

```
Galley Slave Instruction Manual - 6
2.2  Arriving in Port (cont'd)
and for that reason, when the ship arrives in port, all galley slaves
shall remain in their seats until the galley has come to a full stop.
You may then file out in an orderly fashion. At this time everyone
will receive one crust of bread as payment for the previous day's
work.
Table 2.2.3 shows your tasks during stays at port.

_____________________________________
Rowing position Task
Starboard fore  Patching holes with pitch
Starboard aft   Repainting fearsome designs
Port fore       Carrying food supplies
Port aft        Repairing pallets
table 2.2.3: tasks while in port

_____________________________________
2.3 Ramming Phoenician Vessels
Upon the sighting of a Phoenician galley, you will increase the
frequency of strokes to battle pace.12  The battering ram must be
driven into the enemy galley at top speed.  After the ship has smashed
into the Phoenician vessel, the ship's mate will unlock each slave's
chains and issue you a weapon so that you can fight for your lives. At
this point everyone shall commence jumping up and down and screaming:
"Kill! Kill!"
Galley Slave Tip: Think positive for hand-to-hand combat. Let your
pride show!
2.4 Rest Periods
All galley slaves are entitled to two rest periods per day in addition
to regular meal breaks. The rest periods are from 6:15 - 6:18 a.m. and
from 7:10 - 7:13 p.m.

_____________
12. Battle pace is defined as rowing like crazy.
```

Figure 1: During the initial entry of text that will be formatted by style sheets, you supply only the roughest formatting information, such as tabs and spaces between words. Type this page as shown.

```
1  PH Paragraph 6                                PAGE HEADING
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12 Italic. Flush left, space after 2 li. Tabs
       at: 0.5" (left flush).
2  SH Paragraph 1                                SUBHEAD
       HELV (modern i) 14/12. Flush left, space before 2 li, space after 1
       li. Tabs at: 0.5" (left flush).
3  MT Paragraph 3                                MAIN TEXT
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12. Justified, Left indent 0.5", right indent
       0.5", space after 1 li.
4  TL Paragraph 8                                UNDERLINING
       Courier (modern a) 12 Underlined Double underlined. Justified, Left
       indent 1", space after 1 li. Tabs at: 5" (right flush).
5  TC Paragraph 7                                TABLE COLUMN HEADS
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12 Bold. Flush left, Left indent 1.5", space
       before 1 li. Tabs at: 3.2" (left flush).
6  TT Paragraph 4                                TABLE TEXT
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8/12. Flush left, Left indent 1.5". Tabs at: 3.2"
       (left flush).
7  TH Paragraph 5                                TABLE HEADING
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12 Bold Uppercase. Justified, Left indent 1",
       space before 2 li. Tabs at: 5" (right flush).
8  FR Character 1                                FOOTNOTE REFERENCE
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8 Superscript.
9  GT Paragraph 9                                GALLEY SLAVE TIP
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12 Italic. Centered, Left indent 1.5", right
       indent 1.5", space after 1 li.
10 FT Paragraph 2                                FOOTNOTE TEXT
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8/12. Flush left.
11 S/ Division 1                                 STANDARD DIVISION
       Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
       1"; bottom 1"; left 1.25"; right 1.25". Top running head at 0.5".
       Bottom running head at 0.5". Footnotes on same page.
```

Figure 2: The complete style sheet for the Galley Slave Instruction Manual

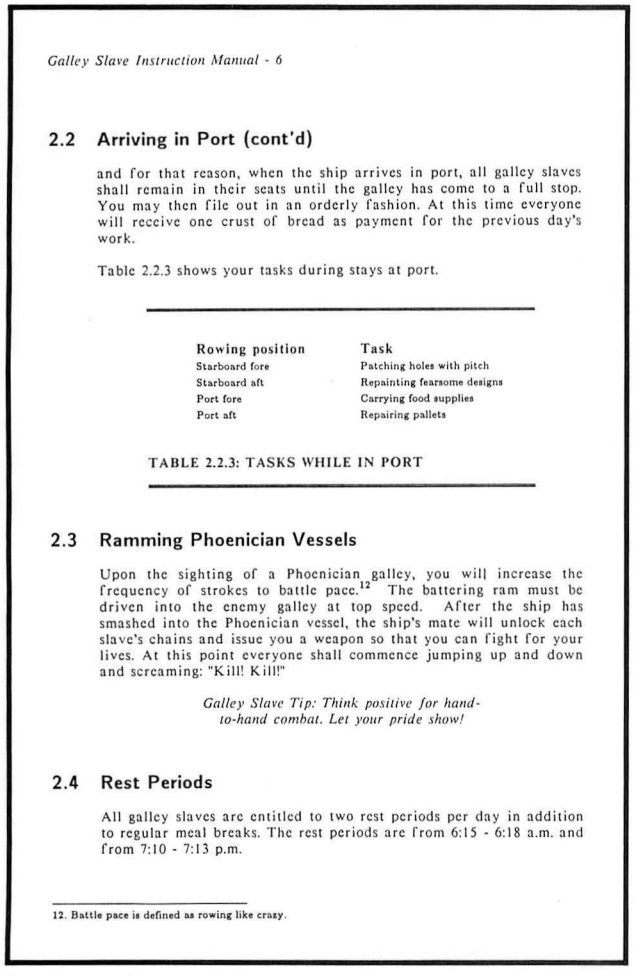
After you enter the remark, the style specifications will appear on the screen. Note that the second line of the style definition contains default information provided by *Word*. Your next step is to replace these defaults with a description of how this element should look. Select the Format option from the Gallery menu. *Word* will display a menu of settings that you must complete. For Paragraph usages, *Word* asks for Character, Paragraph, and Tab settings.

Select Paragraph. You'll use the defaults for the first three lines of options, so simply tab to 'space before' and type **2 li.** Tab to 'space after' and type **1 li.** These commands define the space surrounding the element. Press **< Enter >**.

Now select Format Tabs Set, type **.5"**, and press **< Enter >**. This defines a ½-inch indent for any tabs used in subheads.

To select a typeface for this style, select Format Character. Then tab to 'font name' and use **< CursorRight >** to reveal the choices. Use a cursor control key to highlight Helvetica. Then tab to 'font size' and press **< CursorRight >** to reveal the only choice, 14 point. Press **< Enter >**.

Now the subhead style is complete. Figure 2 shows a complete style sheet used to format the document in Figure 1; the style you just created appears as style 2. Create each style on the sheet the same way. When all the styles are defined, select Transfer Save from the Gallery menu and give the style sheet a name.



Galley Slave Instruction Manual - 6

2.2 Arriving in Port (cont'd)

and for that reason, when the ship arrives in port, all galley slaves shall remain in their seats until the galley has come to a full stop. You may then file out in an orderly fashion. At this time everyone will receive one crust of bread as payment for the previous day's work.

Table 2.2.3 shows your tasks during stays at port.

Rowing position	Task
Starboard fore	Patching holes with pitch
Starboard aft	Repainting fearsome designs
Port fore	Carrying food supplies
Port aft	Repairing pallets

TABLE 2.2.3: TASKS WHILE IN PORT

2.3 Ramming Phoenician Vessels

Upon the sighting of a Phoenician galley, you will increase the frequency of strokes to battle pace.[12] The battering ram must be driven into the enemy galley at top speed. After the ship has smashed into the Phoenician vessel, the ship's mate will unlock each slave's chains and issue you a weapon so that you can fight for your lives. At this point everyone shall commence jumping up and down and screaming: "Kill! Kill!"

Galley Slave Tip: Think positive for hand-to-hand combat. Let your pride show!

2.4 Rest Periods

All galley slaves are entitled to two rest periods per day in addition to regular meal breaks. The rest periods are from 6:15 - 6:18 a.m. and from 7:10 - 7:13 p.m.

12. Battle pace is defined as rowing like crazy.

Figure 3: By applying preset formats to each text element, you can easily create complex formats.

Applying Styles to Documents

Once you've created the document shown in Figure 1 and the style sheet shown in Figure 2, you can combine the two. The first step is to attach the style sheet to the document. To do this, select Format Style Sheet, press **< CursorRight >** to see the names of the style sheets on your disk, highlight your choice, and press **< Enter >**.

Next you must label each element in the document with the key code of the appropriate style. Before you do, though, select Window Options and then pick Yes for 'style bar' so that key codes will be displayed as you select them.

There are two ways to assign a style to a text element. The first is via the menu. To format a subhead, for instance, you would select Format Style Paragraph, use **< CursorRight >** to select variant 1, and press **< Enter >** to enter your choice. Alternatively, you can simply put the cursor on the subhead and type **< Alt > -sh.**

Once the subhead is labeled, *Word* knows to print it in 14-point Helvetica, flush left, preceded by two blank lines, and followed by one blank line. You can now move through the entire document, labeling each element with the appropriate style from the attached style sheet. When each part is labeled, print it on the LaserJet. The result will look like Figure 3.

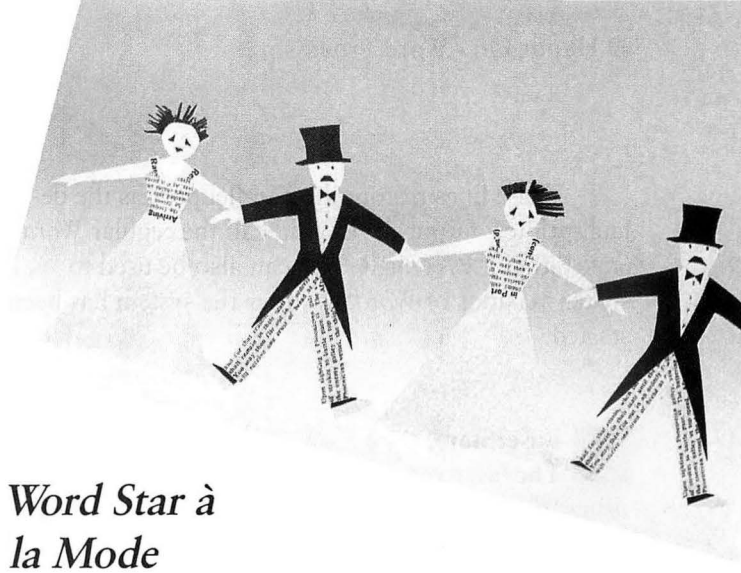
Practice Makes Perfect

Using style sheets may seem laborious at first, but with practice it becomes second nature. You'll soon find that creating documents is much easier when you separate the work of creating text from the job of formatting it. Most documents pass through several stages. In the first few rounds you're concerned with editing and proofreading. For this stage you can either use no style or create a very simple style, such as double-spaced Courier, for all text elements. When you finally format the document, the formats established in the style sheet will standardize elements within the document, producing a clean and professional piece. If you want to fine-tune certain elements, such as subhead indentation or table tabs, you can alter these details a single time in the style sheet rather than labor over individual elements throughout the document.

Translating the typographic power of laser printers and *Word* into professional-looking output takes some practice and creativity. But in return for your efforts, you'll gain control over the visual factors that are all too often the missing ingredient in written communications.

LaserJet
Hewlett-Packard
Personal Computer Group
11000 Wolfe Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/367-4772
List price: with one font cartridge $3495, extra cartridges $99 each
Requirements: one serial port

Microsoft Word, version 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
10700 Northup Way, Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009
800/426-9400, 206/828-8080
List price: $375
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version



Word Star à la Mode

(continued)

Use the new disk to make your changes. (This article assumes you're using a floppy disk system; you can also use the files on a hard disk if you have the original disks as a backup.) After you finish the modification procedure, the new disk will contain two versions of the WS.COM file–a laser printer version named LWS.COM and a regular version, RWS.COM–and three batch files: AUTOEXEC.BAT, L.BAT, and R.BAT.

When you start up, the AUTOEXEC.BAT file will ask which version of *WordStar* you want to use–the regular version or the laser version. After you type L or R, the L.BAT file or the R.BAT file will automatically configure the PC's printer port and activate either LWS.COM or WS.COM.

Batch Recipes

You can use *WordStar* itself to create the three batch files. Type **N** from *WordStar*'s main menu to create a nondocument (unformatted) file. When *WordStar* asks for the name of the file, type **autoexec.bat.** Then type the following file contents:

```
ECHO Which WordStar version do you want to use? LaserJet (L)
or regular (R)?
```

Save the AUTOEXEC.BAT file, then create another nondocument file and name it L.BAT. Type

```
mode com1:9600,n,8,1,p
mode lpt1: = com1:
lws
```

These lines set the parameters required for the PC to send data to the LaserJet through the serial port and call your LaserJet-tailored version of *WordStar.*

Save the L.BAT file and open a third nondocument file. Name it R.BAT and type

```
mode lpt1:
ws
```

These lines restore the parallel port as the default printer output device and call the regular *WordStar*. Either L.BAT or R.BAT can also be used to switch versions of *WordStar* after the system has been started.

LaserStar

The laser version of *WordStar* that you create using Winstall will differ from the regular version in several respects. It will automatically send an *initialization code* to the LaserJet prior to each printing job, causing the printer to use 10-point Times Roman until it receives the code for a different font. After printing ends, the program will send a *deinitialization code*, which resets the printer to its default font, 12-point Courier.

The first five function keys on the PC will be programmed with codes allowing you to switch between the five proportionally spaced fonts on the 92286B cartridge: Times Roman in 8-point, 10-point, 10-point italic, and 10-point bold; and 14.4-point Helvetica bold. Using Helvetica for headlines or titles, 10-point Times Roman for body text, and 8-point Times Roman for footnotes and tables produces professional-looking, readable documents.

Winstallation

The Winstall utility on the *WordStar* disk lets you customize the program. Codes and other information that you plug into Winstall to create "LaserStar"–the LaserJet version of *WordStar*–are summarized in Figure 1. To use Winstall, type **winstall ws.**

Winstall will ask what drive your *WordStar* files are located on. Type **A**:. When Winstall asks the name of the file to install, type **ws.com.** When you're asked for the name of the file for the installed version, type **lws.com.**

From the main Installation menu, select **D**, Custom Installation of Printers. This takes you to the Printer Installation menu. Select **C** (Printer Name), and type **HP LaserJet.**

When Winstall returns you to the Printer Installation menu, select **D**, Initialization. When prompted, enter the initialization code shown in Figure 1. Since the code is a sequence of hexadecimal numbers, precede each entry by a comma to distinguish it as hexadecimal. After the last number is entered, type a period and press **< Enter >** to finalize the change. Then enter the deinitialization code in the same manner.

Again at the Printer Installation menu, select **G** to display the Protocol menu and choose option **A**, Protocols Handled Outside WordStar.

From the Printer Installation menu select **O**, User-Defined Functions. *WordStar* allows you to define four printer functions according to your needs. Enter the hexadecimal codes shown in Figure 1 for ^PQ, ^PW, and ^PE. You can leave ^PR empty.

After returning to the Printer Installation menu, select **X** to return to the main Installation menu. Then select **E**, Menu of WordStar Features. From this menu select **S**, Function Keys.

You'll need to enter codes for five function keys and provide the names you want to appear on the menu. Figure 1 shows the codes, which can be entered as ASCII characters, and suggests function key labels.

Why insert the user-defined functions (^PQ, ^PW, and ^PE) into the function key codes instead of assigning the codes directly to the function keys? This seemingly roundabout method is necessary for two reasons. First, *WordStar* routinely discards any <Esc> (1B hex) characters it encounters unless they are "hidden" in the user-defined functions. Second, function keys can contain only six characters–too few to accommodate the lengthy codes required for switching between fonts.

After coding the function keys, type **X** to leave the Function Key menu, **X** to leave the Installation menu, and **X** again to leave Winstall. Finally, at the Exit Options menu press **A** to save your changes.

New Challenges

That's it. You now have a version of *WordStar* that lets you change fonts merely by pressing a single function key. Unfortunately, this new flexibility in changing typefaces leads to complications elsewhere, especially in setting margins.

Two types of margin problems can surface. The first is caused by the codes inserted in your text for switching fonts. Although the codes are not printed, they affect your margins because *WordStar* counts them as text characters.

The best solution to this problem is to make any font changes after the document is formatted. Once you establish the margins, turn off word wrap

Printer Installation Menu

C Printer name	HP LaserJet
D Initialization	
Initialization code	1B 28 30 55 1B 28 73 31 70 31 30 76 73 42
Deinitialization code	1B 28 38 55
G Protocol	A (none–handled outside WordStar)
O User-defined functions	
^PQ	1B 28 73
^PW	73 37 42
^PE	31 30 76

Menu of WordStar Features

S Function keys	Code	Description
A <F1>	^PQ^PEsB	TR10
B <F2>	^PQ8V	TR8
C <F3>	^PQ^PE1S	TR10it
D <F4>	^PQ^PE^PW	TR10bo
E <F5>	^PQ14V	Helv

Figure 1: A summary of WordStar modifications to create "LaserStar"

(**<Ctrl>-O W**) and insert the printer codes with the newly programmed function keys. The lines containing code will look too long on the screen but will print out correctly.

The other problem is the irregular left margin that may result when you use several typefaces in one document. This happens because font selection affects not only characters but also the width of spaces and margins. The width of the left margin is determined by the last font used. For example, if most of the text is in 10-point Times Roman but one line ends with a word in 8-point Times Roman, the next line will have too narrow a left margin since the margin is set for a smaller font. To prevent this problem, make sure that all lines end in the same font. If most of your text is in 10-point Times Roman, for example, press <F1> at the end of any lines that end in other fonts.

Because the LaserJet does not print in a small margin around the edges of the paper, you need to adjust the number of lines per page using three of *WordStar*'s dot commands: page length (.pl), bottom margin (.mb), and top margin (.mt). *WordStar*'s defaults for these three parameters are 65, 8, and 3, respectively. To achieve the same dimensions on the LaserJet, change the settings by typing the following dot commands at the beginning of each document, making sure that each dot is in the first column:

```
.pl 62
.mb 4
.mt 5
```

Experiment with varying margins and fonts to determine the best effects for each occasion. By tapping the power of the LaserJet, your *WordStar* documents can step out in style. You'll find the effect warrants the extra effort.

WordStar, version 3.3
MicroPro International
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: $350
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

A New Way to Frame Projects

Having trouble keeping it all together? You could buy an expensive project management package, but for simple projects you can set up a scheduling system on Framework that's easily modified to suit your needs.

Arthur English and Richard Katz

For a business manager, project scheduling requires a great deal of patience and ingenuity. As a result, scheduling may be used only sporadically or applied in idiosyncratic ways. Yet project scheduling is often critical for realistic goal setting, effective teamwork, departmental coordination, and accurate budgeting.

A project schedule outlines the steps that must be accomplished to achieve a specific goal. In preparing such a schedule, you identify and represent work assignments as a series of separate work steps called *tasks* or *activities.* You then estimate each task's duration and beginning and ending dates.

Although project scheduling can be accomplished by rearranging pieces of paper on a bulletin board or marking a flowchart with a colored pen, the advent of project management programs for the PC makes it easy to change plans and recalculate dates and values quickly. For the first time, you can explore several different scenarios with a minimum of effort. However, not all projects require the bells and whistles offered by expensive project management programs. If you use *Framework* you will find that the FRED programming language, coupled with *Framework*'s spreadsheets, can provide a more than adequate project scheduler.

The Scheduler program in this article assists in planning the construction of a house but can be adapted to almost any project. The program consists of several FRED functions that control four linked *Framework* spreadsheets. The sample schedule in this article handles ten tasks and encompasses 150 total project days. This example requires about 70K of disk space and will run on an IBM PC or compatible with 384K of RAM. Some familiarity with *Framework* will be helpful for setting up the program.

Scheduling for Control

The primary function of a project scheduler is to list the tasks to be accomplished and the projected end dates for each task. Such a list, called a *task list* or *activity list,* is generally sufficient for managing a small project. However, for a project involving several people or several critical resources, a summary of tasks and end dates alone may not be sufficient as a control device.

A common tool for managing larger projects is a diagram called a *Gantt chart,* such as the one shown in Figure 5. With a Gantt chart you can see which tasks occur simultaneously, compare the

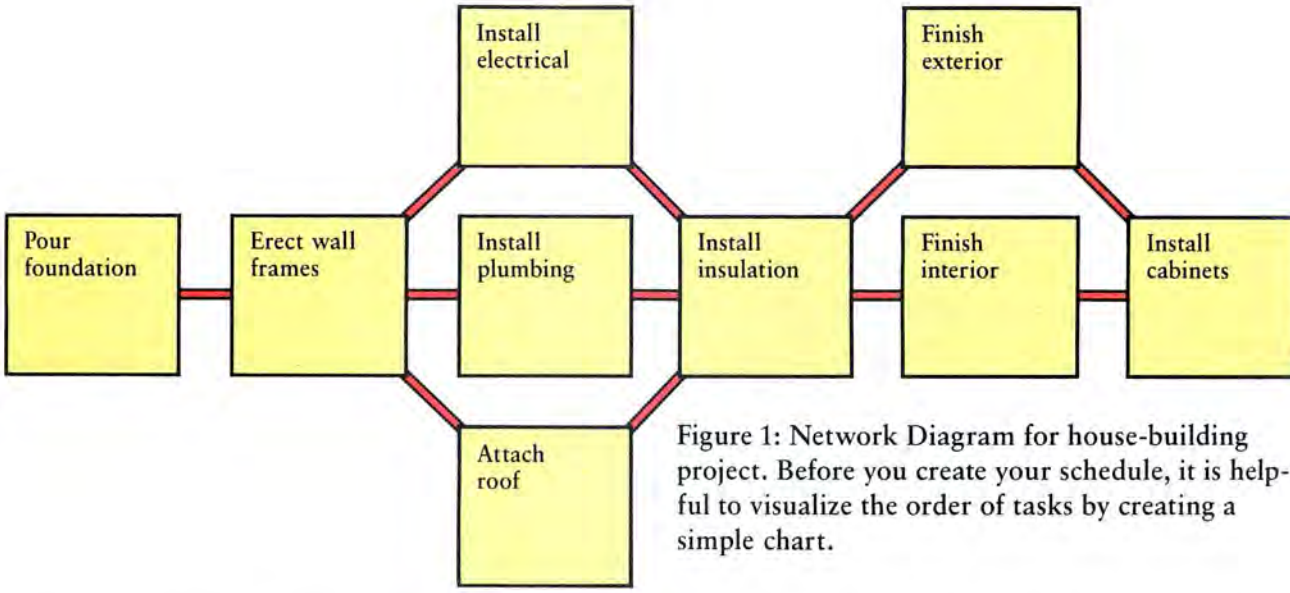


Figure 1: Network Diagram for house-building project. Before you create your schedule, it is helpful to visualize the order of tasks by creating a simple chart.

duration of various project segments, and flag resource bottlenecks. The Scheduler produces both an activity list and a Gantt chart much like those generated by commercial project management programs.

The FRED programming language, coupled with Framework's *spreadsheets, can provide a more than adequate project scheduler.*

Properly identifying and describing tasks is an important part of successful scheduling. This is especially true when new projects vary considerably from previous ones or when new workers or other resources are added to the equation. A rule of thumb is to focus on what a task is going to produce or achieve. In describing a task, use a simple imperative sentence–a single verb that describes the nature of the work, followed by the goal. For example, in building a house, the task of constructing wall frames might be described as Erect Wall Frames. Avoid task names like Woodworking or Carpentry, which are less specific and do not focus on what the task is supposed to accomplish.

When you create a schedule, be aware of which tasks depend on the completion of other tasks–you can't build the roof without first putting up walls. In scheduling parlance, when one task must be finished before another can begin, the first task is a *predecessor* of the second. To identify such dependencies, it is helpful to lay out the tasks of the project in a network diagram, as shown in Figure 1. You can create a diagram on paper or enter it in a separate *Framework* word frame using character graphics. A network diagram can't portray actual project time or resource usage, but it does help clarify task dependencies before you begin.

The time a task consumes on a schedule is called the task *duration*. Its most important component is usually direct labor, the amount of time that project workers spend on a task. But the estimate may also include other activities such as transportation, delivery and installation of equipment, chemical processes, and preparation of materials. These may have significant impact on a project's duration even though they require little or no direct labor.

Building the Outline

To begin creating the Scheduler program, press **<Ctrl>-C O** and set up an outline frame called Scheduler. Create the four spreadsheet frames in the Scheduler outline shown in Figure 2. In the first spreadsheet, Project Scheduling Parameters, you enter information that provides a start date for the

Activity List, defines the Calendar, and formats the Gantt Diagram. The second spreadsheet, the Activity List, is where you enter and change the start dates, durations, and dependencies of project tasks. Calculations initiated on the Activity List use data from the Calendar spreadsheet and return new values to the Activity List. As the final output of the program, the Gantt chart merely duplicates the data in the Activity List in graphic form.

Delete all the empty subheadings in the outline using the < **Del** > key. Set all calculations to manual (< **Ctrl** > **-N O M**) and set calculation order to natural (< **Ctrl** > **-N O N**). Use < **Ctrl** > **-C H** and < **Ctrl** > **-C W** to set the number of rows and columns. The Project Scheduling Parameters spreadsheet should be set up as 6 rows by 3 columns; the Activity List should be 30 rows by 8 columns; the Calendar should be 149 rows by one column; and the Gantt Diagram should be 31 rows by 3 columns.

The remaining frames in Figure 2 are functions written in FRED. Create a text frame with < **Ctrl** > **-C E** within the Scheduler outline for each function, and label them as shown in Figure 2. No hierarchy is required within the master Scheduler frame. Its only purpose is to keep the frames conveniently together.

When you are finished, move inside CalcCalendar, the first text frame. Press < **F2** > and < **F9** > to zoom to the area where formulas are entered. Then type in the formulas shown in Listing 1. Press < **GrayMinus** > to close the frame, open the CalcGanttHeads frame, and enter the FRED formulas in Listing 2. Continue to each remaining text frame, entering the formulas in Listings 3 through 7, respectively. Then press < **Ctrl** > **-D S** to save the Scheduler outline to disk.

```
1  Project Scheduling Parameters (S)
2  Activity List (S)
3  Calendar (S)
4  Gantt Diagram (S)
CalcCalendar (W)
CalcGanttHeads (W)
Dlookup (W)
DrawGantt (W)
GanttHeading1 (W)
GanttHeading2 (W)
Weekdaynum (W)
```

Figure 2: Scheduler Outline. The Scheduler program combines four Framework spreadsheets and seven FRED functions.

```
Scheduler.CalcGanttHeads:
   Gantt Diagram.B1:=@GanttHeading1(1),
   Gantt Diagram.B2:=@GanttHeading2(1),
   Gantt Diagram.C1:=@GanttHeading1(2),
   Gantt Diagram.C2:=@GanttHeading2(2)
```

Listing 2: CalcGanttHeads FRED formula

```
Scheduler.Dlookup:
   ; @DLOOKUP (@ITEM1)  - Returns the day number of date
   @Local(I,Found,Thisdate),
   @reset(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149),
   I:=0,
   @while(@AND(I<149,Found=0),I:=I+1,
         Thisdate:=@Get(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149),
         @IF(@ITEM1=Thisdate,Found:=I),
         @Next(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149)
         ),
   Found
```

Listing 3: Dlookup FRED formula

Defining Scheduling Parameters

Move up to the border of the first spreadsheet frame, Project Scheduling Parameters, and press < **F2** > and < **F9** > to zoom to the formula section. Enter the following printer code:

@kp,@pa(0),@11(132),@st("{ESC}{015}")

Then open the frame and enter the headings and data shown in columns A and B of Figure 3. In the first four rows of column C enter the four formula strings that are grouped together in Listing 8. For the formulas that are several lines long, expand the spreadsheet cell by pressing < **F2** > and then < **F9** > .

```
Scheduler.CalcCalendar:
   ; Calculate the workday calendar
   @local(thisday, thisdate, addin, i, weekend),
   Calendar.a1:=Project Scheduling Parameters.C1,
   @if( Project Scheduling Parameters.B6<>"yes",weekend:=0, weekend:=1),
   i:=0,
   @reset(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149),
   @While(I<149, I:=I+1,
         Thisdate:=@get(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149),
         Thisday:=@Weekdaynum(thisdate),
         @IF( @and(weekend=0,Thisday>4),addin:=3,addin:=1),
         Thisdate:=@sumdate(thisdate,addin),
         @NEXT(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149),
         @PUT(Calendar.A1:Calendar.A149,Thisdate),
         )
```

Listing 1: CalcCalendar FRED formula

```
  A                                                B                    C

1 Project Start Date ..............................3/5/85              Mar 3, 1985
2 Maximum Number of Weeks for Gantt Chart..........16                   28.....5....
3 Alternate Character to Highlight Tasks...........*                    Mar 5, 1985
4 Regular Character to for Tasks...................=                              3
5 Character to Use for Milestone...................^
6 Should weekends be counted as duration days?.....no                        262496
```

Figure 3: Project Scheduling Parameters. In this spreadsheet you list the start date, calendar guidelines, and formatting information for the Gantt chart.

The Project Scheduling Parameters frame defines the project start date and the days of the week to be included in the schedule. It also creates the headings for the Gantt chart and specifies the characters to be displayed. Cell B6 on the Parameters frame indicates whether the work schedule will include or exclude weekends. To exclude the weekends, type **no** in cell B6.

After you finish with the Parameters frame, save the outline and calculate it by pressing **< F5 >**. The date in cell C2 should then match the date in B1. To further verify that the code has been correctly entered, move to the Gantt Diagram and check that the start date on the upper left of the heading matches the date entered in the Parameters frame.

Setting the Calendar

The Scheduler uses a calendar of work days, contained in the spreadsheet frame labeled Calendar. To generate the calendar, exit the Parameters frame, move to the CalcCalendar frame, and press **< F5 >**. It should take about 2 or 3 minutes for the calendar to calculate. After the calculation has finished, move up to the Calendar frame and open it. A single-column list of consecutive dates should appear. If you want, you can scroll through the Calendar frame and eliminate the rows that contain holidays by pressing **< Ctrl > -E R.**

Creating the Activity List

The Activity List frame shows all the tasks to be done, time estimates in days, and start and completion dates. Open the frame and enter the headings for row 1, as shown in Figure 4. Type in the task names and time estimates for each task in columns A and B, rows 2 through 11, as they appear in Figure 4. Next enter the following formulas in cells C2 through H2:

```
Scheduler.DrawGantt:
   ;This Fred function draws the Gantt lines in the Gantt Chart for each
   ;activity in the Activity List frame.

   ;Define and initialize local variables
   @local(gantt_string, col_no, activity_name, start_date, end_date,
       critical_path, duration, print_char, offset_days, days_till_end,
       days_until_start, days_diff),
   col_no := @item1,
   activity_name := @item2,
   duration := @item3,
   start date := @item4,
   end date := @item5,
   critical_path := @item6,
   offset_days:= (col_no - 1) * (7 * 8),

   ;If this is not a valid line in the activity list, get out!
   @if(@not(@isalpha(activity_name)), @return (" ")),

   ;Figure out which character to use for drawing Gantt line based on
   ;Gantt parameters, duration, and critical path specifications.
   print_char := @mid(Project Scheduling Parameters.$B$4, 1, 1),
   @if(@isalpha(critical_path),
       @if(@mid(critical_path, 1, 1) = "y",
           print_char := @mid(Project Scheduling Parameters.$B$3, 1, 1))),
   @if(duration = 0,
       print_char := @mid(Project Scheduling Parameters.$B$5, 1, 1)),

   ;Construct Gantt line.
   days_till_end := @diffdate(end_date,
       @sumdate(Project Scheduling Parameters.$C$1, offset_days)),
   @if(days_till_end <= 0, @return( " ")),
   days_until_start := @diffdate(start_date,
       @sumdate(Project Scheduling Parameters.$C$1, offset_days)),
   @if(days_until_start > 0,
       days_diff := days_till_end - days_until_start + 1,
   ;else
       days_diff := days_till_end + 1),
   @if(days_until_start > 0,
       gantt_string := @rept(" ", days_until_start),
   ;else
       gantt_string := ""),

   @if(days_diff > 0,
       @return(gantt_string & @rept(print_char, days_diff))),
   @return(" "))
```

Listing 4: DrawGantt FRED formula

C2: **@Choose(G2,Calendar.$A$1: Calendar.$A$149)**
D2: **@Choose(H2,Calendar.$A$1: Calendar.$A$149)**
E2: **+Project Scheduling Parameters.$C$3**
G2: **+E2**
H2: **+F2+B2**

Now you need to copy these formulas into every row of the spreadsheet. Mark the row of cells from C2 to H2 with **< F6 >**, and then copy it into the block C3:H11 with the **< F8 >** key.

The task data for schedule calculations is entered in columns E, G, and H of the Activity List. Column G contains the start day, and column H contains the end day.

The numbers in Column E (labeled Predeces for *predecessors*) identifies the order in which tasks are to be done. When you want a task to follow one or more prior tasks, you enter the end day (from column H) of the prior task or tasks. For instance, the task called

```
Scheduler.GanttHeading1:
   ;This Fred function prints the top heading in the Gantt Chart frame.
   ;This heading shows the months for the period covered by the Gantt chart.

   ;Define local variables
   @local(str1,str2,start_date,diftime,offset_weeks,max_weeks,number_weeks),

   ;Determine column number from @item1, and calculate offset weeks.
   ;Eight weeks are printed for each column.
   offset_weeks := ((@item1 * 8) - 1) - 7,
   max_weeks := Project Scheduling Parameters.$B$2,
   start_date := @sumdate(Project Scheduling Parameters.$C$1, 7 * offset_weeks),
   @if(offset_weeks > max_weeks, @return),
   number_weeks := 0,
   str2 := "",

   ;Setup the heading line and put into str2.
   @while(@and(number_weeks < 8,
           (number_weeks + offset_weeks) <= max_weeks),
           @if(@and(@len(@date3(start_date)) = 5, @mid(@date3(start_date), 5, 1) < "8"),
           @list(
               str1 := @mid(@date1(start_date), 1, 3) & "'"
                   & @mid(@date2(start_date),7,2) & "        ",
               number_weeks := number_weeks + 1,
               start_date := @sumdate(start_date, 7),
           ),
       ;else
           @if(@or(@mid(@date3(start_date),5,2) < "15", @mid(@date3(start_date),5,1) > "7"),
               str1 := @mid(@date2(@sumdate(start_date, -7)), 8, 1) & "     ",
           ;else
               str1 := "       ")),
       str2 := str2 & str1,
       start_date := @sumdate(start_date, 7),
       number_weeks := number_weeks + 1
   ),
   @return(str2)
```

Listing 5: GanttHeading1 FRED formula

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	Task Name	Days	Start Date	End Date	Predeces	CP?	Start Day	End Day
2	Pour foundation	15	Mar 5, 1985	Mar 26, 1985	3		3	18
3	Erect wall frames	5	Mar 26, 1985	Apr 2, 1985	18		18	23
4	Install plumbing	7	Apr 2, 1985	Apr 11, 1985	23	yes	23	30
5	Install wiring	5	Apr 2, 1985	Apr 9, 1985	23	yes	23	28
6	Attach roofing	6	Apr 2, 1985	Apr 10, 1985	23		23	29
7	Install insulation	8	Apr 11, 1985	Apr 23, 1985	30		30	38
8	Finish exterior	5	Apr 23, 1985	Apr 30, 1985	38		38	43
9	Finish interior	7	Apr 23, 1985	May 2, 1985	38	yes	38	45
10	Install fixtures	5	May 2, 1985	May 9, 1985	45	yes	45	50
11	Project complete	0	May 9, 1985	May 9, 1985	50		50	50

Figure 4: The Activity List displays task duration, start and end dates, and dependencies (which tasks must precede other tasks).

```
Scheduler.GanttHeading2:
   ;This Fred function prints the second heading in the Gantt Chart frame.
   ;This heading shows the days for the period covered by the Gantt chart.

   ;Define local variables
   @local(str1,str2,start_date,diftime,offset_weeks,max_weeks,number_weeks),

   :Determine column number from @item1, and calculate offset weeks.
   :Eight weeks are printed for each column.
   offset_weeks := ((@item1 * 8) - 1) - 7,
   max_weeks := Project Scheduling Parameters.$B$2,
   start_date := @sumdate(Project Scheduling Parameters.$C$1, 7 * offset_weeks),
   @if(offset_weeks > max_weeks, @return(" ")),
   number_weeks := 0,
   str2 := "",

   :Setup the heading line and put into str2.
   @while(@and(number_weeks < 8,
           (number_weeks + offset_weeks) <= max_weeks),
       @if(@len(@date3(start_date)) = 5,
           str1 := @mid(@date3(start_date), 5, 1) & ".....",
       ;else
           str1 := @mid(@date3(start_date),5,2) & "....."),
       str2 := str2 & str1,
       start_date := @sumdate(start_date, 7),
       number_weeks := number_weeks + 1
   ),
   @return(str2)
```

Listing 6: GanttHeading2 FRED formula

```
Scheduler.Weekdaynum:
   ; @weekdaynum[(@item1)] => daynumber

   ; @weekday will return the current day number if no parameters are
   ;   passed.
   ; Otherwise @weekday takes one item which must be a date value and returns
   ;   the day number      hal 7/84  R. Katz 1/85

   @local (checkdate, diffdate),
   checkdate := @if (@itemcount <> 0,  @item1, @today),

   diffdate := @mod(@diffdate(checkdate, @date(1984,1,1)),7),
   @if (diffdate < 0, diffdate := diffdate + 7),
   weekdaynum:=diffdate
```

Listing 7: Weekdaynum FRED formula

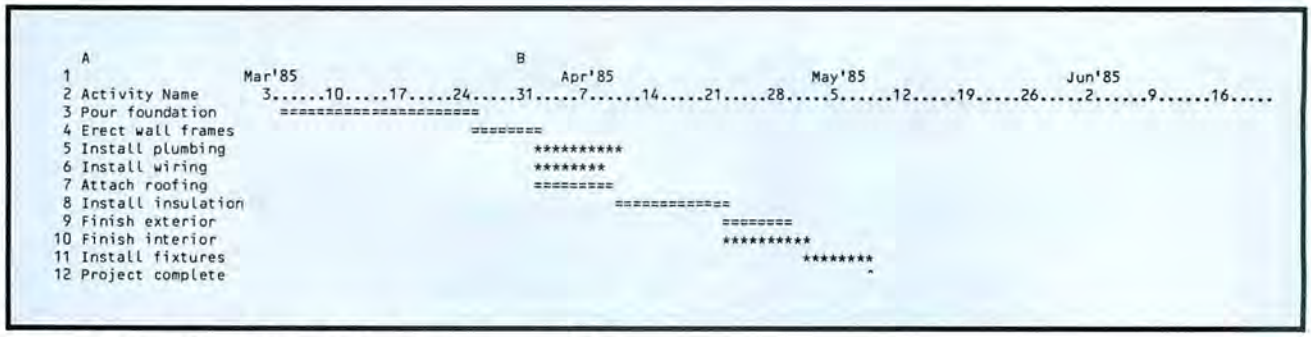


Figure 5: The Gantt chart is the final output of the Scheduler program. It shows the information listed on the Activity List in graphic form.

Erect Wall Frames on row 3 cannot start until the task called Pour Foundation on row 2 is complete. To define this relationship for the Scheduler, type **+H2** into cell E3. To calculate the schedule press **< F5 >**. The start date for Erect Wall Frames should be the same as the end date for Pour Foundation.

The tasks in rows 4, 5, and 6 can start only when the task on row 2 is complete, so enter **+H3** in cells E4, E5 and E6, and press **< F5 >** to calculate. The task on row 7 cannot start until both of the tasks on rows 4 and 5 have been completed. In this case both rows 4 and 5 are predecessors for row 7. In cell E7 enter the formula **@MAX(H4, H5)**. This tells the Scheduler to always use the latest of the two end days. The entries to complete the predecessors for the tasks on rows 8 through 11 are E8: **+H7**, E9: **+H7**, E10: **@MAX(E8,E9)**, and E11: **+H10**. When you're finished, press **< F5 >**.

Setting Up the Gantt Chart

Open the Gantt Diagram spreadsheet frame and lock column A in place with **< Ctrl > -E L**. Press **< F4 >** and set the width of column A to 20 characters. Then set column B to 56 characters. This width will make column B fill the rest of the screen. Set column C likewise. Then enter the following formulas in the spreadsheet cells in row 3.

A3: **@IF(@ISALPHA(Activity List.A2,Activity List.A2,@return(" "))**

B3: **@Drawgantt(1, Activity List.$A2, Activity List.$B2,Activity List.$C2, Activity List.$D2, Activity List.$F2)**

C3: **@Drawgantt(2, Activity List.$A2, Activity List.$B2,Activity List.$C2, Activity List.$D2, Activity List.$F2)**

Mark cells A3 through C3 with **< F6 >** and use **< F8 >** to copy the row to A4:C12. Save the outline and press **< F5 >** to calculate. The Gantt chart will begin to fill out on the screen starting from row 3. You can use the right and left cursor keys to switch the view between the first and second halves of the schedule in columns B and C. When you print the chart, it should look like Figure 5.

Notice that most task durations are represented by a series of equal signs. Any task that has a duration of 0 (such as Project Complete) is considered by the Scheduler to be a *milestone*, and appears in the Gantt chart as a caret (^).

If you like, you can use an alternate symbol to highlight a particularly critical task, to indicate completed tasks, or to reveal other information. In Figure 5 a string of asterisks is used to highlight tasks that are related to the interior of the house. To designate an alternate symbol, go back to the Activity List frame and enter **yes** in column F (labeled CP for *Critical Path*) for any task you want to highlight. Then reopen the Gantt Diagram and press **< F5 >**. Tasks designated *yes* will appear as a string of asterisks.

```
Scheduler.Project Scheduling Parameters.C1:
   @local(start_date, offset, index, date_index, yr, mo, day),
   @if(@not(@isalpha(B1)),@return ("No Start Date!")),
   index := 1,
   date_index := 1,
   @while(index <= @len(B1),
       @if(@mid(B1,index,1) = "/", date_index := date_index + 1,
           @list(
               @if(date_index = 1, (mo := (mo & @mid(B1,index,1)))),
               @if(date_index = 2, (day := (day & @mid(B1,index,1)))),
               @if(date_index = 3, (yr := (yr & @mid(B1,index,1))))
               )
           ),
       index := index + 1
       ),

   start_date := @date(@value(yr) + 1900, @value(mo), @value(day)),
   offset := @mod(@diffdate(start_date, @date(84, 1, 2)), 7),
   start_date := @sumdate(start_date, -offset),
   start_date

---

Scheduler.Project Scheduling Parameters.C2:
   @CalcGanttHeads

---

Scheduler.Project Scheduling Parameters.C3:
   @local(start_date, offset, index, date_index, yr, mo, day),
   @if(@not(@isalpha(B1)),@return ("No Start Date!")),
   index := 1,
   date_index := 1,
   @while(index <= @len(B1),
       @if(@mid(B1,index,1) = "/", date_index := date_index + 1,
           @list(
               @if(date_index = 1, (mo := (mo & @mid(B1,index,1)))),
               @if(date_index = 2, (day := (day & @mid(B1,index,1)))),
               @if(date_index = 3, (yr := (yr & @mid(B1,index,1))))
               )
           ),
       index := index + 1
       ),

   start_date := @date(@value(yr) + 1900, @value(mo), @value(day)),
   start_date

---

Scheduler.Project Scheduling Parameters.C4:
   @dlookup(C3)
```

Listing 8: Four FRED formulas for Project Scheduling Parameters

Printing the Schedule

You can print any spreadsheet or text frame by highlighting the frame border and pressing **< Ctrl > -P B**. If you have a dot matrix printer, it is a good idea to print the Gantt Diagram with the column widths set to 132 using compressed mode. To do this, highlight the border of the Gantt Diagram frame and open it with **< F2 >**. If you have an IBM or Epson printer, type in the formula **@kp,@po(0),@LL(132),@st("{015}")** and press **< Enter >**, followed by **< Ctrl > -P B**. The 015 code sets up compressed mode on any Epson-compatible printer. For other printers check your printer manual for the appropriate code.

Modifying the Scheduler

You now have a project scheduler that tracks the construction of a house. However, you can adapt this application to almost any project you have in mind. To set up your own project, enter *Framework* and load the file called SCHEDULE.FW onto the desktop. Open the Project Scheduling Parameters frame, and set the start date of your project in cell C1, using the MM/DD/YY format. Then press **< F5 >**.

Next, open the Activity List frame and enter the new task names and estimates in columns A and B. Enter the predecessors in column E, and press **< F5 >**. Then open the Gantt Diagram frame and press **< F5 >**.

The calendar is currently set up for 149 work days, but you can extend it to any length. First, add rows with **< Ctrl > -C R** at the bottom of the Calendar frame. Second, change 149 everywhere it occurs in the Dlookup and the CalcCalendar frames to the number of days you want reflected in the calendar. For example, to change the calendar days to 250, open up the Dlookup frame, and search and replace the numbers by typing **< Ctrl > -L R 149 < Enter >** 250 **< Enter >**. Then repeat this procedure on the CalcCalendar frame. After you make these changes, exit to the CalcCalendar frame and press **< F5 >**.

The Activity List frame currently contains ten tasks in rows 2 through 11. You can include additional task rows by copying the formulas from row 11 to the rows below. Remember to change the Gantt Diagram in the same way. You can also insert task rows in the middle of the Activity List, copying the formulas from the row above the new row. Then enter a predecessor in column E for the new rows you create.

It is a good idea to assign only tasks located on rows above as predecessors. If you assign tasks below as predecessors, be careful not to create a circular reference as this will cause errors in the calculations. Fortunately, if you have a circular reference, *Framework* will display the warning message 'CIRCULAR REFS:' and will show the name of the cell where the error occurred. If this happens, you need to change the cell references in column E, the predecessor column, and eliminate the references that occur in a loop.

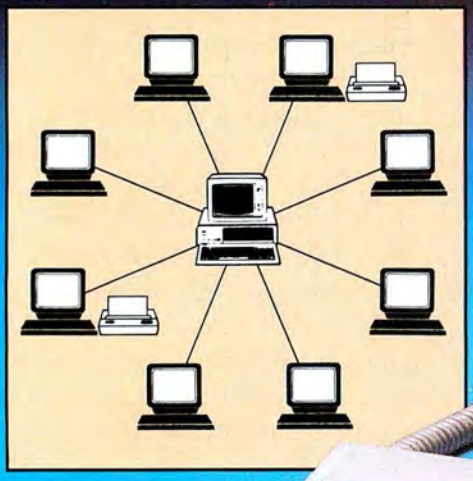
The beauty of computerized scheduling is that you can modify the schedule at any time during the planning or even the implementation phase and quickly generate a new one to reflect changes. Sometimes after entering the initial dates and dependencies and calculating them, you can print out your Gantt chart and activity list and never have to run the program again. Yet, the best-laid plans are often bombarded with last-minute changes. If nothing else, when your brilliant plan turns into a hopeless disaster, with a project scheduler you can at least make it appear that you know what you're doing.

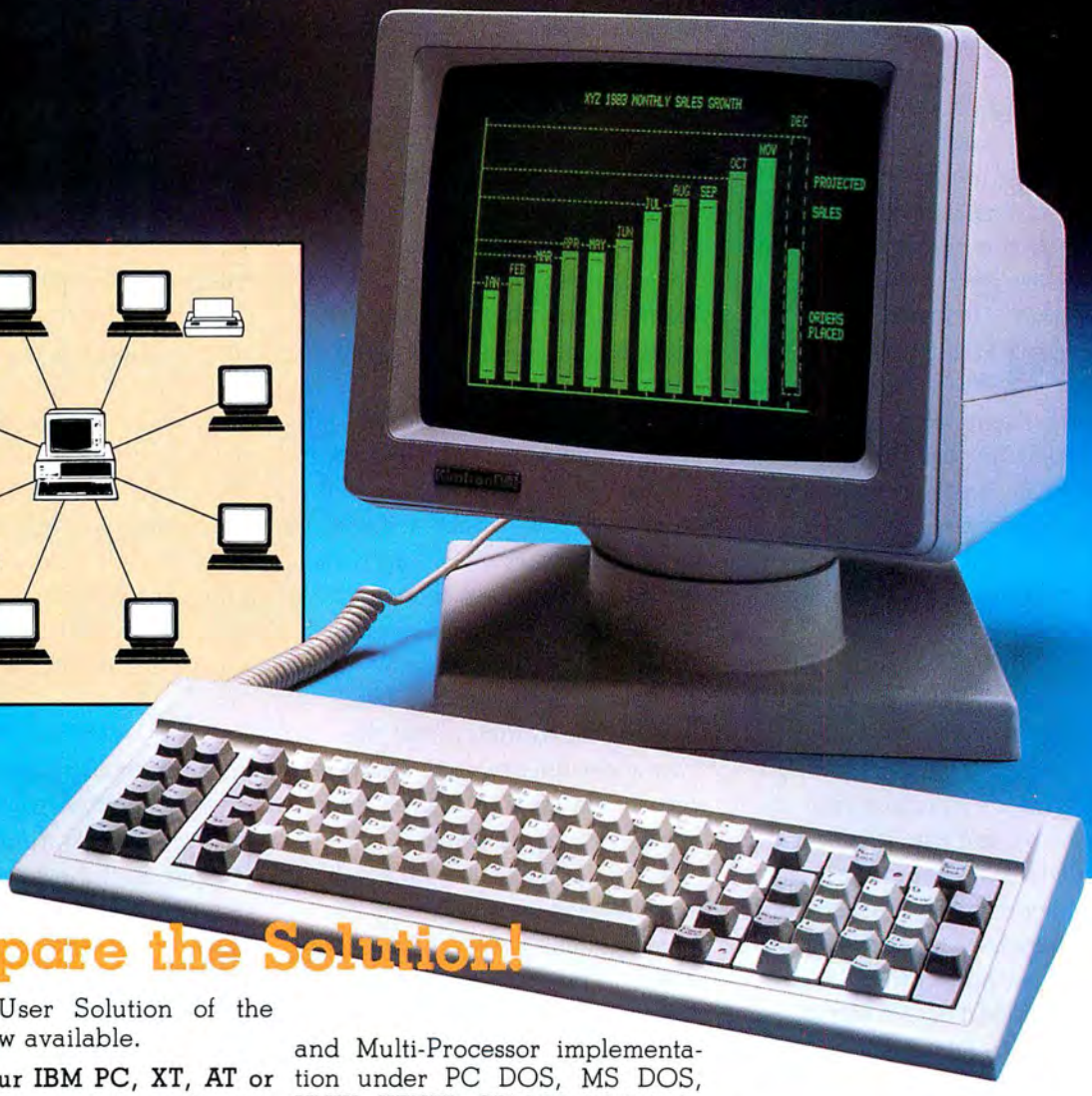
Arthur English is a software development manager at Sperry Corporation in Roseville, Minnesota. Richard Katz is proprietor of Knowledge Based Systems, a software training and consulting firm in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Framework
Ashton-Tate
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
213/204-5570
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K (384K with Mite), two disk drives

Kimtron

MULTI-USER SOLUTION for IBM PC, XT, AT





Compare the Solution!

The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is **the** intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as $1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790

FWX-910-338-0237

1705 Junction Court
Building #160
San Jose, CA 95112

Kimtron

NOTE: IBM PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multi-Link, Concurrent PC DOS are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation, Microsoft Corp., Bell Labs., Digital Research Inc., Software Link Inc. respectively.

Circle 941 on reader service card

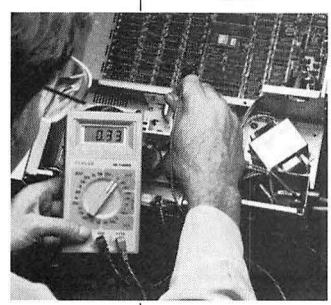
Only NRI teaches you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM-compatible micro

As computers move into offices and homes by the millions, the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth than any other occupation.

Total System Training

As an NRI student, you'll get total hands-on training as you actually build your own Sanyo MBC-550 series computer from the keyboard up. Only a person who knows *all* the underlying fundamentals can cope with *all* the significant brands of computers. And as an NRI graduate, you'll possess the up-to-the-minute combination of theory and practical experience that will lead you to success on the job.

You learn at your own convenience, in your own home, at your own comfortable pace. Without classroom pressures, without rigid night-school schedules, without wasted time. Your own personal NRI instructor and NRI's complete technical staff will answer your questions, give you guidance and special help whenever you may need it.



NRI is the only home study school that trains you as you assemble a top-brand microcomputer. You'll install and check keyboard, power supply, disk drive and monitor, following step-by-step directions.

Your NRI course includes a Sanyo 16-bit micro computer with 128K RAM, monitor, with double-density/double-sided disk drive, and "Intelligent" Keyboard; The NRI Discovery Lab®, Teaching Circuit Design and Operations; a Digital Multimeter; Bundled Spread Sheet and Word Processing Software Worth over $1000 at Retail—and More.

The Exciting Sanyo 16-bit IBM-compatible Computer—Yours To Keep

Critics hail the new Sanyo as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers. It uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and the MS/DOS operating system. So, you'll be able to choose thousands of off-the-shelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

As you build the Sanyo from the keyboard up, you'll perform demonstrations and experiments that will give you a total mastery of computer operations and servicing techniques. You'll do programming in BASIC language. You'll prepare interfaces for peripherals such as printers and joysticks. Using utility programs, you'll check out 8088 functioning. NRI's easy step-by-step directions will guide you all the way right into one of today's fastest growing fields as a computer service technician. And the entire system, including all the bundled software and extensive data manuals, is yours to keep as part of your training.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the coupon today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog, which gives you all the facts about NRI training in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing write to NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016
We'll give you tomorrow.

For Career courses approved under GI bill, ☐ check for details.

☑ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ **Computer Electronics with Microcomputers**
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Robotics & Industrial Controls
- ☐ Video Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Satellite Communications
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security

Name (Please Print) Age

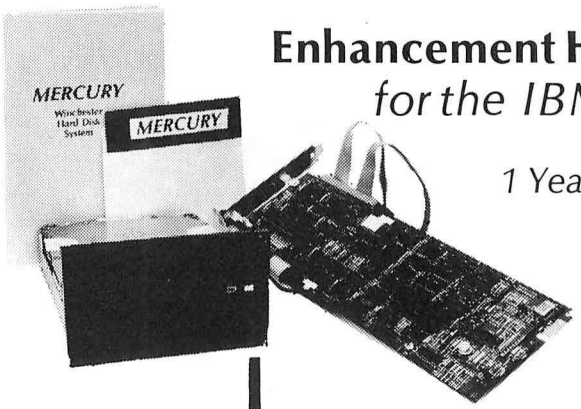
Street

City/State/Zip Accredited by the National Home Study Council 000-000

Your Hard Disk Source...

Half Height
Mercury Hard Disks
for the IBM PC

- Boots from Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables and Mounting Hardware
- Full or Half Height Bezel
- Western Digital Controller
- Software
  - Low Level Format
  - Head Park Routine
  - Diagnostics



Enhancement Hard Disks
for the IBM AT

1 Year Warranty

- Boots from Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controller
- Instruction Manual
- Cables
- Mounting Rails

$395 10 MB
$495 20 MB
$795 30 MB

$475 20 MB
$745 30 MB

Hard Disk Kit For The... COMPAQ DESKPRO™

Complete Winchester Hard Disk Kits
Internal and External

20 MB • 33MB • 44MB

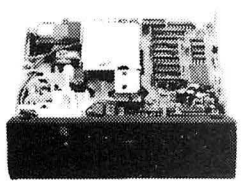
Call For Current Prices....

Hard Disk Kit For The... COMPAQ Portable

- 3½" Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller
- Cables
- Manual
- Software

$475

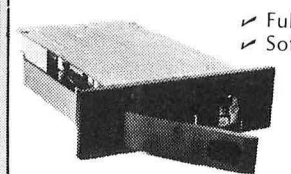
TEAC 55B



Half Height
Double Sided

$99

InterDyne Mercury Tape Back-up

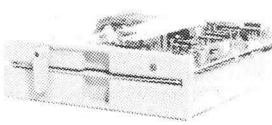


- Fully DOS Compatible
- Software

$395

IBM® AT Compatible

360 K



$119

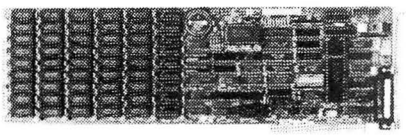
Qty. 5 **$99**

PC SOURCE

10904 Marble Road

Austin, TX 7875

AST SixPakPlus

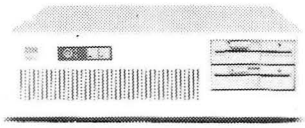


w/384K

$269

AST Advantage! *W128K....* **$399**

IBM PC's & AT's



Call For Current Prices...

Memory

64K

$8

1 Year Warranty!

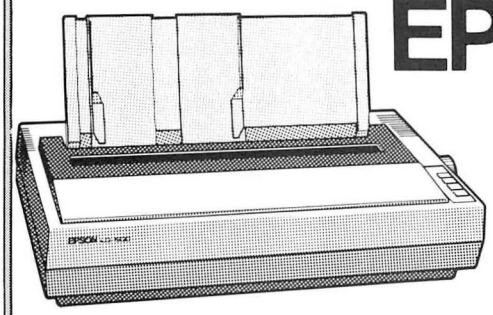
256K

$29

Intel Math Co-Processor

80287	8087
$219	**$98**

EPSON



Number one.
And built like it.

LX80	$229
FX85	$379
FX185	$499
LQ1500 W/Parallel Interface	$929

MINUTEMAN

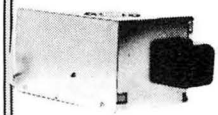
Total Power Protection!

- Blackouts
- Interruptions
- Brownouts
- Surges
- Spikes
- EMI/RFI Noise

Minuteman 250
250 watts output power capability **$339**

Minuteman 500
500 watts output power capabilty **$549**

130 Watt Power Supply



$95

- 1 Year Warranty
- Fully PC Compatible
- Replaces Existing Power Supply

Software

MicroPro

WordStar Pro Pak	$259
WordStar 2000+	$315

MicroSoft

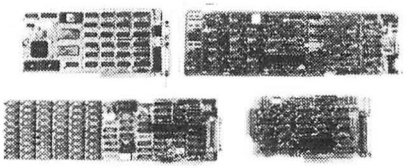
Word	$259

Ashton-Tate

Framework	$379
DBIII	$379

PC Source

Add-on Boards for IBM PC



Call For Details...

Diskettes

CDC D/S	$15
Verbatim D/S	$28
Verbatim S/S	$18

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475	HP7470
6 Pen	2 Pen
$1419	**$829**

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

HX-12
Color Monitor... **$475**

HERCULES

Monochrome GraphicsCard w Parallel Port	Color GraphicsCard w Parallel Port
$309	**$165**

Hayes

300	$159
1200	$389
1200B	$359
2400	$699

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS

Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff today. We make your job easier.

OUR POLICY

We accept Mastercard & Visa (with no Surcharge!),money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD, Company/Institutional P.O.'s and wire transfers. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping (UPS ground, fully insured) on orders delivered in continental U.S.A..

Add 6 1/8 sales tax if Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

PC SOURCE

master charge VISA

Call Toll Free (800) 643-0992 Within Texas (512) 331-6700

Circle 629 on reader service card

The Project Scheduler NETWORK™

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. You can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The Project Scheduler Network will help you meet deadlines and beat cost targets using effective project scheduling, resource planning, costing, and status tracking.

Advanced screen graphics. Produce Network diagrams, Gantt charts, and color graphs to provide the concise information you need for timely decision making.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Organize project activities to produce summary level schedules and reports. Multiple projects can be integrated to present project level schedules and total resource utilization.

Baseline schedules. Save them to compare with current schedules for schedule tracking. Actual, original plan, and current plan costs can be graphically compared for cost tracking.

Comprehensive report generator. Simplify communications with management by synthesizing project information into presentation-quality hardcopy reports and graphs.

SCHEDULE WITH THE CLICK OF A BUTTON

The Project Scheduler Network provides the most advanced software technology available. Start with our mouse-controlled menus to select spreadsheet-style input templates to enter your project data.

Graphically build your dependency Network with only a "click of a button." Zoom to view the Network at selectable resolution levels. Now use the mouse to edit the Network to your satisfaction.

Select a Gantt chart and obtain schedules at any WBS level with a single click. Window resource graphs with the schedule to analyze resource allocations. And finally, select our integrated graphics to view color histograms, bar charts, and line plots of project resources and costs.

FEATURES

- Critical Path Method
- Network Analysis
- Gantt Chart
- Work Breakdown Structure (subtasks)
- Multiple Project Integration
- Tracking with Baseline Schedule and Complete Status
- Resource Scheduling
- Financial Planning and Tracking
- Presentation-quality Graphics

REQUIREMENTS

- IBM® PC, XT, or AT
- PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Monitor plus IBM graphics adaptor
- IBM or Epson graphics printer
- 320K RAM (minimum)
- Mouse (Microsoft compatible)
- Two disk drives (one double-sided)
- IBM or HP plotter optional

*Project Scheduler Network is a trademark of Scitor Corporation.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(415) 570-7700

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

250 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

Gould... Innovation and Quality in Hard Copy Color Graphics

You need a plotter that's compatible with your hardware, software and, especially, you.

More and more companies are discovering that color graphics help them communicate faster and more persuasively.

When you make this discovery, you'll want a Colorwriter™ pen plotter from Gould. Because Colorwriters are easy to use, and can meet all of your business and technical graphic needs. They'll work with virtually any computer and the most popular software packages available.

Whether you want simple bar charts or complicated CAD/CAM drawings in 8½″ x 11″ or 11″ x 17″ formats, we've got a plotter to suit your needs and your budget. Plus, we've got a unique automatic chart advance option for volume graphics applications.

When you buy a Gould Colorwriter plotter you're getting 45 years of proven experience in hard copy graphics technology. That's why you also get one of the best warranties in the business.

For more information and the name of the Colorwriter dealer nearest you, call toll free **800-447-4700,** operator 99. Or write Gould Inc., Recording Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

Gould Colorwriter. The compatible plotters.

GOULD
Electronics

Circle 996 on reader service card

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

The born-again Idea Processor, a DOS forget-me-not, communications made easy, and getting your foot in the door, PC-style

Edited by Robert Luhn

Executive Writer/ Executive Filer

Amidst all the me-too word processors of the last few years, Idea Ware's *The Idea Processor* stood out as an innovator. Without sacrificing the standard word processing features required for serious office use, *The Idea Processor* did something new with words–it managed them. This unique ability was embodied in the program's Cardfile, a text data management system (TDMS) that allowed you to organize text files by assigning keywords, which could later be searched for using AND, OR, and NOT operators (see "A New Idea in Word Processing," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 11, and "Due Processing," *PCW*, January, 1985).

The bad news is that Idea Ware no longer markets *The Idea Processor*. The good news is that you can buy essentially the same package from Adam Osborne's Paperback Software International–and for $175 less.

Eric Mintz and the other crafty programmers at Idea Ware refined their program and split it into two modules, *Executive Writer* (the word processor) and *Executive Filer* (the Cardfile). The company licensed both programs to Paperback Software and then retreated to the countryside to do what it does best–programming.

Executive Writer and *Executive Filer* operate almost identically to *The Idea Processor*, with a few improvements. The programs now scroll horizontally to take advantage of the new 240-character spread. This greater margin enables you to capture and organize spreadsheets from *1-2-3*, *SuperCalc 3*, and other programs. Combining both *Executive Writer* and *Executive Filer* on one disk activates MailPrint–a utility not unlike *MailMerge*. *Executive Writer* and *Executive Filer* have also inherited *The Idea Processor*'s ability to import graphics from other programs (including PSI's *Draw-It*) and insert them into text.

Other improvements include *Executive Filer* help screens (conspicuously absent in *The Idea Processor*'s Cardfile) and on-screen display of justified right margins. Some command keystrokes have been changed, and both programs are measurably faster.

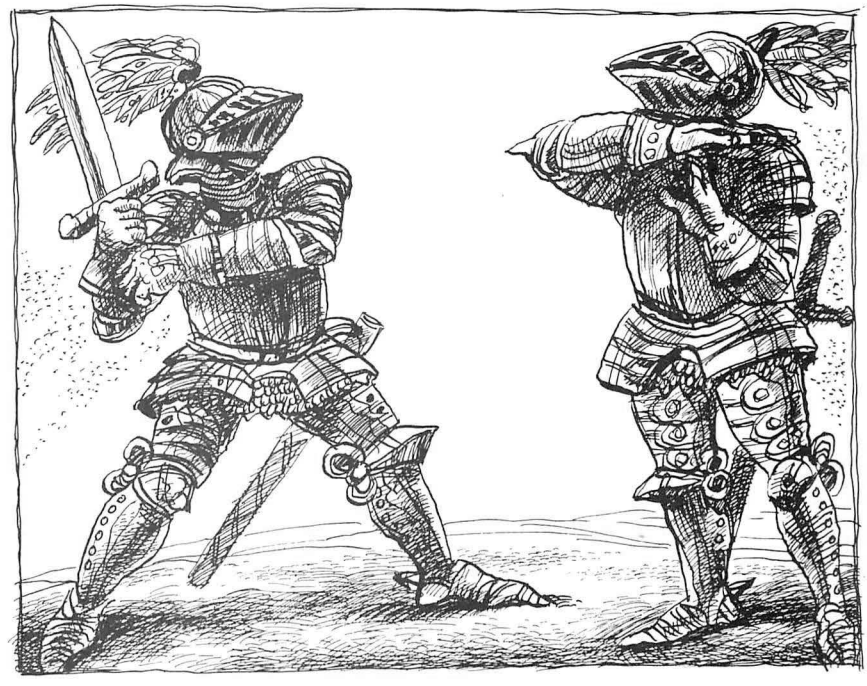
Like its predecessor, *Executive Writer* separates text editing from print formatting. Consequently, what you see is not necessarily what you get. Documents are always displayed single-spaced, the cursor's column-and-row location is not posted, and page breaks are not visible. But *Executive Writer*'s spartan on-screen environment should be weighed against the program's customizable printing formats and solid word processing functions, in particular footnoting and an undo command.

On its own, *Executive Filer* performs like an electronic card file system, handling simple data management tasks such as storing addresses. But *Executive Filer* also inherits the text data management features of *The Idea Processor*,

which are useful in brainstorming or in organizing a project. The keyword system retrieves related material (one screen at a time) stored in a document, spreadsheet, graphic, or even a program. But the TDMS seems a little lonely after its divorce from the word processor. You can type in, edit, and print text file information, but since *Executive Filer* lacks print formatting talents, you must use *Executive Writer* to construct the document. However, combine *Executive Filer* and *Executive Writer* on a single disk and you've got a team that can take full advantage of the TDMS to produce professional looking documents.

Although Paperback Software International is marketing *Executive Writer* and *Executive Filer* separately, it's the combination and the $120 price tag that pay off. *–Eric Brown and Wes Nihei*

Executive Writer
Executive Filer
Paperback Software Intl.
2612 Eighth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
415/644-2117
List price: Executive Writer $69.95, Executive Filer $49.95
Requirements: Executive Writer 128K, Executive Filer 64K, both 192K; DOS 2.00; one disk drive
Both programs copy protected, unprotected disks available to registered users for $10 per program



The Art of Negotiating

I snatched *The Art of Negotiating* off the Software Shelf as soon as I spotted it. Although I'm a wily, even fierce combatant in everyday skirmishes, confront me with a higher authority who controls my paycheck and I turn to cornmeal mush. As I started *The Art of Negotiating*, I hoped it would be the chain mail I'd been looking for.

In using *The Art of Negotiating*, you anticipate future interactions, plotting your position while divining your opponent's stance. The program is naturally targeted at the business user; few consumers are likely to plunk down $495 solely to hash out amatory disputes, though no doubt many business users will secretly tinker away on personal relationships at the office.

I prepared for one business and one personal negotiation and found that the program worked equally well for both. My business scenario was modeled after a frustrating job interview I had experienced, in which negotiations over salary and working conditions quickly stalemated. I wondered if *The Art of Negotiating* could prevent such a deadlock, yielding more fruitful results. My personal negotiation centered around resolving a series of petty squabbles with my boyfriend.

I found *The Art of Negotiating* extremely easy to use. A cursory review of the program's clear, well-organized user manual shows you how to install the program and get started. On-line help screens explain program operations further. Particularly useful as you progress are optional printed summaries of

(continues)

CHECK-OUT ENERGRAPHICS:

Does the graphics software package you're about to buy (or the one you're using) give you all of these features?

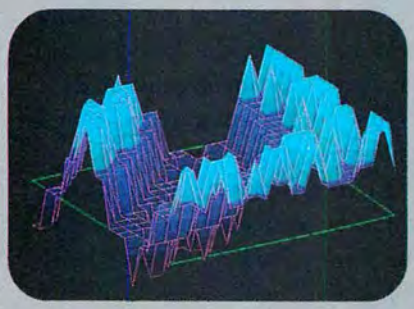
		ENERGRAPHICS	OTHERS
1	PRESENTATION BUSINESS GRAPHICS	✓	
2	3-D OBJECT & SURFACE DRAWINGS		
3	DRAWING CAPABILITY		
4	STATISTICS		
5	MAINFRAME LINK		
6	PC COMPATIBILITY		
7	SLIDE SHOW		
8	CORPORATE USE		
9	PRICE		

EnerGraphics is a trademark of Enertronics Research, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3, MultiPlan, Tel-A-Graf and Disspla, WANG, TI, GDDM, and IBM PC/XT/AT, 3270/PC are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp., ISSCO, Wang Laboratories, Texas Instruments Corp., and IBM Corp., respectively.

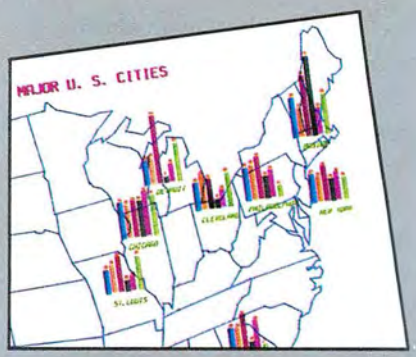
ENERTRONICS SEEING IS BELIEVING

YOUR TOTAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

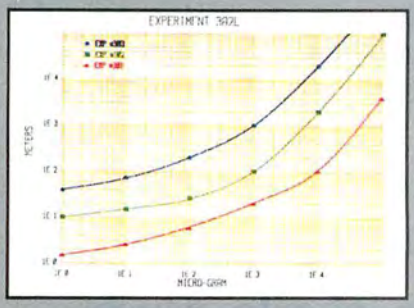
Presentation Business Graphics *EnerGraphics delivers pie charts, flowcharts, bar charts, line graphs and more with easy interface to Lotus 1-2-3, MultiPlan and other spread sheets. You'll learn it quickly because we're menu-driven.*



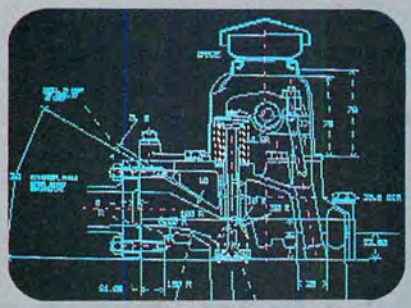
3-D Object & Surface Drawings *EnerGraphics gives you entry-level 3-D CAD features such as zoom, rotate and hidden line removal.*



Drawing Capability *With EnerGraphics, simple keystroke commands enable you to create text, flow, gantt, pert and organization charts with the capability to enlarge, reduce, rotate, draw, modify, duplicate and overlay.*



Statistics *EnerGraphics enables you to analyze data using linear and log scales to do linear and polynomial regression. Statistical information can be represented in scatter graphs.*



Mainframe Link *Our new EnerConnect program allows you to combine PC-based graphics with mainframe graphics such as GDDM, ISSCO'S Tel-A-Graf,® Disspla® and IGES data files.*

PC Compatibility *EnerGraphics can give you an almost unlimited number of graphics applications on Wang, TI, IBM PC/XT/AT, 3270/PC and compatibles.*

Slide Show *Any of our attractive graphics can be converted into color or b&w slides, or overhead or on-screen presentations using the Polaroid Palette.*

FORTUNE 500

Corporate Use *You'll find EnerGraphics is the graphics software choice of over 100 leading corporations with more being added all of the time.*

Price *At a retail price of just $350 ($450 with plotter) EnerGraphics actually costs less than many packages that offer only a few of these features.*

EnerGraphics. Brought to you by the specialists in graphics application software.

Find out why users rate us at the top among stand alone business graphic packages. Just check with your local EnerGraphics dealer today.

Enertronics Research, Inc. • 150 N. Meramec • St. Louis, MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566 • Toll Free 800-325-0174

Circle 309 on reader service card

work done with individual program modules or of the entire process. These reports list identified issues, terms, and your responses to the program.

The program is divided into eight sequential modules, which you are urged to use in order. The Subject Matter, Issues, and Fact Finding modules guide you in setting up the tedious underpinnings of the negotiation. The Subject Matter module asks you to define who is involved, what is being negotiated, each side's objectives (and their relative importance), and conflicting objectives. In the Issues module, you identify the issues at stake for both sides, restate them in more neutral terms at the program's nudging, and rate their importance. In the third module, you tag issues that involve disputed "facts," and attempt to discern their underlying assumptions.

Up to this point *The Art of Negotiating* seems dry and uninspired. But things quickly pick up when you grapple with Needs/Gambits, Climates, Strategies, and Agenda. In Needs/Gambits, you select each side's compelling basic human needs from a list; the program then prompts you to work for or against these needs with various schemes, or gambits, that you devise. In my job interview negotiation, I focused on my opponent's need for self-esteem using two gambits: one was to make him feel that he was clever in getting me to do something I didn't want to do; the other was to concede, with seeming reluctance, issues of little import while quietly pressing key demands.

In Climates, you list your feelings about the negotiation, then describe the climate (or environment) you desire, and speculate on the same for your opponent. The Strategies module gives you a varied general list of possible strategies, which the program will further define upon request. For example, you can try "bracketing"–posing unexpected demands that unmask your opponent's hidden position. In Agenda, you structure the negotiation according to a known agenda, a hidden one, or both.

"We need Bob's spreadsheet in our report. NOW!"

NCR Corporation, Personal Computer Division, World Headquarters, Dayton, OH 45479. (513) 445-7478. For a dealer near you call 1-800-847-3800. In Nebraska 1-800-331-1000.

Though using *The Art of Negotiating* may sound relatively simple, be prepared to ground yourself thoroughly in negotiation basics before you even load the program. Luckily the program includes famed negotiator Gerard Nierenberg's *Fundamentals of Negotiation*, a book that engagingly illuminates essential techniques–though unfortunately, it assumes that all of its readers are men. Nierenberg believes that in a good negotiation both sides benefit. However, that doesn't stop him from suggesting some cunning tricks and manipulations. The book is accompanied by a work text that contains exercises and hypothetical situations. Both books are vital to using the program effectively.

Even with proper preparation, the program's advice can sometimes seem facile or simply obscure. For example, the program at one point tersely suggested I 'use humor' to alter my opponent's perspective, but didn't explain how or why. It would help if such comments were not only fleshed out but more in touch with the tenor of the negotiation.

After sifting through my negotiation scenarios, I was ready to take on real life. I discovered that my attitude toward the business negotiation was considerably more flexible and my presentation much better planned. I was also thoroughly prepared for an upcoming personal negotiation. These PC-simulated negotiations took about 4 hours apiece to complete, not counting the hours spent reading both books. But being primed for crucial interactions is worth the cost in time and money. Machiavelli never had it so good. *–Peggy Nauts*

The Art of Negotiating, version 1.0
Experience in Software, Inc.
2039 Shattuck Ave. #401
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/644-0694
List price: $495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives or a hard disk

(continues)

NCR's new PC2PC™ allows valuable information to spread rapidly throughout your office. PC to PC. Without the tedious, error-ridden task of rekeying documents.

PC2PC inexpensively puts up to 64 IBM-compatibles on-line to one another. NCR to IBM to Compaq. And that lets every connected PC share spreadsheets, files and databases.

PC2PC also lets you use fewer peripherals more efficiently by giving every PC in your office access to all your printers, plotters, storage devices, and more.

Get your PCs talking with new PC2PC. You'll see increased productivity from day one.

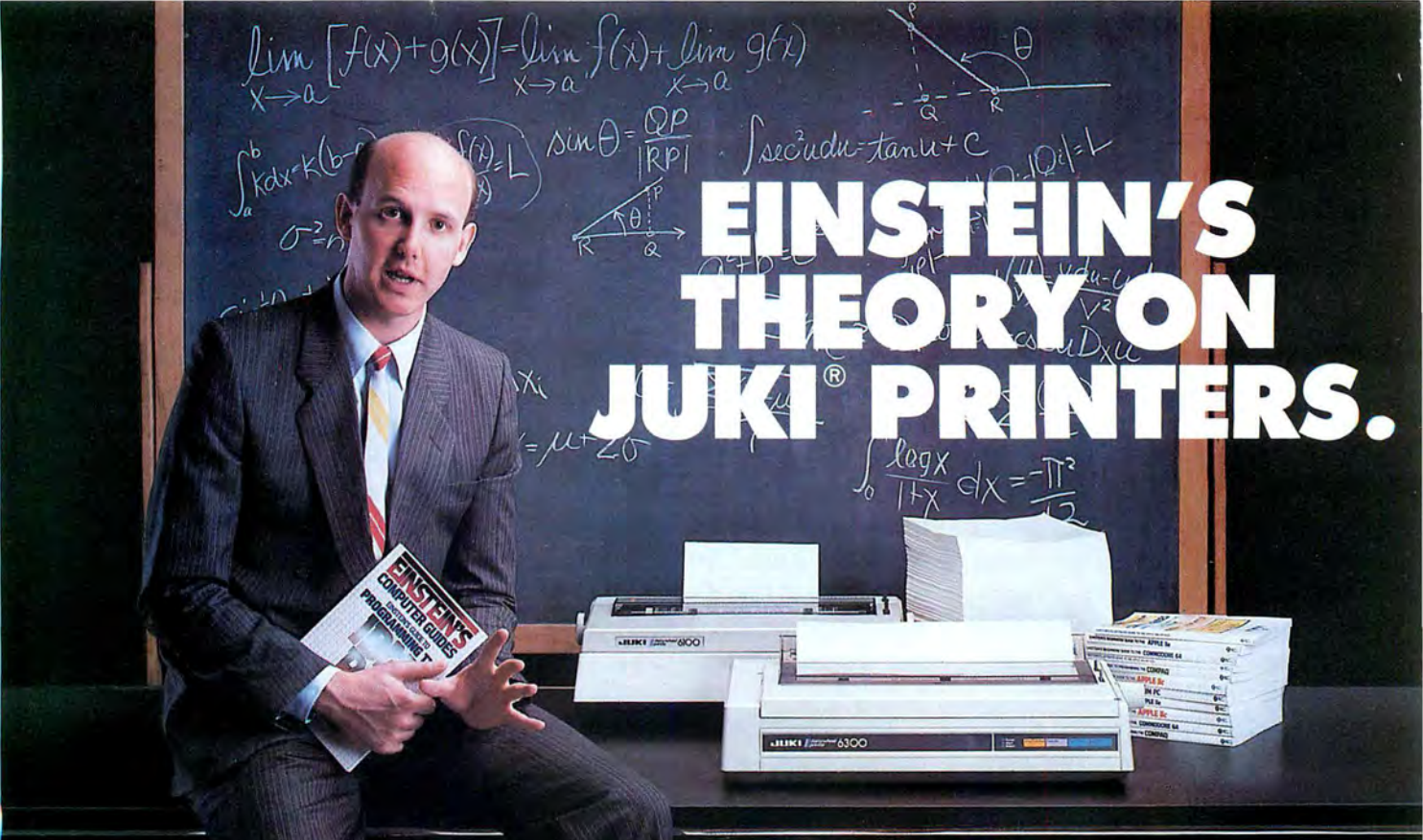
We'll bet you. Dollars to doughnuts.

Your PC to PC Connection.

NCR
EXACTLY WHAT YOU'D EXPECT FROM NCR.
Circle 834 on reader service card

PC2PC is a trademark of NCR Corporation.
©1985 NCR Corporation

EINSTEIN'S THEORY ON JUKI® PRINTERS.



If you've seen "Einstein on Computers" on television, you know that Jeff Einstein knows a thing or two about computer printers. Author of EINSTEIN'S COMPUTER GUIDES, a best-selling series of computer books, and a nationally recognized computer authority, he knows quality printing when he sees it. So when Jeff Einstein says, *"JUKI® letter-quality printers are the ones I chose for my own office printing needs,"* take note!

For **home or office** use, Jeff recommends the **JUKI 6100**. Fast, letter-quality printing for under $600! Prints 18 cps, performs all the word processing functions you need most, and has a 2K buffer memory (expandable to 8K). Even handles your graphics! No wonder it's becoming an industry standard.

For **business** use, you can't do better than the **JUKI 6300**. This one is even wide enough to handle your spreadsheets—along with graphics and all the requisite word-processing functions, at a zippy speed of 40 cps. Cost? Under $995! You also get a 3K buffer memory (expandable to 15K) in a high-tech machine that's built for many years of reliable printing. And like the 6100, it fits almost any p.c.

Unless you're prepared to attack Einstein's theory, shouldn't you be looking into a new JUKI letter-quality printer for *your* office?

JUKI®

The workers.

JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP.

New! One-Year Warranty!

EAST COAST:
299 Market St., Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
(800) 932-0590

WEST COAST:
23844 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 101, Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 325-6134 • (800) 435-6315 (California)

Circle 627 on reader service card

© 1985 JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP.

Buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks and get up to $25 at a clip.

Now through October 15, when you buy Fuji Film Floppy Disks, you not only get a disk you can count on, you can also count on getting cash back—$2 on any size 10-pack (3.5-inch, 5.25-inch or 8-inch), $5 on two ten-packs, up to $25 in total. Your local Fuji dealer has details. See him and get a quality floppy disk that helps you save more than just your data.

FUJI.

Nobody gives you better performance.

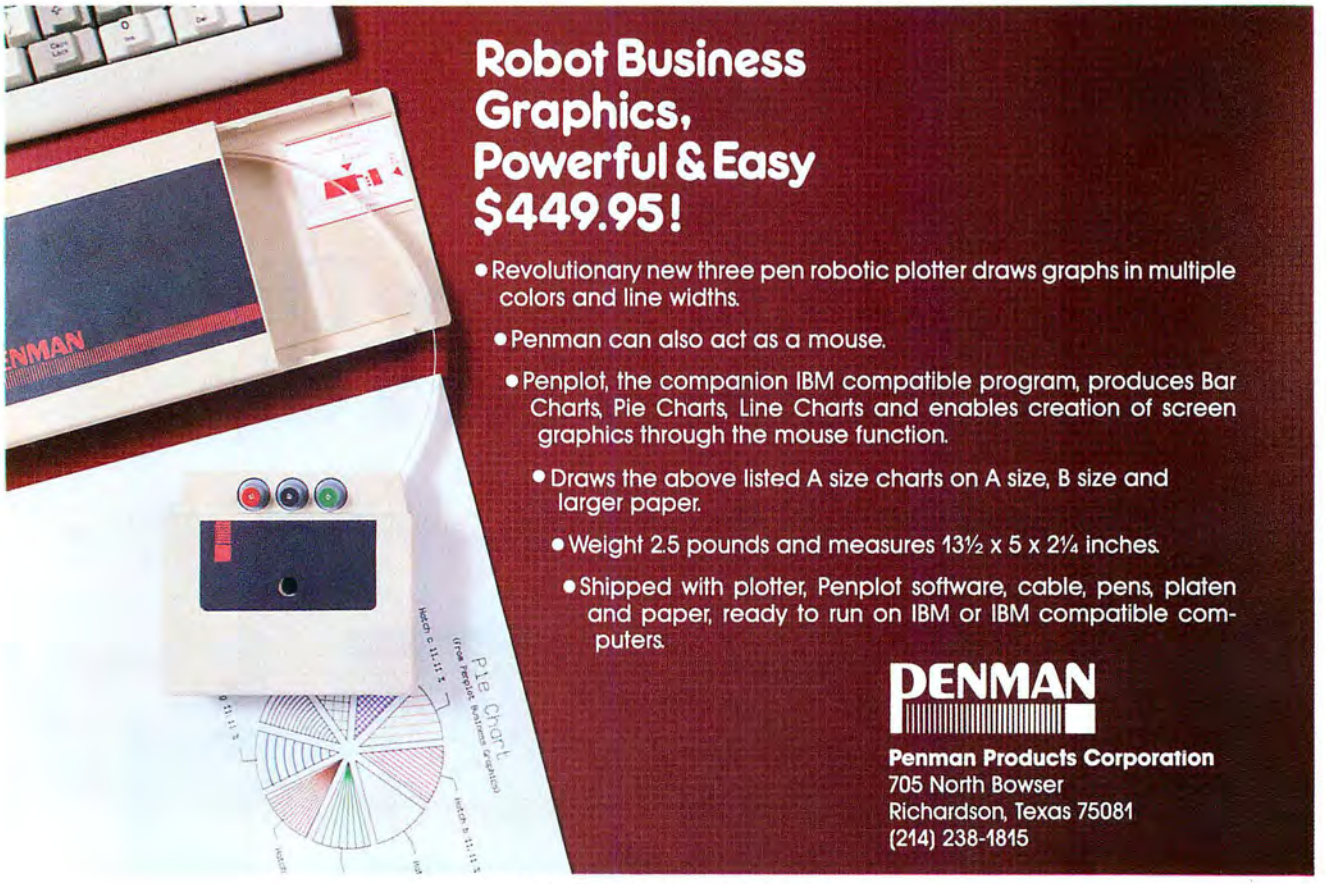
© 1985 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., Computer Media Div., 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10118

TallScreen

"Those who cannot remember the past are condemned to repeat it," said philosopher George Santayana, perhaps contemplating Zsa Zsa Gabor. Wise words–not only in human affairs but in computing. (Think of all the actions–the history, if you will–that the average PC user must repeat over and over again.) The creators of *TallScreen* must be ardent students of history, for they have created a memory-resident DOS "session manager," a program that records a history of issued DOS commands and responses and plays them back at the touch of a key. If you frequently use DOS commands, particularly complicated sequences for configuring hard disk systems, *TallScreen* can be a welcome helpmate.

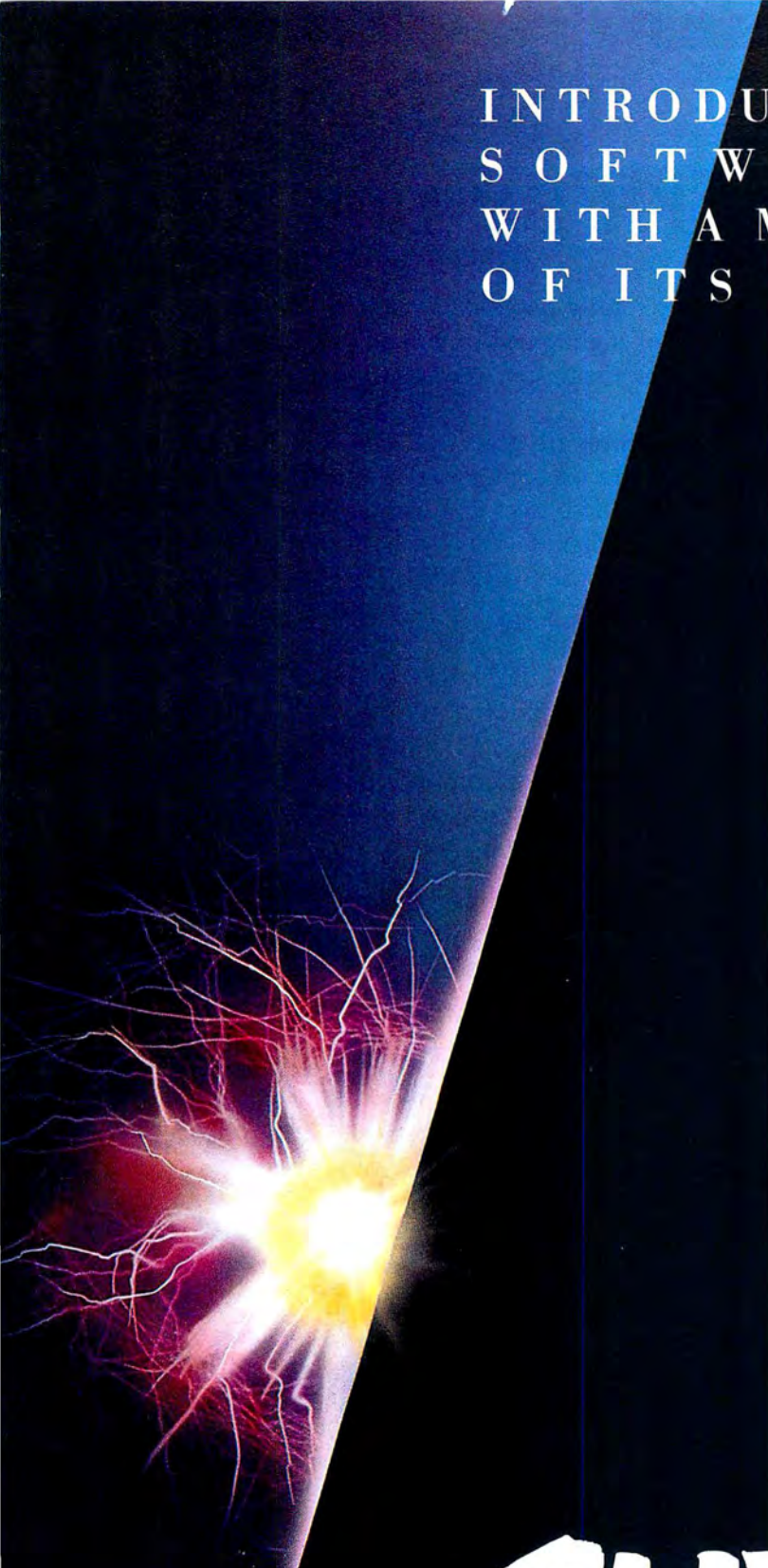
You use the <PgUp> and <PgDn> keys to review a session history and edit it, much as you would use a text editor for a large file. <F10> recalls all DOS commands, not just the last one entered, while <F9> similarly keeps track of the drives and subdirectories used. Text captured by *TallScreen* can be used as further DOS input or saved to disk. If you mistakenly store the wrong DOS command in a sequence, you simply edit the erroneous command and execute the corrected string again. To edit a batch file, display the file

(continues)



Circle 645 on reader service card

INTRODUCING
SOFTWARE
WITH A MIND
OF ITS OWN



GURU™

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE THAT MEANS BUSINESS.

For more information, write or call MDBS,
P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN 47902. (317) 463-2581.

Circle 233 on reader service card

MULTIPLE HARD DISC BACK-UP? HANDLE IT WITH BP-10™!

BP-10 —the totally portable system that combines the advantages of high speed tape back-up with the flexibility of 10 megabytes of random access storage.

Survival™ software gives BP-10 the flexibility to either stream data on command, or store and retrieve data on a file by file basis. You can avoid copying bad or non-essential disk sectors—a perfect way to handle archiving, sensitive files, or infrequently used data.

A complete BP-10 is smaller than the cartridges other tape back-up systems use, and simply plugs into the external floppy disk expansion port of your IBM PC, XT, or AT*. There's no need to open your computer (and risk your warranty in the process!) or waste a valuable internal expansion slot.

At the easy-to-handle price of $895, BP-10 puts the best features of mainframe tape drives—self-threading, single spool simplicity, a tape transport system that never touches the data surface, and fixed head design—well within your reach.

Additional 10 MB tape spools are available at a fraction of the cost of cartridges.

*AT models require an additional internal board.

IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

More than one PC to handle? Compact, rugged and lightweight, BP-10 moves easily from one computer to another, lowering your back-up costs as it goes.

Get a handle on your hard disk back-up needs. Get a BP-10 — the leader in totally portable tape back-up systems.

To order your BP-10 , call 1-800-252-5255, ext. 823.
In Texas, call 1-800-252-9146, ext. 823.
For information call Scott Richards at 512-448- 4965.

Or write to: BP-10 International Corporation
1701 Director Blvd. Suite 250 Austin, Texas 78744

Circle 471 on reader service card

F-18 Carrier Approach

F-16 Night Flight

F-16 from Control Tower

Jet

From the author of Microsoft Flight Simulator comes a new dimension in flight simulation. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The Jet simulation includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's combination of simulation sophistication, excellent visual attitude references, and fast animation speed makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Excellent aircraft control plus ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. The attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. This indicator, combined with a full-screen out-the-window view, helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. An important consideration when traveling at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured on non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Microsoft Flight Simulator disk.

Jet's technology incorporates our newest high-speed graphic drivers, and introduces new scenery concepts for improved viewing on non-color and RGB monitors.

Jet requires an IBM™ PC, PC jr, PC AT, Compaq™, or Tandy™ 1000-series computer, with 128K minimum memory and the Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, Hercules™ Graphics Card, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, or Sublogic High-Speed Graphics Card.

See Your Dealer . . .
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

SCENERY DISKS FOR MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR AND JET ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 308 on reader service card

BEST FRIEND

Makes PC-DOS Easy To Use!

Best Friend™ rescues you from cryptic DOS commands with easy to use menu selections for disk and file operations, printer output redirection, "pop-back" features and more.

Disk and File Services

- Copy, Delete, and Rename Files
- Find, View, and Print Files
- Change File Attributes (Make hidden files)
- Sort files and directories using up to two keys
- Tag files for group copy and delete operations
- Format and Copy Disks
- Make and Remove Sub-directories
- Change Disk Volume Label Names

Scientific/Business Calculator

- Over 40 math and business functions
- Printable on-screen tape display

Electronic Typewriter

- Straight type-thru and line edit modes
- Automatic word wrap and margin controls

Printer Output Redirection

Capture the printer output (even "Print Screen" data) from any program into a disk file.

Pop-Back Feature

Use Best Friend even while running another program. "Pop-Back" to Best Friend from all your favorite programs.

System Requirements (Not copy protected)

Best Friend can be obtained as one memory efficient program (uses 126K) or any one function may be obtained as a stand alone program. Best Friend and family will operate on an IBM-PC, XT, AT or true PC compatible. In addition, the File Services and Printer Output Redirection functions are available for most computers using CP/M-80™, CP/M-86™, and MS-DOS™.

Best Friend is a TM of Elite Software Development, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered TM's of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are TM's of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a TM of Microsoft Corp.

Elite Software Development, Inc.
P.O. Drawer 1194 Bryan, TX 77806

Available at better dealers nationwide or call Elite Software at 1-800-648-9523, Texas 409-846-2340

Carefully Describe your Computer System!

Mine is: ___8 bit ___16 bit
I Use: ___PC-DOS ___MS-DOS ___CP/M 80 ___CP/M 86

My computer's name/model is: _____

The disk size I use is:
☐3½" ☐5¼" ☐8"

Best Friend (Full version)	*$84.95*___
Best Friend (Demo version) (Functional, with limitations)	*$14.95*___
Typewriter only	*$39.95*___
Calculator only	*$39.95*___
File Services only	*$39.95*___
Printer Output Redir. Only	*$49.95*___

**Add $4 for shipping and handling to U.S. cities. Add $10 per product for foreign orders*

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
_____
City: _____
State: _____ *Zip* _____
Telephone: _____

Amount: (TX 6% tax) _____
Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp. Date ____ / ____
Card #: _____
_____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Elite Software. Texas residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA: add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Circle 527 on reader service card

with the TYPE command, press <PgUp>, edit the file, and save it back to disk. Of course, this brief sampling merely hints at *TallScreen*'s possibilities.

With *TallScreen*, you can enter multiple DOS commands on a single line, set screen attributes, and assign a repertoire of editing functions to keys of your choice. You can also set a half dozen program defaults–buffer sizes, help screens, and other values that customize a program's interface and functioning.

TallScreen's 44-page user manual is densely detailed but somewhat obscure about what *TallScreen* does and how it works. Fortunately, a thorough on-line tutorial (constructed entirely of batch files and *TallScreen* commands) shows you how the program works and some of the feats it can accomplish.

If you're a veteran DOS wrangler with memory to spare–*TallScreen* soaks up 64K–the program can provide some nifty solutions and shortcuts. Happily, *TallScreen* coexists with *SideKick* and *ProKey*, and the three make great partners. At $49.95, it's an excellent value.
–Andrew Fluegelman

TallScreen
Qualitas, Inc.
8314 Thoreau Dr.
Bethesda, MD 20817
301/469-8848
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 64K, DOS 2.00, one disk drive

(continues)

The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XTs and ATs than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony,™ Framework,™ and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:® Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X,™ a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD,™ a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 401 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.

Address: 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 Ph: 415 540-6000 Telex: 754063. **Trademarks/Owners:** Hercules, Graph X/Hercules; 1-2-3, Symphony/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM; Framework/Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc/Sorcim-IUS; Microsoft/Microsoft; pfs:/Software Publ; AutoCAD/AutoDesk.

Circle 77 on reader service card

WordPerfect 4.0. Our highest marks yet.

A perfect report card. It wasn't necessarily our goal when we added the most recent enhancements to WordPerfect. We were more interested in responding to the suggestions of our users and dealers.

But a perfect report card is like icing on the cake. And it makes us more confident than ever that WordPerfect 4.0 is the most perfect WordPerfect, yet.

Easier.

Most WordPerfect 4.0 functions require only one keystroke, a simple press of a finger. And new comprehensive documentation makes learning a breeze.

Faster.

Document orientation means WordPerfect 4.0 never makes you wait between pages. No matter how fast you type, WordPerfect won't slow you down.

WordPerfect 4.0 represents a new standard of excellence

InfoWorld

new version lives up to its perfect billing.

InfoWorld

Better.

WordPerfect 4.0 includes several features not found on many word processors. Like a 100,000-word phonetic dictionary; multi-page footnoting capability; table of contents and index generation; automatic outlining and paragraph numbering; and a 4.0 network version.

Get the word processor that lives up to its name (and its report card): WordPerfect 4.0. For more information, see your dealer.

Or call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Circle 165 on reader service card

THE FASTEST LINK

FROM MICRO TO MAINFRAME

BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE

for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection— it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a microcomputer—*56,000 Baud*—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations —and does it for a fraction of the cost.

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

800-BARR-SYS
(800-227-7797)
in FL, call 904-371-3050

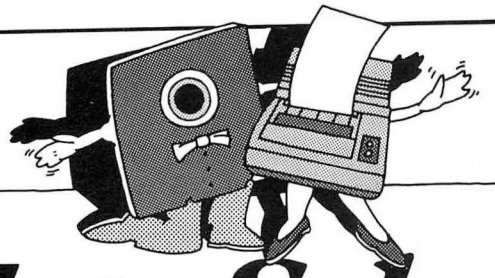
$890

Host Systems:	MVS/JES2 MVS/JES3	VM/RSCS VS1/RES	NOS/RBF MVT/HASP
Requires:	128K synchronous modem		

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606

Circle 317 on reader service card

"Marry me, Miss PRINT... 'cause I'm your TYPE!"



TypeSelect™
THE PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

$29.95
Money back guarantee

- Six pitches
- Italics
- Proportional spacing
- Block graphics
- Faces include: Bold Compressed Emphasized Elongated Double width Shadow

The promise of printing multiple typefaces on your dot matrix is finally available with *TypeSelect,* the Printer Control Program!

No switches! No mysterious hexadecimal codes. No computer programs to write! *TypeSelect* works entirely from three easy-to-use menus. Unique print sampling feature. Save printer configurations as disk files. **No Risk Guarantee!**

CALL OUR HOTLINE ANYTIME! 800-824-8754. Visa/MC/AE. From California, call (408) 375-2802 collect.

For these printers: C.Itoh 1550S, 1550SC, 8510A, 8510S, 8510SC; Epson FX, JX, LX, MX (incl. Graftrax), RX, LQ 1500; HP LaserJet, ThinkJet, IBM Graphics, Color, Quiet Writer; NEC P2/P3, Pinwriter, PC-8023A-C; Okidata 82A, 83A, 84, 92/93, 182, 2350, 2410, Plug n Play; TI 850, 855; Toshiba P1340, P1350, P1351.
IBM PC, XT, Jr. & 100% IBM PC-compatibles. Need PC-DOS, 1 disk drive, 128K RAM.

- Three quality modes
- Foreign language characters
- Color changes
- Three vertical line spacing modes
- Unidirectional/ bidirectional

TypeSelect is a trademark of Micro Alliance Corporation

211 Third Street
Pacific Grove, CA 93950

MICRO ALLIANCE CORPORATION™

PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONTROL

PMS-II® MEANS BUSINESS!

Track even the largest projects to the dollar . . . and to the day.

Only PMS-II offers such a complete set of project management tools.

Perform "What IF" studies at any stage of a project. Add cross project resource loading for 190 resource types with RMS-II®, and manage material deliveries with MMS-II®.

Even printer graphics with near plotter quality make you look good using GPS-II™.

Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M 80 & 86

Virtually Unlimited
- Super and Subnetwork file linking (2750 activities per file)
- "Clone" old networks into an existing or new network and renumber
- Allows upload or download to any program like Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, etc.

Exceptional Planning and Tracking
- Menu driven, easy new documentation
- Rapid calculations
  - Critical path
  - Early and late start/finish dates
  - Percent complete, days remaining

Versatile Reporting
- Multi-level sort
- Extensive data selection
  - Network diagram
  - Gantt/bar charts
  - Earned value analysis and graph
  - Funding schedule and graph

Project management technology is our only business. Send for our newsletter and free literature.

PMS-II — $1295; Demo — $50.

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.
MICA®

5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

Circle 985 on reader service card

pfs:access

Most communications initiates have good reason for traveling cautiously up and down the nation's data highways. Wending your way through the myriad of on-line services and data bases is not always informative or inexpensive. Just getting on line, either with a service or another PC, has its share of frustrations. Luckily, Software Publishing makes the trip easier with its latest version of *pfs:access,* a nearly effortless program aimed at those who are new to communications or have modest communications requirements.

If you have used other Software Publishing programs, you'll be comfortable with *access*'s look and its command conventions. Menus clearly list function key assignments; as with *pfs:write* and *pfs:file,* <Esc> always returns you to the last menu, while <Tab> always moves the cursor to the next line. If you're new to the *pfs:* family, you'll surely appreciate the program's simple installation, concise menus, clear prompts, thorough on-line help, and logical and consistent command structure.

access first presents the user with a no-nonsense main menu listing eight options. The first five options, also available in the previous version of the program, provide automated access to The Source,

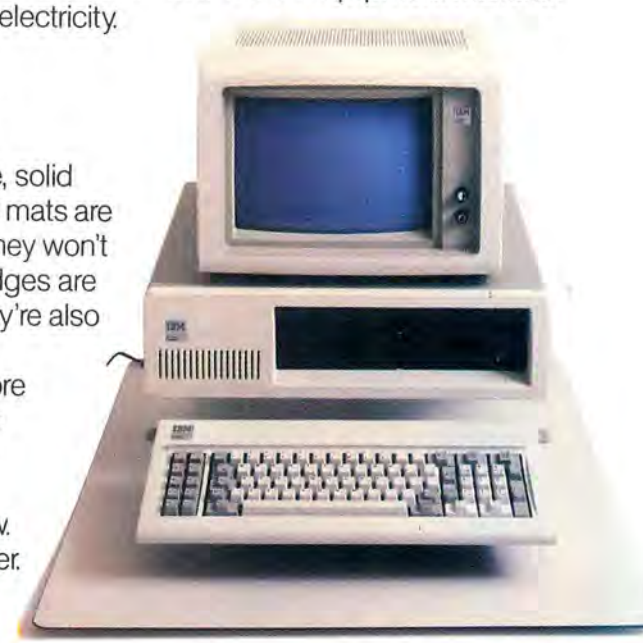
(continues)

THE SHOCKING TRUTH ABOUT STATIC ELECTRICITY AND YOUR COMPUTER.

FACT : MANY COMPUTER MALFUNCTIONS ARE RELATED TO STATIC ELECTRICITY.
Static electricity is an invisible enemy that can be caused by normal everyday activities. Like walking across a carpet. Picking up a Styrofoam™ cup. Or just crossing your legs. These actions can generate a static charge of up to 30,000 volts, while it takes only a few hundred volts to damage your computer's microchip. Even you wouldn't feel the charge until it reached over 5,000 volts.

HOW STATIC ELECTRICITY CAN ZAP YOUR COMPUTER.
Static charge can cause glitches and blips. Lost data. Memory loss. Or even permanent chip damage that may not be determined until months later. The result could mean expensive downtime and unnecessary aggravation. In the past, these problems have been blamed on equipment malfunction or operator error when the real culprit was static electricity.

INTRODUCING STATIC-MASTER™* MATS BY FORMICA CORPORATION.
Anti-static laminate mats offer a durable, dependable, solid laminate solution to static electricity. STATIC-MASTER mats are ⅛" thick with the anti-static properties built right in. They won't bend, tear or curl, and can be easily cleaned. The edges are rounded for a safe, handsome and finished look. They're also ideal for just about all electronic equipment.
Just connect the ground cord and touch the mat before you touch your equipment. All static electricity will be instantly and safely dissipated. Neither you nor your equipment will feel any shock.
So get STATIC-MASTER anti-static laminate mats now. And zap static electricity before it zaps your computer.
Call toll free 1-800-367-6628. In Ohio 1-800-443-7945



FORMICA CORPORATION OFFERS A LIFETIME GUARANTEE WITH EVERY STATIC MASTER MAT.

DEALER INQUIRIES ACCEPTED.

* Trademark Formica Corporation

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Sizes	Almond	Gray	Lt. Oak	Walnut	Prices	Total
18" x 20" Ideal for Apple and other small PC's	____ S101	____ S102	____ S103	____ S104	$49.95	
26" x 26" Ideal for IBM PC's, Word Processors and larger size electronic equipment	____ S201	____ S202	____ S203	____ S204	$79.95	

Add applicable Tax ____
CA, FL, GA, HI, IL, IN, MD, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NC, OH, PA, TN, TX
Shipping & Handling $3.50
Total ____

Ship To: Please Print
Name ____
Company ____
Address ____
City, State ____ Zip ____

Check one
Visa ☐
Master Card ☐
American Express ☐
Expiration Date ____

Card # ____
Card Holder ____
Signature ____

Please allow 4 weeks for shipment.
Make checks payable to: Formica Corporation
Mail to: Formica Corporation
Static-Master Dept. PW
10155 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45241

Static Master™
Static Control Products—by Formica Corporation

Circle 305 on reader service card

We make it simple.

An Interface disk or tape subsystem is simple to install and simple to use for IBM PC, XT, AT, and most PC-compatibles

For the PC and compatibles we give you:

- External DiskSystems© from 10 to 119MB.
- Internal with 10 to 55MB.
- 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.
- 10MB TapeSystem©
- DualStor© with 10, 22, or 33MB of fixed storage plus 10MB tape or 10MB removable Winchester.

DualStor with combination disk and tape

For the PC-XT, we give you:

10-megabyte TapeSystem

- Internal 10 to 55MB.
- DoubleBarrel© is an internal combination with 10, 22, or 33MB fixed storage combined with 10MB of tape back-up.
- External 10MB tape cartridge drive.
- External ExtraDrive© is a 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.
- External DiskSystem with 10 to 55MB of additional storage.

For the PC-AT, we give you:

- Internally mounted hard disk drives with 21 to 117MB.
- Internal 10MB removable cartridge Winchester.

AT up-grade kit

Since 1978, Interface has been providing quality storage subsystems at affordable prices for the personal computer market.

DiskSystems, TapeSystems, DualStor, DoubleBarrel and ExtraDrive are copyrights of Interface, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Interface, Inc.

21101 Osborne Street,
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Or call (818) 341-7914
Canada: Santronic Sales, Ltd.
(604) 522-1658

Circle 294 on reader service card

Investment decisions just got easier.

Complimentary Tax Preparer

HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer™ has been helping knowledgeable investors make tough decisions since it was introduced in 1980.

Now, the Third Edition makes the process even easier.

The new version runs faster and more automatically. Entering data and formatting reports are now even more flexible. We've added more loan, depreciation, and expense models to an already impressive list. More return-on-investment variations. Expanded tax analysis capabilities, including the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, and proposed 1985 rulings. The Third Edition even handles up to 30-year analyses, instead of just ten.

At $295 ($350 for the IBM version) the new Real Estate Analyzer is a superb investment by itself. But there's more.

A very special offer.

To celebrate the new release, we're including a companion copy of the Number One selling tax software, Tax Preparer™ at no additional charge.* You save over $250.

Tax Preparer lets you enter data all year long to plan the tax effects of *all* your investments. Then, at tax time, the inexpensive update will let you apply that data to the 1985 tax forms in a matter of minutes. Finally, at the touch of a key, Tax Preparer will deliver error-free printouts, ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Both programs work with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a broad range of PC compatibles.

He who hesitates is lost.

Needless to say, we can't keep this offer up indefinitely. It's good only while supplies last.

But the wise investor will make his decision now. So he can make the rest of his decisions easier than ever.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

*The complimentary package included in this offer is the 1985 Edition for tax planning throughout the year. It generates 1984 returns. To produce IRS-accepted 1985 returns, you will have to purchase an update at the start of next tax season. The update will be available directly from HowardSoft for under $100.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310,
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

CompuServe, MCI Mail, Dow Jones, and EasyLink. This release of *access* adds AT&T Mail (a long-distance network not yet introduced commercially) plus the functions 'Call another PC' and 'Allow remote access'.

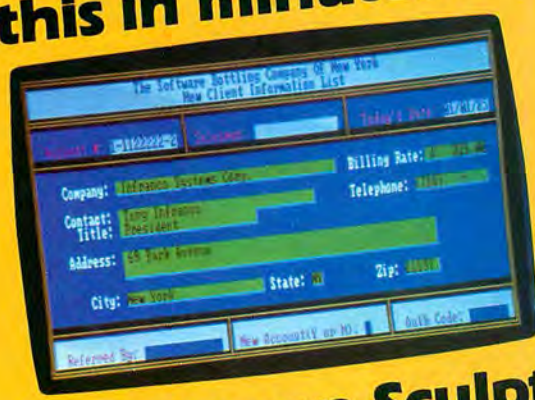
'Allow remote access', easily the most significant addition, permits an unattended host PC using *access* to receive files and, in some cases, to be operated by a PC using *access* at the other end. *access* boils this complex process down into a few prompt-driven commands while simultaneously standing guard over your files. Two levels of password protection permit either limited or full file access. With the former, a remote PC calling up your system can read certain files; with the latter, files can be read, copied, and in some cases edited or deleted.

Like most PC communications programs, *access* uses the XMODEM error-checking protocol. Keep in mind that the program's default setting in this case is *off;* you must invoke XMODEM before you transmit to or receive files from a remote system. *access* will at least remind you to perform this task, but the requirement is nonetheless an inconvenience the program need not have inflicted.

access simplifies the logon process by automating the entry of phone numbers, user IDs, passwords, and obtuse security procedures. To set up an automatic logon sequence for MCI Mail, for example, you would select the MCI Mail option from the main menu,

(continues)

Create screens like this in minutes . . .



and Screen Sculptor™ writes the program!

In Basic and Turbo Pascal

It's that easy! The same Screen Sculptor package generates programs in IBM Basic, Turbo Pascal, and IBM Pascal.

Now, anyone can have attractive, intelligent input screens and sophisticated data entry routines in minutes.

Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw lines and boxes, paint, repeat last character in any direction.

And more!—Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc.

Screen Sculptor then generates actual program source code based on your screen design. Use it as is or modify it.

And It's only $125

Requires an IBM PC, XT, PCjr, PC AT or 100% compatible, 128K, DOS, one 320K disk drive and any 80 column display.

NO RISK DEMO OFFER!

Try it FREE for 30 days!

Here's a no-risk offer. Order now and you'll also get a full demo disk. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you don't love it, return the package for a full refund!

All other orders and inquiries call or write: Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy, Maspeth, NY 11378. **718-458-3700.**

Credit card orders—operator 268

(800) 824-7888

Great Product Great Value

C. Schmidt PC Buyers Guide

THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

Circle 862 on reader service card

Give us $5.00 and we'll put the world on your PC!

Quick, what's the capital of Sri Lanka? What countries do you pass through traveling from Copenhagen to Rome? For learning, explaining, or just plain daydreaming, there's nothing like an atlas. Now, with **CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED ATLAS**, the world enters the computer age. You can too. In your own home and for only $5. Thanks to our unique Phoenix Plan.

What Is a Computerized Atlas?

You can forget the bulky volume with the endless index. We put a full-color, three-dimensional globe on your screen. Turn it east, west, north, or south. Select an area that interests you and enlarge it.

Visit any state in the United States, any province in Canada. Visit any country in the world! Simply type the name, and the **Atlas** brings it to the center of the screen. A closer look? Magnify it twice, three times, five times! Call up the Fact Sheet to find the population, the size, the capital, the monetary unit and more.

Our **Atlas** can give you information on more than 2,500 cities. Just type the name, the **Atlas** shows you where it is. And tells you the city's latitude and longitude, its population, and facts about the country it's part of. Big cities, historical cities, vacation spots, places in the news.

With our **Atlas**, you can even find the distance between two places in the world, a feature no bulky volume can duplicate. And the **Atlas** can calculate it in land miles, nautical miles, or kilometers. How far is it from London to Moscow in kilometers? Iceland to the Virgin Islands in nautical miles? It's easy with our **Atlas**.

Our **Atlas** was compiled from a number of sources, including a CIA satellite. Over three years of research have gone into our **Atlas** to make sure that it has the latest, most up-to-date information available.

System requirements: IBM PC, PC*jr*, or 100% compatible, and 128K of memory, a color graphics board, a color monitor, or a Hercules monochromatic board.

Of course, you have to try our **Atlas** to appreciate it. We know that. So we have devised the Phoenix Plan to let you do just that – and for little more than the cost of a blank disk.

CONCEPTS COMPUTERIZED

Atlas

Circle 378 on reader service card

The Phoenix Plan

The Plan is simple. Try our **Atlas** *before* you buy it. For only $5 you get the complete **Atlas** software and with it our easy-to-follow instruction booklet. This is *not* a demonstration disk – you have all the capabilities of the **Atlas** at your fingertips.

You can load the program three times and use it each time for as long as you like. After the third time, the program locks. If you decide not to keep the **Atlas**, simply format the disk, and you have a blank Verbatim® DataLife® disk. The blank disk alone is a $4 value.

But if you want to keep **Atlas** (and we think you will), simply dial the toll-free number in the instruction booklet and charge it to your American Express, MasterCard, or VISA. The operator will take your order and give you the unlocking code over the phone. Our **Atlas** costs only $69.95.

Our patented Phoenix Plan has been successfully used to market our business software by Lanier, Philips and Xerox – to name a few. Now, for the first time we are making the Phoenix Plan available to the PC marketplace. So why don't you try it? Fill out the order form below and send it with your $5 today. You've got nothing to lose and the world to gain. Available at participating Software Concepts dealers (inquiries invited).

YES, put the world on my PC. I enclose my $5.00. Please send the **Atlas** to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

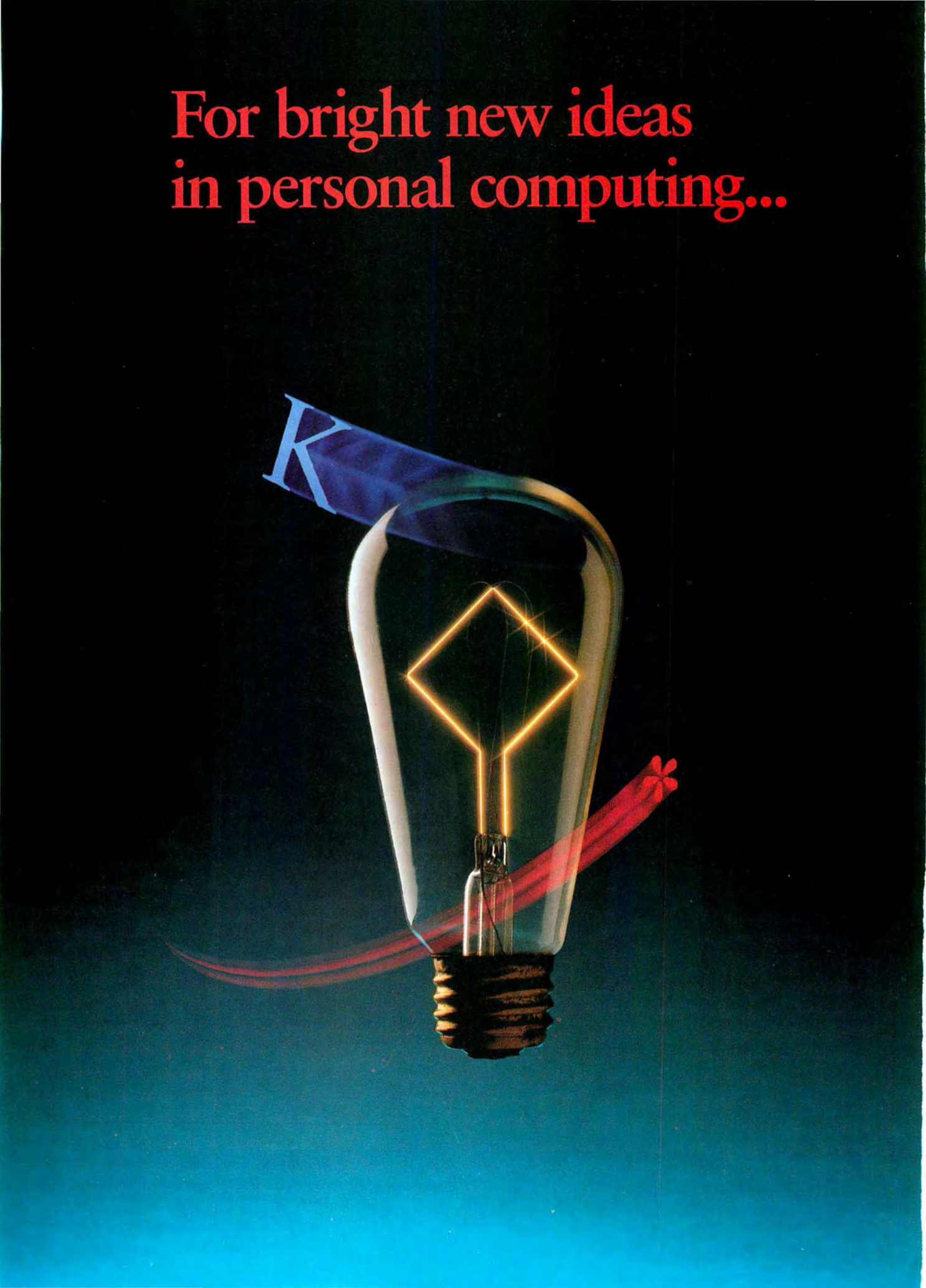
State/Zip _____

☐ **PC/PC*jr*** ☐ **PC with Hercules monochromatic board**

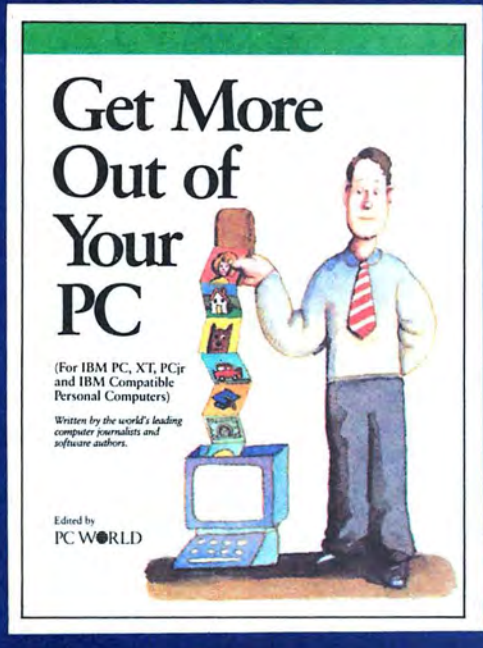
Mail to Software Concepts, P.O. Box 3323, Wallingford, CT 06494

PC*jr* is a trademark of IBM Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Boca Raton, FL.
Verbatim is the registered trademark of Verbatim Corporation.
DataLife is the registered trademark of Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA.
© Rand McNally & Co., R.L. 84-GP-11

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



Save $17 and get this book FREE



...when you subscribe to *PC World!*

This reprint of popular *PC World* articles will help you gain insight into the details, as well as the basics, of personal computing.

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*! I'll save $17 off the single copy prices and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted–call TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BBJ8

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97 and rush my FREE copy of *Get More Out of Your PC*! I'll save $17 off the single copy prices and $5 off the basic subscription rate.

☐ Bill me ☐ Payment enclosed

VISA and MasterCard accepted–call TOLL-FREE: 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284)

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BBJ8

GET MORE OUT OF YOUR PC

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR DETAILS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

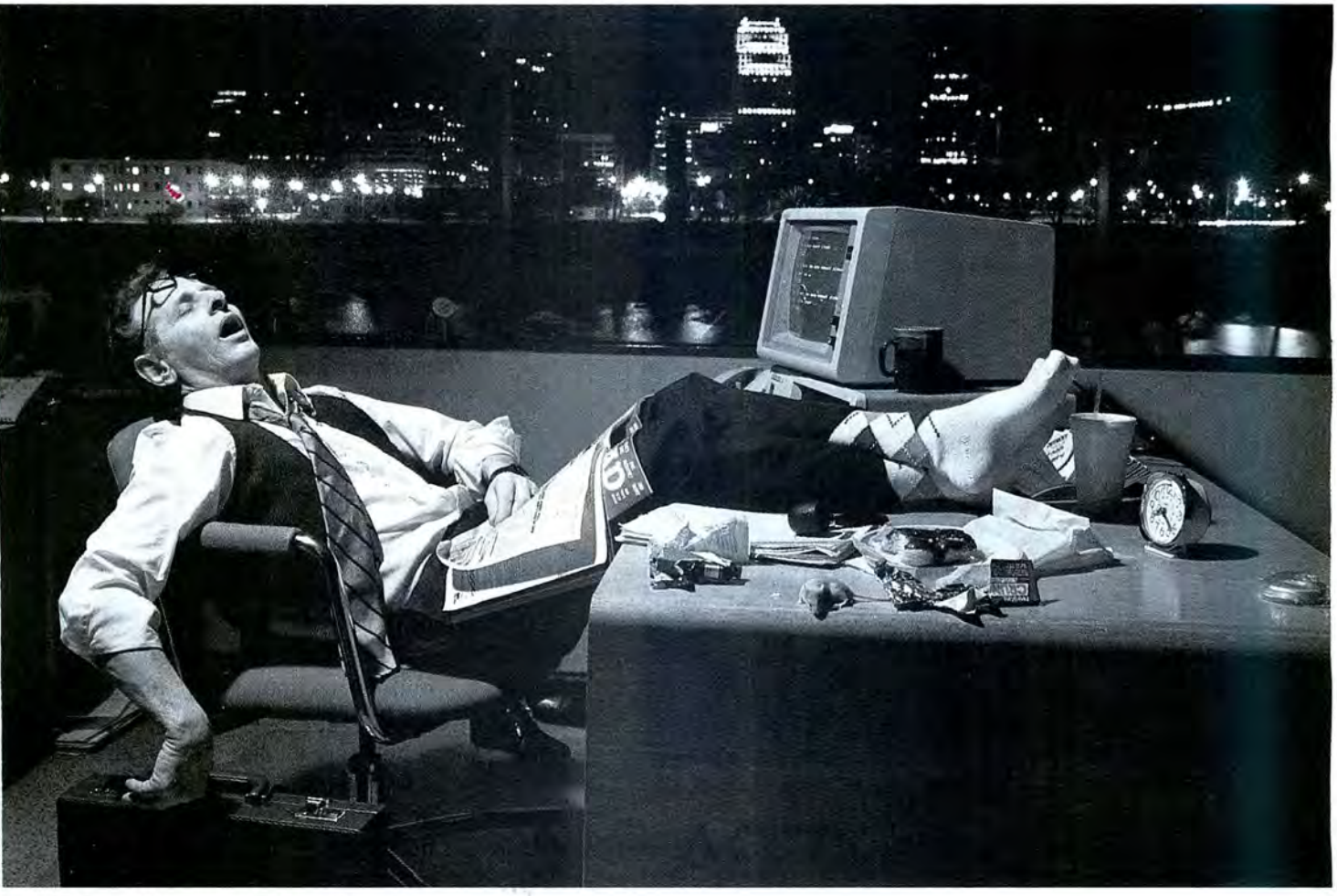
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

If you're tired of waiting, you're using the wrong file manager.



Be fast. Btrieve.™

If batch jobs and reports turn waiting time to nighttime, then wake up! You're using the wrong file manager.

Btrieve™ file management hates waiting as much as you do. It's written in assembly language especially for the IBM®PC. And based on b-tree file indexing, with automatic balancing for access speed that won't degrade as your database grows. With Btrieve, your applications always run fast. So you'll be out the door faster.

The standard for networking. When your application requires multi-user file sharing, Btrieve/N (network version) sets the standard for the industry's most popular LANs: IBM's PC Network, Netware™, Davong MultiLink™, Omninet™, PC Net™, Ether Series™, Nestar™, and NetOne™. Btrieve/N offers *safe* network file management that coordinates simultaneous updates and prevents lost data.

Automatic file recovery. Btrieve provides automatic file recovery after a system crash, so accidents and power failures don't turn into database disasters. Your Btrieve data always comes back intact.

Fully-relational data management. Using SoftCraft's entire family of products gives you a complete, fully-relational database management system. Rtrieve™ adds report writing capabilities for generating the reports you need. Xtrieve™ speeds users through database queries with interactive, on-screen menus—no command language or special syntax.

For professional programmers. Btrieve is the fast, reliable answer for all your application development. In any development language—BASIC, Pascal, COBOL, C, FORTRAN, and APL. With multikey access to records. Unlimited records per file. Duplicate, modifiable, and segmented keys. With Btrieve, you can develop better applications faster. And know they'll run—*fast*.

Suggested retail prices: Btrieve, $245; Btrieve/N, $595; Xtrieve, $195; Xtrieve/N, $395; Rtrieve, $85; Rtrieve/N, $175. Requires PC-DOS or MS™-DOS 1.X, 2.X, or 3.X.

Btrieve, Xtrieve, and Rtrieve; IBM; Netware: Davong MultiLink; Omninet; PC Net; EtherSeries; Nestar; NetOne; and MS are trademarks of SoftCraft Inc.; International Business Machines; Novell Data Systems; Davong Systems Inc.; Corvus Systems; Orchid Technology; 3Com Corp.; Nestar Systems Inc.; Ungermann-Bass; and Microsoft Inc.

SoftCraft Inc.

P. O. Box 9802 #917
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 346-8380 Telex 358 200

Circle 173 on reader service card

tab to the third line in the option menu, type Y, then dial the MCI number and enter your ID and password. Press <F4>, and *access* saves the entire sequence of keystrokes. The next time you want to check your mailbox, merely select the MCI Mail option from the main menu–the rest will happen automatically.

One recurring irritant is *access*'s erratic disconnect function. Pressing <F3> easily breaks an on-line connection but does not immediately cut the modem carrier. If you need to call another service or PC quickly, you must flick your modem off and then back on; otherwise, be prepared to wait 60 seconds for the modem to "time out."

Software Publishing's reputation rests on unpretentious, graceful programs that are designed to get the job done while inflicting minimal user distress. *access* makes the grade on both counts. –*Mark Hall*

pfs:access, version C.00
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/962-8910
List price: $140
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, serial port

Lightning strikes twice!
TURBO 20®
AND
TURBO 30®

We've Got it at
ALPHA OMEGA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

- TURBO 20® and TURBO 30® are designed for the IBM PC®, PC/XT®, PC/AT® and compatibles. Both available internally or externally.
- Incredibly low power consumption requiring only 16 watts of continuous power.
- More Bytes for the Buck giving you 22 megabytes on the TURBO 20® and 33 megabytes on the TURBO 30®.
- With an interleave factor that is 300% faster than the standard PC/XT®, your programs will, in real time, run faster than you've ever thought possible.
- Ease and speed of installation and use. Documentation was written for the non-technical end user. Install and format in less than 45 minutes.
- 13 month defective warranty (exchange only).
- Speed, convenience, affordability, and reliability all in one package from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

Call us now and get your TURBO 20® for $799 and TURBO 30® for $1049.

MasterCard (818) 345-4422 VISA

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

All products are pre-tested before delivery, and are guaranteed for 13 months. Within this period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include $6 for shipping and handling. There will be an additional $4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 930 on reader service card

"Time waits for no man."

Every day, it happens. Projects gone haywire. The misspent hours. The misallocated resources. The misappropriated funds.

Now, American business has the most powerful planning tool ever designed to prevent mismanagement.

Harvard Total Project Manager with Resource Management. It's the new standard by which all other project management software will be judged for years to come.

Harvard Software, the number one name in project management. We're changing the way American business manages itself.

For more information contact: Harvard Software, Inc., Dept. D-H, 521 Great Rd., Littleton, MA 01460.

Harvard Software Inc.
Nobody makes the science of management easier.

Circle 689 on reader service card

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980

A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

ORDER LINE **1-800 IBM ONLY**

SOFTWARE ADVISOR'S

telasoft

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

*You Pay The Ground – We Pay The Air

Address: 2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line: 1-800-622-6659
- Order Processing: 602-224-9345
  10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri 8:30 - 5:30 Saturday 9:00 - 1:00
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases. Call on Defectives for a Return Authorization Number
- Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders
- **Call on Purchase Orders**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs.
- Shipping and Handling Add $6.00
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

Gem Desktop ..... Call
Gem Draw ..... Call

Word Perfect (Ver. 4.0) . $209
Supercalc 3 (Ver.2) ... $159

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Leading Edge Word Processor	$ 59
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Mail	139
Microsoft Word 2.0	225
Microsoft Buss Mouse	109
Microsoft Serial Mouse	129
Multimate 3.3	215
PFS: Proof	55
PFS: Write	79
Volkswriter Deluxe	145
Wordstar w/Tutor	169
Wordstar Pro Pack	239

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 52
Copy II PC	20
Desk Organizer	59
Norton Utilities 3.0	53
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	70
Sidekick	29
Sidekick(Unprotected)	45
Sideways	33
Superkey	36

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager	$199
Harvard Total Project Manager	245
Microsoft Project	149
Timeline	209

LANGUAGES

Basic Interpreter (Microsoft)	$209
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	239
C Compiler (Microsoft)	239
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	419
Concurrent PC DOS	159
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	209
Lattice C Compiler	255
Lattice Run C Interpreter	89
Macro Assembler	89
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	179
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	55
Turbo Tool Box	29

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 32
Mastertype	25
Mind Prober	29
Turbo Tutor	19
Typing Instructor	30
Typing Tutor III	30

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 95
Home Accountant Plus	82
HowardSoft Tax Preparer	195
Tobias Managing Your Money	96

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	$189

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Electric Desk	$189
Enable	329
Framework	Call
Smart Software System	459
Symphony	Call

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	$115
PFS: Plan	79
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	85

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	$269
dBase II	Call
dBase III	Call
Knowledgeman	249
Nutshell	Call
PFS: File	79
PFS: Report	71
Powerbase (New Ver. Req. 320K)	Call
Quickcode	139
QuickReport	139
R: Base 4000	239
Clout 2	119
Extended Report Writer	80
Think Tank	99

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	$225
Dr. Halo	59
Energraphics	185
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	239
Microsoft Chart	149
PC Draw	225
PC Draw Light Pen	110
PC Paint w/Mouse	124
PC Paintbrush	75
PFS: Graph	79
Printmaster	32
Signmaster	145
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	30

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	$209
BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	325 ea.
In-House Accountant	105
One Write Plus	165
Open Systems – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	399 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	329 ea.
Real World – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	399 ea.
Sorcim/IUS – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	329 ea.
State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	339 ea.

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	$ 18
Crosstalk XVI	95
PFS: Access	79

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	$2599
C.Itoh Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	549
Diablo 630 ECS/IBM	1659
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6000	199
Juki 6100	355
Juki 6300	689
NEC 2050	619
NEC 3550	989
NEC 8850	1379
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Other Models	Call
Texas Instruments Printers	Call
Toshiba 1340	544
Toshiba 351	1039

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$ 129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	319
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	609
Novation Smartcat Plus	279
Prometheus 1200B	209
US Robotics Password 1200	195
USS Robotics Courier 2400	399

MONITORS

Amdeck Monitors	Call
Princeton Graphic HX-12	$ 445
Taxan Monitors	Call

PLOTTERS

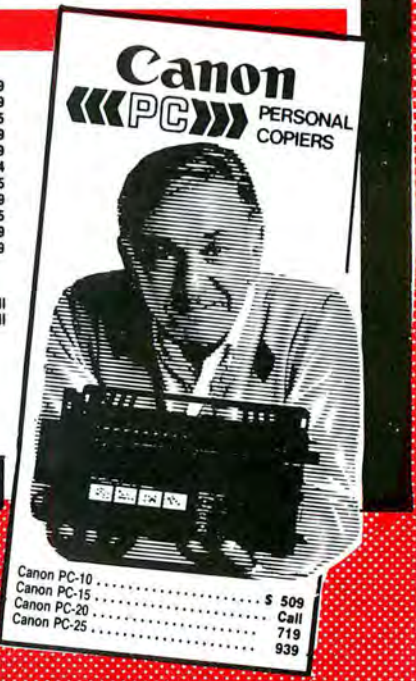
Enter Sweet-P	$ 759
Epson HI-80	339

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 249
AST Advantage	389
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	289
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	259
Paradise 5 Pack	154
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	449
Tecmar 128K Dynamic Memory	225
Tecmar 256K Dynamic Memory	299
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	159

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	Call



Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-15	Call
Canon PC-20	719
Canon PC-25	939

Wordstar 2000 ..... $239
Wordstar 2000 Plus ... $289

Masterpiece ..... $ 89
R:Base 5000 ..... $345

Circle 921 on reader service card

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

PC HARD DISKS

IS10	10 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$ 525
IS10R	10 Mbyte Removable Hard Disk/Controller	$1295
IS20	20 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$ 625
IS30	30 Mbyte Hard Disk with Controller	$ 995

All the above available for the **Tandy 1000**

TAPE BACKUP

MT10	10 Mbyte Micro Tape Backup "works like a floppy"	$ 425
MT45	45 Mbyte Streaming Tape Backup	$1195

AT HARD DISKS

AT20	20 Mbyte Hard Disk	$ 695
AT33	33 Mbyte Hard Disk	$ 995
AT120	120 Mbyte Hard Disk	CALL

SPECIAL SOFTWARE

COMMAND/ASSIST	DOS MANUAL ON DISK	$49.95
CACHE/ASSIST	SPEED UP DISK ACCESS	$49.95
FREE/ASSIST	*FREE SOFTWARE WITH ANY PC HARD DISK (COMES ON YOUR HARD DISK)	FREE

AND OTHER PC ACCESSORIES

FS20	FILE SERVER NETWORK:	CALL

"WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY PC HARD DISK"

***FREE SOFTWARE**
5 MEGA BYTES

PROGRAMS INCLUDE:
100 GENERAL PURPOSE
100 DATA BASE II
20 PASCAL PROGRAMS
80 "C" PROGRAMS
ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
FINANCIAL PROGRAMS
WORD PROCESSOR
VT100 EMULATOR
AND FOR CHILDREN:
90 GAMES
I.Q. BUILDER
WORD PROCESSING
MATH

— AND — MUCH, MUCH MORE

ORDER LINE OUTSIDE FLORIDA

1-800-228-0891

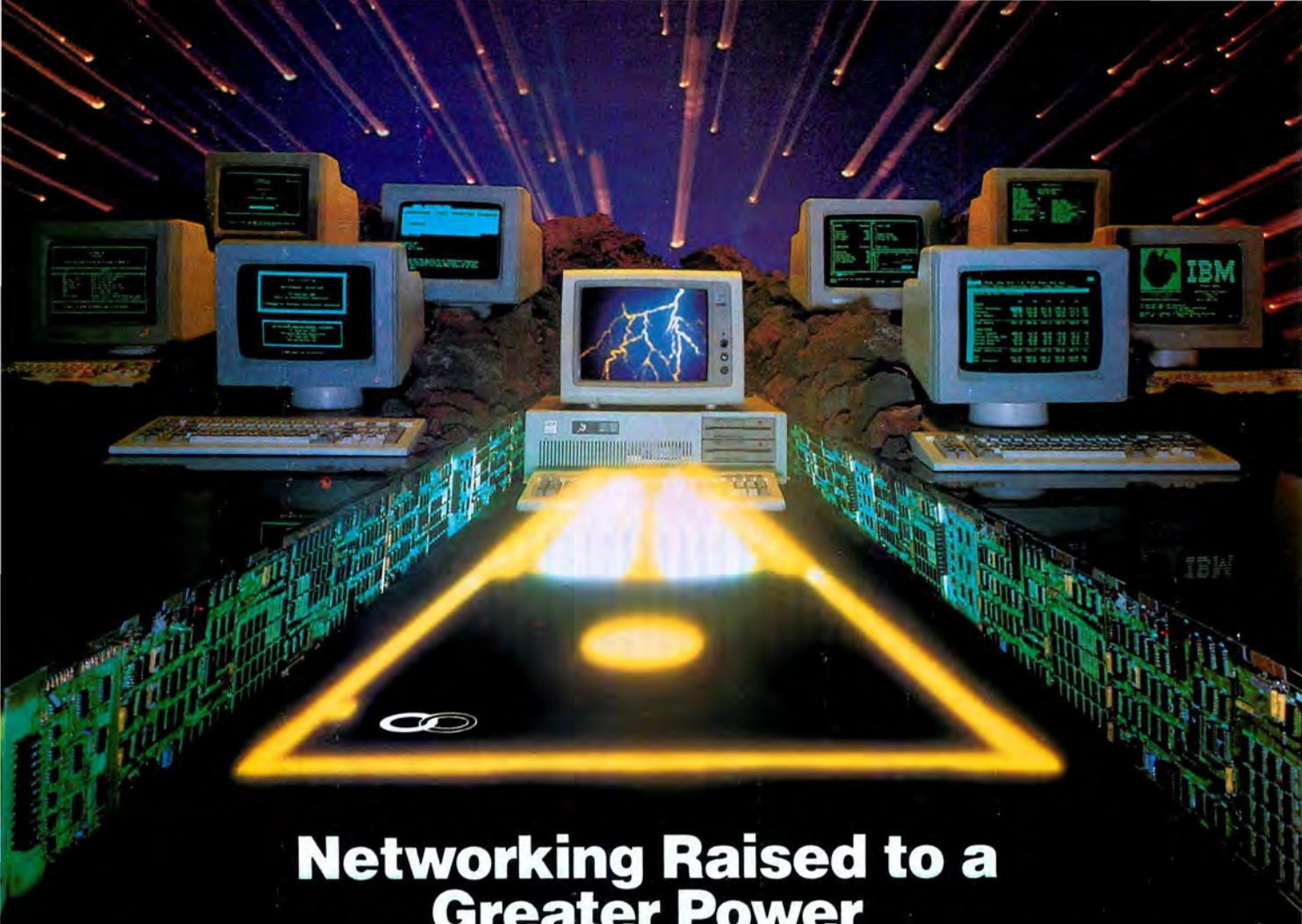
VISA MASTERCARD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 TELEX 332559 MDII ORL UD

Circle 761 on reader service card IBM is a Registered Trademark



Networking Raised to a Greater Power

Advanced Technology. With it, IBM tripled the speed of the PC and increased its memory capacity five-fold. Nowhere is this increase in computing power more important than in networking situations. If the AT's technological advances have prompted you to look into a multi-user network, you owe it to yourself to take a closer look at MultiLink Advanced™ . . . a unique multi-tasking, multi-user networking system that runs programs under PC-DOS 3.0.

Eight Workstations for the Price of an AT. MultiLink Advanced™ represents the next generation in networking systems for IBM microcomputers. The system enables terminals, connected to a single AT, to emulate IBM-PC's having up to 448K of RAM (The PC-Shadow™ terminal, shown above, even has a PC look-alike, as well as work-alike keyboard and display).

This means that instead of spending $3,000 per workstation for a PC with a Kilobuck "Network Interface Board," you can use inexpensive terminals . . . eight of which cost less than an IBM AT. Even if you need only one workstation connected to your AT, you'll realize significant savings.

MultiLink Advanced™ . . . Instant Access to All of Your Resources. Central to most multi-user situations is the need to coordinate a variety of printers. With what's been described by *PC-Tech Journal* as ". . . by far, the best print spooler for the IBM PC," MultiLink Advanced™ gives users the option to print either at their workstations, or at a central location. In addition, programs and files can be shared by multiple users locally or through use of a modem. Just think of it . . . having remote access to an AT with a lightweight terminal/modem.

Although designed to take advantage of the AT, MultiLink Advanced™ runs on all versions of PC-DOS, except 1.0, and certain implementations of MS-DOS. A wide range of leading programs are supported which include WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, and Lotus 1-2-3.

Get the Advanced Story Today. Call The Software Link Today for complete details and the dealer nearest you. MultiLink Advanced™ is immediately available at the suggested retail price of $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

MultiLink™ ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont L3R 3K2
CALL: 416/477-5480

MultiLink Advanced™ & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM PC, AT, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. MS-DOS, WordStar, dBase III, Lotus 1-2-3, and Multimate are trademarks of Microsoft Corp., MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Lotus Development Corp., & Multimate International, respectively

Circle 526 on reader service card

Password: Communicate

Insights and information on the PC communications marketplace

This month: On-line query quarrels, Brits get bits, and the Great Bulletin Board Showdown

Edited by Robert Luhn

Trends

What You Know Won't Hurt You

Computer-induced traumas are typically minimized by careful preparation, cool headedness, and a willingness to admit defeat when the forces of entropy gang up on you. Delving into the on-line world, while not nearly so enervating, does call for a measure of preparation.

In the not-too-distant past, information professionals were resigned to hefting thick volumes of documentation and navigating the digital labyrinths created by Dialog Information Services, Mead Data Central, and other purveyors of on-line wisdom. Today, programs like *In-Search* and *Sci-Mate* and gateway computer systems like EasyNet help both professional and neophyte data base researchers obtain information quickly and cheaply. But which does a better job–software or computer gateways? The debate, if not actually raging, at least simmers under the banner of "user-friendliness."

Dr. Roger Summit, president of Dialog Information Services, thinks the knocks accorded Dialog's user interface are unwarranted. Not surprisingly, Summit contends that using Dialog, one of the premier data base services, is relatively simple. According to Summit, searches on Dialog require only four simple commands–Begin, Select, Display, and End. Boasts Summit, "A high school in Montgomery County, Maryland, found Dialog easy enough for students to use in researching their papers."

While duly noting Summit's defense, William T. Van Orden, director of marketing for NewsNet, maintains, "Effectively using systems like Dialog requires a training course." NewsNet, which provides on-line access to 275 industry newsletters, was expressly designed to be used without classroom instruction. Naturally, Van Orden believes that NewsNet's combination of simple commands, on-line help, and documentation "makes the system easier to use than most." Simplicity has its penalities, however–Van Orden admits that distilling a user interface to its essentials limits both the number and depth of services a data base can offer.

Summit suggests that the hardest part of using an information service is finding the right data base. Luckily, software aimed at simplifying and abbreviating this quest is appearing on the market. *In-Search*, a program designed for Dialog users, sifts data bases by class and category. Once the data bases are collated, an electronic card catalog displays the appropriate data bases to search. *In-Search* also provides automatic logon, off-screen composition of data base searches, clearly written documentation, and on-screen help (see "Gateways to On-Line Services," *PCW*, May 1985).

(continues)

To err is human; to backup with Irwin, divine.

Let's face it—people make mistakes. And even when people are near-perfect, accidents do happen. Hard disks fail and software bombs. Power fluctuates and files disappear.

There isn't anything you can do to prevent the loss of information...except be prepared for the inevitable.

That's why we developed the Irwin BACKUP™ Tape Subsystem. It provides a fast, inexpensive way to copy data. So easy you'll use it every day.

Whether you own a PC-XT or the new PC-AT; whether you need to store 10, 20, even 40 megabytes of information, we have the backup for you.

The Irwin BACKUP is the perfect companion to your IBM PC-XT or PC-AT. It's color coordinated to match your PC beautifully. Small enough to fit conveniently on your desk, it comes with a self-contained power supply, and 30 times the storage capacity of a floppy. The tape cartridges are rugged, built to last.

Now there's no more crying over spilled milk (or short circuits). No more swapping floppies. No more costly mistakes. Because now the Irwin BACKUP Tape Subsystem backs you up with a heavenly combination: the reliability you need... for only $995.*

Irwin Magnetics has installed over 30,000 drives worldwide. We back you up with integrity.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-421-2879 or write:

*Suggested retail price

Irwin Magnetics
2311 Green Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105
313/996-3300

IRWIN™ MAGNETICS

Circle 5 on reader service card

"Put more performance in less space"

Look into the new Princeton HX-9 Series

See high-resolution RGB color with the Princeton HX-9 and HX-9E Color Monitors.

Observe exceptionally sharp high resolution graphics and text created by color phosphor dots which are within a mere .28mm of one another.

Enjoy Princeton performance on a 9-inch screen in less desk space than most any other monitor on the market today.

Display images of clearly superior quality

Flicker-free technology enables you to view colorful images with clear, sharp definition. Dark-glass, non-glare screens further enhance viewing clarity.

A built-in green/amber switch allows you to switch from multi-color to either a green or amber mode. It's like owning both a color and a monochrome monitor.

The Princeton HX-9 Color Monitor is perfect for viewing up to 16 vivid colors with the IBM Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter (or equivalent).

And, the enhanced member of the HX-9 Series, the Princeton HX-9E Color Monitor, offers one big extra: It also allows you to use the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalent) to view up to 64 brilliant colors.

What's more, they tilt. They swivel. Both have a built-in base to adjust your monitor to a comfortable viewing angle.

Princeton quality is built in

Both monitors in the Princeton HX-9 Series are manufactured to provide years of reliable use. Verified by tough quality-control procedures. And backed by a full one-year warranty.

Visit your local computer store today

See the HX-9 Series and all other products bearing the world-respected Princeton name. To find the Princeton dealer nearest you, call: **800-221-1490 (Extension 406)**, 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

PRINCETON™

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 931 on reader service card

Dick Kollin, president of Telebase, provider of the EasyNet gateway, believes that in the mercurial world of on-line information *In-Search* users can quickly find themselves out in the cold. "Vendors, data bases, and services change their protocols constantly," says Kollin. Barbara Newlin, a consultant involved in the development of *In-Search*, counters that owners can easily revise their software through a free on-line update service.

EasyNet offers a consistent interface and a single set of commands for using the many services and data bases huddled under the EasyNet umbrella. You don't need to learn each service's unique command set or even worry about varying communications protocols. EasyNet queries the searcher about the information sought and, based on the answers given, suggests data bases that best fill the bill.

Their respective claims notwithstanding, the aforementioned professionals admit that effective on-line research requires time and experience. "The only thing that will help people in choosing a data base is familiarity with the data bases in question. And that comes from using them over a period of time," says Newlin. For Summit, "There's no real substitute for experience and practice. Searching will remain foreign until you do it." Even Kollin admits, "If you don't understand at least some fundamentals, because you haven't read the help screens or whatever, all we can do is turn you over to a 24-hour telephone operator."

Once again, the simple truism that knowledge is power is affirmed, though, in this case, knowing *how* to get to that knowledge is equally powerful.
–Art Wilcox

Last year the experts tested the top-of-the-line Toshiba 3-in-One™ printer. Here's what they said.

"When Toshiba America called to see if there were problems testing their printers, I responded, 'You bet—I can't get the P1351 off Bill Machrone's desk long enough to get its picture taken!' It's that good."
(Bill Machrone is the editor of PC Magazine.)
PC Magazine
November 27, 1984

"It is setting new standards for quality and performance in the dot matrix arena."
Computers & Electronics Magazine
November 1984

On-Line

Use a Modem, Go to Jail (Part 3)

PC-based telecommunications has opened up a vast new frontier. As in the Wild West, a state of virtual lawlessness has prevailed. But for system-busting hackers and other computerized miscreants (viewed by some as today's equivalent of pistol-packing outlaws), as well as for more benign bulletin board enthusiasts, a regulatory high noon may be close at hand.

The case *People vs. Tcimpidis* helped trigger the showdown, as faithful *PC World* readers may recall. When Pacific Bell security detected a stolen telephone-credit-card number on Tom Tcimpidis's bulletin board system (BBS) last fall, the Los Angeles system operator (SYSOP) was charged with a criminal misdemeanor. In addition, police carted off Tcimpidis's XT, modem, and related BBS paraphernalia. The incident marked the first-ever legal action involving a SYSOP and loosed a swarm of constitutional questions and ethical issues surrounding BBS activities.

The case was eventually dropped when the city attorney couldn't prove that Tcimpidis knew the source of the credit card number, believed to have been posted by an anonymous caller. But the incident let every user within dialing distance of a BBS know that the era of unbridled modems was over. In state legislatures and courts throughout the nation, the password these days is restraint.

The Tcimpidis case raised serious questions about First Amendment freedom-of-speech guarantees and Fourth Amendment safeguards against illegal search and seizure—issues with which legislators attempting to

(continues)

"Imagine what they will say about its successor."

The New Toshiba P351 3-in-One printer. They could say that inside the sleek new Toshiba P351 you'll find the ultimate 3-in-One printer. Because it offers a combination of:

Letter-quality printing. Perfectly translated graphics. And speed. (100 cps letter. And draft speed improved to 288 cps.)

They could say you'll appreciate the 24-pin dot matrix head that gives the P351 its exemplary letter and graphic quality.

They could say the new P351 gives you an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself. With both downloadable software fonts and new plug-in font cartridges.

And they could say the new P351 is not only the best looking printer in the $1,000 to $2,000 range. But also the most reliable.

Of course, we're not putting words in their mouths. Just the ultimate 3-in-One printer in their hands. And yours.

For complete information call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. Information Systems Division

Circle 285 on reader service card

• PLUS • PLUS • PLUS • PLUS • IMiGIT™ PLUS • PLUS • PLUS • PLUS • PLUS

PRODUCE STUDIO-QUALITY TRUE-COLOR PICTURES ON YOUR PC

Now you can create and edit studio-quality pictures on your IBM* PC or compatible computer with the IMiGIT PLUS™ color system. Anything a video camera can see — people, products, scenery and artwork — can be computerized in 256 colors using the IMiGIT PLUS color system. Pictures are captured and displayed in their original "true color" so you do not have to spend hours recoloring to attain a "real-life look". Images can be enhanced with text, line art and other graphics for business presentations, art studio, education, engineering, architecture and television applications.

Professional Quality — Special Effects

Pictures are captured at a resolution of 512 x 512 x 256 colors selectable from a 16 million color pallette. Captured images can be modified with editing tools such as: multi-font annotation, line and freehand drawing, filled and unfilled boxes and circles, texturing, color fill, curve fitting and rubberstamping. A cut and paste feature allows "cut art", previously saved to disk as picture sections, to be recalled and overlayed on the display. This editing sophistication lets you create complex graphics as well as dramatic and illusionary special effects.

Designed for the User

The IMiGIT PLUS color system is easy-to-use and versatile. Completely icon-driven, you can quickly learn to master the powerful editing tools. Also, you can select the various editing commands using the keyboard, popular mouse devices or digitizing tablets. Captured color pictures can be displayed for editing, saved and retrieved from disk, printed, and recorded on 35mm slides for professional presentations.

IMiGIT PLUS is available as a hardware/software combination, an add-on system, and as a complete IBM AT graphic workstation. The software and PC-EYE color capture board are priced at $1,295. The IMiGIT PLUS system includes a color camera, RGB monitor, graphics adapter, software/hardware package with expansion chassis priced at $9,500. The workstation is priced at $18,000 and includes an IBM AT with 20MB disk, IMiGIT PLUS software, PC-EYE™ capture board, Colorverter™, graphics display card, digitizing tablet, color camera/accessories, and a high resolution RGB analog monitor.

For more information on IMiGIT PLUS or our other imaging products for applications in data base management, communications and image capture, **please write or call 1-800-OCHORUS or 603-424-2900.**

TM: IMiGIT PLUS, Colorverter and PC-EYE are trademarks of Chorus Data Systems, Inc.

*: IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

CHORUS

Chorus Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card

YOUR STROKE OF GENIUS

Let our On-Line Reference series increase your productivity... Just a keystroke away!

OLÉ™, our new On-Line Encyclopedia series for IBM PC's and compatibles is organized by subjects and alphabetically by keywords ... for quick specific reference or indepth study. OLÉ uses pictures, animation, text, and understandable annotations to help you get up to speed quickly on any covered topic.

OLÉ is just a keystroke away because it sits co-resident in memory allowing you to access one or more of our encyclopedia series.

OLÉs will increase your computer proficiency and enhance your productivity. Using OLÉ will be a stroke of genius on your part!

The first six volumes currently available are:

OLÉ DOS Makes all the complex DOS commands easy to understand and implement. Suggested retail price, only **$69.95.**

OLÉ UNIX A clear, concise and unambiguous introduction to the UNIX multi-user operating system. Suggested retail price, only **$69.95.**

OLÉ Data Communications Clarifies complex concepts with more than 75 key terms presented. Suggested retail price, only **$69.95.**

OLÉ BASIC An excellent guide for learning to program using BASIC. Quick on-line reference of key terms. Suggested retail price, only **$69.95.**

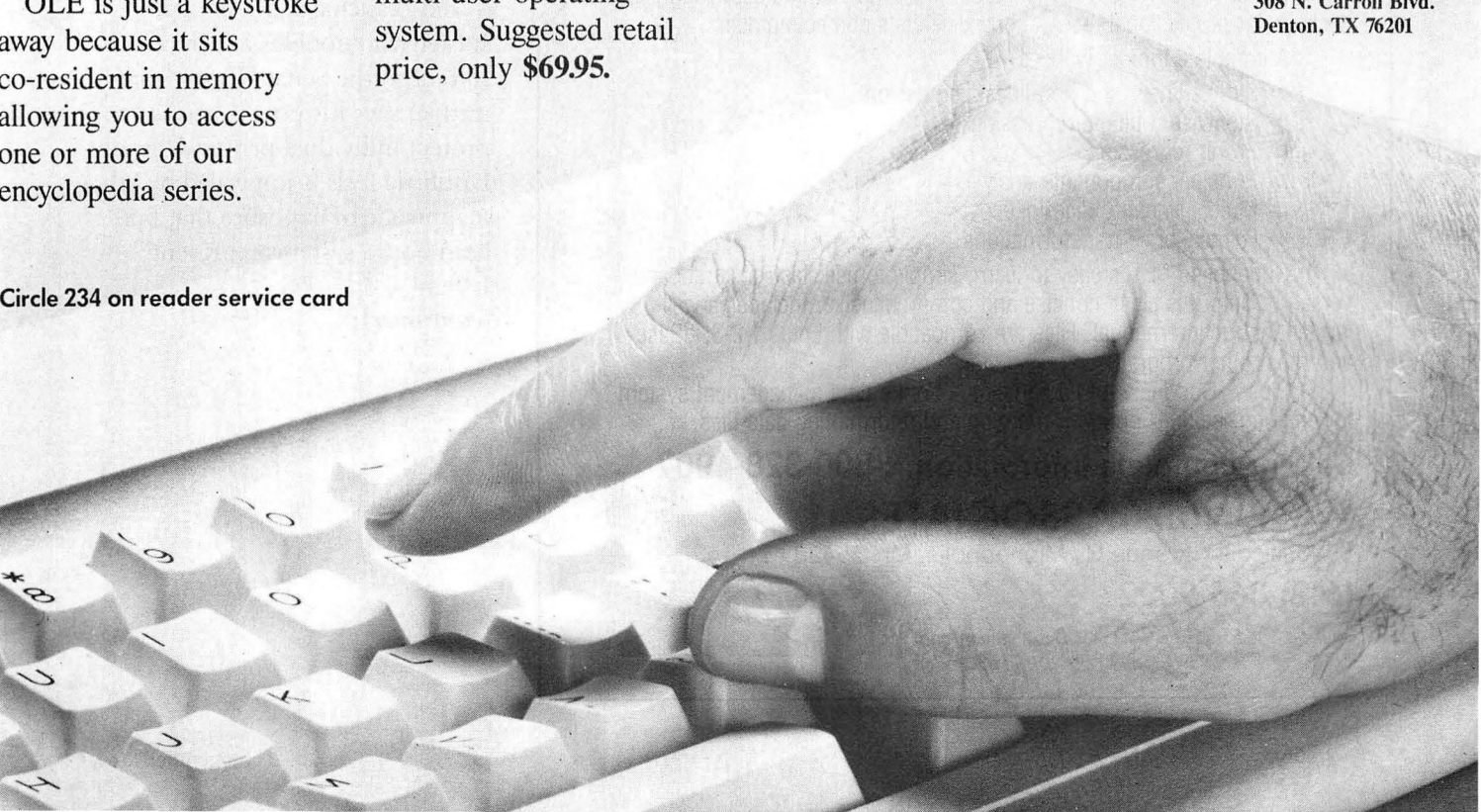
OLÉ Computer Literacy Vols. 1 & 2 Volume 1 is a keyword based tutorial of fundamental terms. Volume 2 provides an easy intro to databases, spreadsheets, word processors, accounting and graphics. Suggested retail price, each volume, only **$39.95.**

Requirements: IBM Color Graphics Adaptor Card required. 256K RAM.

To order call toll free

1·800·GET·OLÉS

HYPERGRAPHICS CORPORATION
308 N. Carroll Blvd.
Denton, TX 76201



Circle 234 on reader service card

PROJECT MANAGERS: GET YOUR SCHEDULES BACK ON TRACK.

Losing control of a complex, major project is simple. Trying to get it back on schedule and under control is what causes ulcers. SofTrak Systems has the perfect remedy: MicroTrak scheduling software and PlotTrak plotter software. With MicroTrak and PlotTrak, it's easy to keep your project schedules on track. Find out why. Call today:

1-801-531-8550

SOFTRAK

Application Software for Project Management
1977 West North Temple, P.O. Box 22156 AMF
Salt Lake City, Utah 84122

Circle 811 on reader service card

NEW
From the creators of StatPac™ & Forecast Plus™

Goodness-of-Fit™

A Full-Featured regression package that *WORKS!*

Goodness-of-Fit is a complete command driven interactive regression package for professional researchers, scientists and economists.

A complete tool kit with:

- ▷ Simple linear and non-linear regression
- ▷ Stepwise multiple regression
- ▷ Probit regression
- ▷ Principal components analysis
- ▷ Multicollinearity diagnostics
- ▷ Full algebraic transformations

Goodness-of-Fit is easy to learn, simple to use, fast, accurate and versatile. Output is clear, concise and comprehensive. Includes a well-written instruction manual. Files are compatible with Lotus 1-2-3, dBase and most other programs.

Plus...Goodness-of-Fit contains a bonus data management system for entering, editing, printing, merging and reformatting data files.

Call for complete information: 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

6500 Nicollet Avenue S., Minneapolis, MN 55423

(612) 866-9022

Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

regulate the freewheeling electronic medium continue to grapple.

In trendy California, which last gave the world fire-walking, the BBS crackdown is gathering momentum. Republican State Senator John Doolittle has introduced a bill to outlaw the placement of personal or private data on computer bulletin boards without the authorization of the individual or entity that "owns" the data. Doolittle opted for that proposed remedy after learning that *Newsweek* reporter Richard Sandza's credit rating had been ruined by hackers ticked off at a Sandza article on underground bulletin boards. The team broke into a TRW computer, obtained Sandza's credit card and Social Security numbers, and published them on bulletin boards nationwide. According to the Doolittle bill, SYSOPs who knowingly allow such information to be posted would be liable for prosecution.

Ted Blanchard, a Doolittle staffer who doubles as senior consultant to the Senate Rules Committee, says his boss is acting "to protect individual privacy," a right Doolittle feels is imperiled by "the magnitude of exposure that bulletin board systems represent."

(continues)

Feel right at home with the stock market.

Now you can use your personal computer and modem to help make investment decisions with confidence. Right in your own home.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is the surprisingly affordable, online financial news resource with exclusive electronic access to *The Wall Street Journal*. The combination of News/Retrieval and Dow Jones™ Software makes personal investment decisions easier by giving you a clear, organized picture of the facts.

Use News/Retrieval to check on your stocks or read up on companies and industries that interest you. Get tomorrow's business news today—90 seconds after it appears on the Dow Jones News Service® (the broadtape). See what impact government or world news is having on the marketplace. Measure stock performance—past and present—with Dow Jones Quotes. And to round out the picture, review economic and earnings forecasts or SEC, Merrill Lynch and Standard & Poor's reports. It's all here in one place.

Then use Dow Jones Software to display trends, organize your portfolio and give you the entire picture in clear graphics.

After you've checked your investments, the whole family can use News/Retrieval to get hot sports news, shop at home, look up articles in the encyclopedia and much, much more.

For more information on how Dow Jones News/Retrieval can help *you* feel at home with the stock market, call **800-345-8500 Ext. 144*.**

Dow Jones News/Retrieval & Software

Keeping you a step ahead.

*Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008 Ext. 144.

© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval and Dow Jones News Service are registered service marks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 176 on reader service card

YOU FORCED US TO MOVE!

...and We Love You For It!

Because of the tremendous response you've given to our FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY and $10 OFF policies, our growth has been phenominal! Even we did not project how rapidly we would expand. Quite honestly there were times when it seemed like the whole country was trying to place an order...at the same time!

We realize that some of you have had problems getting through (our phones simply could not handle the volume) and, yes, some have even gotten their shipments late (our shipping department has been on a 12 hour schedule)...to those of you, WE APOLOGIZE for the inconvenience and would like to say THANK YOU for your patience.

A one million dollar investment has allowed us to solve these problems...we've just moved into our new World Headquarters, beefed up our sales department, added a spanking new phone system and built a fully automated warehouse.

Oh, sorry, we almost forgot "Harold" (who's extremely fast, but very sensitive) our new 100 terminal computer system. He's designed to speed up order processing to get your shipments out the door...fast. Sorry Harold.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE
Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends may now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Call 020-83.48.64 or mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416-283-2354. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail-order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516-249-8440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY
$10
See Our Card for Details

FREE
Overnight Delivery
See Our Card for Details

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK...

or How I Learned To Save Money Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our $10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come-on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not), the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come-on, it's that easy.

CONFUSED OVER ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS?

We don't blame you, that's why we invite you to give us a call.

We've evaluated over 50 of them and just because you can save a lot of money buying mail order shouldn't mean you have to sacrifice service...We want to take the time to assist you before you buy. We realize that an accounting system can add up to a sizeable investment and helping you end up with the right package for your money is what doing business is all about.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Information Unlimited (IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Peachtree Series 8	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Accounts Receivable	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Fixed Assets	—	$409	—	$389	—	—	—
General Ledger	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Inventory	$299	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$539
Job Costing	—	$409	$499	$389	—	—	$539
Material Management	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Order Entry/Processing	$299	$409	—	$389	$479	$575	—
Payroll	$365	$409	$499	$389	$479	$575	$395
Report Writer	—	$409	—	—	—	—	—
Sales Invoicing	—	—	—	$389	$479	—	—
Purchase Order Entry	—	409	—	—	—	—	—

TCS Client Ledger System $1195

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!

LOGICSOFT®

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of the Logic Group

110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

1-800-645-3491

In New York State...516-249-8440 • In Canada...416-283-2354
Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

See following pages for Software, Hardware, Special Order Dept., Programmers Dept., PC Jr. Corner and our Computer Forms Division.

Circle 995 on reader service card

TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE! TEAR AND COMPARE!

LOGICSOFT INCREDIBLE NEW SERVICE BREAKTHROUGH

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

On Orders Totaling Over $100...Shipped UPS FREE If Under $100

VIA... Purolator courier

BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU BBB MEMBER

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association Inc dma

PLUS... For a Limited Time... We'll Continue To Beat Any Price $10 By.....

THAT'S RIGHT! OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE IS STILL EFFECTIVE! Tell us the advertiser and price of any software or hardware item on these pages currently advertised in any popular computer publication and we'll beat that price by $10. This offer does not apply to items under $100 or where the price is not lower than Logicsoft's

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000	$259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	309
Wordstar Pro Pac	265
Wordstar Pro Plus	345
WORD PERFECT New Release!	245
Microsoft Word	245
Spellbinder	Lowest Price
MULTIMATE	249
Volkswriter Deluxe	165
Peachtext 5000	199
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	199
Edix & Wordix	255
Finalword	225
Samna III	325
Xy Write II Plus	255
Think Tank	125
pfs: write	85
Wordplus PC with Boss	359

DATA BASE

KNOWLEDGEMAN	$259
Cornerstone	Lowest Price
Tim IV	189
R:Base 4000	265
R:Base 5000	399
DB Master	475
d Base II (New Release)	269
Condor III	349

DATA BASE (cont.)

d Base III	365
Clipper (d Base III Compiler)	Lowest Price
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	175
Infostar plus	229
Friday	169
pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	745
Powerbase	255
Personal Pearl	229
Easyfiler	99
Superfile	156

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 *(While They Last)*	$329
Enable	305
Smart Series	579
Ability	Lowest Price
FRAMEWORK	355
Open Access	395
Electric Desk	229
SYMPHONY *(Limited Quantity)*	459
Supercalc 3	175
Multiplan	129
TK! Solver	279
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

DOLLARS AND SENSE	$115
Financier II	115

FINANCIAL (cont.)

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$119
Home Accountant Plus	99
Howard Tax Preparer	195
Professional Tax Planner	269
Fixed Asset System (BEST)	399
Market Manager Plus (Dow Jones)	179
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)	269

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	$275
BPS Graphics	289
Fast Graphs	265
SIGNMASTER	195
pfs: graph	85
Graphwriter	319
Graphwriter Extension	319
Graphwriter Combo Pak	485
Microsoft Chart	175
ENERGRAPHICS	259
Energraphics with plotter option	325
PC Draw	295

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	$165
SuperProject (IUS)	245
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler (Scitor)	195
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	299

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR MORE SAVINGS!

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

WORD PROCESSING

Fancy Font	$139
Wordplus (Oasis)	115
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Spellix	59
Wordperfect Sorter	75

DATA BASE

Quickode III	$159
d Graph III	175
d Util III	65
k Graph	175
k Paint	85
k Text	109

DATA BASE

Clout 2	$145
Extended Report Writer	119

GENERAL

PROKEY 3.0	$89
Norton Utilities (New Release)	65
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	65

GENERAL

Crosstalk XVI (New Release)	$115
Smartcom II	109
Sideways	45
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	129
Spotlight	Lowest Price

Prices subject to change without notice. **Immediate Replacement on any Defective Product.**

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions. NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l.) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE BY **$10** See Other Side for Details

NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our **SPECIAL ORDER** department...We've got the suppliers ...still at low mail order prices!

FREE Overnight Delivery See Other Side for Details

TEAR AND COMPARE!

PC JUNIOR CORNER

SOFTWARE		HARDWARE (Cont.)	
Lotus 1-2-3 (while they last)	$329	Keytronic 5151 Keyboard	$179
Wordstar	149	Keytronic 5194 Num. Keypad	79
Electric Desk	189	Jr. 128K Booster (Microsoft)	329
HARDWARE		Quadram Expansion Chassis	519
Captain 128K (Tecmar)	339	Quadram Exp. Memory	235
PC Mouse (Mouse Systems)	129	Quadmem Jr.	369

NEW PRODUCTS ADDED DAILY...CALL!

PROGRAMMERS DEPT.

CONCURRENT PC DOS (w/windows)	175	Pascal Compiler (MS)	$245
Pascal MT + (PC DOS)	349	C Compiler (MS) (New Release)	305
PL/1 - (DR)	489	Microsoft Sort	159
Display Manager - (DR)	359	Cobol Compiler(MS)	479
Access Manager - (DR)	269	Business Basic (MS)	299
LATTICE C COMPILER	305	**FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)**	229
C-Food Smorgasbord	119	C86 C Compiler	
CIS Cobol 86 (DR)	479	(Computer Innovations)	329

HARDWARE

PRINTERS*

DIABLO
- **36 $1229
- D25 619
- 630-API 1699
- **630-ECS 1799

EPSON
- LQ 1500 $119
- Parallel Interface 79
- JX-80 599
- LX-80 265
- RX-100 399
- **FX-80 379
- **FX-100 599

C. ITOH
- Prowriter 8510BPI $375
- Starwriter A10P 529
- Starwriter F10-40P 969
- Printmaster F10-55P 1249

JUKI
- 6100 $439
- 6300 799

MANNESMANN TALLY
- Spirit $279
- 160 579
- 180 849

NEC
- **2030 $719
- **2050 695
- 3530 1329
- 3550 1395
- **8850 1949
- **Pinwriter P2 675
- **Pinwriter P3 895

OKIDATA
- 182P $239
- 84 IBM 799
- 192 IBM 409
- 93P 639
- 2410 P 2295

QUADRAM
- Quadjet $789

QUME
- **Sprint 11/40 $1299
- **Sprint 11/55 1595
- **Sprint 11/90 2199

SILVER REED
- 400 $279
- 500 349
- 550 449
- 770 795

TOSHIBA
- P351 Tractor $165

PRINTERS* (cont.)

TOSHIBA (cont.)
- P351 $1375
- 1340 779

CITIZEN
- MSP10 $409
- MSP15 619
- MSP20 579
- MSP25 789

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS*

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
- PC Plotter $475

MONITORS*

AMDEK
- Color 300 $255
- Color 500 389
- Color 600 479
- Color 710 579
- 12" Green 300G 135
- 12" Amber 300A 145
- 12" Amber 310 A 169

NEC
- JB 1201 $159
- JB 1205 149
- JC 1215 239
- JC 1216 399

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- RGB HX-12 $489
- RGB SR-12 599
- Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) 185
- Amber Max-12E 185

QUADRAM
- Quadchrome 12" $465
- Quadscreen 17" 1595
- Quadchrome II 14" 465
- Amberchrome 12" 165

TAXAN
- 100G $125
- 105A 135
- 121 149
- 122 149
- 210 259
- 420 409
- 440 699

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
- Six Pak Plus 64k $259
- Mega Plus II 64k 275
- Mega Pak (256k) 369
- Advantage (128k) 429
- I/O Plus II 135

IDEA
- IDEAmax 384 (64k) $259

ORCHID
- Blossom (0-K) $235

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS (cont.)

QUADRAM
- Quadboard 64k $259

STB
- Super Rio (64k) $329
- Rio Plus II (64k) 259
- Rio Grande 375
- Grande Byte 275

TECMAR
- Captain $235

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
- AST-5251-11 $699
- AST-SNA 699
- AST-BSC 699
- AST-3780 749

DCA
- IRMA Board $949

QUADRAM
- Quadlink $449

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
- Monograph plus $425
- Preview 279

HERCULES
- Graphics Card $325
- Color Card 169

MA SYSTEMS
- Peacock Color Board $245

PARADISE SYSTEMS
- Multi-Display Card $279
- Modular Graphics Card 289
- Options A & B Lowest Price

PERSYST
- Monochrome Card $199

PLANTRONICS/FREDERICK
- Colorplus $385

QUADRAM
- Quadcolor I $195
- Quadcolor II 465

STB
- Graphics Plus II $315

TECMAR
- Graphics Master $459

TSENG LABORATORIES
- Ultra Pak $545

EVEREX
- Graphics Edge $375

MODEMS

PROMETHEUS
- Pro-modem 1200 $375
- Pro-modem 1200B 319

QUADRAM
- Asher $395
- Quadmodem 1100 555

MODEMS (cont.)

HAYES
- Smartmodem 300 $205
- Smartmodem 1200 445
- Smartmodem 1200 B (w/Smartcom II) 385
- Smartmodem 2400 719

NOVATION
- Access 1-2-3 $475
- Smart-Cat Plus 355
- Professional 2400 635

PRENTICE
- Popcom X100 $379
- Popcom C100 355

RACAL-VADIC
- Maxwell 1200 PC $395
- Maxwell 1200 V 439
- 2400 PC 635

VEN-TEL
- PC Modem Half Card $439
- PC Modem 1200 399
- 1200 Plus 399

BACK-UP DEVICES

ALLOY
- PC Quick tape $1719

SYSGEN
- Image $835

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
- PC Mouse w/paintbrush $139

MICROSOFT
- Microsoft Mouse (Serial) $149
- Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 139

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
- Masterpiece $115

CURTIS
- Diamond $39
- Emerald 49
- Sapphire 59
- Ruby 69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
- 5150 $159
- 5151 (Deluxe) 179
- 5152 B 645

MEMORY CHIPS

- (200ns) 64k $35
- (150ns) 256k 69

DISKETTES

LOGICTRAK 5¼"-100% GUARANTEED
Double side, double density, 10 per box
- 20 + boxes per disk $2.35
- 10-19 boxes per disk $2.50
- 2-9 boxes per disk $2.99
- 1 box per disk $3.99

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE! **Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent

★ NO SURCHARGE for VISA or MasterCard ★ No Sales Tax on Orders Outside N.Y. State ★ Purchase Orders Welcomed from Qualified Institutions...NO SURCHARGE! (Please call for price verification) ★ Please add 2% for handling and insurance (Int'l orders add'l.) ★ Payment: MasterCard, VISA, American Exp., C.O.D., Money Order or Check.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

National Sales Hot Line **1-800-645-3491**

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

New York State..516-249-8440 Canada.....416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex...286905 Soft UR

LOGICSOFT

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

TEAR AND COMPARE!

On the other side of the aisle, Democratic assemblywoman Gwen Moore is taking a wholly different approach, one that suggests that constitutional rights may be in the eye of the beholder. Moore has introduced a state constitutional amendment that she claims will bring California into the computer age. The amendment extends to electronic communications, information systems, and data bases the same constitutional freedoms and privacy protections as those governing speech and press. It also gives computer data the same insulation against unlawful search and seizure accorded private homes and property. "In the future," she says, "all our information systems will be electronic, and they should have at least the same protections as personal papers in a file cabinet."

In Washington, Congress is endeavoring to control hacker intrusion into corporate and institutional data bases, but progress on protecting individual rights has lagged. For now, most of the legislative action remains on the periphery of the BBS world.

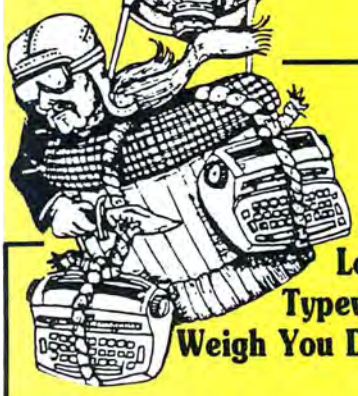
Representative Don Edwards (D-California), chairman of the House Judiciary Subcommittee on Constitutional Rights, has convened hearings to determine what categories of personal information the FBI can include in its National Crime Information Center (NCIC) network. Similarly, Representative Charles Schumer (D-New York) has drafted legislation to help states improve the accuracy of computerized criminal justice information fed to and extracted from the NCIC. Schumer is also sponsoring a bill to control the personal rental history data bases that landlords use to screen prospective tenants.

Hearings held under the aegis of Senator William Cohen (R-Maine) have probed the computer matching of records, a means that some state and federal agencies use to cross-check information in cases of suspected fraud. Last year, Cohen won passage of a measure that prohibits federal agencies from acting on such information without a hearing.

The might of the modem is only beginning to arouse politicians. Even as the debate over legal guidelines for PC-based telecommunications takes shape, there's no doubt that the sheriff is in town. —*Wes Nihei*

(continues)

Softype™
PHOTON SOFTWARE



Don't Let the Typewriter Weigh You Down!

Use your PC and printer like a typewriter — and more — instantly, even during another program!

Type . . .
Print text on a line-by-line basis — just like a memory-typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes.

Fill in pre-printed forms . . .
Create a file of your own office forms using Softype's™ exclusive "Define" program. Then select a form, fill it out on-screen, and print — no mistakes!

Control your printer . . .
Select any type size or style your printer will support. Works with any type of printer.

Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee!
Try Softype™ for 30 days. If not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund!

*formerly ProType at $119.95

non copy-protected now just . . . **$69**

***order toll-free:* 1-800-446-2263**
***in Washington:* (206)641-8411**

VISA MasterCard
Company PO's accepted

Photon Software, Inc.
14021 N.E. 8th. St.
Bellevue, WA 98007

Circle 575 on reader service card

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM-PC®

(AND AT 20% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

Eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get extra low prices and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 20% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price.

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.
COMPARABLE SAVINGS ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS ARE LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOG.

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
WORD PROCESSING			
WordStar 2000	$495	**$249**	$ 99
MicroSoft WORD 2.0	375	**239**	75
MultiMate (limited quantity)	495	**229**	99
Volkswriter Deluxe	285	**159**	57
Word Perfect 4.0	495	**249**	99
WordStar	375	**198**	75
WordStar Propak	495	**249**	99
Samna III	550	**299**	110
Samna Plus	700	**399**	140
DATABASE			
Power-base	595	**299**	119
Knowledgeman 1.07	500	**259**	100
R:BASE 5000	695	**419**	139
R:BASE 5000 Upgrade	245	**179**	49
Btrieve	245	**169**	49
R:BASE Clout 2	245	**149**	49
R:Graph	295	**159**	59
dBASE II	495	**279**	99
dB Compiler	750	**549**	150
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695	**499**	139
Quick:Report	295	**159**	59
dBASE III	700	**359**	140
Quickcode III	295	**159**	59
Infoscope	225	**159**	45
PFS:Report	125	**89**	25
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
Harvard Proj. Mgr.	395	**219**	79
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	495	**279**	99
MicroSoft Project	250	**159**	50
SuperProject (Sorcim)	395	**219**	79
GRAPHICS			
Chart-Master	395	**249**	79
Sign-Master	245	**179**	49
PFS:Graph	140	**89**	28
MicroSoft Chart	250	**169**	50
Dr HALO	100	**79**	20

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING			
State of the Art	$595	**$399**	$119
BPI Systems	595	**369**	119
IUS Business Acct	595	**299**	119
Open Systems	695	**399**	139
Real Word/MBSI	695	**399**	139
In House Accountant	180	**129**	38
UTILITIES			
SuperKey	65	**49**	15
Norton Util. 3.0	100	**59**	20
PROKEY 4.0 (NEW)	130	**89**	26
Sidekick (Borland)	85	**59**	17
COMMUNICATIONS			
Crosstalk XVI	195	**99**	39
Relay	149	**99**	30
Remote	195	**139**	39
Transporter	295	**199**	59
PFS:Access	95	**76**	19
SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED			
ABILITY	495	**319**	99
ENABLE	699	**379**	140
MultiPlan (MicroSoft)	195	**139**	39
Desq	199	**159**	40
CPA PLUS	695	**499**	129
SMART Software System	895	**649**	179
Open Access	695	**399**	139
SuperCalc³	395	**198**	79
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE			
Home Accountant +	150	**79**	30
Managing Your Money	199	**119**	40
Dollar & $ense w/Fore.	180	**129**	36
Desk Organizer	99	**79**	19
OTHER SOFTWARE			
SPSS/PC (XT Req'd.)	795	**599**	159
Think-Tank	195	**119**	39
Property Mgr. (Cont.)	495	**319**	99
Cdex Training	70	**47**	15

	LIST	DISCOUNT PRICE	RESTOCK FEE
COMPILERS/LANGUAGES			
BASIC (MicroSoft)	$395	**$259**	$ 79
Morgan Prof. BASIC/8087	149	**99**	30
FORTRAN (MicroSoft)	350	**239**	70
Better Basic	199	**149**	40
True Basic	149	**119**	30
Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Borland)	70	**54**	15
Cobol (MicroSoft)	700	**459**	140
Macro Assembler 1.27	100	**69**	20
Macro Assembler 3.0	150	**99**	30
C PROGRAMING			
C-86 Compiler (Comp Innov)	395	**299**	79
Digital Research C Compiler	350	**279**	70
Lattice C	500	**299**	100
C Compiler (MicroSoft) NEW	395	**299**	79
RUN/C Interpreter	150	**109**	30
Greenleaf Functions	185	**149**	37
Multi-HALO (Lifeboat)	250	**179**	50
Lattice C Sprite	175	**139**	35
Lattice dB-C	250	**199**	50
C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)			
Building Blocks #1	149	**111**	30
Building Blocks #2	149	**111**	30
Communications	149	**111**	30
Data Base	399	**299**	80
Mathematics	99	**75**	20
Utilities	99	**75**	20
HARDWARE			
AST Advantage! (for AT)	595	**399**	
AST 6 Pack-0K	340	**229**	
AST 6 Pack-0K w/Game	390	**259**	
AST 6 Pack-64K	395	**249**	
AST 6 Pack-64K w/Game	445	**279**	
Hayes 1200	599	**399**	
Hayes 1200B	549	**369**	
Hayes 2400	899	**619**	
Hercules Color	245	**179**	

SAME DAY SHIPMENT FOR ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1 PM • ORDERS OVER $500 SHIPPED UPS GROUND FREE
CALL FOR CORPORATE PRICES & TERMS. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers must be observed.

To place your order call TOLL FREE (800) 647-1200 (outside PA)
For more information and our FREE catalog call (412) 687-2000

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount.

WE HONOR MasterCard VISA

University Technology Development Center, 4516 Henry Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

Circle 951 on reader service card

WHY BUY A MODEM WHEN YOU CAN HAVE A WATSON?

At $698, Watson,™ the integrated/voice data modem, obsoletes all other modems. Because now, with Watson, your computer can talk to people as well as other computers.

In fact, Watson will do everything a smart 1200 baud modem with communications software will do. Plus, it will turn your computer into an integrated voice and data workstation at the lowest possible cost and with the least amount of hassle to you.

With Watson, your IBM PC® or compatible will have a sophisticated voice mail and voice messaging system that will handle your phone calls even while your PC is running other programs.

Watson's programmable TI-TMS 320 microprocessor lets you record, edit, playback, and transmit speech directly to and from your computer disk.

Watson will answer your phone, leave messages for important callers, and provide you with these timesaving applications: auto dialing from a 500 name and number telephone database, a voice calendar that can call and remind you of important appointments, and software that allows you to record and edit dictation at your desk or remotely from any Touch Tone® phone.

So, before you put your money into the outmoded technology of an ordinary modem, hear what the same money will get you in a Watson.

Call 1-800-6-WATSON, or in Massachusetts 617-651-2186, for a complete demonstration of Watson's voice capability. Watson will also tell you the nearest location of your Watson dealer.

Or, to order by phone call 1-800-6-WATSON. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

"Best of 84" PC Magazine, Jan. '85

Watson™

The Integrated Voice/Data Modem.™

Natural MicroSystems Corporation
6 Mercer Road, Natick, Massachusetts 01760
Telephone 617/655-0700

Watson and The Integrated Voice/Data Modem are trademarks of Natural MicroSystems Corporation.
Touch Tone is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 531 on reader service card

Start Bit

Hayes Crosses the Big Pond

While American manufacturers and users alternately praise and damn the so-called Hayes "standard," let us consider a PC communications world without standards, such as now exists in Great Britain. British PC owners have found that although superior products abound, communications chaos prevails in the absence of electronic rules, however informal. But England's Tower of Babel is about to fall: The venerable Hayes Smartmodem 1200 has emigrated. Jonathan Angel, staff writer for London-based PC Business World, *reports:*

Most people involved with PC communications here will admit, if they're honest, that Britain lags far behind the United States. Online services cry out for subscribers; communications software written for one company's modem won't work on another's; and to top it off, many retail computer outlets don't even stock modems. Several elements contribute to this sad state of affairs, but the paramount factor is the lack of standards among British modem manufacturers.

After years of delay, this situation has radically changed in one fell swoop with the arrival of the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 in Brit-

(continues)

Can your editor work with 16,000,000 bytes of memory?

SPF/PC™ 1.8 from CTC can!

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC is now even better than ever. It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor, but SPF/PC executes faster and handles larger files than its mainframe cousin.

AT EXTENDED MEMORY
SPF/PC can use up to 15,850 KB of memory.

TOP VIEW COMPATIBLE
SPF/PC supports windowing and background execution.

COMMUNICATIONS FEATURE
Easy to use communications software.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
($10 if communications upgrade)
Add $5 for shipping
Canada $10 Foreign $15
MasterCard VISA
Check or purchase order accepted.

FAMILY TIES
- **SPF/PC** is used by IBM to demonstrate the IBM 3270/PC to its corporate clients
- **SPF/PC** provides the same outstanding performance on any PC, from JR to AT
- **SPF/PC** works with DOS 1.00–3.00 and any IBM PC or true compatible with 192K

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. SPF/PC is a registered trademark of Command Technology Corporation.

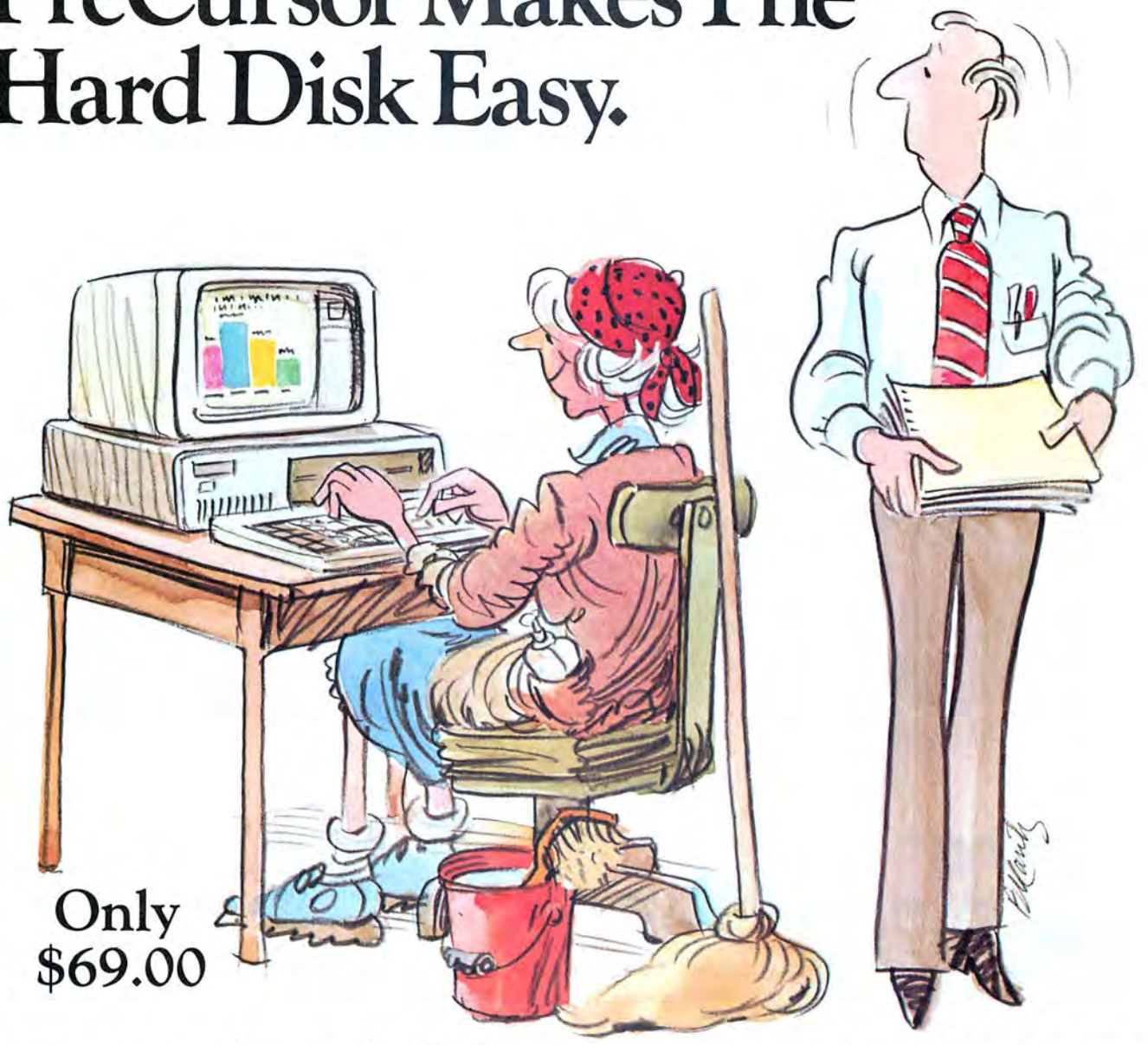
TO ORDER SPF/PC...

Contact: Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, CA 94611.

(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Circle 879 on reader service card

PreCursor™ Makes The Hard Disk Easy.



Only $69.00

PreCursor™ is an amazingly compact and sophisticated indexing system for your hard disk. It runs just ahead of your other applications and makes some very user-friendly arrangements. And at a very businesslike price.

Without PreCursor™, it takes a whole manual of commands to find and execute programs from your hard disk. In a business setting, where novice users must access your system, this is aggravating and expensive.

Tailoring PreCursor™ to your system is an easy operation. On-line help is available at the touch of a function key. A triple level of password protection is built right in. You don't need to know paths or subdirectories or other complicated syntax. You can even change the color of PreCursor™.

After PreCursor™ is setup on your hard disk, it greets you each time the machine is turned on with a list of available programs. You can make simple index choices of even the most complex DOS commands. And set up your printer with the speed and ease of an old pro.

If you're a sophisticated user, you'll love the convenience of full interaction with batch files, passable parameters and user prompts. Home users will appreciate the sure ease of operation.

If you depend on your hard disk for businesslike performance, you can rely on PreCursor™ for instant access.

Thanks to PreCursor™, The Hard Disk isn't so hard anymore.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
PreCursor™ will run on IBM compatible MS-DOS systems.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

☐ Here's my order for _____ copies. Make my hard disk easy!
☐ Find my check for $69.00 each enclosed (plus $5.00 for postage and handling).
☐ Please charge this purchase to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard®

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Texas residents add 5.125% sales tax (Houson residents—6.125%). Outside U.S. please add $15.00. Checks must be on a U.S. bank and in U.S. dollars. Sorry, no C.O.D. or purchase orders.

Send to: PreCursor™
The David L. Aldridge Company, Inc.
340 Town & Country Village, Houston, Texas 77024
713/464-7465
In California call 800/672-3470 ext.822
To place credit card orders by telephone, call 800/538-8157 ext. 822

PreCursor

Circle 574 on reader service card

When you're under the gun to get the job done, where can you turn?

pac micro™

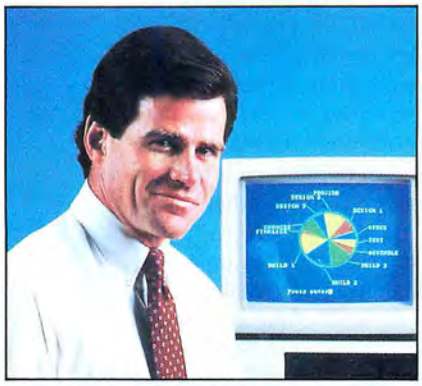
When you need it on time and on the money

The pressure's always on to get the job done, whether you're building a bridge or getting out the company newsletter. There's only so much time and just so many people to do the work. And nobody wants to hear that it can't be done.

Enter PAC MICRO, a project management software tool from AGS Management Systems. It was created for the IBM® PC (and compatibles) to help you know how to do the job, how long it will take, and what it will cost.

Easy to use— but powerful

All you have to do is tell PAC MICRO what you want to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. It lets a manager plan and schedule resources (people, equipment, dollars), as well as let you constantly track progress so you always know what's happening. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. It shows you the critical aspects of a job which could cause delays. You'll know in plenty of time where problems could occur, and you'll also know how to deal with them. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an extremely convenient desk-top management aid, even those with little or no computer experience have no trouble using it.



Manage any job, large or small

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. It complements any existing business system, there are no intimidating volumes of documentation to wade through, and it can interface with our mainframe project management systems. It's already being used by Fortune 500 companies, small businesses, government agencies, and the military. The cost is $990. A demo disk is available for $100, which is applied toward purchase.

Write or call for more information. PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management its one and only business.

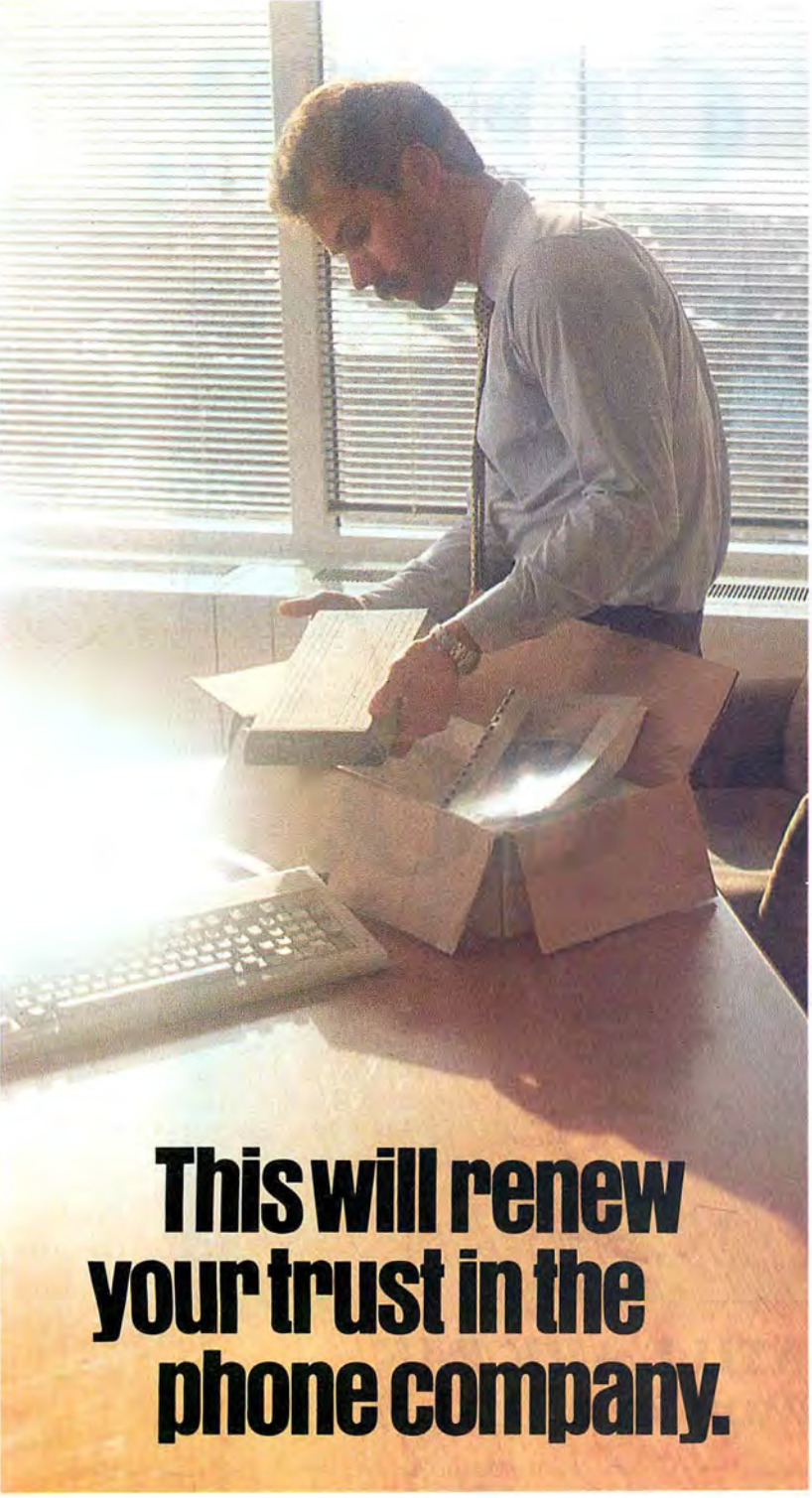
AGS Management Systems INC.

The world's leader in project management systems

880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-1550; Telex: 510-6603320

Philadelphia/Atlanta/Chicago/Dallas/Denver/Los Angeles/Minneapolis/Montreal/New York/San Francisco/Toronto/Washington, D.C./Amsterdam/ Barcelona/Jakarta/Johannesburg/London/Milan/Munich/Paris/São Paulo/Stockholm/Sydney/Vienna/Zurich

Circle 858 on reader service card



This will renew your trust in the phone company.

Anybody who's ever sent data over phone lines knows the problems it can present.

Information gets mumble-jumbled. $4,000 invoices become $40,000 invoices. And soon your company's lost a pretty penny over some modem foul-up.

Well, now you can say good-by to all that.

Because Codex just came out with a modem that overcomes the inadequacies of phone line performance.

(Codex, as your friends in data processing will tell you, is the industry's acknowledged leader in state-of-the-art products, in service, in just about everything that has to do with networking.)

The Codex error-correcting pc modem is a serious business modem.

It gives you data transmissions more than 10,000 times more reliable than most other modems. Over anybody's phone lines.

A sophisticated error-correction system called MNP™ detects breakdowns in phone line performance and retransmits data. And the beauty is all this happens without you ever knowing it.

Just think. Data you can trust.

Now don't you feel better about those crazy phone lines?

If you're a data communications manager responsible for purchasing modems, call **800-426-1212. Extension 225.**

Or write Codex Corporation, Department 707-225, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

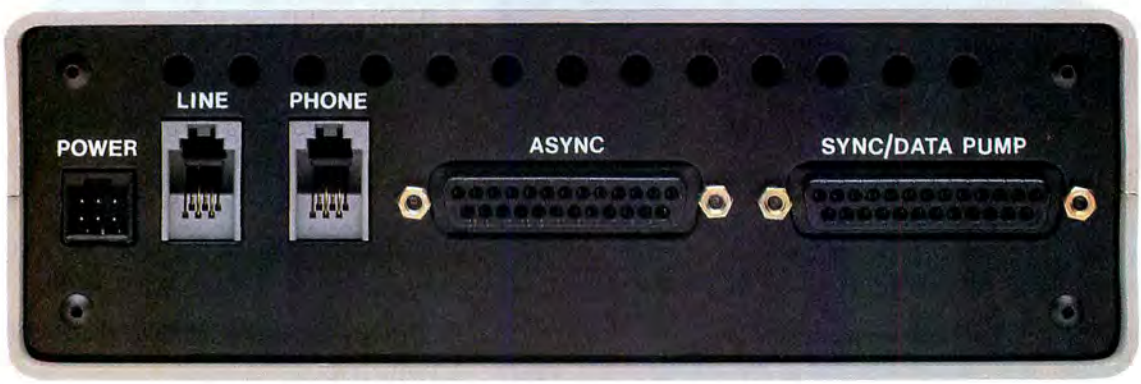
MOTOROLA

™MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc. ©Copyright 1985 Codex Corp.

See us at the TCA Show, September 17-19.

EASY COME.

EASY GO.



THE VERSATILE ARK 24K
Everything You Want in a Dial Modem

With a flash of its front panel control, the ARK 24K can make simultaneous transition from low-speed applications to 2400 bps. And it's the only full-duplex dial modem on the market with *separate* Synchronous and Asynchronous connectors.* It's fast, versatile, easy to install, and very easy to use. ARK engineers designed the 24K to bridge the gap between yesterday's terminal requirements and the PC requirements of the future. The ARK 24K...we've got you covered coming and going!

- Complete front-panel operation with help commands, continuous visual and audible monitoring of call progress, command, and on-line modes of operation as well as complete terminal and front-panel monitoring of both local and remote modem status.
- Full menu of automated dial services including auto dial from front panel or terminal, telephone directory, and tandem dialing.
- ARQ error-free transmission based on MNP**.
- Hayes™ "AT" Mode Compatible.
- Universal Compatibility.
- Stand alone or rack mount.

Nationwide on-site service available.

$595

Order today. Call toll free:
800-228-0914

For free brochure, call (305) 724-5260, or write ARK Electronic Products, Inc., Dept. C, P.O. Box 2169, Melbourne, FL 32902-2169.

*U.S. patent pending
**MNP is a proprietary product of MICROCOM, Inc.
***IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

THE FIRST FAMILY OF DIAL MODEMS

12K Dial Modem | ***IBM PC Card | 12 Card Rack Mount | Circuit Boards Rack Mounted

ARK ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS
A PARADYNE COMPANY

Circle 594 on reader service card

ain. The Hayes standard consists of nothing more than the characters used for commands, plus rules for interpreting those commands. Because Hayes modems have sold so well in the States, almost every American communications vendor has adopted (sometimes grudgingly) the Hayes command set.

British modems, such as those sold by British Telecom and Racal, work roughly like Hayes modems but for some inexplicable reason use proprietary command sets. This communications separatism not only makes them incompatible with their Colonial cousins but makes PC-to-PC communication in Great Britain maddeningly frustrating. For years, queries about Hayes compatibility have met primarily with indifference on the part of companies and dealers that should have known better. The lack of foreign competition has helped foster this head-in-the-sand attitude among UK companies.

But this market Maginot Line has now been breached. The Smartmodem 1200–modified by Hayes to meet British electrical and telephone network standards–works with most popular British and American PC communications software. English modem manufacturers are already queuing up: Steebek Systems has adopted the Hayes command set for its entire modem line; Interlekt, another big player in this country, is selling the Hayes-compatible Berkeley modem. Other modem makers are expected to follow suit within a few months.

Internal Hayes-compatible modems are also likely to appear soon, but there is one snag: Britain's equivalent of the FCC licenses a PC and its modem as a single unit. Swap a modem from a PC to a Compaq and you're operating illegally. But legalities are the least of users' problems. Hayes's entry has made communications easier for all of us–and it has given British modem companies a good reason for pulling their heads out of the sand.

Art Wilcox is a telecommunications consultant and freelance writer based in San Francisco. Wes Nihei is Editorial Assistant for PC World.

Password: Communicate *welcomes contributions from readers and we'll pay for items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions and send them to* Password: Communicate, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson. teacher certified NEA™

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works PW

Circle 488 on reader service card

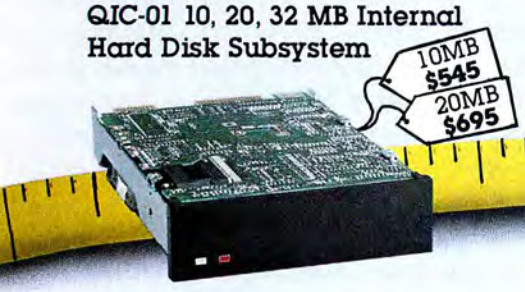
For IBM-PC Add-On Users

In A Pinch? Give QIC The Inch

We Have the Right Products ... at the Right Prices ... Right Now!

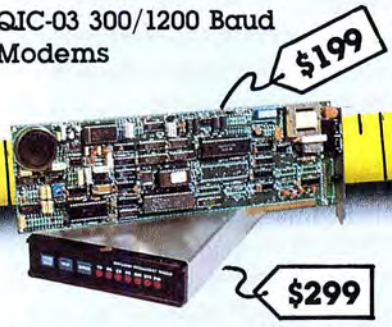
Mass Storage at
Massive Savings

QIC-01 10, 20, 32 MB Internal Hard Disk Subsystem



This low power Microscience subsystem comes complete with controller, cables, drive, easy instructions. Fits inside your floppy slot. Compatible with DOS 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0 without any patches. 32 MB half-height w/controller, $1,295 ... 20 MB Drive for the PC AT, $895. Mounting hardware for Compaq is available. External 10 MB $695, external 20 MB $895.

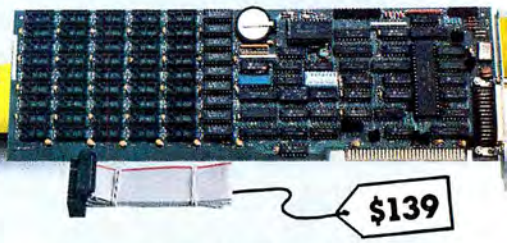
QIC-03 300/1200 Baud Modems



Our modems are fully Hayes compatible with features such as low heat dissipation, low power consumption, software volume control for the speaker, and large-scale-integration "Modem on a chip" for high reliability. It also comes with communications software which lets you emulate VT100 or IBM 3101.
Half-size Internal $299.

More Functions . . .
Less Cost

QIC-05 Multi-Function Card



It gives you more than just added memory. It gives you **reliable** memory expansion (up to 384K), a serial port, a parallel port, a game port, and a battery back-up clock calendar. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, and clock utilities. (The 64K RAM set is only $15.) With 2 serial ports $175.

QIC-2020 External Hard Disk with Tape Backup.

Here's a 20 MB hard disk with a 20 MB tape backup unit in a chassis with two extra I/O slots. Comes with cable and a half size host adapter card. 20 MB hard disk with 60 MB tape is only $2450.

QIC-02 10, 20, 60 MB Half-Height Tape Back-up Systems

Out of slots? Low on budget? Our 10 MB reel tape back-up unit plugs into the back of your floppy controller. It works like a floppy disk so you can use all the DOS file commands such as COPY or DIR. Back-up 10 MB in 15 minutes. Our

20 MB cassette and 60 MB cartridge back-up systems come with controller, cables and drive. Back-up 20 MB in 6 minutes. You can even do fast Image back-up and then file-by-file retrieval. Works on IBM PC, XT or AT. Internal 10 MB $499, 20 MB $699, 60 MB $899. External 10 MB $675, 20 MB $875, 60 MB $995.

Graphics Boards

Hercules, Color	$185
Hercules Compatible, Mono	$199
Color Graphics Card	$125
Everex Graphics Edge	$295

Half Size Cards

Memory card with	
ØK	$ 99
384K	$175
576K	$225
IO card with 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, clock/calender	$125
Internal Power Supply	
135 Watt	$ 99
150 Watt	$115
Expansion Chassis with I/O Slots	$695
IBM PC, 256K, 2 Drives	$1499

We Guarantee Satisfaction!

No Risk. All our products carry the manufacturer's warranty. And remember, if for any reason, you are not completely satisfied within 30 days, you can return it for a full refund.

Call Us Today!
(408) 942-8086

Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, Ca 95035

QIC-405

MasterCard/Visa, no surcharge. American Express sales add 3% to prices.

Circle 983 on reader service card

"THE DAY I STOLE THE ACCOUNTANT'S COMPUTER"

by Suzanne Falter, copywriter

I'd been sitting at my typewriter for five years – writing, rewriting, and rewriting. One day, I'd finally had it. So I walked over to the accountant's desk, and stole his computer.

I plugged it in, and switched it on. It started to hum. The computer asked if I wanted to talk words or numbers. I opted for words. Then it offered me the choice of English, French, Spanish, or maybe Italian.

I chose English to save time. This program seemed to understand me, though I'd never spoken to a computer before. "*Move paragraph*" I'd say, and it would. We were talking like two adults, in nouns and verbs. And so, I wrote.

I edited. I deleted. I even switched paragraphs around. Then I hit the wrong button. Suddenly, the accountant's projected budget for '86 filled the screen with pie charts. Clearly, this was not just some little word processing program.

Within fifteen minutes I had learned all the basics. And I knew I was through with typewriters forever. Tomorrow, the program is going to teach me how to do mailing lists. And next week we'll get into spreadsheets. But first, I have to get rid of the accountant.

WORD RESULT handles all word processing functions. CALC RESULT handles all math functions. Both programs can be used simultaneously. Software usable on IBM PC and compatible or Victor computers. Word Result, Calc Result, $295 each; $495 when purchased together.

Please send me a sample program of Word Result and Calc Result. Enclosed is $5.00. (Money back guarantee.)

Name_____

Adress _____

City_____ State _____ Zip _____

Handic Software, Inc., 400 Paterson Plank Rd., Carlstadt, N.J. 07072. (201) 933-1455 or (800) 524-0484. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow three weeks for delivery.

A World Leader in Software

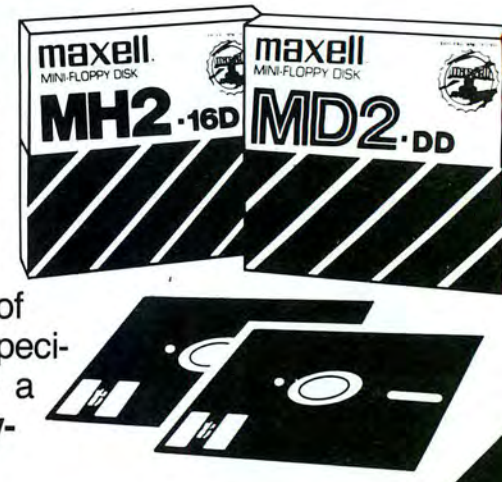
Word Result®/Calc Result®
by handic software, Inc.

Circle 314 on reader service card

maxell.

This is the disk that meets or exceeds every standard of quality.

Not all floppy disks are created alike. Some are better than others. To find what's best for you, look for the Gold Standard seal. It's your assurance that Maxell disks meet or exceed *every* definition of quality. For every computer and that specifically includes yours. Each is backed by a lifetime warranty. **Maxell. Accepted everywhere, without reservation.**



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

This fall ¼ million subscribers to **PC World** will be receiving our catalog with a special discount offer on the cover. We strongly feel that if you try us just once you'll join our list of satisfied confident customers. Lyben Computer Systems wants to be your source for computer supplies and accessories.

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH FOR OUR FALL CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083 • (313) 589-3440

Circle 942 on reader service card

A fascinating new documentary about the heroes of the computer revolution!

HACKERS

Wizards of the Electronic Age

With Steve Wozniak, Andy Hertzfeld, Lee Felsenstein, Cap'n Crunch, Bill Budge, Bill Atkinson, and exclusive footage of the Hackers Conference.

"The most interesting and effective body of intellectuals since the framers of the U.S. Constitution."—Stewart Brand, *Whole Earth Review*

Watch the local San Francisco area broadcast of "Hackers" on Wednesday, September 4, at 7:30 p.m. on KQED-TV, channel 9.

Now Available on Video!

Order your own copy of "Hackers." Send $49.95 (check or money order) to FABCO, P.O. Box 410125, San Francisco, CA 94141. Be sure to specify VHS or Beta format. Allow three weeks for delivery. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Check local listings for broadcast times in other areas. Production funding for "Hackers" was provided by Computer Faire, Inc., Apple Computer, Brøderbund Software, *PC World* and *Macworld*, and Steve Wozniak.

Photo credit: Matt Herron

Mark Williams

Now the biggest name in C compilers comes in a size everybody can afford.

Let's C.™

Introducing Mark Williams' $75 C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

"(This compiler) has the most professional feel of any package we tested..."—BYTE

"Of all the compilers reviewed, (it) would be my first choice for product development."—David Wilson, PC WORLD

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source Debugger for just $75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

Mark Williams Let's C

- **For the IBM-PC and MS-DOS**
- **Fast compact code plus register variables**
- **Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions**
- **Full UNIX compatibility and complete libraries**
- **Small memory model**
- **Many powerful utilities including linker, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc**
- **MicroEMACS full screen editor with source**
- **Supported by dozens of third party libraries**
- **Upgradeable to C Programming System for large scale applications development**

Let's C Benchmark Done on an IBM-PC/XT, no 8087. Program: Floating Point from BYTE, August, 1983.

	Exec Time in Seconds
Let's C	134.20
MS 3.0	347.45

Use this coupon or charge by calling toll-free: 1-800-MWC-1700. In Ill. call 312-472-6659.

Mark Williams Let's C

$75

Please send me:

_____ copies of Let's C and _____ copies of csd (C Source Debugger) at $75 each. (Ill. residents add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa, MasterCard or American Express

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mark Williams Company

1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614

© 1985 Mark Williams

Circle 231 on reader service card

IF ANY 3M, MAXELL, OR DYSAN FLOPPY DISK FAILS, WE'LL REPLACE IT WITH A NEW VERBATIM® DISK. FREE.

Most floppy disks come with a guarantee; if they ever fail, the manufacturer will send you a brand new one. But let's face it; if a particular brand of floppy disk ever loses your data, you might not want another one of theirs.

That's why Verbatim is offering a very special guarantee: If you buy a 3M, Maxell, or Dysan floppy disk — and it fails — we will replace it with a brand new Verbatim disk. Free. Why are we making this offer? Because we think it's time you use a floppy disk you can always count on. Verbatim.

© 1985 Verbatim Corporation

VERBATIM. YOU CAN COUNT ON US.

Mail your failed 8", 5¼", or 3½" disk in its original envelope, along with your name and address, and the brand and model of your computer system, to: Verbatim Offer, P. O. Box 7306, Clinton, IA 52736. Limit one refund per name and address. Offer limited to the first 100,000 3M, Maxell, or Dysan failed disks received. Offer expires October 1, 1985. Void where prohibited by law. Offer rights are not assignable or transferable.

Circle 584 on reader service card

.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

This month's tips and techniques cover dBASE II and dBASE III, 1-2-3, Symphony, Volkswriter, TopView, a batch file for back-ups, and more.

Edited by Steven Cook

dBASE III Function Keys

I was pleased to see that *dBASE III* has a SET FUNCTION command for defining the characters sent by function keys <F2> through <F10>. (Changing the value of function key <F1> is not allowed.) I use this facility to install menu selections via the function keys as demonstrated by the program DKEYS.

The first section of the program sets the values of function keys <F2> through <F7> to the letters A through F, representing the six functions presented by the menu. The value of function key <F8> is set to Z so that the program can recognize the <F8> key and indicate an error if it is pressed. <F9> and <F10> are set to quit and exit, respectively. After setting the function key values, the program displays the menu and waits for a keystroke. A CASE statement executes the selected function, then returns control to the menu.

Lyle Rich
San Diego, California

More dBASE II Color

The *dBASE II* color chart offered by Fritz Lang is helpful [*.*, *PCW*, June 1985], but I have an easier way to remember colors within *dBASE II*. The two parameters in the SET COLOR statement are for the GET text and the SAY text, respectively, and each may have any value from 0 to 255. The program DCOLORS displays all color combinations and the associated color values for the SET COLOR statement. Simply run the program whenever you need to determine a color combination.

John L. O'Boyle
West Hartford, Connecticut

Quick One-Liner

The following one-line batch file, CPY.BAT, copies files from the default disk drive to another drive, copying only those files that don't exist on the second drive.

```
for %%F in (%1) do if not exist %2%%F
   copy %%F %2
```

I use this batch file to back up newly created files from my hard disk. The batch file is invoked with the format CPY *filespec d:*. For example, the command CPY *.DOC A: copies all files with the extension .DOC from the default drive to drive A:.

Keep two points in mind when using this batch file. First, path names will not work with it unless the corresponding directories exist on both disks. Second, the source drive must be the default disk drive. Otherwise, the file works fine.

Amy Goebel
Alexandria, Virginia

Spreadsheet Audit

Many people do not realize that both *1-2-3* and *Symphony* can produce cell-by-cell printouts of worksheet formulas and data in the familiar row-and-column worksheet format. The effect is similar to that produced by commercial "spreadsheet auditing" programs.

In *1-2-3*, use the */Range Format Text* command and highlight the entire worksheet. You can then use normal print commands to generate a printed copy. You may wish to adjust the column widths to accommodate the formulas, which are generally longer than their computed results.

(continues)

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: W295

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT. 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

FEATURED PRODUCTS!

10MB PC TAPE BACKUP **$495.00***
The same unit as used on COMPAQ's DeskPro!
Configured for internal mounting

EPSON PRINTERS *(Unbelievable Low Prices!!)*
LX-80 80 COL/100CPS **205.00***
FX-85 80 COL/160CPS **315.00***
FX-185 132 COL/160CPS **440.00***

AST *SIX-PACK PLUS w/64k* **222.00***

AMDEK *V310A* IBM TTL AMBER **130.00***

ORCHID *BLOSSOM 0K* **149.00***
Full Six Pack Features with Networking Capability
Outstanding Price!!!

HAYES 1200B **317.00***
with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator

TALLGRASS *TG-5025* **2,375.00***
25MG Hard Disk with 60MG Tape Backup

IBM *Logo* *Full Height Drive* **93.00***
Genuine IBM DSDD—Not Equivalents!

IOMEGA *20MB Bernoulli* **2,275.00***

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$ 34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon*	28.25*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	19.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	32.00*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	26.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Individual *Professor DOS*	32.50*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
► **Infocom** *Zork I or Witness*	20.50*
► **Infocom** *Deadline, or Suspended*	27.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$ 27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into A Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *Mastertype*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest*	27.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
► **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp, Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle Rhymes & Riddles*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to use Multimate*	$ 42.00*
ATI *How to use Microsoft. Word*	42.00*
ATI *How to use Lotus 1-2-3*	42.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III*	310.00*
► **Ashton-Tate** *Framework*	310.00*
Borland *Side Kick (Protected)*	26.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	25.75*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	49.75*
Borland *Superkey*	34.75*
► **Central Point** *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	49.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	57.00*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	28.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics with Plotter Option*	235.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
► **Harvard** *Harvard Project Manager*	185.00*
► **Harvard** *Harvard Total Project Manager*	225.00*
► **Hayes** *Smartcom II—New VT100 Emulator*	68.00*
► **Human Edge** *The Management Edge*	137.50*
► **Human Edge** *The Sales Edge*	110.00*
► **Human Edge** *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Lifetree *Volkswriter Delux*	135.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman*	245.00*
Micro Pro *Wordstar 2000*	$222.00*
MicroRim *RBase 5000*	325.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	275.00*
► **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 3.0*	205.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	102.00*
► **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	200.00*
Oasis *The Word Plus*	90.00*
Open Systems *P/O Sales A/R/INV G/L A/P Team Mgr*	325.00* ea.
Power Base *Power Base*	222.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	345.00* ea.
Rosesoft *Prokey Version 3*	74.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	570.00*
► **Samna** *Samna III Word Processor*	227.00*
► **Samna** *Samna + Word Processor*	270.00*
Satelite Software *Word Perfect*	195.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Arts *TK! Solver*	200.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Write, Graph*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	169.00*
Verbatim *Disk Drive Analyzer*	25.00*
Xanaro *Ability*	252.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
► **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/256K*	$2,285.00*	*(49.35)*
COMPAQ *DeskPro/Tape Backup System w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	3,018.14*	*(65.20)*
► **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	*(32.55)*
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk*	1,886.62*	*(40.75)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC/AT Base Unit—1.2MB Floppy/256K*	3,149.00*	*(68.00)*
Sanyo *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual 10MG Drives*	$2,275.00*	*(49.14)*
Maynard *WS-2 same as WS-1 but with Sandstar Floppy Controller fuses 1 slot)*	930.00*	*(20.30)*
► **PC Network** *10MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive: New lower price*	385.00*	*(8.45)*
Drives by Shugart or Tandon		
PC Network *20MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height Drive—Drives by Tandon or Seagate*	505.00*	*(10.90)*
PC Network *10MB Internal Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro!*	495.00*	*(10.69)*
Panasonic *Half Height DSDD Drive Pair*	145.00*	*(3.10)*
► **PC Network** *Half Height Drives Our Volume Lets us Import These Brand Name Drives Directly from the Source*	77.50*	*(1.67)*
► **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
Tallgrass *25MB External/Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup*	2,375.00*	*(51.30)*
► **Teac** *FD 55-B Half Height DSDD Drives*	90.00*	*(1.94)*
► **Teac** *1.2MB Half Height Disk Drive for AT*	110.00*	*(2.40)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

► **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 6.25*	*(1.00)*
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.75*	*(1.00)*
► **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	4.35*	*(1.00)*
► **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	7.50*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

► **Anchor** *Mark XII*	$ 230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
► **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400 LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!*	568.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT100 Emulator*	317.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	265.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	*(5.00)*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	276.00*	*(6.00)*
► **U.S. Robotics** *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS Modem!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
► **U.S. Robotics** *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Green*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Amber*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Amber*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 (NEW!) Composite*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB*	365.00*	*(7.88)*
Amdek *Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res*	455.00*	*(9.83)*
Amdek *Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non Glare/Long Phosphor*	485.00*	*(10.48)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	CALL	
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
► **Quadram** *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14" Screen/ Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case*	370.00*	*(8.21)*
► **Samsung** *12" TTL IBM Type Amber A great looking/performing monochrome from the manufacturer of IBM's own color monitor*	89.50*	*(5.00)*
Taxan *440 Highest Res RGB (720x400) Currently Available Works With Persyst Bob Card*	525.00*	*(11.34)*
Zenith *ZVM-123 Green High Res*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *256K Memory Board with 64K*	$ 81.00*	*(1.75)*
Apparat *Combo II w/ser/par/game clock/stwt*	115.00*	*(2.48)*
Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	210.00*	*(2.50)*
► **AST** *Six-Pack Plus with 64K*	222.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Advantage for AT*	375.00*	*(2.50)*
► **EVEREX** *Magic Card/64K/ Full Six Packs features*	160.00*	*(2.50)*
► **ORCHID** *BLOSSOM W/0K*	149.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard W/0K*	170.00*	*(2.50)*
► **Tecmar** *Captain Multifunction Card /0K*	146.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

► **Citizen** *MSP-10 NEW 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$ 265.00*	*(5.72)*
► **Citizen** *MSP-15 NEW 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	390.00*	*(8.42)*
► **Citizen** *MSP-20 NEW 200CPS/80COL Fric + Trac*	390.00*	*(8.42)*
► **Citizen** *MSP-25 NEW 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	510.00*	*(11.02)*
C. Itoh *F10/40 Starwriter 40 CPS LQ*	875.00*	*(18.90)*
C. Itoh *Prowriter 8510 AP*	285.00*	*(6.16)*
Comrex *CR420 420 CPS DP LQ Printer From the Epson Organization*	1,533.00*	*(33.12)*
► **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80 COL LQ Mode —New Model!!*	205.00*	*(4.73)*
► **Epson** *FX-85*	315.00*	*(6.80)*
► **Epson** *FX-185*	440.00*	*(9.50)*
Epson *LQ1500*	CALL	
Epson *IBM-to-EPSON Parallel Cable*	21.00*	*(1.00)*
► **NEC** *2030 20CPS LQ Parallel*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
► **NEC** *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
► **NEC** *3530 33CPS LQ Parallel*	960.00*	*(20.74)*
► **NEC** *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*	*(20.74)*
► **NEC** *8850 55CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	*(28.73)*
► **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRIC/IBM Graphics + more*	200.00*	*(4.34)*
► **Okidata** *ML 192 NEW Sleek Design-160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	325.00*	*(7.35)*
► **Okidata** *NEW! Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/IBM Graphics + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	*(2.35)*
Okidata *NEW! IBM Interface for Okimate color 20*	65.00*	*(1.50)*
Okidata *ML84P 200CPS 132 COL*	599.00*	*(12.94)*
Okidata *ML93P 160 CPS Wide Platen*	533.00*	*(11.50)*
Okidata *2410P Pacemark 350CPS*	1,620.00*	*(35.00)*
Qume *Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Star Micronics *Powertype 18CPS LQ*	300.00*	*(6.48)*
► **Texas Instruments** *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	*(14.70)*
Toshiba *P1340 80 COL/144 CPS*	530.00*	*(11.45)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$ 142.00*	*(3.20)*
► **Hercules** *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	273.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	235.00*	*(2.50)*
Persyst *Bob Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	365.00*	*(2.50)*
► **STB** *Graphix Plus II NEW! (simultaneous Mono Graphics & Color)*	227.00*	*(5.00)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

► **Brand Name DSDD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life!! Not Generic*	$ 12.99*	*(1.00)*
DSDD Bulk Rate Special *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!*	.91* ea.	
► **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	85.00*	*(2.70)*
SMA *PC Documate. Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)*	9.99*	*(1.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/MAC and CP/M Formats.** Hardware prices highlited by ► reflect recent major price reductions

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: 295

- Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply: 295

- Basic Membership
  With 14 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $8
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  With 30 Day Rentals
  - ☐ One-year membership for $15
  - ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives

$1,495.02*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K

Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

$1,886.62*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

COMPAQ™

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk

$2,285.00*

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP

640K CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor

$3,018.14*

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips
$6.75*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

(Quantity Discounts Available.)

DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . **$12.99***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI/Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/jr/or Compatible.

$77.50

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.

Full one year warranty!

10MB
$385.00*

20MB
$505.00*

Lotus™

$265.00*

MultiMate™

Professional Word Processor

$200.00*

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: W295**

TM—Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. *You benefit in* receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

50 Double Sided/ Double Density Veriflex diskettes in envelopes with write protect tabs and labels.
(VALUE $51.00!)

AND

50

A durable, high impact plastic disk data file that holds 50 disks.
(VALUE $19.95!)

FOR

A $70.95 VALUE
FOR ONLY $50.00!

VERIFLEX Diskettes:
100% Error Free • Lifetime Warranty • Meets or exceeds industry standards

The Data File: Six index dividers • Smoked, see-thru hinged lid • ABS plastic base

This offer is also available with 50 Single Sided/Double Density diskettes for $45.00 (VALUE $69.95)

CALL TODAY,
GET THE 50 + 50
FOR $50.00 DEAL
WHILE IT LASTS!!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
In Illinois 1-312-351-9700

Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or Net 30 days with approved credit on orders over $200.00. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping/Handling additional.

COMARK
COMARK, INC. 135 N. Brandon
Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139

Circle 613 on reader service card

```
* Function key F1 not definable
SET FUNCTION 2 TO 'A'
SET FUNCTION 3 TO 'B'
SET FUNCTION 4 TO 'C'
SET FUNCTION 5 TO 'D'
SET FUNCTION 6 TO 'E'
SET FUNCTION 7 TO 'F'
SET FUNCTION 8 TO 'Z'
SET FUNCTION 9 TO 'Q'
SET FUNCTION 10 TO 'X'
SET TALK OFF
SET BELL OFF
STORE .t. TO cust_menu
CLEAR
DO WHILE cust_menu
  STORE ' ' TO func_sel
  @ 1,34 SAY "Customer Menu"
  @ 2,37 SAY DATE()
  @ 5,24 SAY 'F2    Open a New Customer Account'
  @ 7,24 SAY 'F3    Modify a Customer Account'
  @ 9,24 SAY 'F4    Display Customer Accounts'
  @ 11,24 SAY 'F5    Delete a Customer Account'
  @ 13,24 SAY 'F6    Print an Account Summary Report'
  @ 15,24 SAY 'F7    Print a Detailed Account Report'
  @ 17,24 SAY 'F9    Display Prior Menu'
  @ 19,24 SAY 'F10   Exit to DOS'
  @ 23,24 SAY 'Select Desired Option:'
  @ 23,48 SAY func_sel
  @ 23,48 GET func_sel
  READ
  DO CASE
    CASE fun_sel = 'A'
    DO newacc
    CASE fun_sel = 'B'
    DO modacc
    CASE fun_sel = 'C'
    DO dspacc
    CASE fun_sel = 'D'
    DO delacc
    CASE fun_sel = 'E'
    DO accsum
    CASE fun_sel = 'F'
    DO accdet
    CASE fun_sel = 'X'
    STORE .f. to cust_menu
    LOOP
    CASE func_sel = 'Q'
    QUIT
    ELSE
    @ 0,0 SAY CHR$(7)
  ENDCASE
  CLEAR
  ENDDO cust_menu
```

DKEYS: dBASE III program to demonstrate user-defined function keys

(continues)

Actually, we give you two things free.

Our source code. And your freedom.

Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Accounting Software Library.

We'll give you our source code absolutely free.

Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs.

Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it.

What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

In fact, the SBT entire Acounting Software Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II,* so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Accounting Software Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box.

Call today for our demo disk and free brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order Processing	$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$195
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

sbt CORPORATION

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.

Free source code in every box.

*Compiled versions are also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

	Our Price
ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Data Base Manager II	170.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase III	369.00
FOX & GELLER	
QuickCode III	145.00
QuickReport III	145.00
dGraph III	145.00
LEADING EDGE	
Nutshell	79.00
M.D.B.S.	
Knowledge Man	249.00
MICROPRO	
InfoStar +	189.00
MICRORIM	
rBase 5000	359.00
Extended Report Writer	89.00
MICROSTUF	
Infoscope	125.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper (dBase III Compiler)	429.00

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE	
with Merge & Spell	140.00
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter Deluxe	149.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	179.00
Wordstar Propak	249.00
Wordstar 2000	245.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295.00
MICROSOFT	
Word	239.00
MULTIMATE	
Multimate	229.00
OBERON	
Oberon Omni-reader	469.00
SAMNA	
Samna Word III	249.00
Samna +	339.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE	
Word Perfect 4.0	229.00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Electric Desk	189.00
ASHTON TATE	
Framework	369.00
LOTUS	
Symphony	435.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	339.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS Family	
Write	80.00
File	80.00
Graph	80.00
Access	80.00
Plan	80.00
Report	69.00
Proof	60.00
XANARO	
Ability	285.00

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES	
Chartmaster	230.00
Signmaster	175.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Dr Draw	195.00
Gem Draw	95.00
I.M.S.I.	
PC Paintbrush w/Mouse	129.00
MICROGRAFX	
PC Draw	249.00
MICROPRO	
Chartstar	149.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	159.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH	
Timeline	225.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
Total Project Manager	245.00
MICROSOFT	
Project	159.00
SCITOR	
Project Scheduler 5000	269.00
SORCIM/IUS	
Superproject	229.00

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS	
Lotus 1-2-3	309.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	129.00
SORCIM/IUS	
Supercalc III Release 2	199.00

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES	
Smartcom II	95.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk XVI	99.00
Remote	99.00
Transporter	145.00
WOOLF	
Move-it	95.00

ACCOUNTING

G.N.P.	
C.P.A. +	359.00
I.U.S.	
All Modules	279.00
Payroll	329.00
Easy Plus	55.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
All Modules	339.00
Business Basic Interpreter	165.00
REALWORLD	
All Modules	399.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.00
With 8087	59.00
With 8087 & BCD	75.00
Turbo Toolbox	30.00
Turbo Tutor	19.00
Graphix Toolbox	30.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
C Basic Compiler	360.00
LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES	
Lattice C Compiler	299.00
MICROSOFT	
Fortran Compiler	229.00
Pascal Compiler	199.00
Macro Assembler	95.00
C Compiler	249.00

UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Sidekick	30.00
Sidekick (Unprotected)	45.00
Superkey	40.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	29.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Desktop	32.00
FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sideways	35.00
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	55.00
QUAID SOFTWARE	
Zero Disk	55.00
ROSESOFT	
Prokey	89.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	32.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK Solver	259.00
UNISON	
Printmaster	32.00
WARNER SOFTWARE	
Desk Organiser	59.00

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant Plus	82.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
ThinkTank	119.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money	105.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars And Sense	129.00

HARDWARE

MONITORS

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Amdek 310A	159.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 12-E	169.00
HX-12	479.00
SR-12	599.00
Scan Doubler	179.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	
FX 80 Plus	309.00
FX 100 Plus	489.00
LQ 1500	919.00
NEC	
2250	750.00
OKIDATA	
All Models	CALL
TOSHIBA	
1340	579.00
351	1315.00

MEMORY AND MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Sixpak Plus w 64K	255.00
Advantage w 128K	390.00
Megaplus II w 64K	265.00
GENOA SYSTEMS	
Spectrum	339.00
HERCULES	
Graphics Board	309.00
Color Card	149.00
PARADISE	
Modular Graphics Card	265.00
Five Pack with 0 K	159.00
QUADRAM	
Quadboard 64K	199.00

MODEMS

HAYES	
1200 B	369.00
1200	389.00
2400	679.00

MISCELLANEOUS

KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece	89.00
KEYTRONICS	
5151 Keyboard	175.00
MICROSOFT	
Mouse	129.00

Call for prices on IBM computer systems and for any item not included in this pricelist.

1 818 705-1895 US
1 800 231-6603 CA
1 800 328-4473 US

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday–Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

ADVANTAGES

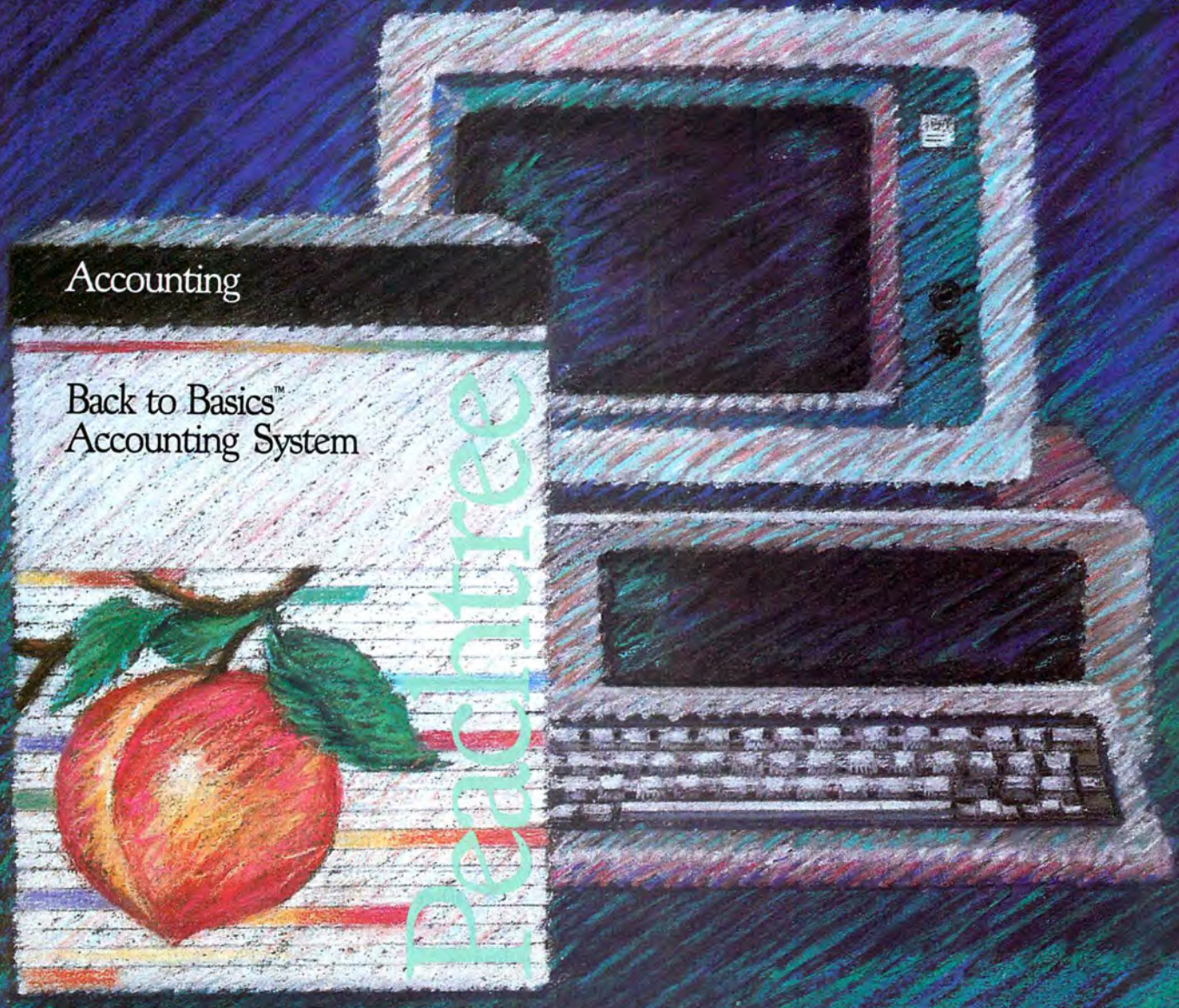
- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.

TERMS: All prices subject to change. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified with 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods; $3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.00 Blue Label).

6924 CANBY ST. SUITE #118 RESEDA, CA 91335

Circle 90 on reader service card

Our "Back to Basics" Solution To Your Accounting Needs.



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured, interactive system including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. And it's available for IBM,® Apple,® Atari® and Commodore microcomputers.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

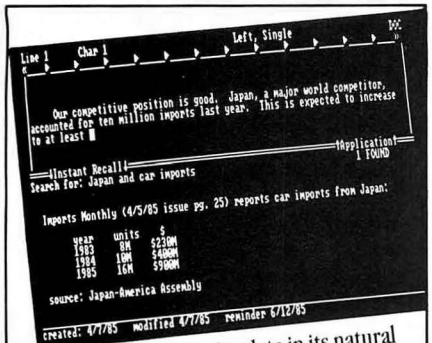
For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

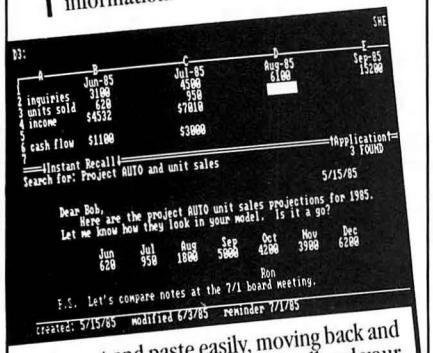
Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

Circle 286 on reader service card



You enter and display data in its natural form, such as spreadsheets, text, tables, etc. And manage up to 2Mbytes of your information.



You cut and paste easily, moving back and forth between Instant Recall and your "underlying" program. Move, resize and hide the windows as you choose.

AN INFORMATION BASE NOT UNLIKE THE BRAIN

Making decisions. Designing proposals. Reporting results. All made easier when you can quickly pull together the ideas and pieces of data that crossed your mind.

Like the brain, Instant Recall stores and retrieves facts, ideas and concepts naturally, without a fixed structure, using your own words. Instant Recall is immediately available with one keystroke. Is always in memory. Runs with your other programs simultaneously.

INSTANT RECALL $125
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
For Visa, MasterCard orders and brochures
CALL 1-800-227-3900
Inside CA 1-800-632-2122

OR: Send check or money order to:
PRECEPT
3790 El Camino Real, Suite 173
Palo Alto, CA 94306 · 415-598-2481

COD and purchase orders will not be accepted. CA residents add $7.50 for sales tax. Price includes shipping and handling.

Requires an IBM PC or true compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher.

INSTANT RECALL and PRECEPT are trademarks of Precept. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. © Precept 1985


```
*Display color combinations
SET ESCAPE ON
SET TALK OFF
SET ECHO OFF
SET SCREEN ON
SET FORMAT TO SCREEN
SET COLOR TO 10,10
STORE 0 TO X
STORE "X" to xyz
SET COLOR TO 14,14
        @ 6,0 ERASE
@ 3,18 SAY "dBASEII 'SET COLOR TO X,X' Options."
@ 6,0
DO WHILE X < 256
   SET COLOR TO X,X
   @ $,$+2 SAY "COLOR" + STR(X,4)
   IF X = 127
     DO WHILE XYZ > " "
        SET COLOR TO 14
        ACCEPT  "            C/R to See Blinking Colors!  " to xyz
     ENDDO
        STORE "X" to XYZ
        @ 6,0 ERASE
   ENDIF
   STORE X+1 TO X
ENDDO
DO WHILE XYZ > " "
   SET COLOR TO 139
   ACCEPT  "              ENTER (c/r) to End!  " to xyz
ENDDO
ERASE
QUIT
```

DCOLORS: dBASE II program to display screen color combinations

Symphony performs the same feat with the Menu Format Other Literal commands. Ranges, page numbers, and grid coordinates will not be printed but can easily be inserted with a text editor by directing the printout to a disk file.

Kelly Witsberger
Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Volkswriter Video

If you are using *Volkswriter Deluxe* with a color display, you can choose the screen colors for normal characters, page break line, underlined text, and so on, but not for subscript, superscript, boldface, shadow print, or the four font selections. I have found a way to sidestep this limitation by using the DEBUG program, which comes with DOS.

First, select the option you wish to change from the list shown in VOLKSDATA. Next to each option is the hexadecimal offset value you will need when making changes. Now select the color you would like for that option from COLORLIST. Each color has been assigned a number or letter, which you will need in addition to the offset value.

Place a copy of the *Volkswriter Deluxe* disk in drive B: and a copy of the DEBUG program in drive A:. At the A> prompt type the

(continues)

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

Spinwriter 8800
letter-quality printer.

Color Pinwriter CP2
dot matrix printer.

Pinwriter P3
dot matrix printer.

NEC printers are incredibly reliable.

In fact, with normal use, an NEC printer can run an average of 5 years before it needs a repair. And chances are, that repair will take only about 15 minutes.

To become that reliable, an NEC printer has to go through some of the most demanding tests in the industry.

First, we test every single part before it goes into the printer. Then we test the printer itself. Nothing is forgotten. Nothing is left to chance.

But reliability is only part of the story. There's much more. Our printers work with every popular PC. With more leading software programs. And with more forms handlers to make paperwork a snap.

So no matter what your printing needs—and no matter what size your budget—NEC has a printer for you. Our full line of Spinwriter® printers, for low to high speed letter quality printing. And our versatile Pinwriter™ and Color Pinwriter printers, for high resolution dot matrix printing.

To find out more about NEC printers, call 1-800-343-4418 (in Mass. 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Department 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Spinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. Pinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

Low power

Complete hard disk kit $395

Comes complete with virtually the identical controller that's in the IBM® XT, and Xerox® warranties the hard disk for one year

Guaranteed 100 percent IBM PC compatible

How can we offer this fantastic price? Simple. We buy in such volume that even the most avaricious hard disk businessmen understand they have to give us the best price possible. We could pocket the difference, but we don't.

Instead, we put the extra profit into our testing facilities. That's why Xerox guarantees our $395 10 megabyte hard disk for one year.

Xerox knows, as our customers know, that we have an extensive testing program. Here is what we contribute toward giving you the maximum hard disk performance.

Best Drives Available

First, we buy the best drives available. Sounds trite, doesn't it? I mean, a drive's a drive—right? Hardly. You should see some of the junk we get in our labs. Some have such high failure rates that we even questioned our own $10,000 hard disk tester. But when we tested other manufacturers' drives we were assured that our equipment was fine, which just confirmed that the bad hard disks were not only bad—they were real bad.

But that's just the weeding out process. We then take each drive that we've put through our tester and test it again with the controller you've requested. We call this a "tested pair."

DOS Doesn't Do It

In case you're thinking that all this is an unnecessary duplication of what DOS does for you, let me explain the disk facts of life.

If DOS did what you may think it is supposed to do when you format the disk, DOS would map around these bad areas. Unfortunately, DOS doesn't do this.

DOS 2.0 and 2.1 can't enter the bad tracks. DOS 3.0 can, but only on the IBM AT. Unfortunately, as the press has so well documentated, the AT's hard disk develops bad tracks later on.

We do what DOS can't

We believe the problem is so bad, we use a software program that performs a powerful test of your disk drive on all of the IBM or IBM compatible computers—PCs, XTs, and ATs. Our format takes hours to analyze the disk. But when we finish, you know that the bad tracks are really mapped out so you won't write good data that will disappear into a black hole. We even send you a printed statement of our test results.

Our software allows you to type in the bad track locations from the list supplied by the manufacturers, so you'll never write good data to them—even if DOS didn't identify them as bad. The software even lets you save the location of these bad sections to a file, so that you can reformat your disk without spending hours retesting.

We even include a program that will give you continuous comments on the status of your hard disk. No more waiting for that catastrophic failure.

Average Access Time

As you might suspect, some hard disks are faster than others in their ability to move from one track of data to another. The time it takes the hard disk to move one-half way between the beginning of the disk to the end is called the "average access time."

The first generation of 10 megabyte hard disks had average access times of 80-85 milliseconds (msec). But computer users love speed, and guess what—the average access time for the new 20 megabyte hard disk in the IBM AT is only 40 msec. (We sell an AT equivalent with only 30 msec access time!)

There are some legitimate reasons for the shorter access time. It's particularly helpful when there are multiple users on the same hard disk. It's also important when running a compiler. But remember, before you get too wrapped up in the access speed, there's always that ST 506 interface which won't let data transfer from the hard disk to the computer any faster than 5 megabits/second. We've bypassed that choke hole, too. If you want the functional equivalent of a Ferrari with a turbocharger, order our 10 Mbit per second 100 megabyte hard disk with 18 msec of average access speed.

Compatibility

To be sure that your hard disk is 100 percent compatible with the IBM XT you don't need to buy the same hard disk that's in the XT. You can't even be sure what brand hard disk it is because IBM, like Express Systems, goes into the marketplace and buys hard disks from several vendors. However, they buy their XT hard disk controller from only one vendor—the same one we do.

You can buy the IBM XT controller from IBM for $495 or you can buy from us, the functional equivalent, manufactured by the same company that makes it for IBM for only $195. Is it the exactly identical IBM XT controller? No, it's better. First, it takes less power, and secondly, it can control from 5 to 32 megabytes—the IBM controller can work with only 10 megabytes. It is 100 percent IBM XT compatible, and 100 percent is 100 percent. If you want to save a slot, we carry a version that lets you operate two hard disks and two floppy disk drives.

More than 32 Megabytes

You can operate with more than 32 megabytes (the limit of DOS) through the use of "device drivers." Express Systems can supply you with device drivers for our hard disks for over 32 megabytes formatted. But, if you don't have individual files, or databases that are large, you might want to consider one of our controllers that can divide our 65 megabyate (formatted) hard disk into two equal volumes of 32 megabytes each.

Reliability

We offer you a choice between iron oxide and plated media—the stuff that covers the hard disk and gives it its magnetic properties. Iron oxide is,—well, it's rust. If you inadvertently joust your disk, you may cause the low flying head to dig out some iron oxide. A little rust flake can ruin your whole day. Plated media is more resistant to damage, and if it happens, less data is lost.

We offer both types of hard disks. The iron oxide is older

IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation. Express Systems, and Express Certified 555 are trademarks of Express Systems, Inc.

technology, and quite frankly, manufacturers understand it better. Their better understanding, combined with some of the special head locking mechanisms, gives us peace of mind when we sell you one.

Power

Hard disks consume power. Our small, half-high hard disks consume so little power that you can use them with your existing IBM PC power supply. If you plan to use lots of slots, you'll want to increase your power supply to be safe. We offer the same amount of power for your PC that comes in the XT.

Our Customers

Some folks just never feel comfortable buying mail order. They forget that Sears began as a mail order house or that IBM is now into mail order. But, if it helps, here is a *partial* list of customers who have felt comfortable to buy from us.

IBM	Sears
American Express	Honeywell
U.S. Army	MIT
AT&T (Bell Labs)	RCA
Bausch & Lomb	Lockheed
Xerox	Sperry

Easy to Install

If you're like most of us, raised on the boob tube rather than the Great Books, you'd rather see the movie than read the book. Well, now you can choose to read our installation manual or for only $9.95 more, you can get a VHS or Beta video cassette showing the simple steps for installation.

Warranty

We offer you a one year warranty on our hard disks—the same as IBM on the AT and 90 days on the tape drives. (It's all the manufacturer gives us.) If anything goes wrong with your tape or disk drive or hard disk, send it back in the box it came in. However, we have found that we can usually solve the problem over the phone. So call first for a return authorization number because we can't accept any returns without it.

Complete Hard Disk Kits

Formatted MB	Height	Plated Media	Average Access	Transfer Rate	PC or PC/XT	AT
10	½	no	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 395	$ N/A
10	½	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 495	$ N/A
21	½	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 795	$ 595
21	Full	no	30 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,535	$ 1,340
32	½	yes	85 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 995	$ 795
32	Full	no	30 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,775	$ 1,575
65	Full	no	30 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 2,295	$ 2,070
100	Full	yes	18 msec	10 Mbits/s	$ 4,995	$ 4,995

Removable Hard Disk

10	½	no	90 msec	5 Mbits/s	$ 1,095	N/A

Tape Systems and Subsystems

Formatted Storage Capacity	Height	Data Transfer Rate (k/sec)	PC or PC/XT	AT
60 Mbytes	½	88	$ 995	$ 995
60 Mbytes Subsystem		88	$ 1,295	$ 1,295
21 Mbytes (unformatted) Start/stop Subsystem		24	$ 595	$ 595
26 Mbytes Floppy Tape® Subsystem		31	$ 749	$ 749

Controllers

All of our hard disk and tape controllers are available separately: Please call for prices.

Subsystem Chassis

Any of our disk or tape units are available in an external subsystem for an additional $250.00. You can mix & match any of our ½ high hard disks or tape drives together or add any single full height hard disk.

Tape Cartridges

Express Certified 555 foot 310 Hci ¼-inch Data Cartridge **$35.00**

Power Supply

130 Watt Power supply **$75.00***
150 Watt Power supply **$125.00**

*with the purchase of any drive

Comes complete

All Express Systems products come complete with the appropriate software, tape and/or hard disk controllers, and cables where required. Hard disks are formatted and tested with the PC DOS of your choice. All drive sizes are formatted capacities.

If your application requires a stacking kit, power splitter cables, daisy chain cable, or some other variation, we'll supply these items at a nominal charge. We even ship our hard disks with Command Assist™ an on- line DOS-like manual to give you help with your DOS commands.

More questions?

Because we spend so much attention on the front end with ensuring that our disks will arrive in working order, we have a customer service department that, unlike many of our competitors, has little to do. When you need us, you won't get a constant busy signal.

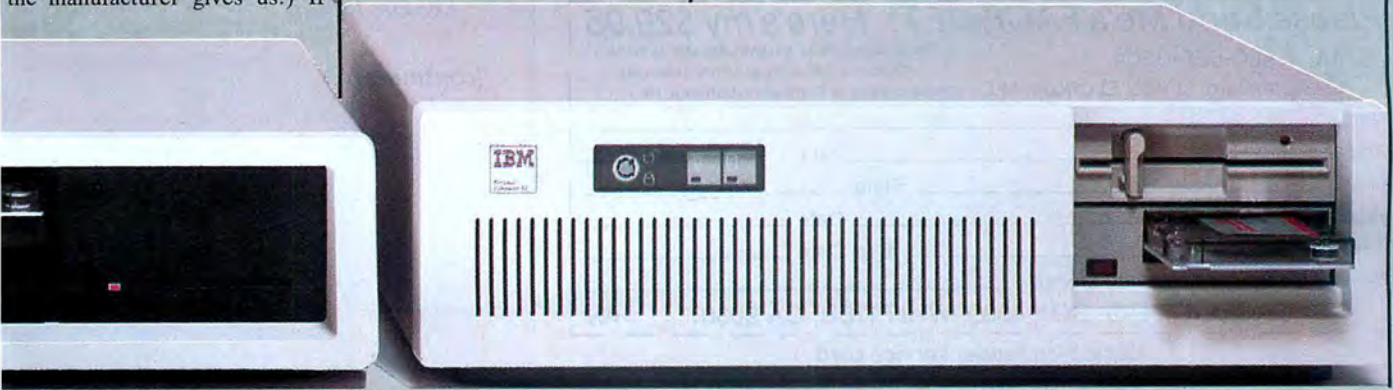
Call our friendly, knowledgable customer service staff to get answers to your questions—before or after the sale. Our people, who know the PC, can talk you through the sticky parts, and they'll respond to you quickly. Just call us.

How to order

Pick up the telephone and call 1-800-341-7549, to order. We accept Master Card, VISA, American Express and Diners Club. Or send a cashier's check or money order (We'll take a check, but you'll have to wait for it to clear) and tell us if you want one of our recommended configurations or you want to mix and match yourself. Corporations with a DUNS number may send purchase orders for quantities over five.

EXPRESS SYSTEMS

Call Toll Free 1-800-341-7549 Ext. 1500
In Illinois call (312) 882-7733 Ext. 1500
Express Systems, Inc., 1254 Remington, Schaumburg, IL 60195



Command Assist is a trademark of Micro Design International

Circle 268 on reader service card

New Release
4.1

Microstat®

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

ECOSOFT INC.
6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476

VISA MasterCard

Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACELIFT.™

FACELIFT works with your IBM-PC, AT and XT and their compatibles to set up to 92 combinations of type faces, sizes and styles on the IBM Printer with Graphics capabilities, the EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX), RX and FX Printers, and their dot matrix compatibles, and up to 416 different faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON LQ-1500.
There's nothing to learn. Just call up the menu, push a typing key or two, and the printer is set in the face you've chosen. . . from the tiny BABYFACE to the big and bold WIDE-DOUBLESTRIKE-HEAVY.
There's even Underlining and Italics. From Word Processing to Spreadsheets, you'll probably use FACELIFT for lots of the things you bought your printer for.

Please Send Me a FACELIFT! Here's my $29.95

CALL 1-800-628-0304
Plus $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING ($32.45 TOTAL)
(California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Check, M.O. (Make payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

Name _____
Address _____ Tel ( ) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____ Date _____
Acct # _____ Exp. Date _____
Specify Computer Make and Model _____

FACELIFT, P.O. BOX 4339, WHITTIER, CA 90607 PW

Circle 9 on reader service card

Normal characters	120
Boldface	133
Underline	134
Superscript	137
Subscript	138
Shadow print	139
Font 2	13C
Font 3	13D
Font 4	13E
Status line	141
Page break line	142

VOLKSDATA: Offset values to change text colors on Volkswriter Deluxe

command **DEBUG B:VX.SYS < Enter >**. When you see a hyphen on the screen, type **E** followed by the offset value for the option you wish to change, a space, and the number or letter of the desired color. Press **< Enter >** to complete the line, and DEBUG will again display its hyphen prompt. Next, type **W** and press **< Enter >** to write the modification to disk, then type **Q** and press **< Enter >** to quit DEBUG and return to DOS.

That's it. The next time you run *Volkswriter,* the screen display will be customized to suit your preferences.

Howard Silver
Skokie, Illinois

(continues)

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

You deserve a better look at your portable.

If you want to see what you've been missing, mount your IBM or Compaq Portable on the Portable Pedestal, Curtis' newest ergonomic accessory. You'll quickly see, the Portable Pedestal minimizes glare and virtually eliminates eye fatigue, as well as common back and neck strain.

The Portable Pedestal's adjustable base tilts 22° and swivels 360°, letting you position your computer just the way you want, for a comfortable, direct view to the display. The Portable Pedestal from Curtis—it's what you deserve.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823.

NEW!
Command Center: Individually switched, controls up to 5 peripherals, surge protection with EMI-RFI filtering, digital clock, master key switch, 8.5 ft. power cord, circuit breaker, static discharge. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $179.95

NEW!
SS-2 System Stand: Holds IBM PCAT system unit vertically, occupying less space. Unit can be placed on floor, freeing desk top space. Vertical positioning reduces disk drive wear. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail $49.95

NEW!
Crystal Power Conditioner: Protects against surges and brownouts, 4 outlets, 7 ft. power cord, power switch, safety meter, EMI-RFI filtering. Available in 150 or 300 watt models. Lifetime Warranty.
Retail . . . . . .$179.95-$239.95

Curtis Surge Protectors: Leading surge protectors in the micro-computer marketplace. Lifetime Warranty. 6 ft. power cable. EMI-RFI filtering available. Four styles.
Retail $49.95-89.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

All of a sudden, you're an accountant!

CPA+™ menu-driven accounting software works with Lotus™ 1-2-3™ to put you in command of all your company's vital financial recordkeeping.

With a single keystroke, CPA+ lets you switch between General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll—*plus* graphs and forecasts.

Instantly. Without swapping disks.

CPA+ automatically integrates and updates data between applications, and utilizes the vast spread-sheet capabilities of Lotus™ 1-2-3™.

Simply put Lotus 1-2-3 in drive A and CPA+ in B or hard disk, and you're on your way. CPA+ handles as many as 700 accounts and 48 employees, depending on your computer memory (256K to 640K).

Automatic prompting steers you through data entry. You can view, edit, and change any entry before printing. Scroll through your records—instantly. Order customized reports. See your numbers converted into charts. Then:

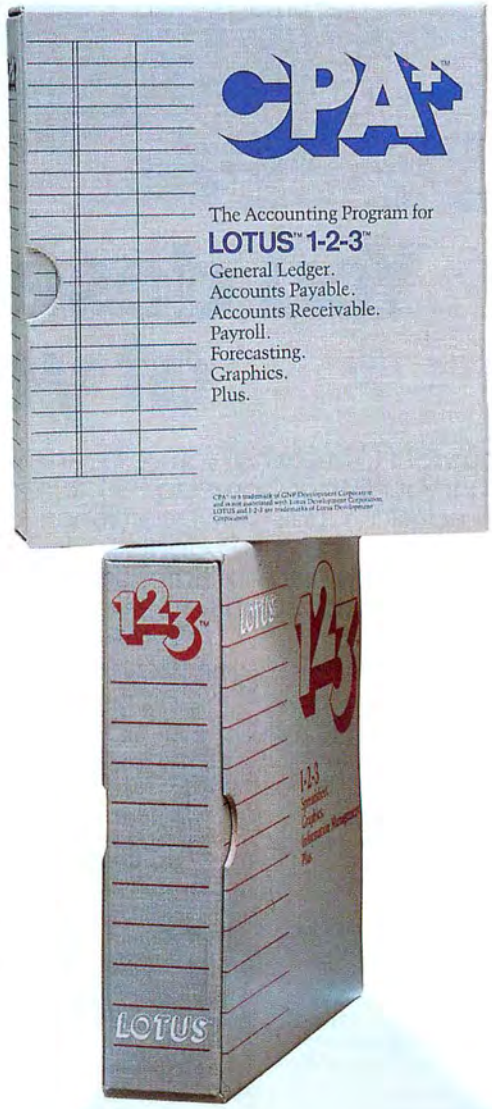
When you decide what to print, even an order such as "Print Checks—All" is as easy as typing *PCA*.

Our $10 special offer.

Get our demo-and-interactive tutorial disk for just $10. Call toll-free 1-800-TEAM-GNP (from California, 1-800-MEET-GNP) and give us your credit card number.

Quicker yet, try CPA+ at your software store. You'll find it's so easy to use, you'll want to buy it on the spot. Good. The suggested price of only $695 puts CPA+ on your payroll.

All of a sudden, all you need to know to keep your company's books is one name. CPA+.



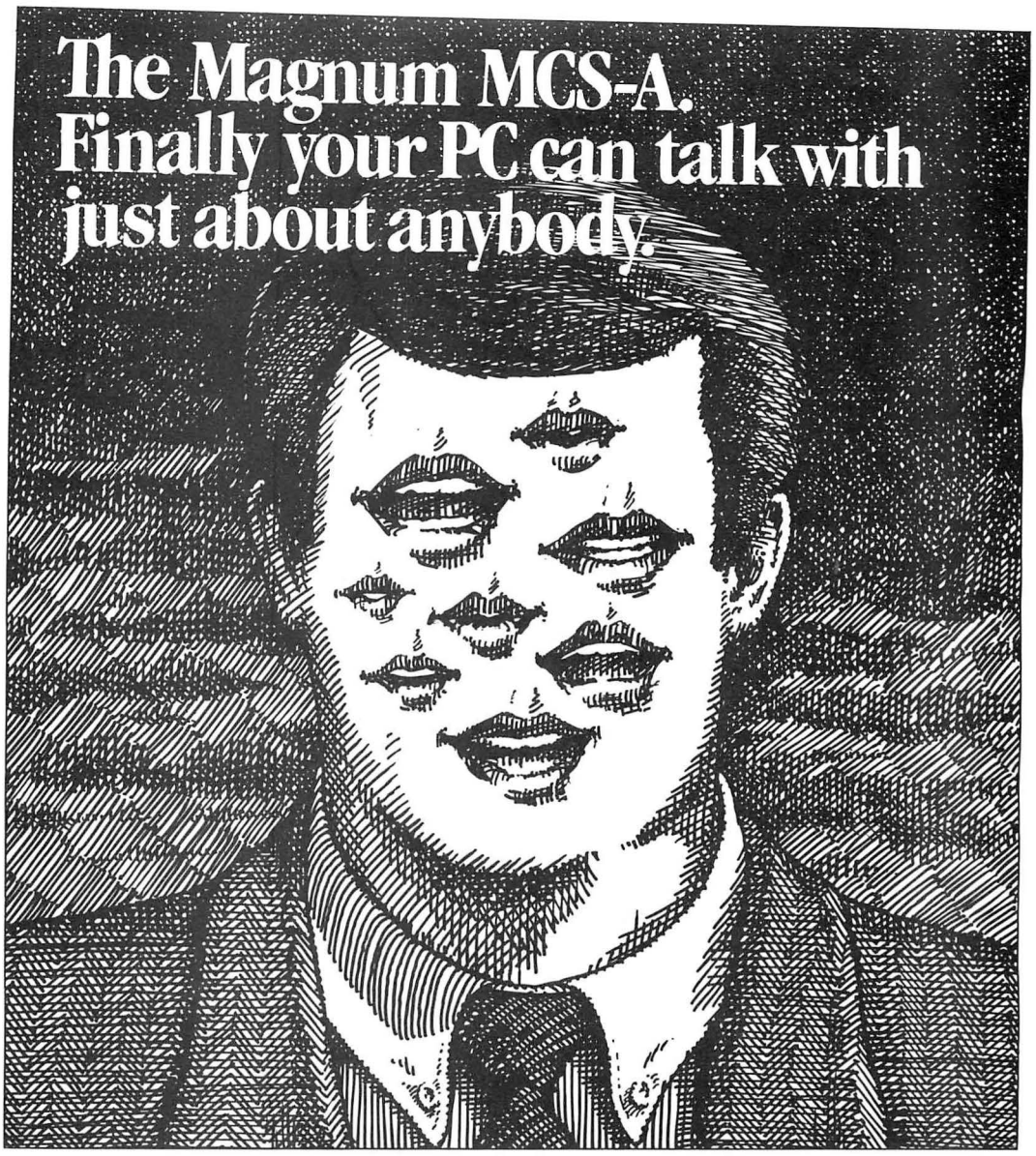
CPA+ works in synergy with Lotus 1-2-3.

© 1984, 1985 GNP Development Corp., 1244 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Ca. 91106 (818) 577-2550

Use of CPA+ requires Lotus 1-2-3.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
CPA+ is a trademark of GNP Development Corp., which is not associated with Lotus.

Circle 337 on reader service card

The Magnum MCS-A. Finally your PC can talk with just about anybody.



LIKE DEC VT-52 AND VT-100, IBM 3101-MOD 10/20, DG DASHER 210/211 AND MORE.

The Magnum MCS-A (Multi-functional Communications System-Asynchronous) gives your IBM PC or compatible something quite unheard of.

Unlimited terminal emulation capability. And total application flexibility.

So, not only are you able to talk with the popular terminals we've just mentioned, you're able to implement those additional emulations you need now. Or may need later on, even if they don't exist yet.

That's more than unlimited terminal emulation, come to think of it. That's the end of upgrade costs and reaction times, too.

The MCS-A incorporates TurboCom™, our innovative software package with proprietary translation mechanism. And it's TurboCom that delivers MCS-A's unlimited emulation capability and allows you enhanced file transfer control.

SPEAKING OF UNLIMITED EMULATION.

Let's take one example. With the MCS-A, your PC is now able to emulate a VT-100 standard terminal and receive a data file. Then, thanks to TurboCom, you can immediately change your emulation to another type terminal–say a 3101–and send the received file locally or via the phone system.

AND A WORD OR TWO ABOUT FILE TRANSFER APPLICATIONS.

Now, with the MCS-A on board, you'll be able to update a central, unattended PC's "old" data files with "new" data from either a local or remote user without jeopardizing other files on the unattended PC. On the flip side, you can transmit a predetermined file from an unattended PC to a designated remote or local user. The MCS-A's asynchronous system also allows you to exit TurboCom while maintaining a telephone line connection, locally process a just-received file, then reenter TurboCom and transmit that processed file back to the source computer.

WHO'D BELIEVE ALL THIS IN ONE EXPANSION SLOT?

Our talk of the MCS-A's asynchronous telecommunications features (Bell 212-A modem standard) has just begun. You'll have support of COM 1/COM 2, *plus* COM 3. 200-number telephone directory with built-in editor and a library of enhancements such as on-screen call status reporting and single stroke adaptive dialing. There's a user applied "macro" control language. Error-free data exchange using XMODEM protocol. Optional touch-tone reception for database query and data entry. And it all comes with extensive help screens and messages, documentation, factory support and local servicing.

Enhancements include standard multifunction features (I/O ports, memory expansion, clock), plus TurboRam™ electronic diskette emulation and TurboSpool™ print spool program.

Yet, with all this exceptional enhancement to your PC, the MCS-A requires only one expansion slot. That's right, one!

WE'VE ALREADY SAID A MOUTHFUL.

But there are many more good reasons and some helpful data to consider about the MCS-A. Contact us now. Call 800-824-2748. (In Texas, call 800-833-8391). Or send us the coupon; attach your card if you prefer. Let's talk about how your PC can talk with just about anybody.

Magnum MCS-A, TurboCom, TurboRam and TurboSpool are Trademarks of American High-Tech Industries. VT-52 and VT-100 are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. 3101-MOD 10/20 is a Trademark of International Business Machines. DASHER 210/211 is a Trademark of Data General.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

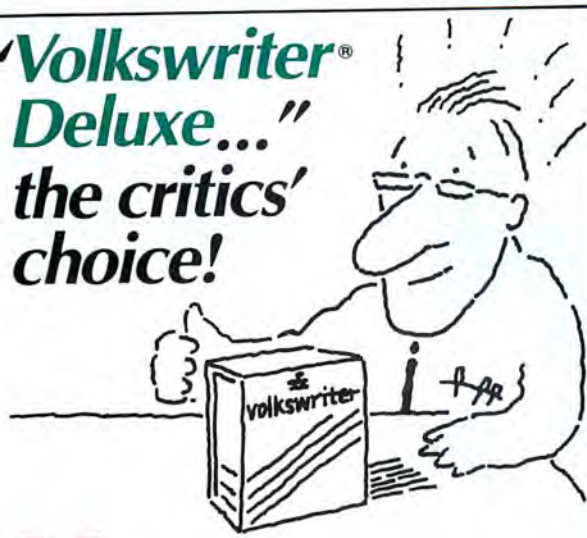
AMERICAN HIGH-TECH

American High-Tech Industries, Inc.
Eleven-One-Eleven Wilcrest Green Dr., Suite 201
Houston, TX 77042 (713) 952-7332

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Circle 779 on reader service card

"Volkswriter® Deluxe..." the critics' choice!



"Thirty word processing programs were reviewed ... no other program received a higher overall evaluation than Volkswriter Deluxe."
Software Digest Ratings Newsletter, January 1984

"If WordStar™ set a standard ... Volkswriter Deluxe sets a new standard for transparency, simplicity, and speed. You can learn Volkswriter in under an hour ... because it does so many things exactly the way you think they should be done."

"VOLKSWRITER DELUXE is the best buy in the IBM-PC™ writing tool arena."
Charles Spezzano, Whole Earth Software Review, January 15, 1984

"Volkswriter Deluxe ... a simple way to word processing power ... for writers who like to think."
Washington DC Capital PC User's Group Vol. 3, #4

"Lifetree ... provides exceptionally helpful and competent assistance to registered owners, and the company's update policies are excellent."

"In sum, this is a unique word-processing program."
John Lombardi, Reviewer, InfoWorld, April 16, 1984

We couldn't have said it better ourselves!

Suggested Retail Price: Volkswriter Deluxe $295 for the IBM-PC, PC compatibles, TI Professional™ and TRS-80 Model 2000™.

FREE ATI TRAINING DISK WITH PURCHASE OF Volkswriter Deluxe $39.95 ADDED VALUE

"simply amazing"

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, TI Professional Computer is a trademark of Texas Instruments. TRS-80 Model 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro. Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software, Inc.

© 1984 Lifetree Software, Inc.

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.™

411 Pacific Street
Monterey, California 93940
(408) 373-4718 / TWX 176786

Circle 93 on reader service card

File Moves in BASIC

Though not explicitly documented, the BASIC command NAME ... AS ... can be used to move files from one subdirectory to another. This technique replaces the commonly used two-step process of copying a file from the old directory to its new location, then deleting the original file. For example, the BASIC command NAME "\WP\FILES\SMITH-.LTR" AS "\LETTERS\AUG\SMITH.LTR" moves the file SMITH.LTR from the subdirectory \WP\FILES to the \LETTERS\AUG subdirectory.

Michael Cox
Huntington Beach, California

Editor's note: Although BASIC does not allow wild-card characters in the NAME AS command, you can write a BASIC program using this technique to move groups of files between subdirectories.

Quiet, Please!

IBM's *TopView* in a mouseless configuration must break all records for variety and sheer quantity of audible feedback. Each press of a cursor key causes an undercurrent of rumbling reminiscent of *BattleZone*, a video game classic.

(continues)

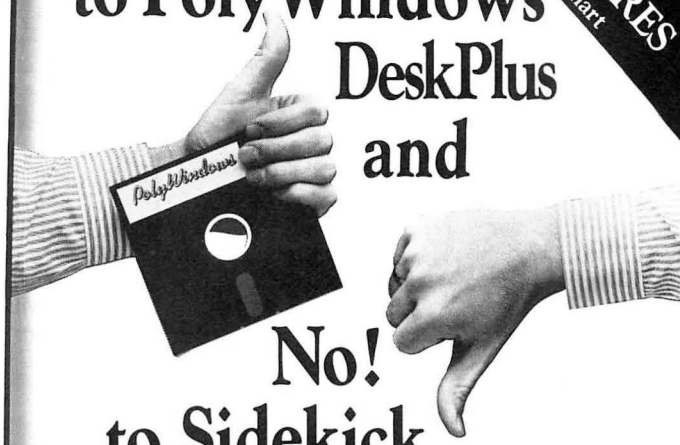
BUYERS GUIDE TO DESKTOP ORGANIZERS

A COMPARISON OF THE MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS

	PolyWindows DeskPlus	Sidekick	Spotlight
ROLODEX-TYPE FILES			
Variable Card Size	**YES**	NO Files	NO
Multiple Card Decks	**YES** (1-10)	NO Files	**YES**
Number Cards Per Desk	**RAM Limit**	NO Files	500 Max.
Max. Characters Per Card	**969**	NO Files	480
Search	**YES**	NO Files	**YES**
Auto Alphabetize	**YES**	NO Files	**YES**
Print Card or Deck	**YES**	NO Files	**YES**
CALENDAR			
Daily Notes	**YES**	NO	NO
Mark Important Days	**YES**	NO	NO
APPOINTMENT BOOKS			
Multiple Appt. Books	**YES** (1-10)	NO	NO
"Things To Do" List	**YES**	NO	NO
Print Appointment Book	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
ALARM CLOCK			
Display Time	**YES**	NO Alarms	**YES**
Hourly Chimes	**YES**	NO Alarms	NO
Display Alarm Message	**YES**	NO Alarms	NO
Number of Alarms	**9**	NO Alarms	Many
CALCULATOR			
On-Screen Tape	**YES**	NO	NO
Printing Tape	**YES**	NO	NO
Percentage Function	**YES**	NO	**YES**
Display With Commas	**YES**	NO	NO
Floating/Fixed Decimals	**YES/Both**	Fixed	Floating
Memory	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Insert Result in Work	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Max. Display Digits	**15**	18	12
Exponential Notation	**YES**	NO	NO
★Binary/Hex/Octal	**YES**	**YES**	NO
★ASCII TABLE	**YES**	**YES**	NO
NOTEPAD			
Multiple Documents	**YES** (1-10)	NO	NO
Word Wrap	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Merge Files	**YES**	NO	NO
Change Margins	**YES**	**YES**	NO
Variable File Size	**YES**	**YES**	NO
File Size Limit	**64K**	50K	4.4K
Variable Window Size	**YES**	**YES**	NO
★Search & Replace	**YES**	**YES**	NO
★Block Moves	**YES**	**YES**	NO
★Auto Indenting	**YES**	**YES**	NO
★Page Break Display	**YES**	NO	**YES**
★Insert or Overtype Mode	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
★Cut Sheet Printing	**YES**	NO	**YES**
Print Document	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Print Window Only	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Undelete Key(s)	**YES**	**YES**	NO
KEYBOARD ENHANCER			
Number Keys Redefined	**YES Up to 60**	NO Macros	NO Macros
Total Keystrokes	**YES** 2500	NO Macros	NO Macros
★GRABBER			
Cut & Paste between applications	**YES**	Import Only	NO
★DOS FUNCTIONS See copy	**YES**	NO	NO
★AUTO DIALER	**YES**	**YES**	NO
GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS			
100% Memory Resident	**YES**	NO	NO
Minimum Memory Used	**40,000**	61,300	77,200
Typical Memory Used	**50,000-75,000**	61,300	77,200
On-Line Help	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Moveable Windows	**YES**	**YES**	NO
Redefine Colors	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
Expandable/Add Functions	**YES**	NO	NO
Can Remove Functions	**YES**	NO	NO
Integrated Interface	**Excellent**	Good	Good
Visual Appeal	**Excellent**	Fair	Poor
Speed	**Very Fast**	Fast	Slow
COST - PROTECTED	**$49.95**	$54.95	$75.00
COST - UNPROTECTED	**$84.95**	$84.95	NO/Not Avail.

★ NEW FEATURES see chart

Say Yes! to PolyWindows DeskPlus and



No! to Sidekick and Spotlight.

Now you have even more reasons to say Yes! Introducing **PolyWindows DeskPlus™**.

The Plus in PolyWindows is **PolyKey** our built-in keyboard macro utility that replaces your need for ProKey™ or Superkey™. And **The Grabber™** for importing and exporting text or data between applications (e.g., insert a 1-2-3 table into a Wordstar document). And our powerful **Text Editor** that meets 90% of your word processing needs. And our **DOS Functions** so you can List, Rename, Erase and Read Files; Change or Make Directories and Check Disk Space instantly anytime. And the **Auto-Dialer** for local or long-distance telephone connections.

Available at better dealers nationwide
or order with VISA or MasterCard by calling

1-800-547-4000 Dept.

Oregon & Foreign orders call 503-684-3000 or send checks to: POLYTRON Corp., Dept. , P.O. Box 787, Hillsboro, OR 97123.

Copyprotected $49.95
Non-Copyprotected $84.95

Plus $5.00 Shipping
Outside North America add $10.00
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
On Copyprotected Version

PolyWindows DeskPlus™

PolyWindows Desk was written by Thomas A. Crispin.
Works with IBM PC, XT, AT & true compatibles.
Requires DOS 2.0 or later, TopView Compatible.

POLYTRON

High Quality Software Since 1982.

Circle 804 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM-PC
2 Drives – 256K
Monochrome Monitor
$1925
Color Monitor $2195

PC-XT
1 Drive – 256K
10 MB Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
$2650
20 MB Hard Disk $2795

PC-AT
1.2 Floppy – 512K
20 MB Hard Disk
Monochrome Monitor
$4099
30 MB Hard Disk $4499

...and disk drives too!

IBM (WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!)	$149
TANDON TM100-2	$ 99
SHUGART SA455	$ 89
TEAC FD55B	$ 89
TEAC FD55F	$109

10 MB HARD DISKS
from **$499**
20 MB HARD DISKS from $649

10 MB TAPE BACK UP
$499

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST 6 PACK w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S. and 384K . . . $299	HAYES 1200B $349	HERCULES COLOR CARD $145
QUADBOARD w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S.G. and 384K . . . $239	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE $269	PERSYST COLOR CARD $125
EVEREX MAGICARD w/384K Clock/Calendar, P.S.G. and 384K . . . $219	APPARAT 256K BOARD w/256K $115	PRINCETON HX 12 (Includes cable) $419

PERIPHERALS

STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	$249	AST ADVANTAGE	$399
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	$259	AST 5251-11	$649
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$289	HAYES 1200	$389
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$145	64K RAM CHIPS Bank of Nine	$ 10
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	$329		
PERSYST BOB, TAXAN 440	$929	256K CHIPS ea.	$ 5
PERSYST MONOCHROME CARD	$139	128K CHIPS ea.	$ 8

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 80	$229
RX 100	$369
FX 85	$355
FX 185	$499
LQ 1500	Call
OKIDATA	
ML192	$349
ML193	$499
84 IBM	$639
SILVER REED	
EXP 400	$249
EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$399
EXP 770	$699
TOSHIBA	
1340	$569
P351	$1150

Arlington Computer Products
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

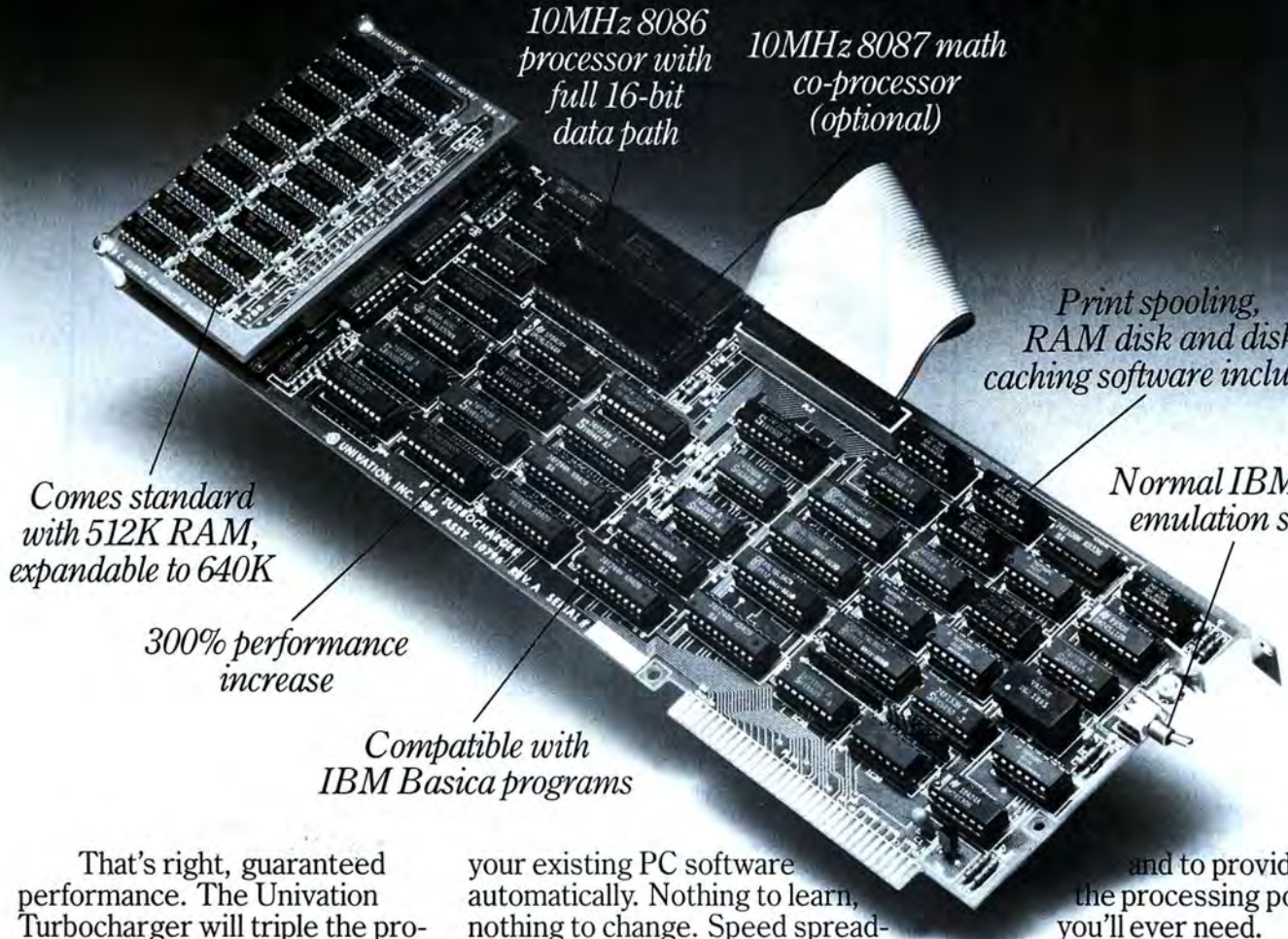
VISA MasterCard

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:
800-548-5105
FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 825 on reader service card

PC AT PERFORMANCE FOR A FRACTION OF THE COST. GUARANTEED.



That's right, guaranteed performance. The Univation Turbocharger will triple the processing speed of your IBM PC, PC/XT, or 100% compatible.

Just think, the data processing speed and performance of a PC/AT without the expense. Plug it in, and your PC will do everything it did before, only 300% faster.

Best of all, the Univation Turbocharger works with all your existing PC software automatically. Nothing to learn, nothing to change. Speed spreadsheets, databases, graphics, even IBM Basica programs. The Turbocharger will spark each and every program you use.

To ensure complete reliability, our Turbocharger is extensively tested. It's available for immediate delivery. And, best of all, it's guaranteed. Guaranteed to work exactly as promised and to provide all the processing power you'll ever need.

So why not make your life a little easier and do your work a lot quicker with the Univation Turbocharger.

See it at your local computer dealer today. For the dealer in your area call: (408) 745-0180.

UNIVATION
YOUR EXPANSION COMPANY

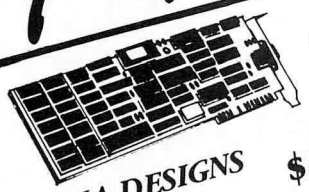
Dealer and distributor inquires invited.

1037 North Fair Oaks Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0180

IBM PC, PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 640 on reader service card

Performance



COLOR 400

SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 $549

The best in color graphics! The Color 400 features a 640x400 non-interlaced display 16 vibrant colors, a monochrome quality character set and two new text modes. It automatically doubles the resolution of standard 200 line software. Paintbrush 400 included.

COLOR 400 W/SR-12 .... $1095
COLOR 400 W/TAX 440 . $1095
PC MOUSE ..... $ 110 $145

RAM-PLUS

Quality & Affordability! Creative Micro's new multi-function board gives you a parallel & serial port with clock, calendar and up to 384K on board RAM. Optional 2nd serial & game port.

Creative Edge 10 MB HARD DISK $645

Don't skimp on quality! Boot DOS 2.0-3.1 directly from your hard disk. All kits include drive, controller, cables, installation manual & one year warranty.

20MB Half-height ..... $ 945
20MB Full-height $1195
30MB Full-height $1495
External 10/20/30 .....$CALL

Creative Advantage 5 MB REMOVABLE HARD DISK $895

Ideal for storage and backup! Includes drive, cartridge, controller, cables, manual and one year warranty. (Additional cartridges $85)

SIGMA DESIGNS EXPANSION CHASSIS $695

• includes chassis, 100 watt power supply, 9-slot backplane, 2 interface cards & shielded cable.

MINI EXPANSION CHASSIS $595

Includes chassis, 5 full length slots, 2 interface cards & shielded cable.

Creative Microsales

(415) 945-1201
(800) 321-3324

3339 Vincent Rd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523

VISA

Circle 110 on reader service card

•

Black	0	Gray	8
Blue	1	Light blue	9
Green	2	Light green	A
Cyan	3	Light cyan	B
Red	4	Light red	C
Magenta	5	Light magenta	D
Brown	6	Yellow	E
White	7	Bright white	F

COLORLIST: Values for various screen text colors

```
A>debug b:tv.com <Enter>
-u 5c03 <Enter>
xxxx:5C03 7412          JZ      5C17
xxxx:5C05 50            PUSH    AX
xxxx:5C06 B0B6          MOV     AL,B6
xxxx:5C08 E643          OUT     43,AL
xxxx:5C0A 58            POP     AX
xxxx:5C0B E642          OUT     42,AL
xxxx:5C0D 8AC4          MOV     AL,AH
xxxx:5C0F E642          OUT     42,AL
xxxx:5C11 E461          IN      AL,61
xxxx:5C13 0C03          OR      AL,03
xxxx:5C15 E661          OUT     61,AL
xxxx:5C17 83C304        ADD     BX,+04
xxxx:5C1A 81FBB25C      CMP     BX,5CB2
xxxx:5C1E 7503          JNZ     5C23
xxxx:5C20 BB325C        MOV     BX,5C32
-a 5c03 <Enter>
xxxx:5C03 jmp 5c17 <Enter>
xxxx:5C05 <Enter>
-w <Enter>
Writing A800 bytes
-q <Enter>
```

TOPGAG: Patch to eliminate TopView sound effects

(continues)

The Expert Series.™

Instructional Information Management™ and Embedded Training.™

Cdex·Intellisance Corporation, the leading developer of computer-based training (CBT) systems, has introduced the next generation of CBT systems — The Expert Series.

Instructional Information Management

Business and government organizations are continually faced with the problem of communicating information to managers and professionals in the form of procedures, analyses, reporting requirements, product characteristics and applications, computer software operating procedures, etc. This information must be communicated in a *clear instructional* manner in order to allow the recipients to understand and utilize the information to efficiently perform their functions.

The Expert Series is designed to function as an "Information Expert" by providing organizations with the ability to store and retrieve textual, graphical and numerical information in a variety of formats, e.g., instructional, reference, report, simulation, etc.

The Expert Series can also interface and *execute concurrently* with end-user developed programs or with the popular productivity software programs, e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, IBM Data Edition, Symphony, Multiplan, WordStar, etc. Therefore, users can easily switch between the application programs or spreadsheet templates and the instructional information system without having to restart or reload the applications or the Expert Series system. This capability allows users to quickly move from understanding analyses, practices, procedures, and reporting requirements to actually implementing them.

Embedded Training

The Expert Series' unique capability of interfacing with and *executing concurrently* with other application programs allows it to provide computer-based training to users and operators of application programs, operating systems, programming languages, etc. The user can easily switch between the application program, as an example, and the CBT on how to operate the application program, without having to reload or restart either program. The CBT can cover any number of subjects, e.g., hardware and software operating procedures, data input requirements, etc.

Additionally, the Expert Series can operate with personal computer, minicomputer, or mainframe applications and the application programs themselves do not have to be modified to allow the Expert Series to run concurrently with them.

The Expert Series can *execute concurrently* with end-user developed programs, the popular productivity programs, e.g., Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, IBM Data Edition, dBASE, Multiplan, WordStar, etc., or as a stand-alone program, and can function in these different modes automatically without any modification to itself or to the application programs.

Product or Service

The Expert Series is both a product and a service. Cdex·Intellisance will customize the Expert Series to conform to your organization's requirements in terms of operating procedures, subject matter content, relevant skills, business analysis methods, management functions, etc., or we will license you the development system to allow you to do it yourself.

Now you can see why the Expert Series is truly the next generation of CBT systems and it's available today from Cdex·Intellisance.

Sudden Knowledge™ Computer-Based Training Programs

Cdex also provides a library of over thirty "off-the-shelf" training products that train personal computer users in how to use the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PC DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, WordStar, etc.

Call or write for our free information kit and catalog:

cdex·Intellisance

Cdex·Intellisance Corporation
1885 Lundy Avenue · San Jose, CA 95131-1899

(800) 982-1213 outside California
(408) 263-0430 inside California

Circle 325 on reader service card

Expert Series, Instructional Information Management, Embedded Training, and Sudden Knowledge are trademarks of the Cdex Intellisance Corporation.

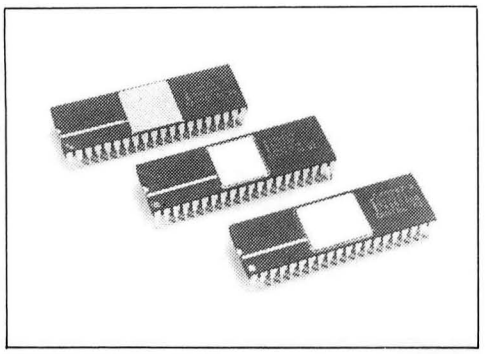
MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 6 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™

MicroWay's software turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3™ execution. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER™ it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3™ execution speed of up to 79 to 1. FASTBREAK provides you with the unique capability for running other programs on top of 1-2-3. These programs can be written in BASIC, PASCAL, Fortran or C and can access the current values in your 1-2-3 worksheet..... **$79.**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT **$1590**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, 87MACRO, and 87BASIC/INLINE ..... each **$150**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for MS Fortran or Pascal **$125**
Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **$125**
MultiHalo (one language)..... **$189**

DFixer™ – Eliminates the AT hard disk problem! A disk which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly..... **$149**

87DEBUG™ - a professional debugger with 8087 support, a sophisticated screen-oriented macro command processor, and trace features which include the ability to skip tracing through branches to calls and software and hardware interrupts. Breakpoints can be set in code or on guarded addresses in RAM..... **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains an object library of numeric functions including transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions which take full advantage of the 8087's capabilities. 87MACRO will save you man years in development time!. For the IBM or MS Macro Assembler, Version 1.0, 2.0, or 3.0..... **$150**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for understanding and patching object modules and libraries for which source is not available **$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM
RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **$400**

INTEL COMPILERS[1]

FORTRAN-86..... **$750**
PASCAL-86..... **$750**
PL/M-86..... **$500**
ASM-86..... **$200**

[1]Requires RTOS or iRMX-86. All Intel compiler names and iRMX-86 TM Intel Corp.

8087 5mhz..... **$109**
Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-3 5mhz..... **$175**
For the Tandy 1200.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$175**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz..... **$199**
For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

287Turbo™ 8 mhz.....**$395**

64K RAM Set..... **$7**

256K RAM Set..... **$49**

256K CMOS RAM Set... **$49**

128K RAM Set PC AT.... **$150**

AST Advantage™..... **$439**

JRAM-2™ (ØK)..... **$169**

JRAM™ AT (ØK)..... **$229**

MAYNSTREAM™ 60 meg..... **$1695**

FORTRAN, C and BASIC

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.3 ..... **$229**
IBM Professional Fortran..... **545**
Ryan-McFarland Fortran **399**
FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS..... **65**
Lattice C **299**
Microsoft C Version 3.0..... **299**
C86..... **279**
FLOAT87 ..... **150**
IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0 ..... **445**
87BASIC/INLINE..... **200**
Summit BetterBASIC™..... **175**
Summit 8087 Module **87**
True Basic..... **105**

MACRO ASSEMBLERS

IBM Assembler with Librarian V. 2.0 ..... **155**
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.0 ..... **125**

PASCAL and APL

Microsoft Pascal Version 3.3 ..... **199**
Borland Turbo with 8087 Support..... **85**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **450**
Pocket APL **85**
COSMOS Revelation..... **750**
SPSS/PC **595**

FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

The World Leader in 8087 Support!

Circle 118 on reader service card

THE PALANTIR OFFICE SERIES

NO-NONSENSE SOFTWARE AT A NO-NONSENSE PRICE ..... NO BULL!

The Palantir Office Series... valuable no-nonsense software tools, for most popular microcomputers.

THE Word Processor is designed for microcomputers but gives you the feel and features of a dedicated word processor. It includes MailOut, the most powerful file merge feature on the market today.

THE Librarian is like having your own personal library in your computer. It scans your disks and instantly displays all occurrences of a name, a phrase, or anything else you need to find without having to wade through directories or print-outs.

THE Speller is a fast and easy spelling checker supplied with a 60,000 word dictionary. THE Speller's ability to "guess" the spelling of a suspect word is uncanny.

THE Filer is an amazingly clever data management program that is the perfect companion to THE Word Procesor for storing and retrieving any kind of information you need.

The Palantir Office Series does what it's supposed to do and does it well.

Ask your sales person to show you the Palantir advanced demonstration. The no-nonsense Office Series is available here now.

NO BULL!

PALANTIR SOFTWARE
12777 JONES ROAD, SUITE 100 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-368-3797 IN CANADA 1-800-235-0025
IN TEXAS CALL 713-955-8880
Circle 399 on reader service card

"...ABOUT AS EASY AS BOOKKEEPING WILL EVER GET." Ricardo Birmele, LOTUS MAGAZINE

TURN LOTUS 1-2-3 OR SYMPHONY INTO A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Alfred's *Ready to Run Accounting* is a powerful, automated accounting soft ware package that runs on either Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony. It is designed f any sort of small or medium-sized business that writes 500 or fewer checks month. It is easy enough for a complete computer novice to use, but allows experienced Lotus user the flexibility to expand and change.

INTRODUCING
TWO NEW MODULES THAT INTEGRATE WIT THE GENERAL LEDGER, OR STAND ALONE

GENERAL LEDGER

The core of the Ready to Run system, this module allows you to keep track of **cash receipts, cash disbursements, accounts receivable, accounts payable,** and **journal entries**. It provides 7 different reports: **chart of accounts, trial balance, journals, billing statements, detained general ledger, balance sheets,** and **profit/loss statements.**

- *Fully-adjustable chart of accounts*
- *Over 1500 possible accounts*
- *Over 1000 transactions per month*
- *Accrual or cash based*
- *13 periods*
- *Audit trail*
- *Double-entry, menu-driven input*
- *Allows multiple-postings per month*

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (with check writing)

This professional AP system lets you create and update a **vendor file** (with addresses, phone numbers, key contacts, and account histories); **input invoices**; **create an AP journal**; and select items for **automatic check printing**. Used with the general ledger module, all transactions are automatically updated to the general ledger at your request.

- *Over 1000 possible vendors*
- *Two-part check printing allows multiple-postings for each check*
- *Allows multiple checking accounts*
- *Detailed payables and check journals*
- *Custom checks available separately*

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (with invoice writing)

This complete AR system greatly expands the power of the general ledger or can run by itself. It enables you to create and maintain a **customer master file** (with addresses, phon numbers, key contacts, and sales histories); **create and prin invoices; print monthly statements;** and **post payments.**

- *Over 1000 possible customers*
- *Customer aging reports*
- *Detailed journal reports*
- *Either open item or running balance systems*
- *Prints invoices and statements*
- *Custom forms available separately*

. . . only $49.95 each

REQUIRES: Lotus 1-2-3 (version 1A) or **Symphony**; any IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT, or any MS-DOS or PC-DOS computer (please specify model and disk type); two disk drives (floppy or hard); printer; 256K RAM for 1-2-3, 448K for Symphony.

ORDER TOLL-FREE!

For Visa & MasterCard orders, call toll-free Monday-Friday, 8 AM - 5 PM (Pacific Time).
800 - 292 - 6122 *(Continental USA)* **800 - 821 - 6083** *(California)*
Available at many computer and book stores nationwide. Dealer & Distributor inquires welcome: 818-995-8811

READY-TO-RUN ACCOUNTING

All orders shipped UPS. No COD or Purchase Orders.
Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

General Ledger - $49.95 _____
Accounts Payable - $49.95 _____
Accounts Receivable - $49.95 _____
Shipping & handling $5.00
CA residents add 6% tax _____
TOTAL _____

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone (day) (__ __ __) __ __ __ - __ __ __ __

☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard* ☐ *Check* ☐ *Money Order*
Card # _____ *Expiration Date* _____
Signature _____
Type of computer _____ *Disk size:* ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

ALFRED PUBLISHING CO., Inc.
15335 Morrison Street, P.O. Box 5964, Sherman Oaks, California 91413
Circle 664 on reader service card

Even when the rumbling is toggled off by pressing the 5 on the numeric keypad, toggling into or out of *TopView* mode with the <Ctrl> key sets off more yammering. To silence *TopView* once and for all, put a copy of TV.COM into drive B: and a disk containing the DOS program DEBUG.COM into drive A:, then follow the steps shown in TOPGAG.

Wilson Smith
New York, New York

Editor's note: Please do not modify your only copy of TopView.

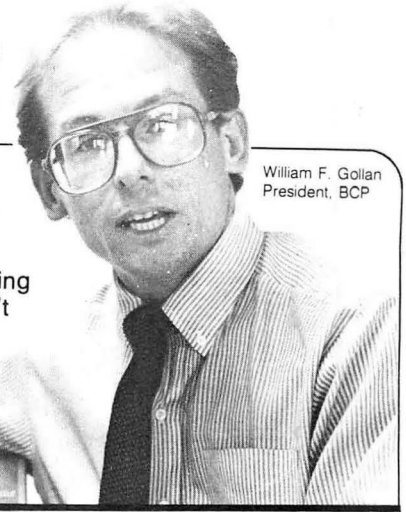
Format Finish

I've found that using the FORMAT program can waste a great deal of time, especially when I want to format an entire box of disks. Either I sit and stare at the screen while the disk drive whirs, or I turn my attention to something else, only to notice later that FORMAT has finished and is waiting for my response.

With a little modification, however, FORMAT can be made to beep each time it finishes formatting a disk. This frees you to do other things while FORMAT is running, yet attracts your attention when necessary so you don't lose any time between disks.

(continues)

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	384.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	354.95
Smartmodem 2400	594.95
Transit 1000 w/128K	289.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	309.95
Pro 1200B w/sc	259.95

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES

AST	
Advantage w/128K	389.95
Advantage Pgy. w/0k	119.95
6 Pac+ w/SK w/64K	254.95
6 Pac+ w/SK w/384k	309.95
Curtis Mfg.	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
PC Pedestal	34.95
System Stand	18.95
Univ. Tilt	34.95
Command Cnt.	114.95
Disks	
Bonus SS/DD	12.95
Bonus DS/DD	19.95
Maxell MD 1 SS/DD	19.95
Maxell MD 2 DS/DD	26.95
Hercules	
Color	154.95
Graphic's	289.95
Iomega	
Bernoulli 10mb	1719.95
Bernoulli 20mb	2319.95
Bernoulli 10mb Cart.	49.95
Memory	
64k Set (9)	9.95
256k Set (9)	39.95
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse w/Paint	**124.95**
Orchid	
AT ECCELL w/ecc	**469.95**
PC Turbo 186	**619.95**
PC Net	**369.95**
PC Net w/Blossum	**529.95**
PC Net Daughter	**369.95**
Blossum w/64k	**199.95**
Blossum w/384k	**239.95**
Paradise	
5-Pac w/64k	**174.95**
5-Pac w/384k	**214.95**
Mod. Graphic's	264.95
Multi Display	**199.95**
Persyst Combo's	
Mono w/384k	384.95
Color w/384k	384.95
Quadram	
AT Quadmeg w/128k	324.95
Quad Sprint	459.95
Microfazer w/128k	**154.95**
jr Chassis	464.95
jr Jram w/128k	194.95
jr Jram w/384k	**264.95**
Quadboards	
New Exp. w/64k	204.95
New Exp. w/384k	**249.95**
Gold w/64k	379.95
Gold w/640k	469.95
Silver w/64k	234.95
Silver w/384k	289.95
Liberty w/64k	289.95
STB Products	
RIO + 2 w/64k	**199.95**
RIO + 2 w/384k	**254.95**
Chauffeur	**254.95**
Tallgrass	
TG 5025	**2499.95**
TG 6135	**3239.95**
TG Interface	**139.95**
Tall Tree	
Jram II w/64k	**189.95**
Jram II w/2mb	**479.95**
Jram III w/256k	**299.95**
Jram III w/2mb	**569.95**
Tecmar	
Captain w/64k	179.95
Captain w/384k	249.95
Graphics Master	449.95
AT Maestro w/128k	**369.95**

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP 10	**284.95**	Gemini SR 10	499.95
Citizen MSP 15	**424.95**	Gemini Sr 15	599.95
Citizen MSP 20	**424.95**	NEC 2050	**644.95**
Citizen MSP 25	**544.95**	NEC 3550	**1019.95**
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	NEC 8850	**1429.95**
Epson FX 85	**359.95**	Okidata 192	**364.95**
Epson FX 185	**489.95**	Okidata 193	**509.95**
Epson LQ 1500	889.95	Okidata 84	**654.95**
Epson SQ 2000 Ink Jet	1539.95	Toshiba P1340	559.95
Gemini SG 10	239.95	Toshiba P351	1099.95

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

Broderbund	
Bank St Writer	**49.95**
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	**99.95**
Micropro	
Wordstar Pro	**254.95**
Wordstar 2000	**254.95**
Wordstar 2000 +	**299.95**
Microsoft	
Word	229.95
Multimate Int'l.	
Multimate 3.3	**239.95**
Samna	
Samna III	**254.95**
Samna +	**349.95**
Satellite Software	
Wordperfect 4.0	**234.95**
Sierra On Line	
Homeword	**44.95**
Homeword Speller	**34.95**
Software Publishing	
PFS:Write	84.95
PFS:Proof	**64.95**
Sorcim/IUS	
Easywriter II	**189.95**
Easywriter II Sys.	**209.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate	
dBase III	**379.95**
Framework	**379.95**
Compuserve	
Starter Kit	**27.95**
Subscription	**44.95**
Consumers	
Auditor 2.1	**89.95**
Dow Jones	
Market Anal. +	199.95
Market Mng. +	149.95
Sprsh. Lnk. +	149.95
GNP	
CPA +	**369.95**
Harvard	
Harvard Project	**199.95**
Harvard Total PM	**269.95**
Infocom	
Cornerstone	269.95
Lotus	
1-2-3	299.95
TK Solver	**239.95**
Meca	
Mng. Your $	**109.95**
Microrim	
R Base 5000	**359.95**
R Base 4000 UG	**134.95**
Microsoft	
Chart	149.95
Project	149.95
Multiplan	119.95
Nantucket	
Clipper	**429.95**
Peachtree	
A/R	**329.95**
G/L	**329.95**
I/C	**329.95**
Back to Basics	**219.95**
Software Group	
Enable	**344.95**
Software Publishing	
PFS:File	79.95
PFS:Report	**74.95**
PFS:Graph	**79.95**
Sorcim/IUS	
SuperCalc III v 2.0	**199.95**
SuperProject v 2.1	**199.95**
IUS/AR	**299.95**
IUS/GL	**299.95**
IUS/Inventory	**299.95**
IUS/Order Entry	**299.95**
Thoughtware	
Trigger	**269.95**
United	
In House Acct.	**109.95**
Warner	
Desk Organizer	**64.95**
Xanaro	
Abiiity	**269.95**

UTILITY & LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

Addison Wesley	
True Basic	**89.95**
Borland	
Sidekick CP	**34.95**
Sidekick NCP	**49.95**
Superkey	**39.95**
Turbo Pascal v 3.0	**39.95**
Turbo Tool	**34.95**
Turbo Graphics	**34.95**
Decision Resources	
Chartmaster	**224.95**
Signmaster	**159.95**
Digital Research	
Gem Collection	144.95
Gem Desktop	34.95
Gem Draw	129.95
C	**209.95**
Pascal/MT+	**239.95**
PL/1	**439.95**
C Basic Comp.	**339.95**
Fortran 77 4.1	**239.95**
Dr Draw	**179.95**
Dr Graph	**179.95**
Enertronics Research	
Energraphics w/Plot	**274.95**
Fox & Geller	
dGraph III	**149.95**
dUtility III	**54.95**
Quick Code III	**149.95**
Funk	
Sideways	**37.95**
GNP	
Macro +	**34.95**
Password +	**34.95**
Recalc +	**64.95**
IMSI	
PC Paintbrush	**89.95**
Lotus	
Spotlight	**49.95**
Microsoft	
Basic Inter.	**219.95**
Compilers	
C	**279.95**
Fortran	219.95
Basic	249.95
Cobol	**409.95**
Pascal	**184.95**
Macro Assem.	**94.95**
Microstuff	
Crosstalk	99.95
Remote	**99.95**
Norton Utilities	
Norton Util. v 3.0	**59.95**
Rosesoft	
Prokey v 4.0	79.95
Summit	
Better Basic	**124.95**
Unisom	
Print Master	**37.95**

GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Davidson Assoc.	
Math Blaster	34.95
Speed Reader II	45.95
Spell It	34.95
Word Attack	34.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	**34.95**
Sargon III	34.95
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	34.95
Microprose	
Hellcat Ace	**24.95**
Spitfire Ace	**24.95**
F 15 Flight	24.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	34.95
Scarborough	
Mastertype	27.95
Run for $	27.95
Boston Diet	**49.95**
Songwriter	27.95
Net Worth	**59.95**

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA

APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

The Switch Is On To brown disc®

We would like to extend our thanks— and our rebate.

We expected "The Switch Is On Sweepstakes" to be popular, but we couldn't help noticing the dramatic response to the opportunity to win a Chrysler Le Baron plus instant rebates, free diskettes and other prizes totalling over $1,000,000.

To show our gratitude to everyone who made the switch to Brown Disc diskettes (and to those of you who soon will), we would like to extend your chance to receive an instant rebate worth up to $15.00 or 6 free diskettes through the end of the year (Sorry, the sweepstakes drawing deadline for the Le Baron was August 31.). Look for your "Switch Is On" game card in specially marked packages of Brown Disc diskettes.

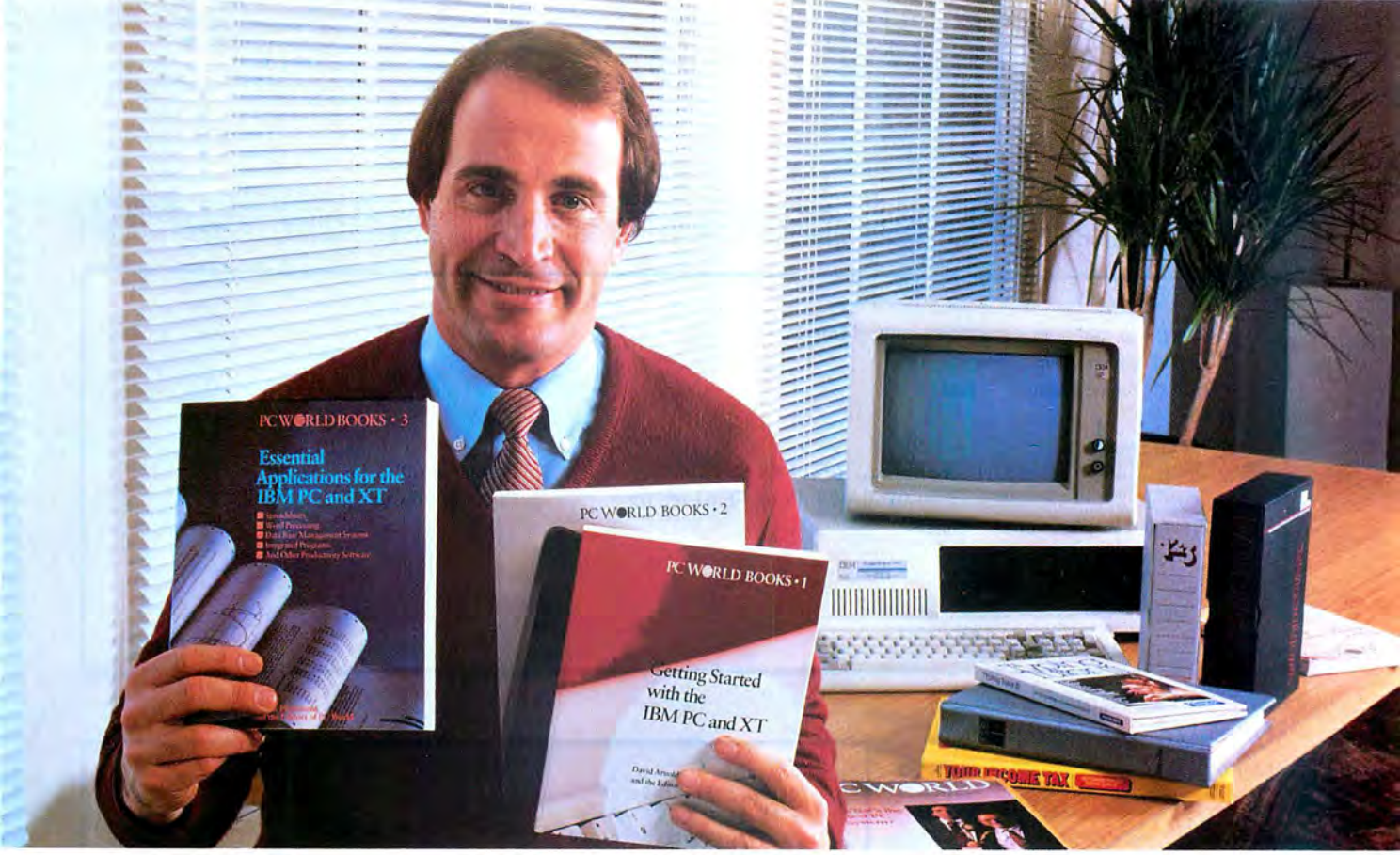
The switch is on to Brown Disc! We manufacture a complete line of the highest quality diskettes, including 3.5," 5.25" and 8" diskettes.

Call 1-800-654-4871 for the Brown Disc dealer nearest you!

Extended rebate/free diskette offer expires 12/31/85.

brown disc®

Circle 178 on reader service card



There Are Times When Having The Right Name Really Counts For Something.

Today's computer world is a jungle. With so much to choose from, you have to be wary. Computers in all sizes, priced for any budget. And enough accessories and software to make your head spin.

Then there are the books that are supposed to help you through all this. About 3,000 of them at last count. If you have time, you could check them all. But there is a better way. Look at the name. That's what smart buyers do. They go with a name that's been around. One with a reputation for excellence. One they can trust. A name like **PC WORLD BOOKS**, written by the editors of PC WORLD, a standout in the computer field.

All three books are reader friendly, each taking you step by step through every area of PC operation.

Book 1, GETTING STARTED WITH THE IBM® PC AND XT, is a total guide covering keyboard, disks, and operating systems (DOS 1.10 and 2.00). It shows you how to set up electronic files, work with BASIC, determine software needs, maintain your machine, plus a lot more.

Book 2, HOW TO BUY AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE COMPUTER, will help you through the computer jungle by making sense out of the many choices you have when buying a PC, saving you days trying to decide which PC configuration is for you. It will also help you choose disk drives, displays, printers, and software of every kind.

Book 3, ESSENTIAL APPLICATIONS FOR THE IBM PC AND XT, is an introduction to the full range of business applications for the PC: disks, spread sheets, word processing, data base management, integrated programs, and other productivity software.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All three **PC WORLD BOOKS** are on sale now at book and computer stores. The price is low for a safe journey through a jungle.

PC WORLD BOOKS

To order call TOLL FREE: 1-800-437-4400. Ext. 807. American Express, Visa, MasterCard only. Add $2.00 per order for postage and handling. Or use this coupon.

☐ **YES! Send the books I have checked. Enclosed is my check, money order, or credit card information.**

	# of copies		
Getting Started (49277-2)	____	@ $14.95 =	$____
How to Buy (49282-9)	____	@ $14.95 =	____
Essential Applications (49279-9)	____	@ $16.95 =	____
Add Sales Tax Where Applicable			____
Postage and Handling			2.00
Total			$____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Tel. # _____

Credit Card Orders: [ ]Visa [ ]MasterCard Exp. Date: ____

Card # _____

Signature

MAIL TO:
SIMON & SCHUSTER ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING GROUP
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

485

Circle 928 on reader service card

```
A>copy a:format.com a:fmatbeep.com  < Enter >
A>debug fmatbeep.com  < Enter >
-s100 2000 "Format another"  < Enter >
xxxx:0F71
-d 0f71 L1f < Enter >
xxxx:0F71 46 6F 72 6D 61 74 20 61 6E 6F 74 68 65 72 20      Format another
xxxx:0F80 28 59 2F 4E 29 3F 24 0D 0A 24 49 6E 76 61 6C 69   (Y/N)?$..$Invali
-e 0f71 "Another (Y/N)?" 07 24  < Enter >
-w  < Enter >
Writing 1B00 bytes
-q  < Enter >
```

FMATBEEP: Steps to cause FORMAT.COM to beep when finished

I call the modified program FMATBEEP.COM. To create it, copy FORMAT.COM and DEBUG.COM onto a blank disk, put it into drive A:, and type in the steps as shown in FMATBEEP. This will replace the prompt 'Format another (Y/N)?' with the word 'Another?' and a beep.

Stephen Berg
Kailua, Hawaii

Editor's note: Be careful to type in the lines exactly as shown; pay special attention to uppercase and lowercase letters.

Turbo Screen Print

The program PRTSC.PAS demonstrates how to invoke the Print Screen function from within a Turbo Pascal program. The routine is very simple because it makes use of Turbo's INTR instruction. Note that in this case the argument RESULT is a dummy variable since the program doesn't need the contents of the CPU registers.

```
PROCEDURE Print_Screen;
  TYPE
      Registers = record
                    AX,BX,CX,DX,BP,SI,DI,DS,ES,Flags:INTEGER
                  end;

VAR
   Result: Registers;

BEGIN
  INTR (5,Result);
END;
```

PRTSC.PAS: Turbo Pascal program to print the contents of the screen

D. Emilio Grimaldo T.
Mobile, Alabama

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials.*

Don't buy a disk/tape system that can't grow with you.

Get the Sysgen™ XL™ *expandable* hard disk and tape back-up system.

Most popular disk/tape systems offer 20 Megabytes of hard disk, plus a 20-Megabyte tape back-up.

That may seem ample now, but do you know whether, a year down the road, 20 Megabytes will give you enough storage?

You don't. So it makes sense to get the *only* disk/tape system that gives you room for expansion later on.

And that doesn't cost you any more now.

The new Sysgen XL comes with 20 Megabytes of fast, reliable hard disk storage, a built-in 60-Megabyte tape for fast, reliable back-up, *plus* room for an additional hard disk drive.

What happens if you later need more hard disk storage?

With the XL, you simply add a second 5¼" disk drive. It fits inside the cabinet, and plugs right into the XL controller.

You can add an additional 20 Megabytes, and back-up with a single pass of the 60-Megabyte tape.

Or add up to 100, and back-up with two tapes.

With the low cost of hard disk drives, expansion is *much* more economical than buying a whole new $3,000 system. Plus, you save desktop space by expanding *inside* the cabinet.

The XL sells for $3,295, including cabling, host adaptor, and utility software. You get everything you need.

(Watch out. Some companies charge extra for cabling and the host adaptor.)

Installation? Just snap in the controller, plug in the system, install the system software, and you're running.

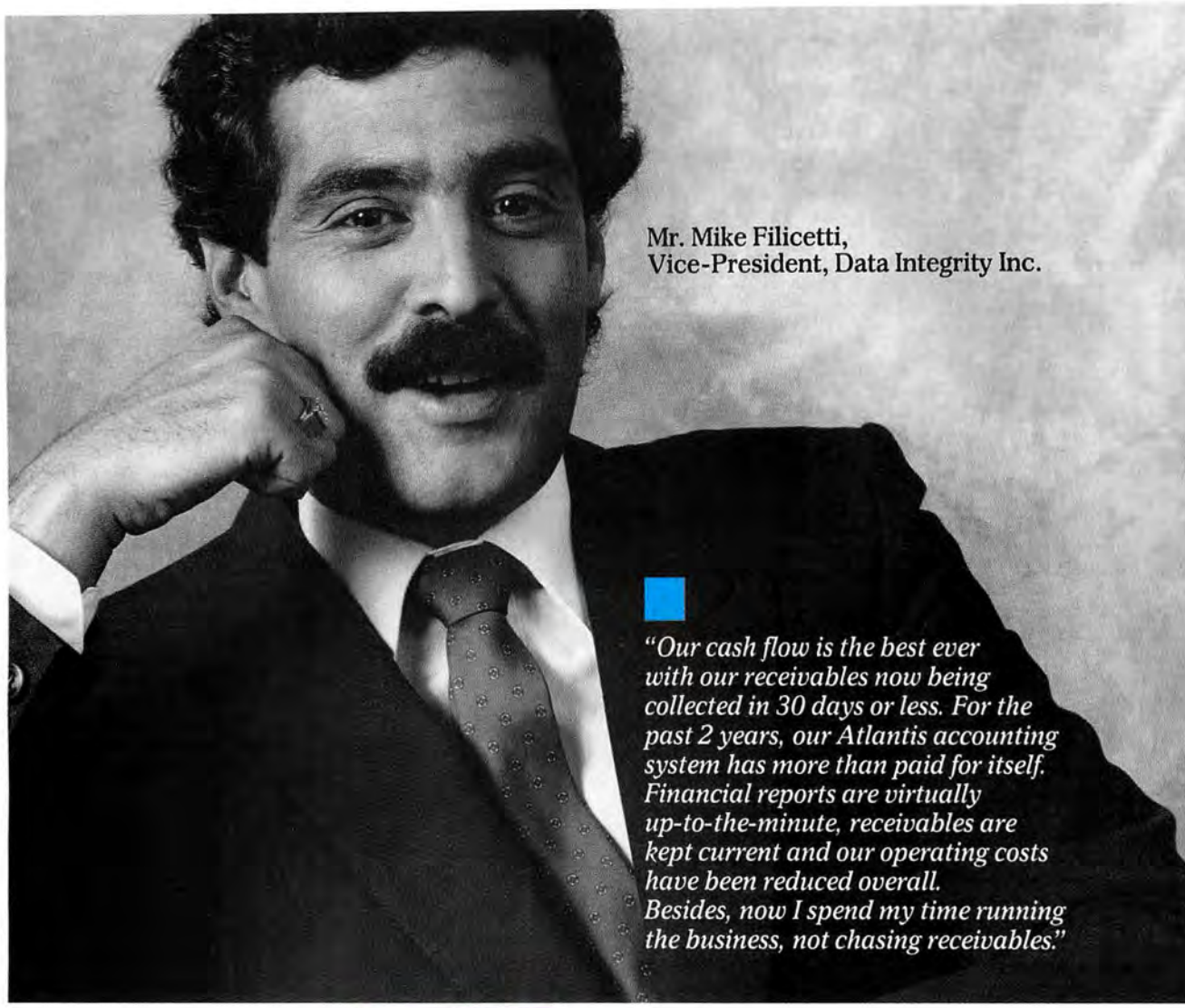
Compare before you buy.

You'll find the XL to be the outstanding disk/tape system for your PC, XT, AT™, or compatible today. And the only system that can expand for your needs for tomorrow.

Trademarks: Sysgen, XL—Sysgen, Inc.; AT—International Business Machines, Inc.

SYSGEN INCORPORATED
47853 Warm Springs Blvd.,
Fremont, CA. 94539
(415) 490-6770 Telex 4990843

Our customers are our best advertising.



Mr. Mike Filicetti,
Vice-President, Data Integrity Inc.

"Our cash flow is the best ever with our receivables now being collected in 30 days or less. For the past 2 years, our Atlantis accounting system has more than paid for itself. Financial reports are virtually up-to-the-minute, receivables are kept current and our operating costs have been reduced overall. Besides, now I spend my time running the business, not chasing receivables."

It's the people who use Atlantis accounting software who are our best advertising. With an emphasis on ease of use, Atlantis software provides the efficient and effective solution to today's information needs. That's just what we're all about —helping today's small business do business!

Ask your local computer store about Atlantis or call us directly at (305) 994-1112

Circle 119 on reader service card

ATLANTIS
SOFTWARE

The Future Wave in Software. Today.

7601 North Federal Hwy. Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Why settle for dot-matrix *printing?*
When you can have dot-matrix
Typesetting!
Typesetting!
Typesetting!
TYPESETTING!
Typesetting!

- ✓ Variety of Distinctive Type Styles
- ✓ True Proportional Spacing and Justification
- ✓ Total Control over Type Size (even fractional sizes)
- ✓ Letter Quality Printing
- ✓ Alternate Character Sets (Greek, Math Symbols, etc.)

Ask your dealer for a LePrint demonstration and copies of our free 8-page brochure and type style catalog. If you prefer, call us toll-free for more information or use your credit card to order direct with our **30-day refund offer**.

- For the IBM® PC and compatible computers
- Supports most popular dot-matrix printers

LePrint™ LeBaugh™

Letter Quality for your Dot-Matrix Printer

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

LeBaugh Software Corporation
2720 Greene Avenue
Omaha, Nebraska 68147

Only $149
(includes 5 standard type styles; additional styles just $19 each)

Call Toll-Free **800-LEBAUGH**
(800-532-2844) In Nebraska 402-733-7600

Copyright © 1985 LeBaugh Software Corporation. Ad printed by LePrint.
LePrint and LeBaugh are trademarks of LeBaugh Software Corporation.
IBM is a registed trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 209 on reader service card

LASER PRINT™ 1.0 For Hewlett-Packard LaserJets Canon Laser Beam Printers **$99.**

Harness The Power Of Laser Printers!
Powerful Document Formatting/Typesetting.

- *100 Simple, Word-like Commands.*
- **NOT COPY PROTECTED.**
- *Use With Any Word Processor, Spreadsheet.*
- *Put Commands In 1-2-3 Spreadsheet Cells!*
- *Add* **Sizzle** *To Database Reports.*
- *Create Documents, Forms, Letterheads, ...*
- *Easy Graphics Creation Of New Fonts, Logos Diagrams, Computer Signatures, This AD, ...*
- *10 Day Money Back Guarantee.* H-P LISTED

Enhanced Graphics Version LP2.0: $199
Circles, Boxes, Lines, Shading, Ellipses, Ovals.

Call (617) 236-1892 MC/Visa.

Janus Associates,# 701, 50 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02116 Check Boxes: [] UPS COD [] H-P [] Canon [] LP1.0 $99 [] LP2.0 $199 Add $6 Shipping.

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

MC/VISA No._____ Expir.___ Amt.____

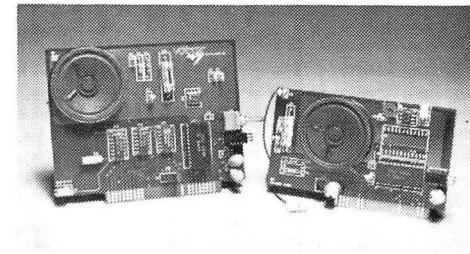
Circle 507 on reader service card

Votrax Announces

VOTALKER IB & AP

New Industry Standards For Talking Personal Computers. Exclusively for IBM PC and XT, Apple II, and Compatibles. From Votrax, The Pioneer in Synthetic Speech Systems.

Give your IBM PC and XT and Apple II the Power of Speech



Until Votalker IB and AP, synthetic speech systems for personal computers were like a piano with 50 keys, an eagle with a broken wing, and a singer with a two-octave range. When Votrax developed the SCO2 speech synthesis chip, it was the classic case of advanced technology in need of support systems to unlock its dormant powers. Now, Votalker introduces a revolutionary family of text-to-speech translators — the key to the lock. First members of the family are the Votalker IB for IBM PC and XT and the Votalker AP for Apple II, Apple IIe, and Apple Plus. With Votalker these units play the piano with all 88 keys. Soar through unlimited vocabulary, using 32 inflections and 4,100 pitch settings. Sing in five octaves, and generate sound effects in 16 amplitudes.

A Newly Designed Circuit Board includes:
• SCO2 chip • speaker • audio amplifier
• volume control • external speaker jack.
The board operates in the host computer slot, eliminating the need for serial ports and cable hookups. Internal editing and smoothing ensure clarity and integrity of speech.

The Text-To-Speech Translator sets Votalker above all other synthetic voice products. Text is generated through programs or keyboard and translated directly into spoken language. The sophisticated software on a diskette offers: • unlimited vocabulary • little use of system memory • exception table that stores and accurately pronounces difficult words.

Other Votrax Products — the stand-alone Personal Speech System and Type 'N Talk — are currently used in thousands of applications.

Votalker Prices Begin at $179

Call Votrax at **(800) 521-1350***

votrax

VOTRAX, INC.
1394 Rankin
Troy, Michigan 48083
(313) 588-2050
*In Michigan, Call Collect
(313) 588-0341

Circle 700 on reader service card

What the world really needs is a 99 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

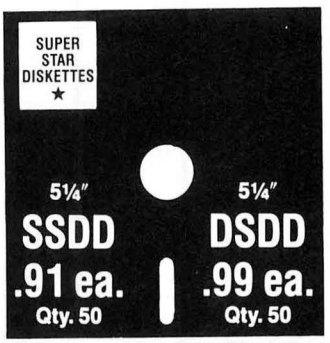
Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new Eastman Kodak diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.

And than we sell them to you.

Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Order 50 Super Star Diskettes and we'll be happy to sell you an Amaray Media-Mate 50 for only $8.75, shipping included...a lot less than the suggested retail price of $15.95.

Regular DISK WORLD! price: $9.69 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or Grey only.

$1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

$11.95 ea. +$3.00 Shpng.

HOURS:
Human: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday
Answering Machine: 6PM-8AM, All Times
MCI MAIL: 24 hours a day.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKWORLD. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5¼" & 3½" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add additional $3.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents, add 8% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $35.00 or 20 diskettes.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

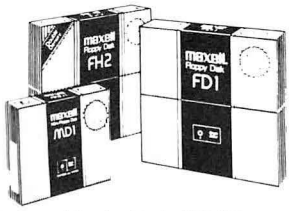
DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

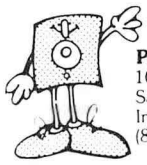
Circle 780 on reader service card

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 576 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
Block/format mode
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
Supports both serial ports simultaneously
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
ASCII file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

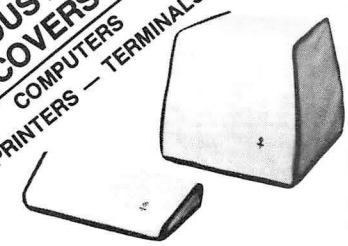
Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

DUST COVERS

COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- **100% Cotton Canvas.**
- **Beige with Grey Trim.**
- **Embroidered Emblem. Custom logo in quantity!**

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

Fantastic Price!

NASHUA DISKETTES

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

75¢ each
Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
ALF Products Inc. · Denver, CO

IBM PC/VT100

EM100 for IBM PC, XT, AT, JR.

- *VT102 emulation*
- *File Transfer*
- *132 Column modes*
- *Color Support*

■ **EM100-4010**

- *Tektronix 4010 emulation*
- *VT102 emulation*
- *Picture files*
- *High resolution hardcopy*
- *Supports IBM, IBM Enhanced, Hercules and Tecmar graphics cards.*

Multicopy discounts

DCS *Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.*
100 Arapahoe, Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 447-9251

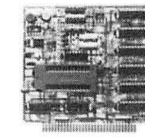
Trademarks: VT100 — Digital Equipment; IBM PC, XT — IBM Corp. Hercules — Hercules Computer Technology

Circle 199 on reader service card

28 PIN PROM BLASTER

WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY*

Plugs into your IBM PC, XT or PPC and programs most 28 pin EPROMS. Includes the following features:



• Menu Driven • Edit function for the data buffer • Moves systems memory into data buffer • Performs a check sum • Reads EPROM into data buffer. **Will program the following EPROMS:** • 2764 • 27128 • 27256 • 2764A • 27128A

OTHER APPARAT ADD-ONS: 24 Pin Prom Blaster, AT 3Mb. Combo Card, 512K RAM Card, 384K RAM/Clock, Hard Disk Subsystem, Add-on Disk Drive, Clock/Calendar, 256K RAM Card, Parallel/Serial Card for PPC, 128/384K Short Slot RAM Card for the PPC and more.

Apparat, Inc.
ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

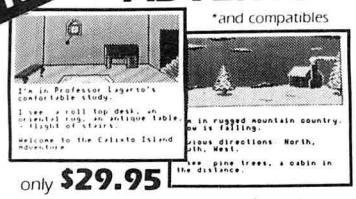
4401 So. Tamarac Parkway / Denver, CO 80237 / 303/741-1778
ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION
800/525-7674
Stores in Denver & Chicago / *On all cards sold after June 1, 1984

Circle 10 on reader service card

NEW!

Give Your IBM* an ADVENTURE

*and compatibles

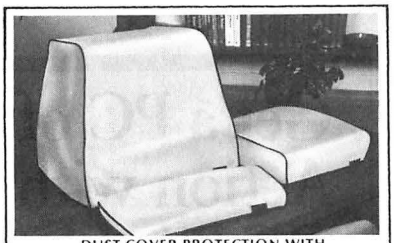


only **$29.95**
each plus $2.00 shipping/handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

OUR POPULAR HI-RES COLOR GRAPHIC ADVENTURES
Calixto Island • Black Sanctum
Shenanigans • Sea Search • Trekboer
are now available for the IBM
to challenge and entertain you.

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
Drives, Monitors, Supplies, etc.
MD Mark Data Products
24001 Alicia Parkway, #207
Mission Viejo, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

Circle 989 on reader service card



DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC OR AT Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC OR AT Monitor	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Drive	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc.	28.00
IBM PC JR.	2.00 less ea.
IBM Graphics, FX 80, Oki 82,92	16.00
Epson FX 100, Okidata 83,93	18.00

OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE
Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

© 1984
ComputerAid
P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

aha!

(408) 458-9119 does it all!

CALL! Sampler Pack of Project Management Software on its way in 24 hours!

The wisest phone call you'll ever make! Includes: PMS-II, RMS-II, MMS-II, HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER, PERTMASTER, HORNET, TIMELINE, SORCIM SUPER PROJECT, MORE. PLUS! Staff of Project Managers & Microcomputer pros provide CUSTOMER SUPPORT! One call does it all!

Aha!, Inc. P.O. Box 8405
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-8405

Circle 41 on reader service card

TOPVIEW SPOOLER

TV SPOOL is a TopView specific program which provides printer spooling capabilities normally found on large operating systems.

TV SPOOL incorporates the same user-friendly menu style as TopView and enhances the TopView environment with a flexible mechanism for printing files.

- Spool Queue Management
  - 100 Entries • Disk Resident
- Previous Page Buffer
  - Backup and Advance
- Banner Processor
  - DOS 3.1 Separator Format
- Flexible Options
  - Delete After • Multiple Copies

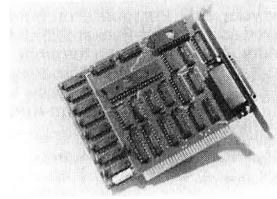
INTRODUCTORY PRICE IS $60.00
Visa, M/C Accepted

RIX Softworks, Inc.
17971-E Skypark Circle • Irvine, CA 92714

(714)261-0440

Circle 469 on reader service card

64 K PRINTER BUFFER



- FULLY COMPATIBLE IBM PRINTER PORT
- FITS INSIDE YOUR IBM, PC OR XT
- 1 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

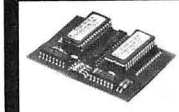
INTRODUCTORY OFFER $180.00 ea.
REG. 229.00

Ditron
CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308
(602) 938-3165

COD, MC/VISA ACCEPTED
IBM PC, XT a Trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 288 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer.
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Full emulation of IBM PC graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)
- Many other features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078

Circle 328 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

ADD 640 Kbyte TO PC/XT 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD CONSUME NO EXPANSION SLOTS: $73.10

8087-3	MATH		$125.00
8087-2	COPROCESSORS		150.00
DYNAMIC RAM			
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	$ 4.49
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	2.95
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.10
EPROM			
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	$17.50
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	9.10
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.30
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	5.25
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	2.95
2732A	4Kx8	250 ns	2.75
STATIC RAM			
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$4.75
6116LP-3	2Kx8	150 ns	1.95

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

NO EXTRA COST ON F-EX SAT DELIVERY

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

Prices shown above are for July 30, 1985
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.00, or Priority One @ $15.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility
Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC, Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

Circle 792 on reader service card

BANNER

Print Gigantic banners on your IBM PC or compatible with the BANNER program! Design your own fonts with character design editor (included). Requires 64K, disk, and printer. $39.95 +$3 P&H. VISA/ MC/COD accepted. (Texas residents add $2.63 sales tax.)
CALL FREE 24 HOURS:
800-824-7888 (operator 989)

SW&A
SAM WILSON AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237 (713) 785-7830

Circle 506 on reader service card

STATPLAN II

$99
Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, auto-correlation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a *PC World* Action Ad!

Toll-free: 800/872-7800
(Calif: 800/872-7808)

This could be your ad! Now you can place a low-cost, high-response ad in *PC World*. Get your product the special rate and special attention it deserves. Call your *PC World* Advertising Rep now and ask for your Action Ad.

LaserJet® ★ WordStar®

Polaris PrintMerge™

Prints WordStar® & Lotus 1-2-3®

- ★ All Fonts & 15 Font Cart.
- ★ True Rt. Microjustification
- ★ V & H Lines & Boxes
- ★ Total Page Layout Control
- ★ Right Justified Columns
- ★ Proposals & Manuals
- ★ Newsletters & Publications
- ★ Mailmerging & Envelopes

Use ALL the functions of WordStar® and the LaserJet.®

Typeset Quality Printing

Fast - Easy to Use

Only $99 + S&H ($124 not cpy. prtcd.) IBM PC, HP 150 **Money Bk. Guarantee**

Polaris Software, P.O.Box 28789, San Diego, CA. 92128 (619) 471-0922

Circle 359 on reader service card

OPT-TECH SORT™

SORT/MERGE Program for the IBM-PC, XT, AT & Compatibles

Btrieve Files Now Supported

- Written in assembly language for **high performance** Example: 4,000 records of 128 bytes sorted to give key & pointer file in 30 seconds. **COMPARE!**
- Sort ascending or descending on up to nine fields
- Ten input files may be sorted or merged at one time
- Supports many file structures & data types
- Filesize limited only by your disk space
- Output file can be full records, keys or pointers
- Can be run from keyboard or as a batch command
- Can be called as a subroutine to many languages
- Easy to use — Fully documented
- **$99** — VISA, M/C, Check, Money Order, COD, or PO Quantity discounts and OEM licensing available

To order or to receive additional information write or call

OPT-TECH DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 678 Zephyr Cove, Nevada 89448
(702) 588-3737

Circle 950 on reader service card

Put time on your side...

Personal Secretary

The time management and scheduling system for your personal computer keeps track of time-related data for any number of people, facilities and events.

Schedule appointments • Calendar Expenses • Automobile mileage Billing increments • Complex reporting Notepad • Phone & address directory

Only $249.95

For information:

Imagimedia Technologies, Inc.
7650 Geary Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94121
415/387-0263

Circle 39 on reader service card

FLOWCHARTER

Interactive EasyFlow is a full-blown, on-screen flowchart processor with advanced features. This is a program dedicated to flowcharts & organization charts, not a general-purpose graphics program that makes you do most of the work.

• automatic line routing • automatic text centering within shapes • charts up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high • three levels of zoom (close-up, normal, wide-angle) • horizontal & vertical scrolling within the chart • 18 standard flowcharting shapes included • user defined shapes easily added • wide charts can be printed in strips • complete, well written manual • works with all printers • requires a PC-DOS or MS-DOS machine with IBM compatible graphics adapter & 256K.

Only **$149.95** + $2.00 s & h.

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-C
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 Extension 81

AIR — NAV

Computerized Flight Planning On Your IBM Personal Computer

A very fast flight planning program for your Computer which computes and produces a pilot oriented, flyable leg by leg flight log printout of Locations, VOR, NDB frequencies, Distance (both NM & SM), MC, MH, GS, ETE, ETA, TTE, Fuel used, Fuel remaining, etc. plus all totals and total cost for your trip, using VOR's, NDB's, Airports or any point you select. Manages your fuel (in pounds or gallons) with automatic fuel stops. All 2072 VOR's & NDB's are on a disk file (with an editing program) plus files for up to 450 (changable) airports and 10 (changable) aircraft of your choice. Four wind options. Very user friendly.

Reviewed in November 1984 Business & Commercial Aviation.

The choice of professionals—only $99.95

BAKER AIRCRAFT
200 Apache Trail
Woodland Park, Co. 80863
303-687-1350 after 6:30 p.m. MST.

Circle 398 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixPakPlus (64k)	$259
SixPakPlus (384k)	$299
MegaPlus (64k)	$269
Advantage (128k)	$419
Advantage (1.5M)	$679
I/O Plus	$129
PCnet - starter kit	$809
Quadboard (64k)	$199
Quadboard (384k)	$249
Quadmeg-AT (128k)	$319
Quadmeg-AT (2M)	$669
Quadport-AT	$105
HERCULES graphics board	$319
Color Card with PP	$159
HAYES Modems: 2400	$call
Smartmodem 1200	$409
Smartmodem 1200B	$379
Set of 9 chips (64k)	$10
256k chips (each)	$5
8087 chip	$119
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
Internal Hard Disks from	$679
MaynStream tape backup from	$979
Qume 142A	$109
Teac FD55B	$109
Tandon TM100-2	$109
CDC 9409	$119
Verbatim Datalife disks (10)	$25

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD.

64K • 128K • 256K DRAMS

80287-3
8087-3
8087-2

BITTNER ELECTRONICS

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

Circle 622 on reader service card

Lotus™ User?

Free Mail Order Catalog for Lotus Software users, includes:

- Lotus Programs
- Lotus Enhancement Software
- Books and Training Aids
- Hardware and Utilities

We are a unique mail order company specializing in Lotus related products.

4-5-6 WORLD
P.O. Box 22657
Dept. A-101
Santa Barbara, CA 93121
(800) 524-5678 Toll Free
(805) 564-2424 In California

456 WORLD™

Your definitive Lotus enhancement source

Circle 854 on reader service card

Scroll & Recall™

Screen and Keyboard Enhancement *for the IBM-PC XT AT & Compatibles*

Allows you to conveniently scroll back through data that has gone off the top of your display screen. Up to 27 pages of data can be recalled or written to a disk file.

Allows you to recall, edit and re-enter your previously entered DOS commands and data lines, without retyping.

Very easy to use, fully documented. Compatible with all versions of DOS. monochrome & graphic displays.

$69 *- Visa, M C, Check, COD, POs*

Make Your Work Easier!

To Order or to Receive Additional Information, Write or Call:
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 • *Zephyr Cove, Nevada 89448* • (702) 588-3737
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Circle 894 on reader service card

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $891 ($297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1500 ($250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Supplies

Keytops/Key Overlays
Touchdown™ full size keytops enlarge major control keys on IBM lookalikes: state model & color: black or IBM grey. $21.95. Touchdown™ key overlays avail. for 5251, 5520, *DisplayWrite 2 & 3*, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect* 3.2/4.0, & most popular software, plus do-it-yourself kits. $6.95-$29.95. U.S. orders postpaid. *Hooleon Company, Dept. WD, P.O. Box 201, Cornville, AZ 86325, 602/634-7517*

• Computer Paper •
BUY warehouse direct and SAVE$$$. Over 100 types of fanfold paper & labels shipped NEXT DAY from 37 warehouses nationwide. Free price list & samples.
9/85 SPECIAL—Laid Bond
White or Ivory Smooth-Edge
9½ × 11—20 lb.—1000sheets
Regular price: $32.35
With this ad: $27.95
Includes shipping via UPS.
A-1 Computer Paper Co., 405 E. Third B-206, Long Beach, CA 90802, 800/628-8736, 213/804-1270 (CA)

Bar Code

Bar Code Readers/Printing
Print Bar Codes on PC/MS-DOS with Epson/Okidata. Code 39–$49. UPC, Code 39, 2 of 5, Cdbar w/disk data–$129. AIAG-$299. LOGMARS & HIBC-$199. Linkable (BASIC) $299. Read bar codes thru keyboard-interface to any program on PC, XT, or AT; no slot/serial port–$595. Visa/MC. *Data Solutions Systems, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Books

KMan Advanced Tutorial
Book on Mastering KnowledgeMan data base. Over 200 example procedures! KMenu--Menu system allows you to create std. menus for your applications & to JUMP menus. Date procds. Color support. Sample Applications include Limo Co., Leasing Co., Finances, Invoices, Memo reminder, Rolodexes, + + source code & disks included. $75. *DCI, 505 S. Carrollton Ave., New Orleans, LA 70118, 504/866-2108*

Operating System Shell
Tom Sheldon, author & writer for *PC World* Magazine, has written a step-by-step guide that helps readers create & assemble an automated menu-driven directory structure for hard disk systems from DOS commands & batch files. Password schemes & multiple user systems discussed. Excellent tutorial & supplement to DOS manual. 80 pgs-illustrated. $9.95 + $1 ship. Visa/MC. *Tom Sheldon, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865/964-2480*

Business Opportunities

Medical/Dental Franchises
Software development company looking to establish new dealers. Franchises will include exclusive territory, source code, system documentation, advertising material & testimonials from end users. Over 200 end users nationwide. End user cost: $4500-$5000. Franchise cost $10,000-$25,000 plus a $100 royalty per system. *MTA Medical Systems, 4825 Heffield Circle, Syracuse, NY 13215, 315/488-1518*

Computer Repair

IBM Circuit Board
Repairs for PC, XT & PPC. An alternate source of professional circuit board & subassembly repair available through PC dealers & maintainers. Lower prices & faster turn-around, utilizing Automatic Test Equipment(ATE), typically 5 days in house. From keyboards to power supplies. Have your dealer or maintainer contact: *Unitrace Incorporated, 3350 Scott Blvd. #20, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3106, 408/727-7573*

IBM/COMPAQ
For years Computer Systems Repair (CSR) has specialized in IBM PC, XT & COMPAQ (Corp.) computer repairs. Our "State of the Art" automated test equipment makes CSR the leading third party repair source in the industry. Best of all, CSR offers quality repairs, 3-day turn around time & a 9 month warranty at a low cost. *Computer Systems Repair (CSR), Meadowlands Corporate Center, 205 Chubb Ave., Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, 201/460-1160*

Consultants

California

CompuSult
Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/929-8780 (No. CA)*

WHAT DO YOU DO
when there is no off the shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.
- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, & we've since been imitated–but never duplicated. What sets us apart from the crowd is the feeling you'll get that Allenbach is working exclusively for you. Whether you need 100,000 copies or just 100, we're here to serve you. Give us a call today & experience the confidence in dealing with the leader. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 5957 Landau Court, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, in CA call 800/468-2627*

9 Track Tapes to IBM PC
Convert mailing lists or other mainframe data on 1600 BPI 9-track tapes to PC-DOS 5¼" disks. New automated process guarantees data verification. Easy instructions for loading to your data base (*dBASE III, R:base 4000,* etc.) or hard disk. Only $60 per million chars ($95 min). Bernoulli box $30/M. *A.S.I. Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/323-6338*

Duplication Solutions
The answer to software duplication needs, no matter what the vol. Choose control of duplication–your facility, ours, or both. We supply autoloaders, desk-top copy equip., disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance w/copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; pkg. assembly, shrink wrapping & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628 (NJ)*

BLANKET SERVICES
- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*
- 48 hour delivery
- PROLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Each A Perfect Original
Specialists in quality-controlled duplication for all formats on 3.5", 5.25", or 8" media. New copy protection for hard disk for IBM PC & compatibles. Labeling, packaging, shrink-wrapping. Downloading for over 200 formats & dedicated word processors. Competitive turnaround. Personal service. *DisCopyLabs, 1600 Wyatt Dr. #10, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/988-0438*

Disks

Bulk Disks DS/DD 95¢
SS/DD 90 cents. In multiples of 100. All disks are 5¼" & are made by Sentinel. Disks include LIFETIME WARRANTY & come with Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs & write-protect tabs. Shipping $3 per each 100 or fewer disks. NY state res. add sales tax. Chk/MO. Visa/MC add 3%, AmEx 4% surcharge. Call for boxed disks & hardware prices. Limited offer. *Computer Brokerage International, P.O. Box 2100, Dept. PW-AO7, New York, NY 10185, 718/445-8444, Source ID: BDE837*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

$200 Per Megabyte
Memory expansion for your IBM PC, XT, or AT at $200 per megabyte. All the memory you've dreamed of at a price you can live with. JRAM-2 & JRAM-AT hold up to 2 megabytes per board with Ser/Par/Clks also available. Megamemory & I/O ports all in one slot! *Tall Tree Systems, 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

µP/Pal/Prom Programmer
PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 2780 S.W. 14th St., Pompano Beach, FL 33069, 305/975-9515*

Videotape Graphics
PC-VideoGraph is a single-slot board that installs in IBM PC, XT, or AT. Runs all std. software such as Lotus *1-2-3* & Microsoft *Flight Simulator.* Dual outputs for display on IBM monitor & for videotaping. Price: $695. Optional graphics overlay on video: $1,295. *New Media Graphics Corp., 279 Cambridge St., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/272-8844*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot
FiXT boots from DATAMAC, DAVONG, XEBEC, IOMEGA, GREAT LAKES, ZOBEX, others. Adds XT-like BIOS for your disk to IBM PC & COMPAQ. Plug-in installation. DOS 2.00/2.10 req. specify controller model with order. $80–$95 + $3 shpg. + tax. (Optional volume support at additional cost.) *Golden Bow Systems, Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Disk Drives

1.2M PC-AT Disk Drives
AT your PC by replacing your diskette controller & adding a high density disk drive. JDISKETTE handles 1 to 4 diskette drives plus an I/O module. $249 for JDISKETTE-SA; $250 for Teac 55GF (1.2M); $200 for Teac 55B (360K); $180 for Ser/Par/Clk module. *Tall Tree Systems, 1120 San Antonio Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/964-1980*

Leasing

PC•XT•COMPAQ Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 12800 Industrial Park Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55441, 800/624-2480, 612/559-7096*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 855,000 micro owners: 219M Apple, 179M IBM PC, 156M TRS-80, 80M Commodore & more! 9 phone-verified reseller lists including 6,211 stores, VARs, chains & more! 14,000 computer firms. Modem owners. UNIX users. Over 75 different micro lists. Call/write for FREE catalog. Include phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software
Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

CPA Review
IBM PC takes the work out of preparing for the exam. AICPA questions with referenced solutions are random-generated by exam weights. Study single, multiple or all categories with or without solutions. Scores, creates results table & updates data base for future study. Sold by section. *Micro-Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 800/642-2677 (W. VA)*

Play Accounting Trivia
Trivia games on IBM PC test knowledge of CPAs, CMAs, CIAs, exam candidates. Beat office competition. Comprehensive exam from official questions, based upon published/past exam history. Play single, multiple, all categories. Sessions timed, scored, evaluated with results table. $99 pkg. *Micro-Mash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, & 800/241-9700, in W. Va. 800/642-2677*

G/L Accounting Power
Now, the same financial reporting power used by offices of all of the "Big 8" is available to corporate controllers. AMI's DATAWRITE™ Corporate General Ledger gives complete flexibility for custom reports. Fixed Asset Management & The TAX MACHINE™ are available too. Nationwide support. *Accountants Microsystems Inc., 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, 800/426-8201, 206/643-2050*

Custom Payroll
All systems support multiple pay categories, calculation of all taxes, user-defined deductions, exceptional item handling, a variety of necessary reports, paychecks and W-2 forms. Written in PC BASIC with full source included for easy maintenance. Prices start at $695 for basic system and manual. *DATASMITH, Inc., Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, 913/381-9118*

Open Systems, Inc.
BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE–fast becoming #1 with 60,000 businesses installed. Superior products plus superior service. • Accounts Payable • Accounts Rec. • Fixed Assets • General Ledger • Human Resource Mgt. • Materials Mgt. • Payroll • Purchase Order • Sales Order • Report Writer. *Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Pkwy., Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276*

Accounting Solutions
For CPAs & growing businesses: software for both, with optional link between the two. For CPAs: Client Ledger System, the leading write-up program for PCs. Reporting, passive payroll, more. For small business: Total Accounting System. 12 integrated accounting programs, built-in DBMS, networkable. *TCS Software, Inc., 6100 Hillcroft #600, Houston, TX 77081, 800/231-6454, 800/392-5973(TX)*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs
MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. *PRICE-IT* ($595) is a feed-pricing & inventory program. *MIXIT-4* ($1895) is a complete & integrated feed formulation, pricing & inventory package for a feed mill. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P.O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937, Telex 757375*

Assemblers

Cross Assemblers
Operating on IBM PC & PC compatibles under MS-DOS, relocatable assemblers are:
- Intel compatible for 8080,86,186,286,80
- Motorola compatible for 68010, 6809, 6800
- Manufacturer compatible for Z80, 6502 & others
- Relocatable meta assemblers

Full product line includes linkers, librarians. $600-$1800. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Backup Restore

10 Megabytes/8 Minutes
That's how fast FASTBACK™ can back up your hard disk. Makes a fully file-oriented backup of ANY PC/XT/AT compatible hard disk on your present 5¼" disk drive! 10 day unconditional guarantee. $149 Visa/MC/chk/MO/COD. Free literature. *Fifth Generation Systems, 7942 Picardy #B-350, Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/767-0075*

Fast, Smart XT Backup
BAKUP™ does daily backups in less than 5 min; a full (10M) backup in less than 30 min. Uses floppy disks, cartridge disks, etc. on XT, AT or compatible. Unique catalog of backed-up files speeds restoration & prints backup reports. Includes 50 diskette labels. 30-day money-back guarantee. $179.95; Visa/MC/PO/COD. *Software Integration Inc., for more info: 415/969-6600; to order: 800/538-8157, ext 801 (USA), 800/672-3470, ext 801 (CA)*

Business Applications

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg
Commercial Grade—Integrated
- BUSINESS ACCT: o/e, p/o, a/r, s/a, inventory, a/p, g/l
- MFG CTRL: std cost bom, oper rtg, where used, fcst-sched, mrp, mpp, prod order proc, sfc
- PROTIME: time & analysis, installation + ongoing support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

M & D Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 108 Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 45 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to *LP88*. Requires 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

PROFILE pc . . . only $30
Increase your income by getting your business contacts under your control. PROFILE PC tracks every scrap of contact info. Friendly, fast, & economical. You customize its broad search "rules." Full range of output formats. Complete contact/prospect/client profiles. IBM PC & compatibles. Visa/MC. *CINCH Software, 328 Sandpiper Dr., Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464, 803/881-0186*

dBASE II/III Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/dInvoicer
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- JOB COSTING
  for Contractors
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. *dATAMAR Systems, 3550 Camino Del Rio North #208, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/584-2727*

Business/Home

Users Group Shareware
Our Users Group Library features a wide selection of Shareware for your PC/PCjr. Order programs from us, then register w/authors if you find them useful. • SAMPLER DISK–One get-acquainted disk, $9.95. • SHAREWARE SIX-PAC–Includes *PC-File III* v2, *PC-Write*, *PC-Calc*, *PC-Dial*, *PC-Code* & *Personal Finance Mgr.*, $49.95. Catalog incl. Catalog alone $4. Add $2 s/h. CA res. add 6.5%. *Central California Users Group, P.O. Box 8404, Santa Cruz, CA 95061*

¢heapware™

*Label Maker w/3000 labels	$45
*GRAMARCY–Word Game	$35
Draw Poker	$35
*5-Year Diary	$35
Letter/Manuscript Writer	$30
*Tax Record	$30
*Draw Poker Odds Calculator	$25
*BASIC CREF	$23
*Word List	$20
*BASIC Program Printer	$20

(*DEMO available) Write for details or call the ¢heapware sales/support line. *Robert L. Nicolai, 4038 N. Ninth St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/642-6524 ==> 800/NICOLAI, 314/621-7618 (MO)*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15 *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™
Super! Feature-packed, Menu-driven Checkbook System for *1-2-3*. Prints checks, one-key entry of recurring bills, auto statement reconciling. Access to data functions through menus: extract by dates, check numbers, categories, etc.; print any result. Tutorial & Utilities. Simple, intuitive, flexible. Req. *1-2-3* ver. 1a, 256K. $45 ppd. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington Ave., St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001, 314/768-0448*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds 2000+ items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT or similar (128K-DOS 2.00, 2.10). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Compilers

Professional Pascal
Serious software developers:
- Full ANSI Standard with extensions
- Cross compiler generates optimized MS-DOS code for 8088, 80186, 80286
- 8087 native code or emulation
- Separate compilation & communication with other languages
- Five memory models
- Produces ROMable code

$895. *Microtec Research, Inc., 3930 Freedom Cir., Santa Clara, CA 95054, 408/733-2919*

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series
ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! VANILLA is redefining the meaning of software publishing. Twenty-five outstanding cookbooks, each contained on a separate disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available in the Series' cookbooks. Powerful, yet simple; no user manual needed. Software $40; cookbooks $12 & up. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

MICRO-GOURMET™
A complete culinary guide for the IBM PC. Create a personal recipe library, shopping list, create portion to portion comparisons. *Micro-Gourmet* has over 90 continental recipes, culinary terms, calorie guide, herbs & spices, & more. Home & restaurant use. Req. 128K, DOS, Disk Drive. Check or money order. $40. *DeAmicis Software Development, 4193 Galbar St., Oceanside, CA 92056, 619/758-4766*

Data Base

Call Costing Data Base
Customized data base for call costing. Intra & inter-lata, interstate, & international based on Federal & State tariffs & V&H coordinate system. Utilities included to create special rate tables. First year updates free. Complete data base $595. OEM discounts. Demo sample $49. *JCL Associates, P.O. Box 335, Contoocook, NH 03229, 603/746-4865*

Data Entry

RODE/PC Data Entry
RODE/PC is unmatched for power & ease of use. Menu-driven; pop-up help; heads-down speed; extensive input validation; automatic reformatting; conditional processing; operator stats; user exits; 029 keyboard & barcode options, much more. $40 demo. $595 first license, $395 each additional. Volume discounts. *DPX Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., P.O. Box 656, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

Data Entry System
Heads-down data entry for PCs will allow fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Features: auto-dup, two-pass verification, constants, format chaining, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, & much more. Easy format generation. 30 day trial period. Only $395. *Computer Keyes, 6519–193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

S1DES/PC
Replace your 029, 129, 3741/3742, 5280, etc. Versions: Extended keypunch to comprehensive, full function for high volume, heavy editing. Features include standard keypunch + verify, table lookup, search, insert/delete, format chain/select, balance, stats & much more. Prices start at $195–30 day trial. *Software Consulting Service, Inc., 8930 Fourwinds Dr. #231, San Antonio, TX 78239, 512/656-6484*

Entrypoint
Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 029 KB remapping & more. Demo $24, Operator $545, Developer $845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

Data Management

PC-FILE III™
New for 1985, version 3.00 is faster than ever. Enhancements: 32767 record capacity, field size up to 1665 bytes, instant "snapshot" mailing labels, much more. Exchange data with *1-2-3*, *Word*, *WordStar*, etc. Over 100,000 copies of *PC-File* in use. Printed manual. $49 chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hour order line: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

TRAK I DBMS
New for 1985, for IBM PC/XT/AT, 128K, compatibles. Easy to use, on-line help everywhere. Hardly any documentation. Prints all types & sizes of labels. High speed 10 level search & sort, 100,000 record capacity, 100 fields/record, 1676 char./field. Up to 5 report formats per file, stat. fctns., import/export capability. Many other signif. features. $129. Visa/MC/chk/MO. *AIQR, Computer Software Div., 1494 Hamilton Ave., #104, San Jose, CA 95125, 800/621-0854 Ext. 290*

Development Tools

For COBOL Programmers
Assembler routines! Open windows, scroll/up/down, draw boxes, keyboard input with bracketing, menu pointer routine, log screens to disk, control caps–lock, beep, clock & timer, full printer control. You get source, object, demonstration program. Price $99. *Joseph Leonard Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 1925, Edmond, OK 73083, 405/340-0545*

Edit

KEDIT
KEDIT is an XEDIT-like full screen editor for the PC. Split-screen editing of multiple files, targets, ARBCHAR, SCHANGE, GETFILE, SORT, wordwrap, prefix commands, block operations, key redefinition. Requires 80 column display, 192K. $125 + $3 shipping. Demo version $10. MC/Visa. *Mansfield Software Group, Box 532, Storrs, CT 06268, 203/429-8402*

PQfEDIT
Full-screen editor, the EDLIN alternative. Includes: 4-way cursor, char. insert/delete/replace, 4-way scroll, split/join lines, add/copy/move/delete lines, search/replace strings, get/put to disk, help screens. Edit multiple files at same time. Needs 80 column display, 128K, DOS. $45 + $2 shipping. *ADAM Systems Corp., 5919 Munson Court, Dept. 101, Falls Church, VA 22041, 703/379-0669*

Super Screen Editor
(SSE) is a full-featured screen editor including split-screens, 4 way scrolling, definable keyboard, macros copy/move/delete blocks of data (by line or column), file backup, line numbering, search/replace/undo, print utility, help screens: $99 + shipping. *Binary Corporation, 4091 126 Dr. N, Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411, 305/798-3100*

Educational

PC/Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Type any language combination on your PC, Compatible, or jr. Highest quality letters—80 column. Works right to left and/or left to right (with or without vowels). Insert/delete, word-wrap, etc. Requires: 128K, DOS, graphics, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $149.95 ($15 for Demo). To order/for info call: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507.*

Teacher Turned Author!
Create great instructional courseware in minutes. No programming! Mix text, color graphics & questions on any page. Built-in drawing system or optional graphics tablet. Student recordkeeping, instant editing, & page playback. No royalties–produce unlimited courseware. PC, XT, & all compatibles; Color: $699; Mono: $399; Both $850. Demo disk, $15. *Raster Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 3477, Longwood, FL 32779, 305/862-2859*

Engineering

Structural Design
NEW–Fast, efficient, versatile structural analysis & design programs in spreadsheet format–BEAMS, COLUMNS & FRAMES of any material. Friendly input & output with data storage & COLOR graphics. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration diskette to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design
Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

smARTWORK®
Printed-circuit artwork editor for double-sided boards up to 10" by 16"; runs on an IBM PC. Color display allows complete interactive control over the placement & routing process. 2X artwork can be made on a dot-matrix printer or pen-and-ink plotter. $895. Write or call for a brochure. *WINTEK Corp., 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904-2993, 317/742-8428*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/343-0664, ext. 4800 (U.S.), 800/322-1238, ext. 4800 (MA)*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3-D wire frame & more! $195 each. Both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Thermal & Flow Analysis
For the power & process engineer, 8 complete, rigorous, interactive programs to analyze Exchangers, Combustion, Pressure Drop, Cogeneration, Condensers, Pipe Networks, Cooling Towers, Steam Heaters. Set of 8, $189. IBM PC-DOS. Industrial Power Plant Heat Balance Program, $349. *Thermal Analysis Systems, 725 Parkview Circle, Elk Grove, IL 60007, 312/439-5429*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Educational, easy to use program; powerful dictionary function; info on probate & using lawyers. Create typed will/trust document, asset inventory & estate tax estimate. Save money! Written by lawyers for non-lawyers. For IBM PC & compatibles. Price: $79.95. Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, 303/770-2380*

Financial

Business Library
A collection of fifteen valuable programs. Library includes Mortgages, Loans, Depreciation, Rule of 78, True Interest, Accelerated Cost Recovery, alternate ACRS, Present Values, Annuities, Rate of Return, & Auditing. Flexible & easy to use. Excellent documentation. $495 all fifteen programs. Write or call for brochure & license. *Advanced Management Systems, 2432 W. Peoria #1280, Phoenix, AZ 85029, 602/944-5594*

Bookkeeping Made Easy

Fast, single-entry checkbook accounting system in "C". Allows multiple checkbooks, charge cards, & departments. Option to print checks, bank reconciliation, flexible sorting & reporting. Exports to Lotus format or dBASE format. MICRO-ONE-WRITE demo $10, complete program $95. Lotus tax template $75. *Permar & Associates, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/443-0100, ext. 644*

Run LAPP Around Loans

LAPP is a completely flexible Loan Amortization Printout Program. Payments may be periodic or irregular for fixed or varying amounts. Wide variety of interest compounding intervals. Excellent documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund. Order now! Send $95. MC/Visa. Dealers welcome. *Mountain Software Inc., 1104 Fennell Ave. E., P.O. Box 4364, Hamilton, Ontario L8V 4L8, Canada, collect: 416/385-3214*

Forecasting

1,2,3 FORECAST!

Menu-driven template programmed in Lotus *1-2-3* macros. Forecasts time series data in existing *1-2-3* files. Fast & easy with little Lotus or forecasting experience. Linear & non-linear trends, regression, smoothing, decomposition, seasonal indices, diagnostics, more. 50 page manual includes tutorial & documentation. $75 chk/MO ppd. USA, more info: *1,2,3 FORECAST!, P.O. Box 12582, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-8314*

Gambling

GRIDSTAR 85™

Beat your bookie or office pool with world's most sophisticated NFL analysis package. Verifiable 10-yr. track record 64% vs. spread. Exciting, easy to use, 7-10 picks, 20 report pages weekly. $150. We'll rush demo disk with Gridstar manual $10. NBA Strategist™ inquire. Visa/MC. Call 7-11 EST. *Summit Research, 65 High Park Ave. #806, Toronto, Ontario M6P 2R7 Canada, 416/767-7798*

Games

Star Fleet 1

"The world's most elaborate star battles game," (J. Pournelle–*Byte*-Sept. '84). Features color animation of battles, music, promotions. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98 pg. manual. PC/PCjr/AT. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols. $49.95 + $2 s/h. Also TI PC. *CYGNUS, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598, 800/622-4070 (Nat.), 800/942-7317 (IL)*

Icon: Quest for *The Ring*

Electronic Literature–Unique Graphics–Real Time Action. ICON alone lets your IBM PC display 16 colors at 320×200 on a standard color card. An adventure based on Wagner's operatic epic *The Ring*. Monsters, dwarves, Rhine maidens, dragons, an authentic plot & more. All in 16 colors! Visa/MC/COD $49.95. Demo $5. *Macrocom Inc., 151 Sixth St. NW #127, Atlanta, GA 30313, 800/622-8086 or 404/874-6448*

Cribbage Master

The best card game graphics you have seen! Color or IBM mono. For experienced cribbage players & beginners. Five play options, three games plus two to improve your discarding strategy: Solitaire, Duplicate, Discard Master, Discard Query, Game Challenge. Any DOS, 128K. $34.95. 7-day return privilege. *Silversoft, 2150 Spruceway Ln., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, 313/994-5398*

Mc$OFTWARE

12 classic games ... Blackjack, Moonbase Alpha, Startrek, Chess, Othello, Alien, Maxit, Yahtzee & more. Some developed on mainframes, updated to use color, sound & graphics on your IBM PC. On-screen documentation, menu-driven. Action, strategy, adventure. All for only $24.95. Visa/MC. *Mc$OFTWARE, Ltd. Division, M.B.A. Communications, 2055 North Druid Hills Rd. #201, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404/373-3770*

Genealogy

Family Reunion III

For home or professional use for beginning level to advanced genealogists. Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical research. Prints address labels, pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, text data & more! PC-DOS 1.1 or above, 128K, PC, PCjr, PC XT, PC AT. $159.95 + $5 s/h. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Ste. B, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/493-2184*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.10, 3.20) IBM 2.00; ss, Prof. FORT callable graphics routines. 100 page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try *Plotmatic* for complete plotter capabilities. Use with *Grafmatic*. $135. Both, $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

HALO

The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

PLOTOGRAPHY™

Now PLOT your graphic drawings on paper or transparencies. Great for overhead presentations. Make them any size anywhere on the page, either direction. Will PLOT drawings from most graphic editors. Requires IBM PC, XT or PCjr. 128K, color board, floppy or hard disk, PC-DOS. Call to see if we support your plotter. Only $49.95. *Cactus Software Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

MetaWINDOW™

Advanced graphics toolkit provides Xerox Star/Apple Macintosh style graphics on your IBM PC. Supports most popular graphics cards. Create pop-up menus, windows & icons; use proportionally spaced fonts; rubberband & drag lines, text or bitmap images; supports mouse/cursor tracking. Tightly optimized for use w/Turbo Pascal, IBM Pascal, C, Fortran & BASIC. *Metagraphics Software Corp., 444 Castro St. #400, Mountain View, CA 94041, 415/964-1334, Telex: 4998586 METAGRAF*

Fast, Free-form Graphics

MONOGRAFX™ FOR PCs WITH OR WITHOUT GRAPHICS BOARDS! Quickly draw forms, org/bar/flow/Gantt charts, block diagrams & much more. Freely mix text & graphics on 11 × 14 page. 3 type sizes. PULL-DOWN MENUS. UNDO. FULL-SCREEN EDITOR. Supports over 50 printers. RAVE REVIEWS. $69.95. Money-back guarantee! MC/Visa. *Analytics International Inc., 1365 Massachusetts Ave., Arlington, MA 02174, 800/992-0085, 617/641-0400*

Plot 90

3 Dimensional vector graphic program capable of drawing any 3 dimensional object. Isometric & perspective views, any angle or viewpoint. On screen tilt, rotate & zoom. Mirror image for symmetrical objects. Supports screen, printer & plotter. For IBM PC or Tandy 2000. $99 PPD. Demo $15. Architects, engineers & yacht designers. Full yacht design software available. Write for free brochure. *CoastDesign, Box F110-201, Blaine, WA 98230, 604/584-6118*

SOFTPLOT/BGL
GRAPHICS BASIC, the only advanced 2D & 3D graphics library for interp. & comp. BASICA. Adds WINDOW, VIEWPORT, CLIP, ROTATE, LABEL, PLOT3 & more for screen AND plotters, printers. 3D hidden surface too. Works like GKS, HP AGL BASIC. The easiest way to create advanced graphics programs. Programs for science/engineering/education, etc. $99 + $5/ship. *Mosaic Software, Inc., 1972 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140, 617/491-2434*

EGA Paint
Take full advantage of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. This paint program, designed specifically for the EGA, provides all of the normal paint program features in a 640x350 window with 4 or 16 colors. Requires EGA (128K option for 16 colors) & Enhanced Display. A mouse is recommended. $79. Visa/MC. *RIX Softworks, Inc., 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. F, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0440*

Home Use

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart
- COUPONOMIZER–Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER–Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone: $23. Free brochure. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II
Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

dFeller Inventory
A business inventory program written in *dBASE II* source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, $150. Requires *dBASE II* or *dBASE III. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Languages

muLISP-83
An integrated environment for AI software development. Includes a high performance, pseudo-code LISP compiler; a resident, screen-oriented editor & debugging system; interactive LISP programming lessons; & a detailed reference manual. $250. Also available, the muMATH Symbolic Math System, $300. *Soft Warehouse, Inc., P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Legal

Legal Billing
Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Lotus

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from *1-2-3*; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $99. *StatSoft, 2831 East 10th St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

End NumLock Madness
Kursor software eliminates switching back & forth with the <NumLock> key. Kursor moves the cursor keys on your IBM PC, XT or AT to the function keys. Function keys are accessed by shift + function key. Speeds data entry & reduces errors. Regain control of your ten keypad for only $35. *Kursor Software Company, 1340 West Irving Park #126, Chicago, IL 60613*

Lotus Without Floppies
THE FIX lets you run both *1-2-3 & Symphony* on your XT, AT, or compatible hard disk system without using the Lotus "System" disk in the A: drive (not an alteration or slow dance). Any version DOS. FREE SHIPPING! The original, THE FIX, $24.95! MC/Visa/chk. *Blue Heron Publishing Co., R.R. 1, Box 128E, Maple Park, IL 60151, 815/895-5602*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer
This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Label Master
A complete mailing list management program for the IBM PC, XT, AT & IBM compatibles. 65,000 record capacity. Sorts by last name, zip code, & user-defined criteria. Prints labels (1-4 across), continuous feed envelopes, hard-copy directories, etc. Many powerful features. $49 (YES!). Free fact sheet. *RKS Associates, 3820 N. Dittmar Rd., Arlington, VA 22207, 703/532-1877*

FlowMail
Special Offer! — $49
Add, Update, Delete records. Create/name multiple files. Merge files. List a file to screen or printer. Sort by company name or zip code. Eliminate duplicates. Menu & prompt driven. We also do customized programming. Call or Write TODAY for more info. *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/433-3590*

MY - T - MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 × 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

MAILMATE®
The only true mailing system for IBM PC compatibles • True bulk mail sorts for 2nd & 3rd class mail. Sorts to bundles & prints separater label between bundles • Creates word processing merge files for most popular word processing programs • User defined profile fields allows end user to define up to 16 additional fields of info • Features: sorts, selection on any field, lists, directories, 3x5 cards, rolodex cards, more. $199.95. *Computer Specialists, Inc., 2224 Main St., Little Rock, AR 72206, 800/527-1818, 501/376-1300*

Auto-Zip Your List!
48,000+ zip codes w/cities, states & counties on floppy disk set. Table allows your programs to automatically lookup city, state & county info based on zip. Reduce errors by up to 35%; keystroking by 20%. Requires hard disk. DOS 2.0 & other popular formats $149. Write or call for free brochure. *DCC Data Service, 1990 M Street NW #610, Washington, DC 20036, 202/452-1419*

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294*

Twin Oaks mrp2
- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.10, 2.00
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multiuser
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

CONCEPT Software
CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system with mainframe capabilities. CONCEPT, written in RM/COBOL, runs on such micros as the IBM AT, Altos & AT&T systems; & mini's including the NCR 8200 series & IBM 36. The system includes: Bill of Material, Inventory Control, Order Entry, Purchasing/Receiving, Product Cost, Capacity Planning, Shop Floor Control. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

Mathematics

Mega Math II
A library of over 40 assembly language subroutines for fast numeric calculations on IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Includes matrix & vector routines, Fast Fourier Transform, convolution, solution of linear equations. Links to Microsoft Fortran, BASIC, C & Pascal compilers. Also IBM professional Fortran or Macro Assemblers. $299 (U.S.). Visa/MC/AmEx. *Micray Electronics Ltd., Bay 1, 4001A-19th St. N.E., Calgary, Alberta T2E 6X8 Canada, 403/250-1437*

Medical

Threshold
Medical office management. Features automatic insurance claim preparation, teleprocessing to Blue Shield and Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security, statistical reports, inquiry management reports & on-line help. FREE REMOTE DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE. List $3,995. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Dr., Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (Nat) 800/428-3515, (IN) 800/792-3525*

PC*CLAIM
Physicians' office insurance claim filing with printed insurance forms & paperless claims processing. Overnight electronic claims submission. Speeds Blue Shield, Medicare, private insurance settlement. 23 programs, 3 diskettes, user manual, DOS/128K/modem/2 floppies or hard disk $229.95. $-back guarantee. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc. 1810 S. Lynhurst, Suite Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/246-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat.)*

Threshold* ™
Basic accounts receivable, patient billing, insurance preparation/electronic claims to Blue Shield & Medicare. Add-on modules available. Completely upgradable from *PC*Claim.* IBM PC/XT. $1995. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 800/428-3515 (Nat), 800/792-3525 (IN), 317/248-0357*

Menu Systems

Menu System Manager
Professional system management via USER CREATED MENUS. Invoke any DOS command or file (.EXE .COM .BAT) with PASSWORD SECURITY. AUTOMATIC LOG for any menu entry stores Date, Time, User ID, Command Invoked, Purpose of Access. Menus contain no commercial information (makes YOU look good). $129. MC/Visa/chk. *Gurdak Software Development, 158-B Mereline Ave., West Paterson, NJ 07424, 201/785-2498*

Mutual Funds

FUNDGRAF©
GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks with IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, 128K min. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk $10. FUNDGRAF Disk $100. MC/Visa/chk. *Parsons Software, Dept. C, 118 Woodshire Dr., Parkersburg, WV 26101*

Nutrition

Nutrition Manager
Professional nutrition analysis program. Used by hospitals, universities, & food firms. • Menu-driven • USDA data base with string search • Calculates nutrition & cost analysis for recipes, meals & daily feeding. Basic program w/720 food items only $149.95 • Add $59.95 for a larger data base w/1600 items. *P & B Computer Services, Inc., 13701 Bel-Red Rd., Bellevue, WA 98005, 206/641-7390*

Organization Charts

Organization Map
ORGANIZATION MAP automatically creates organization charts for up to 1500 people at a time, graphically displays work force demographics & much more. Working demo with complete documentation $99.50 ($85 pre-paid). *Pacesetter Software, P.O. Box 5270, Dept. T, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/737-8351*

Printers

PrinScil
PrinScil is a user-friendly, menu-driven system which enables users to quickly tailor the appearance of their output on IBM, Epson, & other dot matrix printers without knowledge of printer codes. User selections can be saved for later use without having to go back into the menu system. $29.95 for single printer version. Visa/MC. *SofScil™, P.O. Box 5712, Kent, WA 98064-5712, 206/631-4212*

Protection

Software Sentinel
A hardware key that prohibits unauthorized execution. Its benefits: Unlimited backup copies; longer product/revenue life cycle because it's unbreakable; controlled site licensing & rentals/trials; no floppy required

with hard disk; transportable; transparent, pocketsize. Evaluation kit available. *Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. E, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0228*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. $675. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395 to $595, for apts., offices ... Records and budgets income/expenses by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195, is 5 programs in 1 for analysis of Income Property and the Residence. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Sales/Marketing

Sales Forecasting Software
CompuCast is a common sense, graphically oriented *1-2-3* template designed to aid in making sales forecasts & tracking sales results. An extensive background in statistics or mathematics is not required! Standard version: $49.95. Enhanced version: $89.95. *CompuCast Software, 5328 Fulton St., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/386-6153*

Personal Sales Manager
A MUST for every Salesperson! Manages prospect/customer data. Keeps over 60 data fields per prospect. Rolodex & Telemarketing features. Tickler Reports. Communication log. Does Sales Forecasts. Makes labels, *MailMerge* files. Design your own reports. Onscreen Help at every data field. Only $90. MC/Visa. *Computer Software Corp., 19102 Detroit Rd., Cleveland, OH 44116, 216/333-9080*

Sales Prospecting
Give yourself a raise. Organize your leads & customers with an easy to learn program that generates ticker & prospect reports, letters, labels, market analysis reports, etc. You can customize it to suit your sales style. $195, 30-day money back guarantee. Excellent support. Visa/MC/COD. *Gilbey & Associates, P.O. Box 22631, Louisville, KY 40222, 800/223-5637, ext. 35, 502/895-0774*

Scientific

Matrix Computation
PC-MATLAB is the world's leading program for matrix computation. Blazingly fast with the 8087, carefully integrated with graphics, jam-packed with hundreds of analytical commands, painstakingly accurate with stable algorithms, & extensible to your needs. Used at most major universities. $695. *The MathWorks, Inc., 124 Foxwood Rd., Portola Valley, CA 94025, 415/851-7217*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Spreadsheet

The Spreadsheet Auditor
The most powerful checking tool you can buy. Works w/*1-2-3*, *Symphony* & *SuperCalc*. *All new version offers:*
- Named/Special Ranges Listing
- Cell Cross Referencing
- Circular Referencing
- Formulas Displayed
- Macro Analysis
- Worksheet Map
- Sideprint™

$149. Visa/MC/chk. *Consumers Software Inc., 8315 Monterey St., Gilroy, CA 95020. TO ORDER: 800/645-5501; INFO: 408/848-3385*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $255. *The Matrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDPC Stat. Software
BMDPC is the most comprehensive statistics package, supported by experts with 20 years experience developing statistical software. 29 programs to choose from, starting at $450 for 6. Featuring data description, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, nonparametric, cluster & survival analyses. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

RATS!
RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: $200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, Division of Karl Albrecht & Assoc., 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink Advanced turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 8601 Dunwoody Place #632, Atlanta, GA, 30338, 404/998-0700*

Taxes

TAXTIME for *1-2-3*
IRS & State approved. Used by many CPAs. Detailed catalog.

Indiv. 1040	(320K)	$95/$45
Calif. 540	(256K)	$95/$45
Corp. 1120	(320K)	$195/$75
P'ship. 1065	(256K)	$195/$75

NEW 5-yr planners INCLUDE States & mid-1985 revisions.

5 Yr. 1040	(320K)	$195/$75
5 Yr. 1120	(512K)	$295/$95

Austin Scientific Inc., 1259 El Camino #260, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 800/227-3900; 800/632-2122 (CA)

Deduct Your PC

DeductPC records & times computer sessions including date, time & purpose. Keeps totals & percentages of business, investment & personal use; prints detail & summary reports. $18.88 + $2 s/h. KEYPAD–ten-key test/train program $12.22 + $2 s/h. Both $29.98 POSTPAID. IBM PC, AT, Compaq. DOS 2.0+. *Jeff Busch, 3510 Longfellow Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55407, 612/722-5485*

Templates

1-2-3/Symphony Templates

Make Instant Use of Your Lotus Spreadsheet
Practical Applications

1. 1985 Fed Tax Calculator
2. Personal Acct. System
3. Personal Mailing System

$35 ea. 2 or more On One Disk $30 ea. Visa/MC. 30 day money back guarantee. *Easy-As ... Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation

PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From $89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

HP/DEC

PC 2622 workstation management system provides HP 2622 block mode & VT 102 terminal emulation; file transfer software for HP 3000 & DEC VAX along with X modem support & powerful command language. Available for WANG, IBM, HP, DEC, TANDY & DATA GENERAL ONE computers, $295 or $395 depending on version. *Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc., 1914 North 34th #201, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/634-0503*

TopView

TV Spool

Take full advantage of TopView's unique characteristics. This printer spooler provides many features normally found only in mainframe spoolers: Delete after, Multiple copies, Bannering (ala DOS 3.1), page buffer, & a disk resident queue. All menu-driven! $60. Visa/MC. *RIX Softworks, Inc., 17971 Skypark Circle, Ste. F, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0440*

Utilities

PEEKS 'N POKES!

Our customers say, "Opened up new programming doors for me." "Couldn't live without it!" Learn how to access/modify PC status; perform DOS/BIOS function calls from BASIC/Pascal; find peeks/pokes; & MUCH more! PEEKS 'N POKES disk (58 progs. w/source) & manual $30. Add speed & control with THE INSIDE TRACK $45. $2.50/ship. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860, 800/722-7006*

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Multiple Fonts on Epson

Print text files in a variety of character styles & sizes using the DigiCon Print Package. Create new fonts with its interactive char. editor. Also prints sideways. Use for brochures, letters, ... even signs & banners! Quick printer setup utility too. Menus, online help. $49.95 (PA + 6%), chk/M.O. *Digital Concepts, Inc., P.O. Box 8345, Dept. C, Pittsburgh, PA 15218, 412/823-8314*

Cogitate Dump/Restore-XT

Seven programs make hard disk backups quick & easy. COGBKUP supports multiple positive & negative wildcards & runs up to 50% faster. COGTREE gives an interactive graphic or hardcopy display of directory trees. Other programs make this a complete backup system. Only $90. Visa/MC. *Cogitate, Incorporated, 24000 Telegraph Rd., Southfield, MI 48034, 313/352-2345, Telex #386581*

Copy II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. *Copy II PC* makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple //, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

IBM Uses CP/M Disks!

UniForm lets you use CP/M disks in your IBM while running any PC/MS-DOS program. Read & write to the CP/M disk directly or transfer files to IBM format. 100 formats, also 8" and 96 TPI. IBM PC, XT, AT. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. *UniForm* by Micro Solutions. $59.95 plus $3 s/h. The BEST! *Blue Heron Publishing Co., RR 1, Box 128E, Maple Park, IL 60151, 815/895-5602*

ZeroDisk

Run dozens of copy-protected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT/XT/PC or compatible, DOS 2.00 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly & is not copy-protected. $75 US. Check or credit cards accepted. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

dWINDOW™ for dBASE

9K assembly language program adding 25 NEW WINDOWING SYNTAX statements to *dBASE II*—User defined in-memory & disk-based, tree-structured WINDOW files • Executable DOS command at .prompt • CAPTURE full/part screen • Create Menus w/READ BAR capable • Fully compatible w/dBII .PRG files. Spec: IBM PC, XT, AT; dBII (2.40 or 2.41). $165 ($4 ship), chk/MC/Visa. *Liberty Bell Publishing, P.O. Box 69306, Dept. E, Portland, OR 97201, 503/221-1806*

TurboPower Utilities

Nine Powerful Tools for Turbo Pascal users on PC/XT/AT & compatibles–Pretty Printer; Structure Analyzer; Execution Timer & Profiler; Pattern Replacer; File Differencer; Command Repeater & more. See ads in *Byte* & *Dr. Dobbs* for more info. DSDD disk & 130-pg. manual: $55 complete. With source code & theory: $95. *TurboPower Software, 478 W. Hamilton Ave. #196, Campbell, CA 95008, 800/538-8157, ext. 830; 800/672-3470 (CA)*

MASTERFILE

With the exclusive EMPIRE EDITOR™. The professional way to display, edit & print files, display directories, & perform vital directory/file management functions. The powerful, state-of-the-art EMPIRE EDITOR™ features 47 command functions for easy file editing. Avail. for IBM PC, XT, AT, compatibles, TIPC, TI Business Pro. $99.95. Visa/MC. *AVS Development, P.O. Box 741, Cypress, TX 77429, 713/859-8532*

Adapta-Print Software

Printer utility software lets you use the full range of features of your dot matrix printer. Provides pop-up printer control menu, a print spooler, optional sideways printing module. Translator makes non-IBM printers compatible with the IBM. Adapta-Print supports almost all dot matrix printers. *Computational Systems, Inc., Dept. PCD, 1900 N. Winston Rd., Knoxville, TN 37919, 615/693-0551*

DYNAMIC RAMS			
41256	256K × 1	120 ns	$ 3.65
		150 ns	$ 2.75
4164	64K × 1	120 ns	$ 0.90
		150 ns	$ 0.75
		200 ns	$ 0.75

STATIC RAMS			
6264LP	8K × 8	120 ns	$ 5.50
		150 ns	$ 4.50
6116P	2K × 8	120 ns	$ 2.15
		150 ns	$ 1.95
5514	1K × 4	200 ns	$ 3.95
		300 ns	$ 3.25

E. PROMS			
27256	32K × 8	250 ns	$ 7.25
27128	16K × 8	250 ns	$ 2.95
27C64	8K × 8	200 ns	$ 4.50
2764	8K × 8	200 ns	$ 2.75
		250 ns	$ 1.75
		450 ns	$ 1.75
2732A	4K × 8	200 ns	$ 2.95
		250 ns	$ 1.80
2732	4K × 8	450 ns	$ 2.85
2532	4K × 8	450 ns	$ 4.95
2716	2K × 8	450 ns	$ 2.15

8000's			
7201	$ 7.25	8253-5	$ 3.75
765A	$ 7.25	8255A-5	$ 3.75
8085A	$ 3.95	8748	$ 9.00
8088	$ 8.75	8749HD	$12.00
8155	$ 3.25	8755A	$16.75
8251A	$ 3.50	*For more parts not listed here. Please call	
● SPECIAL ITEMS			
8087-2	$105.00		
8087-3	$115.00		
80287-3	$195.00		

PRINTERS AND KEYBOARDS		
*Made in Japan, high quality product with one year warrantee.		
SX-100 cps	PRINTER	$189.00
SX-130 cps	PRINTER (IBM Compatible)	$199.00
SFK-201B	KEYBOARD (IBM Compatible•Capacity Type)	$119.00

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Boulevard, City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-892-8889 • 800-882-8181
EXCEPT FROM CALIFORNIA CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ONLY

Call for current prices & volume discounts. Prices are subject to change.
TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax.
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $3.00, UPS Air $5.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 684 on reader service card

$6 Software

How could it be any good for only $6? Many capable programmers have written high quality programs with complete documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Other program authors just want people to use the programs they have built and found useful. PC-SIG provides a single source of IBM-PC programs for $6 per disk. Listed below are sets of some of the more popular disks from the library of over 350 disks.

- ☐ **350+page printed Directory** $8.95
- ☐ **Set of 5 Introductory Disks and Directory** $36 (Includes word processing, filing system, utilities, games, and printed directory)
- ☐ **Set of 3 Financial Disks** $18 (Personal general ledger, spreadsheet, stock trading)
- ☐ **Set of 6 Lotus/Symphony Worksheet Disks** $36 (Templates, Tech notes, utilities, macro library)
- ☐ **Set of 5 Language Disks** $30 (Assembler with tutorial, Logo, XLISP, Forth)
- ☐ **Set of 4 Educational Disks** $24 (Typing tutor, history, BASIC tutorial, math tutor)
- ☐ **Set of 3 Utility Disks** $18 (Disk cataloging program, file modify and restore utilities)
- ☐ **Set of 4 Top Game Disks** $24 (Arcade quality games, several on each disk)
- ☐ **Set of Two Genealogy Disks** $12
- ☐ **How to Unprotect Popular Software (2 disks)** $12
- ☐ **PC-SIG Directory on Disk (2 disk set)** $12
- ☐ **1 year PC-SIG membership** $15 (Receive all PC-SIG publications including printed directory, newsletters, and disk discounts)

Please add $4 postage and handling to all disk orders, add $1.50 postage and handling for the Directory only. California residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed _____ by ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC
Card No. _____ Exp. date _____
Day phone _____ Signature _____
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PC-SIG 1030 E. Duane Ave., Suite J Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-9291

To order, call:
800-235-6646
800-235-6647 (CA only)

Circle 293 on reader service card

Hard Disk Stretcher

MCFORMAT software adds 15% to 50% to hard disk capacity by allocating space in smaller units than PC-DOS, thus wasting less space. PC/XT users get at least 1M, PC/AT users get 2M, & larger disk users get up to 10M more useful storage with compatible PC-DOS 3.0 up. Only $50 prepaid. Visa/MC. *Microcomputer Concepts, Inc., 9715 S.E. 43rd St., Mercer Island, WA 98040, 206/236-2300*

DutchTreat Files 2.0

Fast & Powerful! The complete file manager. Simultaneous, dual, independent listings. Single key commands. Optional banner pg/msg when printing. Overwrite option for copy & rename. Attribute control. Sort 4 ways. More!! IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT, compatibles w/128K, 2.0+. $49.50. Visa/MC. *DutchTreat Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1668, Woodbridge, VA 22193, 703/670-2622*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.30

Fast, friendly, flexible. On screen, justify, page break. Fast scroll, save, search. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnote. Standard files. Tutorial, 120 page manual, 9 help screens. Software, manual on disk $10. Register for bound manual, support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $35

Full-featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add $35. C.O.D. add $3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595*

TEXTRA® Now $9.95!

A dream come true! Easy as *pfs:write*, but faster, more features. As fast as *Xywrite II*, but easy to learn/use. Unique subscription (update) policy, modest fees. First update (3.1A) is ready now (spelling corrector, much more on the way). You will be stunned with the quality of *Textra*! Add $4 s/h. *Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	VYDEC
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
APPLE	ZENITH
MORROW	TELEVIDEO
KAYPRO	ALTOS
XEROX	MACINTOSH
TRS80	NORTHSTAR

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversions avail. on 300 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text via toll-free lines to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per K characters with a $5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send $15 + $3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics Inc., 106 South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342, or 703/683-9414 in DC area.*

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PC WORLD

Get more data on products you're interested in—simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

_____
Name

_____
Company

_____
Address

_____
City, State, Zip *(Zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

_____
Phone: Area code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *PC World*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy–next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy–4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy–7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy–beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500-$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000-$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or more

☐ Please bill me $23.75 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).

Valid through 12/3/85 C Sept. 1985

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number	
858	AGS Management Systems, 276
18	AST Research, Inc., 149
19	AST Research, Inc., 8-9
—	AT & T Information Systems, 42
944	Advanced Digital Corp., IFC
41	Aha, Inc., 317
—	Alf Products, Inc., 317
664	Alfred Pbulishing, Co. Inc., 308
930	Alpha Omega, 254
6	Alpha Software Corp., 15
779	American High-Tech Industries, 299
7	American Training International, 19
961	Apex Resource, 68
10	Apparat, Inc., 317
283	Applied Business Technology Corp., 84-85
205	Applied Computer Products, 72-73
594	Ark Electronic Products, Inc., 278
825	Arlington Computer Products, 302
119	Atlantis Software, 314
471	BackPac International Corp., 240
398	Baker Aircraft, 319
317	Barr Systems, Inc., 245
622	Bittner Electronics, 319
954	Borland International, 47
955	Borland International, 49
760	Borland International, 51
176	Brother International, 82
178	Brown Disc, 310
865	Bulldog Computer Products, 334
—	Business Computers of Peterborough, 309
325	Cdex Intellisance Corp., 305
580	CMS, 343
397	CXI, Inc., 37
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 68
935	Chorus Data Systems, 264
—	Codex Corporation, 277
613	Comark, Inc., 288
879	Command Technology Corp., 274
9	Companion Software, Inc., 296
856	CompuServe, 52
90	Compuclassics, 290
—	Compumail, 339
406	Computer Innovations, 14
951	Computer Inventory Control, Inc., 272
420	Computer Mail Order, 337
—	Computer Mart, 335
146	ComputerAid, Inc., 317
700	Consumers Software, Inc., 155
276	Contemporary Computerwear, 317
322	Core International, 153
49	Corvus Systems, Inc., 159
110	Creative Microsales, Inc., 304
—	Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 297
33	Dac Software, Inc., 17
488	Davidson & Associates, Inc., 279
973	Dayna Communications, 88-89
—	Decision Data Service, Inc., 75
342	Decision Resources, 39
58	Diamond Software, 105
957	Digital Equipment Corp., 26-27
330	Discount Micro Sales, Inc., 342
780	Disk World, 316, 336, 340
288	Ditron, 318
199	Diversified Computer Systems, 317
176	Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, 267
510	Eastern Enterprises, 341
493	Ecosoft, Inc., 296
895	Electronic Protection Devices, 191
—	Electronic Software Publishing, 36
527	Elite Software Development, Inc., 242
243	Emulex/Persyst, 58-59
309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 232-233
—	Epson Corporation, 150-151
699	Everex, 10
268	Express Systems, 294-295
305	Formica Corp., 247
854	4•5•6 World, 319
71	Fox & Geller, 338
—	Fuji, 237
532	Futures Group, The, 318
337	GNP Development Corp., 298
251	General Electric Rental, 55
78	Genest Technologies, Inc., 346
996	Gould, 229
891	H & E Computronics, Inc., 16
314	Handic Software, Inc., 281
689	Harvard Software, Inc., 255
—	HavenTree Software Limited, 319
815	Hayes Microcomputer Products, 125
77	Hercules, 109, 243
810	Hewlett-Packard, 71
—	HowardSoft, 249
234	Hypergraphics Corp., 265
684	I.C. Express, 330
294	I^2 Interface, Inc., 248
723	IBM, 121
358	IBM, 205
509	IBM, 6-7
781	IBM, 90
200	IDEAssociates, 44-45
39	Imagimedia Technologies, Inc., 319
224	Inmac, 338
624	Inner Loop Software, 317
981	Interface Technologies, Inc., 22
5	Irwin Magnetics, 260
507	Janus Associates, 315
—	Jeden Computer Peripherals, 154
627	Juki Office Machine Corp., 236
683	Kamerman Labs, 1
474	Kensington Microware, 48
941	Kimtron, 224
209	LeBaugh Software Corp., 315
93	Lifetree Software, Inc., 300
995	Logicsoft, 268-270
—	Lotus Development Corp., 66-67
942	Lyben Computer Products, 282
793	MC-P Applications, 347
354	Macrotech International Corp., 346
117	Mannesman Tally Corp., 62-63
989	Mark Data Products, 317
231	Mark Williams Co., 283
98	Maynard Electronics, 5
—	Micro Alliance Corp., 246
233	Micro Data Base Systems Inc., 239
761	Micro Design International, 257
223	Micro Direct International, 50
102	Micro Marketing, 346
112	Micro Mart, 348-349
108	MicroFlash Computer Systems, Inc., 350
718	Micrografx, Inc., 56
103	Microprocessors Unlimited, 318
—	Microsoft Corporation, 81
275	Microstuf, Inc., 20
118	Microway, 306
834	NCR Corporation, 234-235
—	NRI Schools, 225
531	Natural MicroSystems Corp., 273
381	Northeastern Software, 345
—	Nec Information Systems, 293
985	North America Mica, 246
273	Okidata, 102-103
950	Opt-Tech Data Processing, 319
894	Opt-Tech Data Processing, 319
597	Opus Computer Products, 64
136	PC Connection, 184-187
460	PC Network, 286-287
293	PC Software Interest Group, 330
629	PC Source, 226-227
576	Pacific Exchanges, 317
399	Palantir Software, 307
694	Panasonic Industrial Co., 33
286	Peachtree Software, 291
645	Penman Products Corp., 238
142	Persoft, Inc., 96
575	Photon Software, 271
359	Polaris Software, 319
164	Polaroid, 23
804	Polytron, 301
574	PreCursor, 275
—	Precept, 292
148	Primavera Systems, 18
931	Princeton Graphic Systems, 261
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 69
68	Progressive Micro Distributors, 332-333
688	Prometheus Products, Inc., 74
983	QIC Research, 280
—	Quaid Software Limited, 100
430	Qubie', 91
432	Qubie', 91
35	Qubie', 93
29	Qubie', 93
36	Qubie', 95
37	Qubie', 95
47	Qubie', 97
46	Qubie', 97
328	Rainbow Technologies, 318
585	Relational Database Systems, 38
469	Rix Softworks, Inc., 318
162	RoseSoft, 94
431	SBT Corporation, 289
165	SSI Software, 244
16	STSC, Inc., 152
282	STSC, Inc., 21
506	Sam Wilson & Associates, 318
—	Scitor Corporation, 228
886	Secure-It, Inc., 338
225	Sigma Designs, Inc., 34-35
928	Simon & Schuster, 311
173	SoftCraft, Inc., 253
811	Softrak Systems, 266
792	Softronics, 318
862	Software Bottling, 250
378	Software Concepts, 251
526	Software Link, The, 258
—	Software Publishing Corp., 24
579	Sony Information Products, 40-41
308	SubLogic Corporation, 241
890	Summit Software Technology, 46
—	Symantec Corporation, 60, 61
—	Sysgen, Inc., 313
51	Tall Tree Systems, 70
188	Tallgrass Technologies, 12-13
190	Tecmar, IBC
921	Telasoft/Telemart, 256
701	TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 65
839	Telescan, Inc., 53
—	Texas Instruments, 54
582	Texwipe Company, 32
671	Thomson Consumer Products, 83
310	3M, 98-99
285	Toshiba America, 262-263
385	Tronsoft, Inc., 61
261	Univation, 303
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 319
601	ValueLine, Inc., 101
193	Ven-Tel, Inc., BC
584	Verbatim Corp., 284
700	Votrax, 315
—	Walonick Associates, 266
45	Watcom Products, 92
56	Writing Consultants, 60
438	Wyse Technology, 28-29
764	XOR Corporation, 86
915	Xanaro Technologies, 30-31

HOW TO LOAD

PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC
256K, 2 drive monochrome system $2195
256K, 2 drive color system $2495
256K, 2 drives & 10MB $2695

IBM PC/XT
256K, 2 drive monochrome system $2295
256K, 2 drive color system $2595
256K, 2 drives & 10MB $2595

IBM PC/AT
256K, 1.2MB floppy $3395
512K, 1.2MB & 360K floppies, 20MB $4795

AT&T PC 6300
256K, 2 drive monochrome system $1995
256K, 2 drive color system $2495
256K, 1 drive, 10MB, monochrome system $2595

These systems are brand new, shipped fully tested and burned in, fully warranteed for 90 days **AND ARE ALWAYS IN STOCK!**

Ask about our full line of system accessories to keep your system up and running indefinitely and trouble free. Choose from names like Kensington Microware, Tripplite and Curtis.

PRINTERS

EPSON
FX-80+ (160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $395
FX-185 (160 cps, wide carriage, near LQ, dot matrix) $525
LX-80 (100 cps, near LQ, select type controls) $275
RX-100 (100 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $425
JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix) $575
LQ-1500 (LQ dot matrix w/ parallel interface) $995

OKIDATA
ML 192 (NEW 160 cps narrow carriage dot matrix) $409
ML 193 (NEW 160 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $519
ML 84 (200 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $725
PACEMARK 2410 (350 cps wide carriage dot matrix) $1995

DATAPRODUCTS
8010, 8020, 8050, 8070 (with or without color) ..... *

TOSHIBA
P-1340 (120 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $595
P-351 (Toshiba's new three-in-one printer) $1295

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI-855 (150 cps narrow carriage LQ dot matrix) $699

BROTHER
HR-15+ (17 cps narrow carriage letter quality) $395
HR-25 (23 cps wide carriage letter quality) $650
HR-35 (32 cps wide carriage letter quality) $895
2024L (New high speed dot matrix) ..... *

C.ITOH
Starwriter (40 cps letter quality) ..... *
Printmaster (55 cps letter quality) ..... *
Ask about C. ITOH's Hot New Line at New Prices!

DIABLO
630 API & ECS $1695/*

NEC
Pinwriter P-2 & P-3 ..... *
Spinwriter 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... *

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

LQ Cut Sheet Feeders for NEC, DIABLO, C. ITOH ..... from $395
Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffer (P/P, P/S, S/P, S/S, 8K & up) from $135
2 Way & 4 Way Switch Boxes (serial or parallel) ..... from $59
IBM Parallel Printer Cable $25
Ring King Printer Stands ..... *
Special Make Printer Cables $35
Ribbons & Printwheels for most printers ..... *

PLOTTERS

AMDEK
Amplot II (6 pen Lotus compatible plotter) $595

HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP-7470 & 7475 (2 pens/6 pens) ..... *

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 29, 40, 40-2, 41, 42, 51, 52 in stock ..... *

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
CONTROL DATA (Double sided/double density 360K) $149
HALF-HEIGHT (PC/XT/AT/PORTABLE compatible double sided/double density)
CHOOSE FROM NAMES LIKE SHUGART, TEAC, PANASONIC .... from $119

HARD DISK DRIVES

PEACHTREE PERIPHERALS
P-10i/e (10MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ..... from $595
P-20i/e/AT (20MB internal/external hard disk with auto boot) ... from $795
P-30 AT (30MB internal AT compatible hard disk) ..... from $995
10 MB internal & external removable Winchester systems ..... *
45 MB tape back-up $1095

INTERDYNE
Microreel tape back-up $549

EMERALD SYSTEMS
PC & AT compatible, up to 280MB, with or without tape back-up .... *

SYSGEN
Quickfile 60MB Streaming Tape Back-Up ..... *
Image XT cassette tape back-up $745
XL (External 20 MB hard disk w/60MB tape back-up) ..... *

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY
20MB removable media subsystems $2595

CIPHER DATA
XT tape backs up off FDC $895

DISKETTES

VERBATIM		
Single sided/Single density:	10/$24	100/$199
Double sided/Double density:	10/$29	100/$249
DYSAN		
Double sided/double density:	10/$29	100/$249
High-density AT diskettes		10/$59
MAXELL		
High-density AT diskettes		10/$59

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Advantage (AT compatible memory expansion with options) ..... *
Six Pak w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. game) $259
MegaPlus w/64K (64-512K*, parallel, C/C, opt. p,s,g) ..... from $269
I/O Plus II (Serial, C/C, opt. serial, parallel, game) ..... from $135

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
Blossom w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, C/C, opt. PC Net) $259
Orchid PC Turbo (adds 8 mhz processor, multitasking to PC) $825

QUADRAM
Quadboard w/64K (64-384K, serial, parallel, game, C/C, bracket) $259
QuadMeg (AT memory expansion up to 4MB) $349
QuadPort (AT serial and parallel, opt. 4 more serial) $125

MICROLOG
Baby Blue II w/64K (64-256K, Z80, 2 serial, parallel, C/C) $449
Little Red Ram (256K memory expansion) $195

TALLTREE J-RAM II & III Multifunction Boards ..... *

CHIPS

64K (nine chips) $10
8087 (coprocessor) ... $125
128K (AT RAM) ..... *
256K (jr & AT boards) *

OUR POLICY

1. WE ACCEPT VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranteed; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

*Call for current price.

UP FOR LESS.

GRAPHICS CARDS

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 (high res color card for PGS SR-12) $549

TSENG LABS
UltraPAK (132 col. mono graphics, serial, parallel, C/C) $439
UltraRAM, UltraDISK, UltraSERIAL (options for UltraPAK) ..... *
ColorPAK (Ultra hi res color graphics) ..... *

PERSYST
BoB Board (beautifully clear text on a color monitor) ..... *

HERCULES
Graphics Card (Lotus compatible monochrome graphics) $319
Color Graphics Card (Short-slot color card w/parallel) $179

PARADISE
Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card ..... from $299

AST
Preview & MonoGraphPlus (Monochrome Lotus graphs, parallel, C/C) *

STB
MonoPlus (monochrome w/parallel port) $169
Graphics Plus II (Monochrome & color w/ parallel, software) $299

QUADRAM
Quadcolor I & II (Upgradeable color cards) ..... from $189

TECMAR
Graphics Master (Hi res Lotus compatible color & mono) ..... *

POLAROID
Palette (makes color slides from your PC's screen) $1395

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

AST RESEARCH
PCOX, 5251, 3780, BSC, SNA ..... *

DCA
Irma (3278 Terminal Emulation) $895
Irmaline, Irmalette, Irmaprint, Irmacom ..... *
Call our experts for all your Micro-to-Mainframe needs!

MONITORS

AMDEK
300G & 300A (Green or Amber, composite video monitors) $129/139
310A (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $169
COLOR 600 (13" 640 X 240 RGB w/text button, audio) $425
COLOR 700 (13" 720 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $475
COLOR 710 (13" 720 X 480 RGB, non-glare, non-flicker) $575

QUADRAM
Amberchrome (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) ..... *
Quadchrome HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
PGS MAX-12 (Amber TTL input, non-glare tube) $189
PGS HX-12 (690 X 480 RGB w/.31mm dot) $449
PGS SR-12 (690 X 480 non-interlaced RGB w/.31mm dot) ..... *

TAXAN
RGBvision 425 & 440 ..... *
Ask us to find the right monitor/graphics card combo for your application!

MODEMS

HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (external 300 baud, auto answer/dial) $199
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (external 300/1200, auto answer/dial) $419
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B (internal 300/1200, w/Smartcom II) $379
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 (external 2400 baud) $675

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Mark XII (300/1200 baud at 300 baud price) $259

AST
Reach (Short-slot 300/1200 baud w/CROSSTALK, self-test) $369

POPCOM (internal & external) ..... *

RIXON 300/1200, 2400, and 4800 baud modems ..... *

NETWORKING

We carry all the best names including AST RESEARCH and ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES. Call our Networking Applications experts to design a cost-effective device-sharing networked layout for your office!

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED AND RELATED PACKAGES
ENABLE(Reviewed as "the Package Symphony should have been") ... *
ASHTON-TATE Framework $369
LOTUS Symphony $429
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Pfs Write, File, Graph, Report ..... from $79

WORD PROCESSING
SAMNA WORD III & PLUS ..... *
MULTIMATE comes w/spelling checker and tutorial $269
MICROPRO WordStar 2000 & 2000 plus $245/295
MICROSOFT Word Version 2.0 ..... *
LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe w/Textmerge $169
WORDPERFECT 4.0 ..... $259
LEADING EDGE Word Processor $65

SPREADSHEETS
LOTUS 1-2-3 ..... $309
SORCIM/IUS Supercalc 3 ..... $195
MICROSOFT Multiplan w/templates $139

DATABASE MANAGERS
ASHTON-TATE dBase II & III $295/375
MICRORIM RBase 5000 ..... $369
GMS SYSTEMS Power-base $259
DAYFLO (Free-form database with opt Reportflo) ..... *
CIP Concentric Information Processor ..... *
MICROSTUF Infoscope ..... *
LEADING EDGE Nutshell $95

COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGES
MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI $99
PERSOFT SmarTerm 100, 125, 400 ..... *
HAYES SmartCom II $95
SOURCE The Source ..... *
DOW JONES All products ..... *

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
STATE OF THE ART (G/L, A/R, A/P, INV, Others) ..... *
SORCIM/IUS Complete accounting modules ..... from $289
BPI ACCOUNTING Complete accounting modules ..... *
REAL WORLD Accounting ..... *
OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting ..... *
MONOGRAM Dollars and Sense w/Forecasting $139

GRAPHICS AND CAD PACKAGES
DECISION RESOURCES Signmaster/Chartmaster $179/249
BPS Business Graphics $259
AUTODESK AutoCAD with or without extensions ..... *
IMSI PC Paint Brush $95

PLANNING PACKAGES
MECA/TOBIAS Managing Your Money $129
HARVARD Total Project Manager ..... *
MICROSOFT Project ..... *

LANGUAGES & COMPILERS
BORLAND Turbo Pascal & Toolbox ..... ea $39
MICROSOFT All products ..... *
DIGITAL RESEARCH All products ..... *
WORDTECH dBASE COMPILER ..... *
LIFEBOAT Lattice C compiler and C-food Smorgasborg $299/*

UTILITY PROGRAMS
BORLAND Sidekick & Superkey ..... ea $39
PRINTWORKS by Softstyle ..... *
NORTON Utilities (by Peter Norton) $59
QUAID Copywrite, Disk Explorer & Zero Disk ..... *
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC copies protected software $35
ATI Training (for many popular packages) $55

Call for quantity pricing!

FOR ORDERS ONLY

* 1-800-446-7995

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

* 1-404-446-7995

HRS: 9AM - 9PM EST, SAT 12N - 5PM EST.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 68 on reader service card

PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS

7000 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30071

BULLDOG TAKES THE HEAT OFF OF HIGH PRICES!!

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives $1639
w/ Monochrome Monitor, Monochrome Card/Printer Adaptor 1925
w/Color Monitor, Hercules Color Card/Printer Adaptor 2125

IBM AT SYSTEMS

IBM AT Basic 3250
IBM AT Enhanced (Original) 4795

IBM PC HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K
w/ 10mb internal hard drive, 360K DS/DD floppy disk drive 2095
w/20 mb internal hard drive, 360K DS/DD disk drive 2295

IBM XT HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

IBM XT 256K
w/ 360K drive, 10 mb hard drive 2495
360K drive, 20 mb hard drive 2695
w/ 360K drive, 10 mb hard drive, Monochrome Card, Monochrome Monitor .2795

IBM AT SYSTEMS

360 kb DRIVES FOR AT's
w Color Coordinated Base Plate 139

BULLDOG'S SOFTWARE PRICES ARE HARD TO BEAT!

WORDSTAR 2000 ..... $249
WORDSTAR 2000 Plus 299
WORDSTAR PROPACK ... 259
LOTUS 123 299
LOTUS SYMPHONY 409
D BASE II 279
D BASE III 369
FRAMEWORK 369
R BASE 5000 379
IBM Display Writer III 309
SUPERCALC III 195
WORDPERFECT 249
VOLKSWRITER Deluxe 159

HARD DRIVES

IOMEGA BERNOULLI
10 mb 1949
20 mb 2495

MICROSCIENCE
10 mb w/controller 549
20 mb w/controller 699

EPSON

LX 80 ..... $229
FX 80 359
FX 185 499
LQ 1500 899
Interface for 1500 75
RX 100 359
JX 80 489

OKIDATA

182 229
83 A 529
192 P 349
92 P 359
84P 649
193 499
93 569
2410 1729

TOSHIBA

1340 555
351 1179

NEC

P 2 549
P 3 759
2050 669
8850 1475
3550 1025

COMWRITER

420 1695

BROTHER

DX 15 399
HR 25 649
HR 35 879

IBM PERIPHERALS

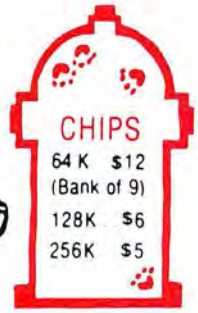
AST SIXPACK w/64 K $249
AST ADVANTAGE BOARD FOR AT w/128K ... 419
PARADISE Multi Display ... 299
PARADISE Modular Graphics 289
PARADISE 5 PACK 189
HERCULES Graphics 319
HERCULES Color 169
EVEREX Graphics Edge 359
DCA IRMA BOARD 825
ORCHID PC TURBO 186 w/128 K 635

MODEMS

HAYES MODEM 300 B 159
HAYES MODEM 1200 399
HAYES MODEM 1200 B ... 339
Comes w/ Smart Com
HAYES MODEM 2400 639

America is making the right choice by switching to the AT & T 6300PC. Now you can get all the features and speed you need at the right price. All AT & T Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K, DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive System $1995
10 mb System 2595
20 mb System 2995



Call Toll Free 1-800-438-6039
or 1-800-368-7689
IN GEORGIA 1-404-860-7364
or 1-404-868-5081

Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Circle 865 on reader service card

Save

- Low Low Prices
- No Surcharge for MasterCard and VISA
- Open 9 AM to 7 PM Eastern (Mon–Fri)
  9 AM to 2 PM Eastern (Sat)

1-800-237-4048
(ORDERS ONLY)

COMPUTERS

IBM ENHANCED AT 5355
IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT .. 3647
IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K 1559
IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K 1669
IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K 1293
IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTES, 256K 1637
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/10MB, 256K 3355
IBM XT, 1DSDD DR/ TANDON HD, 256K 2108
COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K 2153

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G 116
AMDEK 300A 132
AMDEK 310A 143
AMDEK 600 RGB COLOR 407
AMDEK 710 SUPER HI RES COLOR 523
IBM COLOR 605
IBM MONOCHROME 231
PRINCETON MAX-12 154
PRINCETON HX-12 RGB COLOR 446
PRINCETON SR-12/SCAN DOUBLER 572
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME 171
QUADRAM QUADCHROME II 438

MISCELLANEOUS

MEMORY, 64K CHIPS 10
MEMORY, 256K CHIPS ... 39
PRINTER CABLE 13
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K 131
MICROFAZER BUFFER, 64K 212
VERBATIM, DSDD DISKS 20

DISPLAY CARDS

STB SUPER HI RES 400 . 402
HERCULES COLOR 145
IBM MONOCHROME 215
IBM COLOR 226
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE 325
GENOA SPECTRUM 295
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER 459
PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS 261

BOARDS

AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K 248
AST MEGAPLUS, 64K ... 281
AST MP-2, 64K 228
AST ADVANTAGE, 128K . 384
AST I/O PLUS 122
JRAM-2 169
QUADRAM QUADBOARD ØK 240
QUADSPRINT 418
TECMAR CAPTAIN, ØK .. 219
TECMAR FIRST MATE, ØK 200
TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K . 187
TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K 295

MODEMS

HAYES 2400 627
HAYES 300 138
HAYES 300/1200 407
HAYES 1200B w/ SOFTWARE 380
HAYES 1200B 351
VEN-TEL HALF CARD ... 374
VEN-TEL 300/1200 INTERNAL 341
AST REACH HALF CARD 1200 362

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 83A, WIDE CARRIAGE 545
OKIDATA 84P, WIDE CARRIAGE 660
OKIDATA 92P 385
OKIDATA 93P, WIDE CARRIAGE 602
OKIDATA 2410P 1782
OKIDATA 182 215
OKIDATA 192 363
OKIDATA 182S 259
OKIDATA 184 660
EPSON FX-80, TRACTOR 382
EPSON LX-80 248
EPSON RX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE 417
EPSON FX-100, WIDE CARRIAGE 531
EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER 531
EPSON LQ-1500 PARALLEL 1042
NEC 2050 682
NEC 3550 1045
NEC 8850 1458
JUKI 6100 362
JUKI 6300 695

ACCESSORIES

OKIDATA 82/92 TRACTOR 44
NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 151
NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE . 63
JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 105
JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR 124

1-800-237-4048

COMPUTER MART
1901 S. TAMIAMI TRAIL, VENICE, FL 33595

Call for Non-Advertised and Lower Current Prices. IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines. Prices subject to change. We accept MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club, Money Orders, certified and personal checks and COD shipments. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.

IN FLORIDA CALL 813-493-2736

Incredible value!

Nashua™ Diskettes

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

97¢ ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" SSDD

$1.07 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" DSDD

These are poly-bagged diskettes packaged with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs. NASHUA Corporation is a half-billion dollar corporation and a recognized leader in magnetic media.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only!

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor NASHUA MAGNETIC MEDIA

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

$1.14 ea. Qty. 20 — 5¼" SSDD

$1.31 ea. Qty. 20 — 5¼" DSDD

5¼" SSDD-96TPI — **$1.46** ea. 5¼" DSDD-96TPI — **$1.75** ea.

PACKED IN CARDBOARD CASES!

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES have a LIFETIME WARRANTY with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! MINIMUM ORDER: 20 DISKETTES

BASF 3.5" MICRO-FLOPPIES
5SSDD-135 TPI — **$2.34** ea.

BASF 5¼" HIGH DENSITY FOR IBM PC-AT
DSDD-HD — **$3.14** ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD! Authorized Reseller Information Processing Media BASF

Now, the lowest prices ever on

3M Scotch® DISKETTES

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

The best deal on 3M diskettes you've ever seen!

FREE!

FLIP N' FILE 15 with every order for 5.25" SSDD and DSDD.

$1.42 ea. — 5.25" SSDD with FREE Flip n' File 15
5.25" DSDD with FREE Flip n' File 15 — **$1.74** ea.

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

This is a Super Special promotion. It was supposed to end around the end of May.

But we decided to buy more than 1,000,000 3M diskettes packed in the FREE Flip n' File 15's...and give you the benefits of this terrific value.

One word of warning: **this offer is limited only to supplies on hand. Once these supplies are used up, the prices stay the same...but there's no free Flip n' File.**

The last time we ran an offer like this, everything was sold out in about six weeks.

So don't wait. Order now.

Other 3M diskettes:

(Flip n' File offer does not apply.)

5.25" SSDD-96TPI	$2.06 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	$2.57 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD for IBM PC/AT	$3.93 ea.
3.50" SSDD-135TPI for Apple Mac	$2.86 ea.

DATA CARTRIDGES

100% certified 3M data cartridges.

DC-1000	$13.90 ea.
DC-300XLP	$19.83 ea.
DC-600A	$22.13 ea.

Sold in cases of 10 only.
Add $5.00 shipping per 10.

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

ATHANA DISKETTES
The great unknown!

97¢ ea. Qty. 50 ← 5¼" SSDD

$1.01 ea. Qty. 50 — 5¼" DSDD →

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times...as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Tyvek sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! Authorized Distributor ATHANA MAGNETIC MEDIA

DISK WORLD!
Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5¼" & 3.5" DISKETTES—Add $3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. **COD Orders:** Add additional $3.00 Special Handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown **and** additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 7% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.
This ad supercedes all other ads.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER: $35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time
Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION IN DISKETTE STORAGE

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5¼" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!

$9.69 ea. + $2.00 Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

$11.68 + $3.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5¼" diskettes. Beige or grey only.

$1.65 ea. + 20¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD! The value leader in Computer supplies And accessories.

PRINTER RIBBONS:
at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80	$3.58 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Epson MX-100	$4.95 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83	$1.48 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro84	$3.66 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: **1-800-621-6827** (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: **1-312-256-7140**

HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Circle 780 on reader service card

PRINTERS

CANNON

A40	CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser	CALL

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$349.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$499.00
MSP-20 (80 col.)	$489.00
MSP-25 (132 col.)	$679.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 8510P	$299.00
Prowriter 8510 NLQ	$329.00
F10-40P Starwriter	$869.00
F10-55 Printmaster	$1049.00

corona

Lazer LP-300	$2799.00

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	$599.00
630-109 Daisywheel	$1749.00
D801F Daisywheel	CALL

daisywriter

2000	$749.00

EPSON

RX-100, LX-80	CALL
FX-85+, FX-185+	CALL
LQ 1500, JX80 Color	CALL
Homewriter 10	CALL
NEW! LX-90, SQ-2000, DX-10, DX-20, HS-80	CALL

JUKI

6000 Letter Quality	CALL
6100	CALL
6300	CALL

NEC

8027 Transportable	$299.00
2000 Series	$699.00
3000 Series	$1099.00
8000 Series	$1499.00
ELF 360	$449.00

OKIDATA

92, 93, 182, 192, 193, 2410	CALL
Okimate 20	CALL

OLYMPIA

Needlepoint Dot Matrix	$299.00
Compact RO	$339.00
Compact 2	$369.00

Panasonic

KX1091	$279.00
KX1092	$389.00
KX1093	$479.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$399.00
Quadlaser	CALL

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	$279.00
550 Letter Quality	$419.00
770 Letter Quality	$759.00

star

SB/SD/SG/SR	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality	CALL

Texas Instruments

TI865	$1049.00

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Column)	$599.00
P351 (132 Column)	$1299.00

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST

Six Pack Plus	$239.00
Mega Plus II	$269.00
I/O Plus II	$139.00
Advantage - AT	$399.00
Graph Pak	$599.00
MonoGraph Plus	$399.00
Preview Mono	$299.00
PC Net Cards	$379.00
5251/11 On-line	$799.00
5251/12 Remote	$579.00
3780	$639.00
BSC	$489.00

dca

IRMA 3270	$899.00
IRMA Print	$999.00

EVEREX

Color Card (Graphics Edge)	$299.00
Magic Card	$189.00

HERCULES

Graphics	$299.00
Color	$169.00

IDEAssociates

IDEAmax - ZPR, 64K, C, S, P	$229.00
IDEAmini - YPR, C, S, P	$189.00
IDEAminimax - MPR 128K	$229.00
IDEAshare Software	$219.00
IDEA 5251	$699.00

MYLEX

The Chairman	$479.00

PARADISE

Modular Grapnics Card	$274.00
Multi Display Card	$219.00
Five Pack C, S	$159.00

PERSYST

Bob Board	$389.00

SIGMA DESIGNS

Color 400	$579.00

TECMAR

Captain - 64	$189.00
Captain Jr. 128K	$299.00
Graphics Master	$469.00

QUADRAM

Quadport-AT	$119.00
Quadmeg-MT (128K)	$349.00
The Gold Quadboard	$449.00
The Silver Quadboard	$239.00
Expanded Quadboard	$219.00
Quad 512+	$229.00
Liberty	$309.00
QuadSprint	$499.00
QuadLink	$399.00
QuadColor	$199.00
QuadJr. Expansion Chassis	$469.00
Expansion Chassis Memory	$199.00
Quadmem. Jr	$199.00
Chronagraph	$79.99
Parallel Interface Board	$64.99

BEST PRICE SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3	$309.00
WORD PERFECT	$239.00
CHARTMASTER	$239.00
ASHTON-TATE dBase III	$369.00
THINK TANK	$109.00
INTUIT Integrated	$69.99

PC COMPATABLES

IBM PC SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for Best Price!

PC Compatibles from: ITT, Sanyo, Zenith & Corona

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug	$169.00
Color 300 Composite	$199.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB	$389.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 700 Hi-Res (720x240)	$499.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor	$579.00

NAP

12" Amber/Green TTL	(ea.) $119.00

NEC

JB 1260 Green	$59.99
JB 1201 G/1205A	(ea.) $99.99
JB 1270	$139.00
JB 1275	$149.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL	(ea.) $149.00
JC 1460 Color	$269.00
JC 1410 RGB	$669.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12E Amber	$189.00
HX-9 9" RGB	$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced	$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB	$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced	$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res	$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced	$649.00

TAXAN

121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	$429.00
440 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	$589.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$469.00
8420 Amberchrome	$179.00
8500 Quad Screen	$149.00

ZENITH

ZVM 122/123	$79.99
ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 131 Color	$279.00
ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
ZVM 135 RGB/Color	$459.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color	$599.00
1220, 1230, 1240	CALL

SPECIAL

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

QUADMODEM II

2000-1200 Baud ½ Card	$299.00
2024-2400 Baud ½ Card	$479.00
2100-1200 Baud External	$369.00
2124-2400 Baud External	$539.00

Each with Free Crosstalk XVI
Retail Value $195.00

ORDER LINE

1-800-233-8950
In PA 1-800-242-4215

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. B209

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. B209
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

CREDIT CARDS

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Diners Club

SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum $5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

DRIVES

ALLOY	CALL
EVEREX	CALL
IDEASSOCIATES	CALL
IOMEGA	CALL
TALLGRASS	CALL
TANDON TM-100-2	$119.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem 300/1200	$189.99
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$259.00
Signalman Express	$299.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	$399.00

Novation

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Novation 2400	CALL

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$629.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

Circle 420 on reader service card

TOLL-FREE 1-800-233-8950

FOX & GELLER PRESENT
The Enhancement Specialist

dBASE III
POWER TOOLS

QUICKREPORT™
dBASE Report Writer
- Prints *any kind* of report or form
- Up to *6 databases* per report!!
- Use bold, italics, etc.
- Incredibly easy to use
- No programming required

QUICKCODE III™
dBASE Program Generator
- Create PRG files *automatically*
- Data entry screens
- Data input error checking
- Computed fields & totals
- Link up to 8 databases!

Why write programs yourself? Let QUICKCODE III do it!

dGRAPH III™
dBASE Graphics System
- Pie, line, bar charts
- Printer, plotter, or CRT
- Many automatic features

dUTIL III™
dBASE Program Utility
- Finds program errors
- Improves code
- Saves time

NEW QUICKINDEX™
- Index dBase files up to **10 times** faster than dBASE

—Versions available for dBASE II—

INFORMATION HOTLINE
800-221-0156
FOX & GELLER
Fox & Geller, Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407

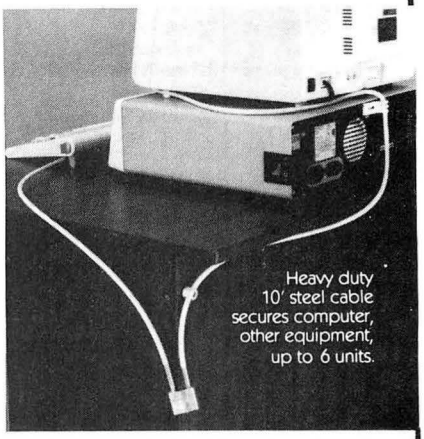
dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate
QUICKCODE and QUICKCODE III are trademarks of Fox & Geller, Inc.

Circle 71 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

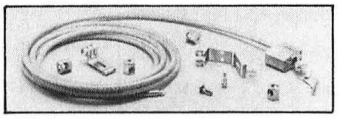
Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty 10′ steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 6 units.

Kāblit works with: ●Computers ●Printers ●Disk Drives ●Typewriters ●Stereos ●Monitors ●Lab Equip ●Televisions ●Other



$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

MasterCard VISA

Circle 886 on reader service card

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444

inmac™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.

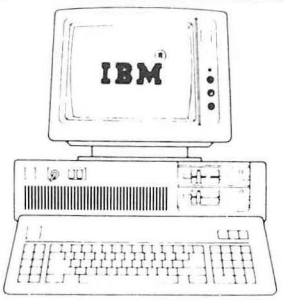
Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

503118

Circle 224 on reader service card

M PC 5k, 2 floppies	**IBM PC 20 + 20** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies 20MB HD & 20MB Backup	**IBM XT 10 + 10** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies 10MB HD & 10MB Backup		**IBM AT 20 + 20** 512k, 1 or 2 floppies 20MB HD & 20MB Backup	**COMPAQ DESKPRO 10 MB** 640k, 1 or 2 floppies	**COMPAQ PORTABLE 286** Custom Configurations
M PC 10 MB 5k, 1 or 2 floppies	**IBM XT** 256k, 2 floppies	**IBM XT 20 + 20** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies 20MB HD & 20MB Backup		**IBM AT 30 + 60** 512k, 1 or 2 floppies 30MB HD & 60MB Backup	**COMPAQ DESKPRO 10 + 10** 10MB HD & 10MB Backup	**COMPAQ DESKPRO 286** Custom Configurations
M PC 20 MB 5k, 1 or 2 floppies	**IBM XT 10 MB** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	**IBM AT 20 MB** 512k, 1 or 2 floppies		**IBM AT 40 + 60** 512k, 1 or 2 floppies 40MB HD & 60MB Backup	**COMPAQ DESKPRO 20 MB** Backup Available	**IBM XT COMPATIBLE** Custom Configurations
M PC 30 MB 5k, 1 or 2 floppies	**IBM XT 20 MB** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	**IBM AT 30 MB** 512k, 1 or 2 floppies		**COMPAQ PORTABLE** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	**COMPAQ DESKPRO 30 MB** Backup Available	**IBM AT COMPATIBLE** Custom Configurations
M PC 10 + 10 6k, 1 or 2 floppies MB HD & 10MB Backup	**IBM XT 30 MB** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	**IBM AT 40 MB** 512k, 1 or 2 floppies	**FOR EXTRA SAVINGS** Call for the latest prices for your custom configuration. All systems are configured and tested at no extra cost and come only with Compumail's 90 day warranty.	**COMPAQ PORTABLE 10 MB** 256k, 1 or 2 floppies	**COMPAQ DESKPRO 40 MB** Backup Availabie	30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL COMPATIBLES ONLY

★ PRICE WAR ★ CALL US LAST WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES ★

PRINTERS

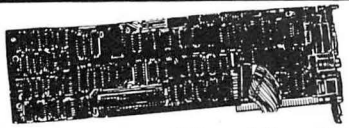
SON Daisy Wheel DX-10/DX-15 ..... CALL
FX-85+NLQ ... $339 FX-185+NLQ ... $459
Sht Fdr FX-85/FX-185 ..... $249/$299
NLQ Upgrade Kit for FX-80/FX-100 ..... CALL
LX-80/HI-80/JX-80 ..... $219/$359/$469
Tractor LX-80/FX-80/HI-80 ..... $50/$60/$70
LQ-1500 Parallel/Serial ..... $899/$969
LQ Tract/Sing/Dual Sht Fdr ... $70/$450/$750
LX-90 w/Par Interface & Tractor $279
IDATA ..... **TOO LOW TO QUOTE**
OKIMATE 20 w/IBM Plug & Print
182-P/182-IBM 192-P/192-IBM
193-P/193-IBM 84-P/84-IBM
192 Tractor ... $70 84 Sht Fdr ... $390
SHIBA 1340P/351P ..... $499/$1099
351 Tractor/Sht Fdr ..... $190/$790
KI 6100/6200/6300 ..... $349/$549/$679
6X00 Tractor/Sht Fdr ..... $150/$250
5510P (160cps) ... $369 5510 Color Kit ... $150
OTHER HR-10/HR-15XL ..... $299/$349
HR-15 Trac/Kybrd/Sht Fdr ... $110/$160/$190
HR-25P/HR-35P ..... $449/$649
HR-25/35 Tractor/Sht Fdr ..... $120/$200
2024L LQ/Graphics-24 pin, 160/80 cps ... $899
2024L Sht Fdr-Narrow/Wide ..... $220/$290
TWINRITER 5 ..... World's First Dot Matrix & Daisy Wheel combined in ONE $969
TWINRITER 5 Trac/Sht Fdr ..... $150/$250
ITOH ProWriter Jr w/NLQ $229
8510BPI ... $309 8510SEP+NLQ ... $399
8510SCEP+NLQ ... $469 1550-EP ... $429
1550SEP+NLQ ... $539 1550SCEP+NLQ ... $639
24LQP ... $999 A10-30SP ... $439
A10-20P ... $399 A10 Tractor ... $160
F10-40P ... $899 F10-55P ... $1099
F10 Tractor/Sht Fdr ..... $190/$290
JX-4800P 4 Pen Plotter $449
JME LetterPro 20P (20 cps) $399
JOP Trac/Sht Fdr ..... $150/$390
JSPRINT 1140+/1155+ ..... $1299/$1399
JSPRINT Interface Module $80
JSPRINT Trac/Sht Fdr ..... $210/$690
NASONIC KX-P3151 LQ (22cps) $469
KX-P1090/91/92/93 ..... $179/$249/$349/$439
AR Power Type/SB-10 ..... $329/CALL
SG-10/SG-15 (120cps) ..... $239/$389
SD-10/SD-15 (160cps) ..... $349/$459
SR-10/SR-15 (200cps) ..... $499/$599
C PINWRITER P-2/P-3 ..... $499/$699
Sht Fdr for P-2/P-3 ..... $350/$420
1050/3550/8850 ..... $649/$999/$1399
SPINWRITER Trac/Sht Fdr ..... $190/$790
CLF 360 Par (16cps) $419
BLO Advantage D-25 ..... $499
330 API ... $1599 630 ECS-IBM ... $1799
Trac/Mech Single Bin Sht Fdr ..... $230/$470
IZEN: 18 months manufacturer warranty
MSP-10/15 (160/40cps) ..... $299/$449
MSP-20/25 (200/50cps) ..... $439/$589
GEND 880/1380/1385 ..... $209/$279/$339
ADEX 9620B/9625B-PLUS ..... $1199/$1299
7725B COLOR $1399
VP6000/DP6500 ..... $2299/$2569
nadex Tractor/Sht Fdr ..... $150/$950
VER REED Daisywheel - Parallel Models
00/500/550/770 ... $199/$279/$399/$699
/ABC Switch Boxes ..... CALL
NSINGTON Universal Printer Stand $20

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
OEM • WHOLESALE • RETAIL

FLOPPY/HARD DISKS

CDC/MITSUBISHI/PANASONIC/TANDON/TEAC
Half Ht DSDD ..... 'REDUCED' ~~$90~~
Free Mounting Kit with 2 Drives
CDC/TANDON Full Ht DSDD ..... ↓ ~~$99~~
HARD DISKS for IBM PC/XT
10 MB Int w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$449~~
10 MB Ext w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$649~~
20 MB Int w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$599~~
20 MB Ext w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$799~~
33 MB Int w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$849~~
33 MB Ext w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$1049~~
44 MB Int w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$1049~~
44 MB Ext w/Controller ... 'REDUCED' ~~$1249~~
70 MB Int or Ext w/Controller ..... CALL
140 MB Int or Ext w/Controller ..... CALL
HARD DISKS/BACKUP FOR IBM PC AT ..... **CALL**
CORE ATplus 20,30,40,56,72 & 144 MB ... CALL
BACKUP for IBM PC/XT
10 MB Int/Ext ... 'REDUCED' ~~$499/$669~~
20 MB Int/Ext ... 'REDUCED' ~~$599/$749~~
40/60 MB Int/Ext ..... CALL
TALL GRASS NEW PC/T FORMAT
25/35 MB w/60 MB Backup ... $2599/$3399
50/80 MB w/60 MB Backup ... $4299/$5499
60 MB Tape Backup only ..... CALL
Controller ... $140 Cartridge (60 MB) ... $40
EVEREX 10/20 MB Int w/Cont ... $579/$699
EXCEL 4500 45MB B/U-Int/Ext ... $949/$999
APEX MEG-1000 100MB Tape B/U-EXT ... $1399
EXTERNAL EXPANSION SYSTEMS ..... CALL
INTERDYNE TAPE BACKUP
10 MB Int/Ext ... 'REDUCED' ~~$469/$649~~
20 MB Int/Ext ... 'REDUCED' ~~$569/$749~~
HARD DISKS/BACKUP FOR COMPAQ ..... CALL
IOMEGA Bernoulli Box 10 + 10 ..... CALL
AMPEX PC Megastore ..... CALL
EMULEX JAVELIN HD & BACKUP ..... CALL
PWR SUPPLY 130/150 Watts ..... ↓ ~~$89/$129~~

MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS



AST SIXPAK 0-K ... $239 384K ... $269
Rampage! ... CALL Advantage 0-K ... $379
ORCHID Blossom 0-K ... $169 384K ... $199
Conquest for IBM PC/XT (up to 2MB) ... CALL
Cram-RAM for IBM XT short slot (up to 2MB) ... CALL
Eccell for IBM AT (up to 4MB) ..... CALL
TECMAR Captain 0-K ... $179 384K ... $209
MAESTRO AT w/Treasure Chest ... Best Price
INTEL Above Board (up to 4MB) ..... CALL
PARADISE 5-Pack 0-K ... $159 384K ... $189
BT6 Plus w/64k ... $179 384K ... $205
IDS MF-100 0-K ... $179 384K ... $209
P/S/G Ports, Clock/Cal & Disk Emulation
QUADBOARD 0-K ... $189 384K ... $219
Silver Quadboard: 0-K to 640k ..... CALL
Gold Quadboard: Multifunction & Color ... CALL
Quadmeg-AT (up to 4 MB) ..... CALL
Quadport-AT/Expansion Kit ..... CALL
INSTALL RAM & test brd for PC/AT ... $20/$40

MONITORS

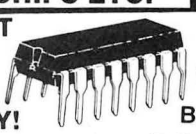
PGS MAX-12E/HX-12/HX-12E ... $169/$419/$499
HX-9/HX-9E/SR-12 ... $419/$499/$549
SR-12 w/Scan Doubler $699
SR-12 w/Sigma 400 ..... $999
TAXAN COMPOSIT 115 Green/116 Amber ... $129
MONO 121 Gr/122 Amb ..... $139/$149
COLOR 410 ... $289 COLOR 411 ... $299
COLOR 420 ... $359 COLOR 420L ... $369
COLOR 425 ... $369 COLOR 440 ... $489
COLOR 440 w/TAXAN 555 RGB Card ... $749
COLOR 440 w/Persyst BoB Brd $799
COLOR 440 w/Sigma 400 ..... $939
COLOR 440 w/Sigma 400 & PC Mouse ... $1039
AMDEK 300G/300A/310A(M) ... $139/$149/$159
COLOR 300/500/600 ... $239/$349/$419
710 ... $489 w/Tecmar Graphics Master ... $899
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME $149
ROLAND MB-142 14" Mono B/W $289
TECMAR Color ... $529 w/Graphics Master ... $939
TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal $30

DISPLAY CARDS

HERCULES MonoGraphics ... $279 Color ... $149
EVEREX The Edge ..... Best Price Ever
Graphics Edge ..... Even Better Price
AST Monograph Plus ..... $339/$369
Preview for Mono Graphics $279
Graphpack w/64k $549
PERSYST Short Color/Mini Mono ... $159/CALL
Color Combo: Multifunction & Color ... from $299
Mono Combo: Multifunction & Mono ... from $299
PERSYST BoB Board $339
PERSYST w/TAXAN 440 ..... $799
QUADRAM Quadcolor I $179
Gold Quadboard: Multifunction & Color ... CALL
STB Chauffer ..... CALL
PARADISE Modular Brd ..... from $269
ORCHID Turbo Graphics Controller ..... CALL
TECMAR Graphics Master $429
G Master w/TECMAR Color Monitor $939
G Master w/AMDEK 710 Color Monitor ... $899
GENOA Spectrum ..... Best Price
MYLEX Chairman $399
SIGMA COLOR 400 (specify Monitor) $479
COLOR 400 w/PGS SR-12 ..... $999
COLOR 400 w/TAXAN 440 ..... $939
3 Button PC Mouse w/PC Paint ... Add $100

CHIPS ETC.

HIGHEST QUALITY!



Major Brands

64K RAM Set ... $7 10+ Sets ... $6 50+ ... $5
128K RAM Set ... $35 10+ Sets ... $33 50+ ... $30
256K RAM Set ... $30 10+ Sets ... $28 50+ ... $25
8087-3 for IBM PC ... 'REDUCED' ~~$99~~
8087-2 for COMPAQ ... 'REDUCED' ... CALL
80287-3 for IBM AT ... 'REDUCED' ~~$239~~
ORCHID PCturbo w/128k ↓ ~~$549~~ 640k ... ~~$699~~
QUADRAM QUADsprint ... 'REDUCED' ~~$499~~
MICROWAY'S Fastbreak/# Smasher ..... CALL

MODEMS

EasyData 12B 300/1200 Bd Int w/PCTalk III ... $199
SmarTEAM 212A 1200 Bd Ext w/o sft ... $209
HAYES 1200 B w/SmartCom II $319
HAYES 1200 Ext. w/o Software $339
Smartcom II ... $89 NEW 2400 Bd Ext ... $589
HAYES Transet 1000 ..... CALL
POPCOM C-150 Int w/PFS:Access $289
POPCOM X-150 Ext w/PFS:Access $299
AST Reach! 1200 Bd short card w/Crosstalk ... $359
PROMETHEUS PROMODEM 1200 Ext $279
Options Processor ... $89 w/Modem ... $75
Alphanum Display ... $89 w/Modem ... $75
PROMODEM 1200 Ext + Both Options ... $419
PROMODEM 1200 B Int w/MITE software ... $249
QUADMODEM II shortcard w/Crosstalk XVI ... CALL
2400 Bd Upgrade Kit for Quadmodem II ... CALL
Ven-Tel Half Card w/Crosstalk XVI $379
1200 Plus Ext w/o software $349
BIZCOMP IntelliModem EXT $319
ST/XL/XT ..... $289/$319/$359
WATSON Integrated Voice Data Modem ... CALL
RIXON Complete Line ..... CALL
U.S. ROBOTICS Complete Line ..... CALL

SPECIAL ITEMS

DCA: IRMA, IRMAlette, IRMAline, IRMAprint Emulates 3278, 3279
CXI: PCOX Emulates 3274, 3278, 3279
FORTE: PJ Card Emulates 3278, 3279, 3287 3270PC, 278RJE, 3780RJE (Specify)
AST 3780, 5251/11, 5251/12, BSC, SNA, PCOX
ORCHID PCnet Plus Complete Line ..... CALL
OBERON OMNI READER Optical Character Reader w/IBM Interface Software ..... CALL
POLAROID Palette $1249
General Parametric's VideoShow ..... CALL
CHORUS PHOTOBASE/PC-EYE ..... CALL

MISC. ADD ONS

CABLE Parallel, 6ft ... $20 Serial, 6 ft ... $25
Keyboard Extension, 6 ft $10
FLOPPY Drive Controller $109
FLOPPY Controller w/P,S,G & Clock/Cal ... $199
HAYES Transet 1000 ..... CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse w/PC Paint ... $129
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC Paintbrush Bus/Serial ..... $129/$139
KEYTRONIC KB 5151 ... $165 AT Upgrade Kit ... $15
KB 5153T w/Touch Pad ..... CALL
AB/ABC Switch Boxes ..... CALL
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES P 1-2-3 ..... $299
POWER DIRECTOR P2(5) ... $89 P12(6) ... $129
KENSINGTON Master Piece (5 outlets) $89
KENSINGTON Universal Printer Stand $20
PC Keyboard Storage Drawer $99
STANDBY PWR SUPPLY w/surge protection
200 Watts ... $269 300 Watts ... CALL
800 Watts (Sine Wave) $679
TILT/SWIVEL Monitor Pedestal $30
PWR SUPPLY 130/150 Watts ..... ↓ ~~$89/$129~~

CALL FOR OUR WEEKLY UNADVERTISED SPECIALS

MasterCard | AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA

COMPANY POLICY: Min. order $100. Prices & availability subject to change. We ship UPS only. Shipping/handling charges vary. Prices reflect cash discount on prepaid orders. Add 1% for COD orders. 3% for MC/VISA & 5% for AMEX. COD requires cashiers check. All merchandise sold is new and all sales are final. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50). Products shipped in factory cartons come with manufacturer warranty. For others, including IBM systems, call tech support for return auth. # for warranty repairs. Non-defective items returned as defective subject to 10% service charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for hardware or software compatibility of any product. No open acct PO's or foreign orders. No showroom, demonstrations or walk-in sales. Personal or company checks take 3 weeks to clear. FOR ADVANCE PAYMENTS or PICKUP, PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #.

COMPUMAIL

805-987-7015

06-C CONSTITUTION AVE., CAMARILLO, CA 93010

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE REFER TO AD #W803

DISK WORLD! is proud to introduce the lowest-priced, LIFETIME-WARRANTY diskettes ever!

And they're BRAND NAME PRODUCT to boot!

5.25″ SSDD➡.79 ea. 5.25″ DSDD➡.89 ea.

5.25″ DSDD-HD➡$2.35 ea.

3.50″ SSDD➡$2.25 ea. 3.50″ DSDD➡$2.65 ea.

Based on multiples of 100 each.
Boxed in 10's with heavy-duty cardboard sleeves, user ID labels, reinforced hubs (where appropriate) and write-protect tabs.

Introducing Wabash Pinnacle Series Diskettes.

Two years ago, if you'd told me I'd be writing this ad, I would have laughed.

At that time, Wabash diskettes were synonymous with "s—t".

Just saying that quality control was poor would be charitable.

So much was wrong that DISK WORLD wouldn't sell them.

That was yesterday.

Kearney-National Inc., a $202-million division of a much larger company, came into Wabash.

Out went the old management, the old methods, the old production techniques...and in went a lot of new people, ideas, production lines and some really imaginative thinking.

The end result.

Today, I'm proud to offer you the Wabash Pinnacle Series of diskettes at the prices shown.

This isn't evolution in diskette manufacturing: it's revolution.

Here's what you get.

Wabash Pinnacle diskettes are
...certified 100% Error Free
...are coverd by a LIFETIME WARRANTY
...meet or exceed all industry specifications (by quite some distance)
...and are simply the best value in diskettes available today.

The torture test.

Considering Wabash's earlier dubious reputation, I wasn't exactly a true believer when their Director of Marketing came into my office with samples.

So I took a box at random, selected a disk, bent the thing every which way and slipped it into my IBM-PC.

It formatted. It booted. It stored and retrieved data.

That wasn't enough.

I gave samples of the diskettes to Curt Rostenbach and, in turn, to Tom Streit, both hackers of long experience and members of the Waukegan (Illinois) Apple Users Group.

Tom really went at it.

He took a quartz-halogen lamp, aimed it at the diskette until it started to smoke (and melt)...and then formatted, booted the diskette and stored and retrieved data!

The same terribly (and intentionally) mutilated diskette ran on an ITT, Corona and IBM.

Curt was nicer.

He simply bent the diskette every which way...and it still formatted, booted and ran on his Apple.

The best buy I've ever seen.

DISK WORLD!, Inc. sells more flexible magnetic media by mail-order than anyone else in the world.

I, as President of the corporation, won't tolerate a product with a failure rate of more than 1/1000th of 1 percent.

I also don't like companies who try to milk a "quality" or "premium" image for a higher price like Dysan and Verbatim did...until they failed.

As President of DISK WORLD!, Inc., my motto is simple: "the best diskette for the least amount of money."

Wabash is it.

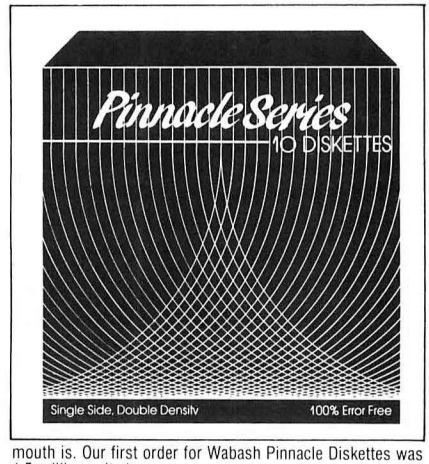
Right now, there is no better value than the Wabash Pinnacle Series of diskettes.

Granted, you have to buy a hundred at a time, but so what? Split the order with friends, relatives, co-workers or even your worst enemies.

The key thing is to get the most diskette for the money.

And this is it.

(Incidentally, as a corporation, we put our money where our mouth is. Our first order for Wabash Pinnacle Diskettes was 1.5-million units.)



That's an awful lot of faith and confidence.

But, then again, I have the diskette that Tom Streit literally melted...and kept on running.

The truth about $1.00 or less diskettes.

More and more ads are popping up offering diskettes for $1.00 or less.

By the same token, more and more people who were selling used cars a few months ago are now selling diskettes by mail.

We did a little survey of current ads for diskettes advertised for a dollar or less and did some analysis of the market and here's what we found as it applies to 5.25″ DSDD diskettes "supposedly" selling for a dollar or less.

VENDOR:	ADVERTISED LOW PRICE:	ACTUAL PRICE PER 100:	ACTUAL MFGR.:
Unitech	.89 ea.	.92 ea.	Unspecified.
Datatech	.99 ea.	.99 ea.	Unspecified.
Computer Club	.95 ea.	.98 ea.	Unspecified.
	.99 ea.	1.02 ea.	Unspecified.
Communications & Electronics	.49 ea.	.80 ea.	Unspecified.
Precision Data	.89 ea.	.93 ea.	Unspecified.
Diskette Connec.	.93 ea.	.93 ea.	Unspecified.
Comp Soft Serv.	.77 ea.	.77 ea. + shpg.	Unspecified.
Computer/Computer	.99 ea.	.99 ea.	Unspecified.
DISK WORLD	.89 ea.	.92 ea.	Wabash Datatech

The real truth about $1.00 or less diskettes.

It costs all diskette manufacturers about the same to produce a diskette. Some may charge more because they want to project a "premium quality" image, ala the late, lamented Dysan who bought their basic media from 3M.

Some charge less because they sell a sub-standard product...and we're not foolish enough to name names here.

But here's the truth about the $1.00 or less diskette market.

It falls into four categories:

1. The DISK WORLD's of the universe who simply are so big that they can buy first quality product in massive quantities and choose to pass on the savings to you. (Precision Data and Diskette Connection on **BRAND NAME** products also fall into this category.)

2. The people who buy "cosmos"...stuff from major manufacturers that usually hits quality control standards, but is cosmetically blemished and thus can't be packaged and sold under the manufacturer's own name.

3. "Duplicator Quality". Uncertified media, usually below manufacturer's own standards and frequently below ANSI and IBM standards. Sold on an "as-is" basis with the understanding that the manufacturer's name will never be divulged. Usually about a 20% reject rate...as compared to DISK WORLD's standard of less than 1/1000th of 1% reject/return rate. Next to garbage, this is the source of most diskettes advertised at a dollar or less.

They may work...and then again they may not. (Frankly, the odds at the Blackjack table in Las Vegas are more in your favor.)

4. Garbage. Stuff that shouldn't be sold at all. But some manufacturers are hurting for cash, so they sell it anyway. (After all, they want to meet their payroll. Look what happens when you don't: you become a Dysan or Verbatim. Lots of history, but no money.) More and more garbage is being dumped into the market as manufacturers become pressed for cash and are motivated into selling anything and everything they can manufacture. (Read the article in FORBES about Verbatim and its "Bonus" brand.)

Finally, the Taiwanese counterfeiters are moving into the act. Perfect duplicates of the packaging of major manufacturers with one exception: the quality isn't there.

The Critical Factor.

Only DISK WORLD!, Inc. offers fully brand-identified, LIFETIME-WARRANTY product for less than a dollar.

Every one else offering 5.25″ product for less than a buck doesn't tell you who makes it.

We do.

And that ought to tell you a lot right there.

Ordering & Shipping Instructions

SHIPPING: Wabash Pinnacle Diskettes are sold in multiples of 100 only. Shipping charges are $3.00 per 100, regardless of type or size.

PAYMENT: VISA, MASTERCARD and PREPAID orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government and quasi-government open accounts are accepted on a NET 15 basis.

C.O.D. orders are subject to a $5.00 special handling charge. (Sorry for the increase, but too many people have been refusing C.O.D. orders or using bad checks. It's a classic example of a few "bad eggs" making life more expensive for everyone else.)

APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS: Include shipping as shown **and** an additional 5% of the total amount of the order to cover PAL and insurance.

No other non-continental U.S. orders are accepted.

TAXES: Illinois residents only, add 7%.

All orders subject to acceptance.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

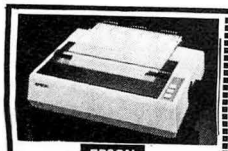
INQUIRIES & INFORMATION
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE MCI MAIL:
Just address **"DISKWORLD"**
(24-hour shipping on any item in stock if you order via MCI MAIL.)

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card



EPSON

RX-100, 100 cps, 132 column, friction & tractor feed . . . . . Call
FX-80+, 160 cps, 80 column . . . Call
FX-185 . . . . . Call
LX-80, 80 colume w/LQ mode . .$Call
Tractor for LX-80. . . . . $35
JX-80 color printer, 160 cps, 80 col. Call
LQ-1500, 200 cps, 136 col. 24-pin. Call
Parallel Interface for LQ-1500. . . $89
Serial Interface for LQ-1500. . . .$149
Tractor for LQ-1500 . . . . . $49
Cut-Sheet Feeders for LQ-1500 . $395

OKIDATA

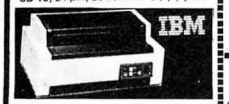
182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . .$279
84P, 200 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . .$649
93P, 160cps, 136 col., parallel,Sale $495
192P, 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $369
193P, 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $549
2410P, 350 CPS, 136 col., friction & tractor, 2-color, (parallel) . .$1,995

C. ITOH

7500EP $199
8510AP $279
8510AP+ $325
1550BP+ $449
1550P $439
A10 . . . . . $459
F10, 40cps $849
F10, 55cps $999

STAR GEMINI

New *models available now with 11x17-dot resolution letter quality printing!*
SG-10, 120 cps, 80 col. 2K buffer Call
SG-15, above but 132 col., 16K. . Call
SD-10, 160 cps, 80 col. 2K buffer Call
SD-15, above but 132 col. 16K . . Call
SR-10, 200 cps, 80 col. 2K buffer Call
SR-15, above but 132 col., 16K. . Call
SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . . . .Call



IBM PC COLOR PRINTER

A high speed dot-matrix printer for graphics & text at speed up to 200 cps and up to 8 colors. . . . Sale! $1,795

IBM PROPRINTER

200cps dot matrix printer w/40cps LQ mode, 80 column, envelope or sheet paper can be loaded without removing continuous form. Parallel $520

IBM QUIETWRITER

60 cps, whisper quiet operation. Letter quality non-impact printing . . $1,295

IBM WHEEL PRINTER

25cps daisywheel printer, 132 column. w/tractor and sheet feeder . . . $1,595

H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer

150 cps , 80 column, 11x12-dot text, 96 or 192x96-dot graphics . . . $425

H-P LASER PRINTER

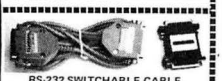
300 cps, quiet operation, serial . .$2,750

GENICOM 3404

General Electric's top-of-the-line dot matrix printer. 400 cps draft, 100 cps letter quality, 136 column, tractor feed, Digital display, programmable locally or remotely. Serial interface . . $1,995

TOSHIBA

P351, 240cps, 136 Col., 24-pin head. plug-in font cartridge,Para.. $1,175
P1340, 192cps, 80 Col., 24-pin . $575
Bi-directional Tractor $195



RS-232 SWITCHABLE CABLE

Solve the handshaking problem between computer and terminal. 10-position switch on each end. 6 ft. cable . . . $35

RS-232 SWITCHABLE GENDER CHANGER

Switchable male to female gender changer includes direct path mode, switchable direct path or crossable loop mode. 5-slide switches. $35

NEC SPINWRITER

3550 — 33 CPS, 203 col., proportional space, bi-directional, parallel. $1,049
2050 — Similar to 3550 but 19 cps $625
8850 - 55 cps, 203 col. parallel $1,565

DIABLO

Diablo 630 ECS/IBM, 40 cps daisy-wheel w/IBM PC tyoe stke. $1,650
Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . . *Sale Price* $1,499

JUKI

6100 — 18 cps, 13" platen, 2K buffer, buffer, parallel. $379
6300 — 40 cps, 132 col., 3K buffer.$699
Tractor $119

BROTHER

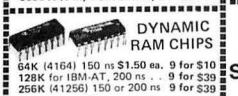
HR-15XL or Fortis DX-15XL . $CALL
HR-25 — 23cps daisywheel, para $Call
HR-35 — 36cps daisywheel, para $Call
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para $CALL
Fortis DH45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . CALL
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . . $119
Keyboard for 15XL. $149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . .$189
SF-200 Sheet Feeder for DM-40 .$275

POWER SUPPLY

Replace the 65-watt in your IBM-PC with a bigger unit now!
135-WATT $95
150-WATT $115

DATA SWITCHES

High quality rotary selector switches direct the flow of data to and from computers, printers, modems, plotters, etc. Fully shielded beige metal housing. 2 amp capacity.
DB-2525-2V (1 in, 2 out), RS232 DB-25 female connectors. $95.00
DB-2525-4V (1 in, 4 out, Use pin 1 as common ground. $109.00
2525-X (1 in, 4 out or 2 in, 2 out)$119
CN-3636-3V (1 in, 3 out), Centronic 36-pin female connector $145.00
CN-3636-4V (1 in, 4 out), As above but with 4 outlets. $149.00
3636-X (1 in, 4 out or 2 in, 2 out)$159



DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (4164) 150 ns $1.50 ea. 9 for $10
128K for IBM-AT, 200 ns . . 9 for $39
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns 9 for $39

8087 CHIP

Intel 8087-3 high speed math co-processor for IBM-PC & XT. $105
8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro.$149
80287-3 chip for IBM-AT $225

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-800— 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible. 11x17" paper . $Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . . .$Call
Roland Transparency Kit — Comes w/ 50 sheets of acetate & 16 pens $call

HEWLETT PACKARD

7470A — 2-pen, 8½x11 paper size .$949
7475A — 6-pen, 11x17 paper size.$1595

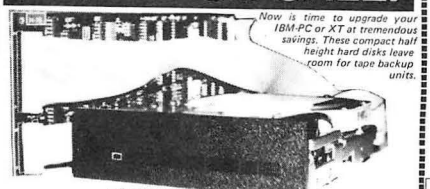
TAXAN

710S — 6-pen color plotter, Hewlett packard compatible. *Sale* $795

EPSON

HI-02 — 4-pen, with software . . $425

HARD DISK SALE!



Now is time to upgrade your IBM-PC or XT at tremendous savings. These compact half height hard disks leave room for tape backup units.

★ Famous brands.
★ Internal hard disks for IBM-PC and XT
★ Complete with controller card, cable & mounting hardware.
★ Boots directly from hard disk.
★ Low power consumption.

For AT&T 6300 or DeskPro—add $75

10 MB $439

20 MB $555

IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP

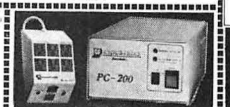
Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. $569

IBM compatible

5¼ DISK DRIVES

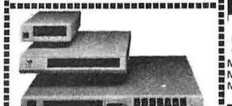
Teac 55B, half ht, 360K . . . Sale $99
Toshiba 4851, half ht., 360K .Sale $99
IBM full height drive, 360K . . . $169

$115 ea.
360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT



DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with reaction time less than 10 milli-sec. Built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . $379
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . $650
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . . $795



The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 —Has 6 switches & clock . . .$149

AST

Multi-Function Cards for IBM PC and XT

SixPakPlus Cards w/Free Sidekick software

Memory installed on card ·····	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
with paralle, serial ports & clock	$245	$255	$265	$275	$285	$295
above plus game port ·····	$280	$290	$300	$310	$320	$330

ADVANTAGE CARD for AT··· 128K $399 256K $429 384K $459

QUADRAM 9-Function Memory Cards

w/parallel, serial, game ports,clock	0K	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
	$220	$230	$240	$250	$260	$270	$280

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD

Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.

Memory installed on card ·····	0K	64K	128K	192K	256K	320K	384K
w/parallel,serial,game ports,clock··	$149	$159	$169	$179	$189	$199	$209

Special Purpose Cards

Hercules Graphic Card $299
Hercules Color Card — short card $165
Paradise Multi-Display Card . . . $275
Paradise Modular Display Card . $285
Generic Color Graphics Card . . .$125
Generic Monochrome Card $135
Plantronic ColorPlus w/software .$379
Orchid PCTurbo 186, w/128K . .$695
w/256K . $775
TurboRam card for above, 128K .$219
above w/384K .$349
STB SR-400 super high res. color card. Ideal for use w/Taxan 440. . .$425
Persist BOB Board — Ultra hi res. color card. Ideal for Taxan 440 . . .$79
Tecmar Graphic Master. $495
Everex Graphic Edge $399
PC Peacock Color Card. $279
AST Preview graphics w/para. . . $325
Parallel Printer Card — Half size. . $69

5151 KEYBOARD

A quiet, soft-touch keyboard for IBM PC,XT or Compaq DeskPro . . . $125

Modem Sale!

Hayes 300, external, 300 baud . . $155
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud .$385
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $355
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud .$695
AST Reach, 1200 baud internal .$435
Bizcomp Intellimodem XL. . . . $355
Bizcomp Intelleimodem ST . . . $325
IDEA 1200, internal $319
Prometheus 1200 external $295
Prometheus 1200B internal $265
Novation Access 123. . . . . .$399
Novation 212 Smartcat. $425
VenTel Half Card, 1200 baud. . $389

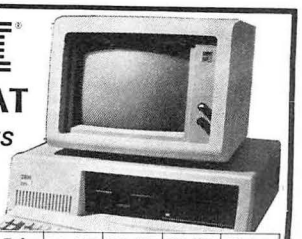
SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3. . . . . $299
SYMPHONY $419
dBASE II. $289
dBASE III $389
FRAMEWORK $389
WORDSTAR PRO PAK $279
WORDSTAR 2000 . . . . . .$269
WORDSTAR 2000+ w/telemerge $319
PFS: File. $89
PFS: Report $79
PFS: Graph $95
PFS: Write. $89
Dollars & Senses $119
R-Base 4000 . . . . . .$259
Multimate $259
MultiPlan. . . . . .Sale $105
Microsoft Word $239
Microsoft Mouse $139
PC Mouse with Paint Brush $139

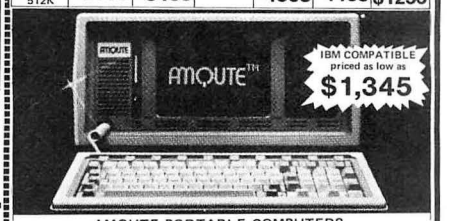
IBM® PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.



IBM SYSTEMS	1-Drive	2-Drive	10-MB	20-MB	30-MB	Tape
PC 256K	$1550	$1695	$2145	$2295	$2795	add $650
XT 256K	$1795	$1950	$2395	$2550	$2995	add $650
AT 512K	$2950	$3195	—	$4095	$4495	avail w/1 dr. $1250



IBM COMPATIBLE priced as low as **$1,345**

AMQUTE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Introducing a powerful portable computer that is smaller than the Compaq, more flexible than the IBM Portable, yet so reasonably priced!
Model I — 256K, 1 drive . . . . List $1,895 $1,345 w/512K $2,150 $1,445
Model II — 256K, 2 drives . . . List $2,095 $1,495 w/512K $2,350 $1,595
Model III — 256K, 1 drive & 10-MB harddisk . . List $2,995 $2,095 w/512K $2,195
512K, 1 drive & 20-MB harddisk . . . . . List $3,995 $2,595

SUPER XT OFFICE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Two 360K slim drives
- 640K memory
- parallel, serial, and game ports
- 10-MB hard disk
- 8 expansion slots
- Taxan Hi Res. TTL monitor
- Hardware & software compatible with IBM-PC & XT

$4,500.00 value All for only $1,895.00
Above w/20-MB harddisk . . . $1,995

COMPAQ

Compaq Portable, 256K, 2 drives .$1,895
Portable 286, 256K,1 drive . . . $3,825
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk $5,350
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $5,950
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,995
DeskPro w/256K,1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk. $2,650
DeskPro w/640K,1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk, a10-MB tape backup . $3,750
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup. $4,295
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr..$3,599
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk $5,099
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $5,695
Compaq amber monitor $239
Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro)$60

PHILIPS P3100

A powerful computer system with built-in high resolution graphic capability from Philips — one of the world's largest electronics manufacturers.
- 256K memory ● Hi res. green monitor
- 2 360K drives ● parallel & serial ports
- IBM compatible

limited time offer ····· $1,695
Above with 10-MB harddisk . . $2,295

MONITOR SALE

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

PGS HX-12, 12" RGB color, high resolution 690×200-dot 16-color, matching IBM case **Sale $425**

Fortis FC10, 13" RGB color, 680×200 dots, with green switch. $465
Taxan 425, 12" RGB color, 680×200 dots, with green switch. $445
Taxan 440, 12" super high res. RGB color monitor, 720x480 dots. Has green switch, . It gives sharpest text and color when used with Persyst BOB or Taxan 400 card . *Sale* $545
Taxan 440 & Persyst Bob Board...$959
Taxan 440 & STB 400 card $915
NEC JC1216DFA, 12" RGB $359

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

Xtron IG12X, 12" green TTL, 1000 dot, w/tilt & swivel base $129
IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $155
Tilt & swivel stand for above . $19
Taxan 115, 12" green $125

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber, 900 dots, non-glare screen, runs off IBM monochrome interface board $169
Xtron IG12X, 12" amber TTL, 1000 dot, w/tilt & swivel base $129
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber, 720 x 350 dot, runs off IBM monochrome display adapter $169
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $159
Tilt & swivel stand for above . $19
Taxan 116. 12" amber $129

★☆★ BLACK & WHITE ★☆★

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720×350 dots . .$Call

All merchandise is brand new & guaranteed. All prices reflect 3% cash discount for full payment by cash, cashier's check/money order. Personal or company checks requires 2–3 weeks to clear. Visa, Mastercard & PO's accepted from qualified customers. COD's accepted with 20% paid deposit plus $3.COD fee. No COD's to Canada or FPO/APO. Shipping/insurance/handling charges: 3% of total order value by UPS Surface, 5% by UPS Air & Parcel Post (Min. $3). Calif. residents add sales tax. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
(Hours: Monday-Friday 8:30am-4:30pm Pacific Time)
Calif., Alaska, Hawaii & all info *Call* (213)725-3080

Circle 510 on reader service card

DISCOUNT MICRO SALES, INC.

We Welcome Corporate Accounts

We'll Beat Any Price!

In this magazine

* Free Shipping

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-MICRO SL/1-800-642-7675

FEATURED SPECIALS

- BORLAND SIDEKICK $29
- MULTIMATE $249
- PFS: FILE, GRAPH, PLAN OR WRITE $82
- ENABLE $519
- MODEM: HAYES 1200B $329
- PRINTER: PANASONIC 1090-$199 1091-$299
- BOARDS: HERCULES, COLOR-$159 GRAPHICS $299

Software

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE, dBase II	495	**CALL**
d Base III	695	**CALL**
Framework	695	**CALL**
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Sidekick (Protected)	55	**29**
Sidekick (Non protected)	85	**48**
Turbo Pascal	55	**29**
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE		
Bank Street Writer	80	**49**
BPI SYSTEMS, Job Cost Accounting	795	**485**
Gen'l Acctg., AR, AP or PR each	595	**365**
FUNK SOFTWARE, Sideways	60	**39**
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode II or III	295	**159**
dGraph	295	**159**
HARVARD SOFTWARE		
Harvard Total Project Manager	495	**264**
HUMAN EDGE		
The Management Edge/Sales Edge	250	**154**
SORCIM/IUS, Easy Writer II	350	**240**
GL, AR, AP, OE or INV, each	595	**365**
LIFETREE, Volkswriter Deluxe	295	**159**
LOTUS, 1-2-3	495	**289**
Symphony	695	**459**
MECA, Managing Your Money	200	**119**
MICROPRO, Wordstar 2000	495	**285**
Wordstar 2000 Plus	595	**315**
MICRORIM, R: Base 4000	495	**249**
Extended Report Writer	150	**79**
R: Base Clout II	195	**129**
MICROSOFT, Word	375	**229**
Word with Mouse	475	**279**
Multiplan	195	**119**
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	195	**94**
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	180	**104**
MULTIMATE, Multimate	495	**289**
PEACHTREE, All Systems	CALL	**CALL**
PETER NORTON, Utilities	99	**59**
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK Solver	399	**244**
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: Access or PFS: Proof each	95	**54**
PFS: Report	125	**74**
GAMES! GAMES! GAMES!	CALL	**CALL**
Flight Simulator, Sargon III, Trivia Fever, Much More	CALL	**CALL**

Hardware

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK, 310 A (Amber)	230	**154**
Color 300	349	**244**
AST, Megaplus II 64K	395	**259**
Six Pac Plus 64	395	**244**
All AST Products	CALL	**CALL**
CH PRODUCTS, Mach III w/Fire Button	54.95	**36**
EPSON, All Models	CALL	**CALL**
HAYES, Smartmodem 300	199	**149**
Smartmodem 1200	599	**419**
Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	549	**379**
Smartmodem 2400	899	**599**
HERCULES, Graphics Card	499	**299**
Color Card	245	**159**
KOALA, Touch Tablet w/Software	150	**89**
KENSINGTON, Masterpiece	150	**95**
PC Saver Line Cord w/Filter	50	**34**
MICROSOFT, Mouse for PC	195	**129**
MOUSE SYSTEMS, PC Mouse & Paint	295	**165**
NEC, Spinwriter 2050	950	**669**
Spinwriter 3550	1895	**1349**
PANASONIC, KX-P1090	349	**209**
KX-P1091	449	**309**
All Others	CALL	**CALL**
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS		
Promodem 1200 Standalone	495	**329**
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only	375	**260**
Promodem 1200B w/Software	399	**285**
QUADRAM, Quadboard 64K, to 384K, S/P/CC	395	**240**
Quadboard 384K, S/P/CC/G	795	**489**
Quadboard II, 64K, 2S/CC	395	**260**
Quadcolor I, Board w/4 Colors	275	**189**
Many Others	CALL	**CALL**
TOSHIBA, P 1340 (144 cps)	995	**720**
P 1351 (192 cps)	1895	**1370**
CPU's - IBM, APPLE AND COMPATIBLES	CALL	**CALL**

Call For Over One Thousand Additional Items

Products listed for IBM PC only. Call for Apple and other Micro Systems.

AD# C12

Low Prices, Fast and Friendly Service.

*Free UPS shipping on all orders over $700(printers and monitors may be extra, call for details)

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

• Prompt UPS service • No surcharge for credit cards • Visa, Mastercard and American Express orders processed same day • Price guarantee — We'll beat any price in this magazine with same terms — call toll free • Allow 2 to 3 weeks for checks to clear • Full guarantee against manufacturers defects • Prices may change • Authorized purchase orders and C.O.D. accepted

Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours of Receipt

Discount Micro Sales, Inc.
6900 East Indian School Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

For Faster Service Call Toll Free
1-800-MICRO SL or 1-800-642-7675
Arizona Resident or for Customer Service Call 602-947-2808

Circle 330 on reader service card

CMS

BRINGS YOU...

LOW COST ENHANCEMENTS

IBM* PC & XT HARD DISC

- 10, 20, 30, 70, 120 Megabyte, Internal & External
- 10, 35, 60 Megabyte tape back-up
- Economical, fast, reliable.
- Removable hard disk 10 Megabyte.

RUN XENIX 120 MEGABYTE IN IBM AT OR COMPAQ 286

IBM PC AT

- 20, 30. 70, 120 Megabyte hard disk.
- Optional 2nd hard disk or removable hard disk for back-up.
- 20, 40, 60 Megabyte ½ Heigh tape back-up. Very fast, efficient & reliable.

HARD DISK PC PORTABLE

- Low power consumption
- 10, 20 Megabyte. Fully shock mounted.
- 100% compatible
- Tape back-up 10, 25, 35, 60 Megabyte

XT & PORTABLE

LOGIC CHIP

- 640K expansion on board using 256K chips
- Expand system to 384K or 640K without using a slot

AT — RAMBO

- 128K expansion, 3.5 Megabyte using 256K chips
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- Most Superior Quality

COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE

- 20 Megabyte H.D.
- 10 Megabyte Tape Back-up
- RAM Expansion

SPECIAL!

4x4 I/O
Game, Clock

Plus Serial & Parallel
Uses Short Slot in XT
FOR AT&T 6300, COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE, COMPAQ 286 DESK PRO, IBM PORTABLE, XT, PC & AT

COMPAQ 286 DESK PRO

- 20, 40, 70, 120 Megabyte Hard Disk with 16 bit controllers
- 10M tape back-up
- Ram expansion

AT&T 6300

10, 20, 30 INTERNAL & EXTERNAL UNITS

HARD DISK
- Low power consumpsion
- 100% compatible

TAPE
- External tape back-up in Power Center
- 10, 35, Megabyte

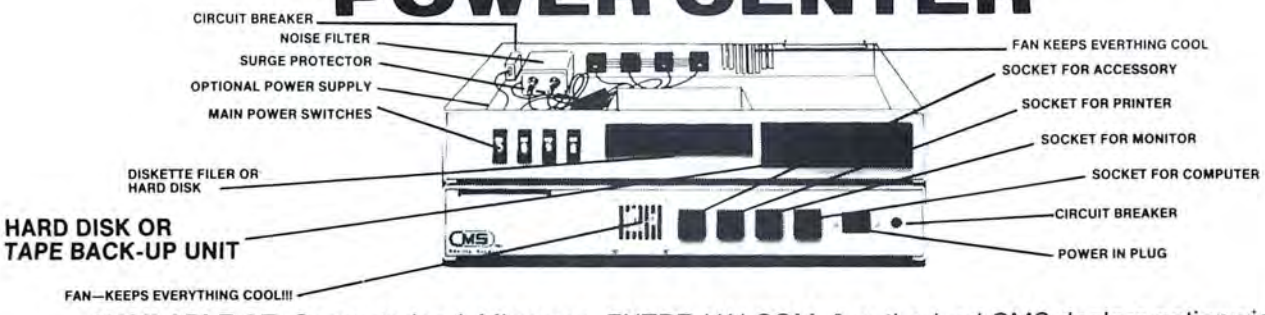
AT&T 7300

- HARD DISK
- 20 MEGABYTE
- 30 MEGABYTE
- TAPE BACK-UP
- RAM EXPANSION

AVAILABLE SOON

"WHAT WOULD YOU DO WITH ALL THE MONEY YOU SAVE?"

POWER CENTER



AVAILABLE AT: Computerland, Microage, ENTRE, VALCOM, & authorized CMS dealers nationwide.

CMS

"WE BACK YOU UP"

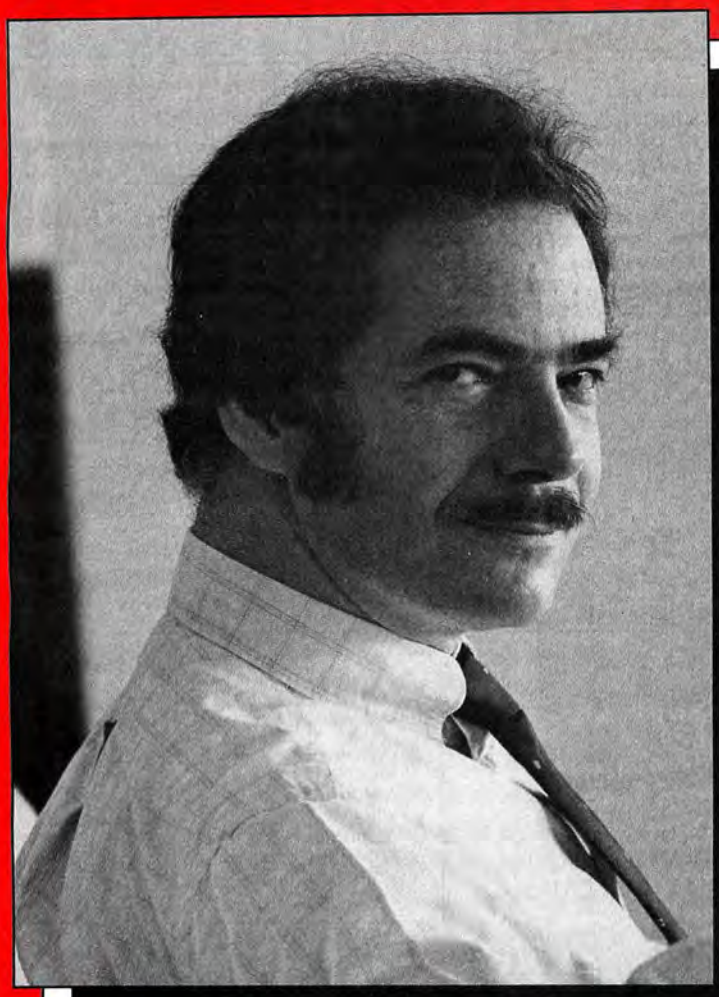
ONE CALL DOES IT ALL!

(714) 549-9111

401 W. DYER ROAD • SANTA ANA, CA 92707

*IBM, PC, PC-XT, and PC-AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. **Desk Pro is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Circle 580 on reader service card



I'm Adam Osborne. I want you to know that you no longer have to pay ridiculous prices for top quality software.

***Yes,* you <u>can</u> get full-featured word processing for under seventy dollars.** So don't be fooled. The next time a sales person tells you an advanced word processor costs $400, he's either ignorant or putting his commission before your pocketbook.

Most software companies believe in *"perceived value pricing"*. If a software package saves you thousands of dollars, they argue, why shouldn't you pay hundreds for it—even though the program costs just a few dollars to produce. Based on that logic, a telephone should cost $500! After all, it saves you thousands in travel costs.

High software prices are currently maintained by a shaky coalition of software companies and some computer stores. **You've had no choice but to pay exorbitant prices whenever you bought software for your personal computer.**

I founded Paperback Software International to give you an alternative—Quality Software at Affordable Prices!

Ask for the Paperback Software alternative at your local bookshop, computer store, or software store. Or use the order form below.

NUMBER WORKS
The spreadsheet for budgeting, financial planning, expense reports, homework. Do *"what if?"* calculations, spot trends. 40 built-in math and finance functions. Spreadsheets can be as large as disk, not limited by memory like other programs. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

EXECUTIVE WRITER
Advanced word processing with word wrap, global search and replace, horizontal scrolling, centering and right justification, on-screen bold and underlining, headers, footers, footnotes, indices and tables of contents, macros, graphics. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

EXECUTIVE FILER
An electronic file cabinet. Keep anything you write organized and available at a keystroke. Combine with *Executive Writer* to switch between documents and filecards at a keystroke. Look up references. Do document assembly. Use *MailPrint* to generate form letters. IBM PC w/192K, PCjr w/256K.

DRAW-IT
Turns your computer into a full color electronic drawing board. Make pictures and illustrations, pie, bar, and line graphs, or just have fun! Easy-access help screens, simple commands, ready-to-use pictures and patterns. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K, color graphics card.

PAPERBACK WRITER
The affordable high-value word processor for everyday use. Easy-to-read instruction book makes you productive in minutes. Block operations, horizontal scrolling, word wrap, on-screen bold and underlining, search and replace. IBM PC w/128K, PCjr w/256K.

MY ABC's
Six educational games that are simple to learn and fun to play for preschoolers. They teach your child to recognize letters, count, and develop concentration skills. IBM PC/PCjr w/128K, color graphics card.

$39.95	$69.95	$49.95	$29.95	$39.95	$19.95
NUMBER WORKS	EXECUTIVE WRITER	EXECUTIVE FILER	DRAW-IT	PAPERBACK WRITER	MY ABC's
____ copies: $ ____	____ copies: $ ____	____ copies: $ ____	____ copies: $ ____	____ copies: $ ____	____ copies: $ ____

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

All products work on the IBM PC, PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and most compatible computers and require DOS version 2.00 or higher.

VISA MasterCard

Above total = _____
California residents add 6½% tax = _____
TOTAL = _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card number _____

MC Bank number: _____ Expiration date: _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Signature: _____

Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Free shipping. WO

Quality Software at Affordable Prices

Paperback Software
2612 Eighth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE™

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ACCESSORIES

AST
Keach ... 360.00
Six Pack Plus 384K ... 309.00
Six Pack Plus 64K ... 245.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20 MG AT (complete package) ... 1250.00
HAYES
Mach II Joystick ... 26.00
Mach III Joystick ... 33.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card ... 143.00
Monochrome Graphics Card ... CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip n File 50 ... 20.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box ... CALL
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece ... 85.00
PC Saver ... 33.00
Universal Printer Stand ... 15.00
NEC
64K RAM Memory ... 12.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphics Card ... CALL
Multi Display Card ... 278.00
Parallel Printer Port ... 73.00
PERSYST
PC Color Graphics Board ... 167.00
PC Monochrome Board ... 167.00
Short Slot OK to 384K Board ... 125.00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard w/384K ... 247.00
Expanded Quadboard w/64K ... 229.00
RACCORE
Drive Two for PC jr. ... 475.00
Expansion Board for jr. w/128K ... 199.00
SCREEN WIPE
Screen Wipe Kit ... 16.00
TALL TREES
J-Ram Board w/software ... CALL
TALLGRASS
Hard Drive Sub Systems ... CALL
TANDON
10MB Internal Hard Drive w/contr ... CALL
TM 100-2 Full Height 360K drive ... CALL
TEAC
FD-55B Half Height 360K drive ... CALL
TECMAR
Captain Board (384K) ... 285.00
Captain Board (64K) ... 185.00
Graphics Master Board ... 449.00
Maestro Multifunction ... 355.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Data Base Manager II ... 158.00
Electric Desk ... 187.00
Keyworks ... 57.00
APPL. SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versa Form XL ... 61.00
ASHTON TATE
D Base II 2.43 ... 245.00
D Base III 1.1 ... CALL
Framework 1.1 ... CALL
BPI
General Accounting ... 340.00
BPS
Business Graphs ... 218.00
Overhead Express ... 128.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook ... 44.00
BORLAND
Graphics Toolbox 1.0 ... 32.00
Sidekick ... 32.00
Sidekick non-protected 1.5 ... 48.50
Superkey 1.0 ... 39.00
Turbo 8087 3.0 ... 58.00
Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD ... 72.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 ... 42.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD ... 60.00
Turbo Toolbox 1.0 ... 32.00
Turbo Tutor 1.0 ... 21.00
BREAKTHROUGH
Time Line ... 235.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Grafix Partner ... 84.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer ... 47.00
COMPUSERVE
Executive Subscription Kit ... 39.00
Starter Kit ... 18.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
FCM ... 78.00
Home Accountant Plus ... 81.00
Home Cataloger ... 30.00
Property Management ... 275.00
Tax Advantage ... 38.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Font Paks 1-11 (Each) ... 15.00
Fontrix ... 69.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
CPM/86 ... 48.00
GEM Desktop 1.1 ... 29.00
GEM Draw 1.0 w/Desktop ... 89.00
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster ... 229.00
Signmaster ... 164.00
DOW JONES
Investment Evaluator ... 99.00
Market Analyzer ... 208.00
Market Manager ... 148.00
Market Microscope ... 208.00
Spreadsheet Link ... 148.00
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics ... 228.00
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus ... 174.00
FINANCIER, INC.
Financier II ... 114.00
FOX AND GELLER
Quick Code III ... CALL
dGraph or Quickcode ... CALL
dUtil ... 43.00
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 2.11 ... 34.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Project Manager ... 208.00
Total Project Manager 1.0 ... 245.00
HAYDEN
The Writer ... 31.00
Hayes ...
Please ... 118.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE
Real Estate Analyzer II ... 155.00
IMSI
PC Paint Brush ... 64.00
PC Paint Brush w/Logi Mouse ... 115.00
IUS
Accounts Payable ... CALL
Accounts Receivable ... CALL
General Ledger+ ... CALL
Inventory ... CALL
Order/Entry Processing ... CALL
Payroll ... CALL
INFOCOM
Cornerstone ... CALL
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System ... 490.00
KENSINGTON
Easylink Mail Manager ... 57.00
Instant Mail Manager ... 58.00
KOALA
Executive Presentation ... 98.00
Speed Key Controller Card ... 32.00
Speed Key Tablet w/Software ... 113.00
LEADING EDGE
Nutshell ... 58.00
Word Processor ... 88.00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell ... 140.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 2.1 ... 148.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 2.0 ... 99.00
MECA
Managing Your Money ... 99.00
MICROGRAFX
PC Draw ... 230.00
MICROPRO
Pro Option Pack ... 109.00
Wordstar 2000 1.01 ... CALL
Wordstar 2000 Plus 1.01 ... CALL
Wordstar 3.31 ... 178.00
Wordstar Professional ... CALL
MICRORIM
Clout 2.0 ... 124.00
Extended Report Writer 1.2 ... 84.00
R Base 4000 1.15 ... 247.00
R Base 5000 1.0 ... 350.00
Upgrade Kit for R Base 5000 ... CALL
MICROSOFT
Chart 1.01 ... 148.00
Cobol Compiler ... 400.00
Fortran Compiler ... 205.00
Macro Assembler ... 97.00
Mouse ... 124.00
Multiplan 1.2 ... 112.00
Pascal Compiler ... 175.00
Project 1.01 ... 145.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI 3.5 ... CALL
Remote ... 109.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars and Sense w/Forecast ... 95.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse with Mouse Paint ... 133.00
PC Paint ... 57.00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Business Programs ... 408.00
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show ... 138.00
PCcrayon II ... 38.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basic Series ... CALL
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 2.1 ... 225.00
PRENTICE HALL
Execuvision ... 270.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Word Plus ... 223.00
Word Plus w/Boss ... 268.00
QUARTER DECK SOFTWARE
Desq ... 139.00
REAL WORLD
Business Programs ... 410.00
SAMNA
Samna + ... 315.00
Word III ... 325.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 4.0 ... CALL
SCARBOROUGH
Your Personal Net Worth ... 61.00
SOFTWARE ARTS
Spotlight ... 88.00
TK Solver ... 224.00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 1.1 ... CALL
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Open Access ... 395.00
PFS Access ... 52.00
PFS File B:01 ... 77.00
PFS Graph B:01 ... 77.00
PFS Plan A:01 ... 77.00
PFS Proof B:00 ... 52.00

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE
1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

FREE OVERNIGHT AIR SHIPPING
CALL FOR DETAILS

PFS Report B:01 ... 68.00
PFS Write B:01 ... 77.00
SORCIM/IUS
Supercalc III ... CALL
Business Programs ... 285.00
SPINNAKER
Amazon or Dragon World ... 24.00
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY
Starbridge DOS ... 38.00
STONEWARE
Advance DB Master ... 265.00
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money ... 64.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
Training Power Programs ... 43.00
BARRONS
Computer SAT ... 51.00
BIBLE RESEARCH
The Word 1.0 ... 145.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Goren's Bridge ... 45.00
Mastering the SAT ... 87.00
CDEX
All programs ... 39.00
CHANG LABS
All programs ... 58.00
DLM
Alien Addition ... 21.00
Demolition Division ... 21.00
Meteor Multiplication ... 20.00
Minus Mission ... 21.00
Spelling Wiz ... 20.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster ... 28.00
Speed Reader II ... 48.00
Spell It ... 28.00
Word Attack ... 28.00
DESIGNWARE
European Nations and Locations ... 26.00
Grammar Examiner ... 26.00
Math Maze ... 23.00
Spellagraph ... 23.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Dr. Logo ... 83.00
EDUWARE
Algebra I . II . III ... 21.00
Rendezvous ... 23.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer GRE ... 45.00
Computer SAT ... 45.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
PC Logo ... 98.00
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober ... 28.00
KOALA
Koala Pad ... 85.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Addition Magician ... 20.00
Magic Spells ... 20.00
Number Stumper ... 24.00
Reader Rabbit ... 24.00
Word Spinner ... 20.00
MECA
Basic Building Blocks ... 46.00
Jim Fixx ... 45.00
SCARBOROUGH
Build A Book About You ... 24.00
Mastertype ... 23.00
SCHOLASTIC
Agent USA ... 24.00
Turtle Tracks ... 24.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor III ... 23.00
SPINNAKER
Kid Writer ... 18.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ... 28.00
Story Machine ... 18.00
Trains ... 25.00
SPRINGBOARD
Music Maestro ... 21.00
Piece of Cake ... 21.00

GAMES

BLUECHIP
Baron ... 35.00
Millionaire ... 35.00
Tycoon ... 35.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War ... 27.00
Lode Runner ... 21.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Felony ... 21.00
Murder by the Dozen ... 21.00
HAYDEN
Sargon III ... 30.00
INFOCOM
Cutthroats or Seastalker ... 24.00
Enchanter ... 24.00
Forbidden Quest ... 24.00
Hitchhikers Guide ... 24.00
Sorcerer or Infidel ... 28.00
Witness ... 24.00
Zork I, II , III ... 26.00
MICRO LAB
Miner 2049er ... 24.00
The Heist ... 24.00
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... 21.00
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator ... 30.50
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III ... 36.00
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback ... 23.00
Championship Blackjack ... 23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever ... 24.00
SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's BlackJack ... 44.00
SEGA
Super Zaxxon ... 26.00

MONITORS

AMDEK
Color 600 ... 385.00
Color 700 ... 450.00
Color 710 ... 550.00
Video 300A ... 129.00
PRINCETON
HX 12 ... 445.00
Max 12 ... 164.00
SR 12 ... 575.00
Scan Doubler ... 174.00
TAXAN
121 12" Green ... 125.00
122 12" Amber ... 135.00
411 Hi Res. RGB with audio ... 335.00
420 Super Hi Res. RGB ... 395.00
425 Super Hi Res. RGB with audio ... 415.00
440 Ultra Hi Res. RGB ... 465.00
Bob Board for 440 Persyst ... 345.00
Taxan to IBM Cable ... 17.00

DISKETTES

BASF DS/DD ... 17.00
CDC DS/DD ... 14.00
Elephant DS/DD ... 18.00
Maxell DS/DD ... 18.00
Maxell DS/QD ... 45.00
Maxell SS/DD ... 16.00
Verbatim SS/DD ... 16.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 1200 ... 169.00
Cable for PC, Compaq ... 11.00
HAYES
Smartcom II 2.1 ... 88.00
Smartmodem 1200 ... 375.00
Smartmodem 1200B ... 319.00
Smartmodem 1200B with software ... 345.00
Smartmodem 2400 ... 620.00
Smartmodem 300 ... 129.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200B hardware only ... 230.00
Promodem 1200B with software ... 252.00
VENTEL
1200 Plus-External 300/1200 ... 365.00
PC Modem Halfcard ... 355.00
PC Modem Halfcard w/CrosstalkXVI ... 385.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER
DM40 PAR ... 930.00
HR 15 XL ... 359.00
HR 25 ... 500.00
HR 35 Tractor ... 114.00
C. ITOH
8510 ... 319.00
F10-40 P ... 849.00
F10-55 P ... 1,110.00
Starwriter A-10-20SP ... 475.00
CENTRONICS
IBM cable to parallel printer ... 20.00
DYNAX
DX-15 ... 379.00
EPSON
LX-80 ... 222.00
New Models and all others ... CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP Laserjet ... CALL
MANNESMAN TALLY
All Models ... CALL
NEC
2000 ... 680.00
2050 ... 660.00
3550 ... 970.00
8850 ... CALL
P2T with tractor ... 525.00
P3T with tractor ... 745.00
OKIDATA
193P ... 479.00
2410P ... 1,790.00
All others ... CALL
Microline 182 ... 215.00
Microline 192 ... 349.00
Okimate 20 with Tractor ... 215.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1090 ... 187.00
KXP 1092 ... 369.00
KXP 1093 ... 439.00
KXP 3151 ... 415.00
QUADRAM
Quadlaser ... CALL
QUME
All Qume Printers ... CALL
SILVER REED
EXP 400P ... 240.00
EXP 500P ... 249.00
EXP 550P ... 395.00
EXP 770P ... 689.00
STAR MICRONICS
Power Type ... 325.00
SD-10 ... 345.00
SD-15 ... 469.00
SG-10 ... 229.00
SG-15 ... 389.00
SR-10 ... 490.00
SR-15 ... 589.00
TOSHIBA ... CALL

SPECIALS

AMDEK
Color 300 *** ... 225.00
Video 300G *** ... 123.00
Video 310A *** ... 147.00
Copy PC ... 20.00
JUKI 6100 *** ... 365.00
1-2-3 ... 285.00
Symphony ... 410.00
Multimate 3.30 ... 215.00
Norton Utilities 3.0 ... 54.00
PANASONIC KXP 1091 *** ... 247.00
Spy Hunter ... 26.00
Printworks ... 54.00
Gato ... 24.00
Verbatim DS/DS ... 21.00

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

Circle 381 on reader service card

MACROTECH

THE PRICE PERFORMANCE LEADER IN PC-AT MEMORY EXPANSION

NOW – The absolute best value in PC-AT memory expansion is available from Macrotech, a leader in memory products for nearly four years. With 120 nanosecond ram chips and low power consumption, Macrotech's **MSR-AT** sets a new performance standard. The **MSR-AT** is available in up to 3 megabytes at the lowest price in the industry.

Features:

- Addressing flexibility; XENIX users can address up to 3 megabytes on any 128k boundary. DOS users can add system memory up to 640k and also create ram disks of up to 2.5 megabytes.
- High quality multi-layer PC board is fully assembled and tested. Fully soldered construction provides highest possible reliability.
- Low power consumption and single card design provide optimal cooling even when more than one MSR-AT is installed.
- 120 nanosecond ram chips assure optimal performance even with clock speeds above 6mhz.
- Full one year warranty.

ONLY $1450 for full 3 megabytes. Check our low price on other configurations.

Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

MACROTECH International Corp.
9551 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Phone: (800) 824-3181
In Calif: (818) 700-1501 • Telex: 9109970653

VISA MasterCard

Circle 354 on reader service card

For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles . . . ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK !

KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ -10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ -10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

IBM PC/XT $84.95
Compatibles* $89.95

*Zenith - ITT - Columbia - NCR
Leading Edge - Sperry - Desk Pro
— PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM—
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa, Master Card, Check, Money Order
Plus $2.50 Shipping

*Patents Pending
KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 78 on reader service card

PCjr Lives

Now! Special prices on all Racore products.

- 360 KB floppy drive
- 128/384 KB memory expansion

Now you and your PC*jr* can run almost every IBM PC and XT program there is — with disk drive and memory enhancements from Racore.

Drive Two™ 360KB Floppy Drive

This dual sided, double density, 5 1/4" drive snaps on top of your PC*jr* to make it, essentially, a dual drive IBM PC. The package includes Racore's unique PC mode switch. It allows your *jr* to run sophisticated PC graphics packages, like those in Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™. You can't do that with any other system.

Drive Two Enhancement Features

- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock Calendar
- Separate Power Supply
- Memory Expansion Slot
- Software Diskette
- Side Expansion Accessibility

128/384KB Memory Expansion

- **128KB Memory**
  Low cost expansion board comes with a fully tested and certified 128KB of memory.
- **Expansion Sockets for 256KB**
  Plug sockets are provided for an additional 256KB of memory in chip form.

PC Keyboard Adapter Cable

Plugs directly into your *jr*, and lets you use any IBM PC or PC*jr* compatible keyboard with your *jr*.

	Your Price
Drive Two Floppy Drive List $675.00	CALL ~~$499.00~~
128 KB Memory Board *Upgradable to 384K* List $275.00	CALL ~~$220.00~~
256 KB Memory Upgrade *Memory to upgrade 128K Board* List $397.00	CALL ~~$80.00~~
Keyboard Adapter List $39.95	CALL ~~$33.00~~

Mail order with certified check or money order. No COD's. Add $15.00 UPS & Insurance. GA residents add 4% tax. Price subject to change and product availability.

MICRO MARKETING 1-800-241-6490
404-441-6850 GEORGIA
4056 WETHERBURN WAY • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092

Circle 102 on reader service card

NEW COMPUTER PRODUCTS & PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS

ULTRA PAK™

The one board that does it all for your PC:
• Lotus 1-2-3 • Graphics • 132 Column Spreadsheet • User-Expandable Memory • Disk Controller and much more.

* PURCHASING MANAGERS
* Phone
* Bob Hamirani
* Corporate
* Sales
* Manager

$550

The SOFTEASE Family of Products

Productivity Software for Customized Solutions

The SOFTEASE Family of Products includes
• DATA EASE • WORD EASE
• GRAPHEASE • DOSEASE

Now You Can Customize To Your Specific Needs

No Mail Order

PROFESSIONAL DESK ORGANIZER PROGRAMS

Increase your office efficiency with the latest in desk organizations

• SPOTLIGHT • DESK ORGANIZER
• SIDEKICK • MYDESK

COMPAQ™ COMPUTERS

COMPAQ PORTABLE
2DD, 256K, DOS 2.1

$2,099

Call for DeskPro Prices

apple computer

APPLE MacIntosh

$1,849

Includes 128K, 2DD, monitor, McWrite & McPaint

CYMA PROFESSIONAL APPLICATION PACKAGES

No mail order

Designed to Automate your Accounting and day to day tasks
• Medical • Dental • Orthodontic
• Shoebox Account • Accounting • Manufacturing

SOFTWARE

Framework	$345
Enable	$375
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Lotus Symphony	$399
dBase III	$345
Multiplan (IBM/MAC)	$135
Word Perfect (4.0)	$265
Multimate (3.3)	$275
PFS Series	$79/Ea
Knowledgeman (1.07)	$275

RETAIL OUTLETS

Pick 'N Pay Software
San Jose, CA
Telephone (408) 293-3360
Phoenix, AZ
Telephone (602) 285-1700

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice. Payment by cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Please allow approximately one week shipping delay for clearance of personal or company checks. California residents add sales tax. For non-cash sales, please add 3% handling charge.
SHIPPING: Add $5 per item for UPS Surface, $10 for UPS Blue Label. For Monitors add $20 and Printers $25 for shipment within continental U.S.A.

HARDWARE

Printers (Epson, Okidata, Toshiba, NEC)	Call
Hercules Monochrome/Color	$305/$165
AST 6-Pak (64K)	$255
M.A. Systems Pro Kit for PC Juniors	Call
Plantronics Color	$389
Irma Card	$895
Miniscribe 10MB Drive w/DTC Controller Card	$695
Bernuli Box 20 MB	$2,495
PC Net	$345

MC-P APPLICATIONS

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

1630 Oakland Rd., Suite A114, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 293-3360

—ORDER DESK ONLY—
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

Circle 793 on reader service card

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-241-8149.
TWO NUMBERS YO

Locally or across the nation, you're only a phone call away from the best advice, information, sales and service for all your computer needs.

At Micro Mart. A name you can trust.

We're proud to offer the widest range of computer products anywhere. At very competitive prices. With innovative financing options like the Micro Mart Blue Chip Credit Card.

When we say a product is available today, we mean today. Our Micro-to-Mainframe inventory system keeps our products current. And our customers satisfied. We deliver quickly because we're geared to ship hundreds of products daily to customers all over the world.

But we don't stop there.

Micro Mart offers a comprehensive range of Technical Support and Customer Service after-the-sale. We're on-site with hundreds of service locations nationwide. And our National Service Center is one of the fastest depot services in the USA.

Call Micro Mart today. You'll meet people who back up price, availability and service with performance. You can count on it.

COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems in stock_____Start at **$1995**
COMPUTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH Call for details!_____

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251. Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278____
PC TURBO 186 by ORCHID, 80186 coprocessor board **$599**
IRMA Complete line_____
_____From **$829**

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

We have thousands in stock.
PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH Call for details!_____
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters and Digitizers in stock_____

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX85/185_____**NEW!**
EPSON LX80/100, LQ1500____
COMREX 420, Epson compatible, 400cps____**$1695**
OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410_____
OKIDATA Color printers, complete line_____
TOSHIBA P-351 & 1340_____
_____**New Low Prices!**
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 855____
_____From **$729**

LETTER QUALITY

NEC Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850_____**New Low Prices!**
COMREX CR II E, CR III & CR IV_____Start at **$369**

We carry a full range of form handling options.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K____**New low, low price!**
1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Shugart, Mitsubishi & TEAC. PC, XT & AT Compatible **$115**
SPECIAL! Two 1/2 Height Drives, "Y" cables & brackets.__**$219**

HARD DISCS

Micro Mart carries many of the major brands. If you don't see it—ask for it.
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES P-10, & 20, int. & ext.__From **$595**
SEAGATE Fast 20 Meg. int. for AT_____From **$675**
PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES New 1/2 Height Tape and Winchester back-up system_____**$1395**
SYSGEN 10 & 20 Meg. w/streamer tape_____
_____**New Models—Call!**
SYSGEN Image & Quickfile, Streamer tape for XT/AT____
_____**New Price!**
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard Disc Subsystems_____**$2595**

CHIPS

All our chips are tested and priced for quick sale. Call us!
INTEL 8087, 80287, high speed coproc._____**$125**
64K—256K RAMCHIPS____
_____**Call for Market Price.**
128K Piggy-back chips for your AT__**Call for Market Price.**

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the Portable, XT/AT.
THE BOARD SPECIAL OF THE MONTH_____**Call for details!**
SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc._
MPII RAMboards for PC's & compatibles_____
I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard for Portable & AT_____
ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT_____
QUADRAM QUADBOARD, 64-384K, multifunc.____**$239**
TECMAR CAPTAIN, 0-384K, multifunc._____**$185**
TALLTREE J-RAM II_____
_____**New Low Price!**

GRAPHIC CARDS

PREVIEW Mono Graphics/ Hercules look-alike____**$269**
HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards **New Low Prices!**
TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus_____**$449**
QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards_____
PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics cards____
_____From **$199**
STB Chauffeur & Colorific____
_____**$289 & $189**
SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12_____**New Low Price!**

(404) 449-8089. U CAN COUNT ON.

INFORMATION

SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OF THE MONTH. _____ Call for details!

ACCOUNTING

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows_____ _____From **$289/each**

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

MICROSOFT MultiPlan, w/templates_____

SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0_____**New Low Price!**

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, Rbase 4000__

NORTON Utilities 3.0_____**$69**

ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0____**$89**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC_____**$35**

SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control__

SIDEWAYS Inverts printout____

BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey_____From **$35**

LIVING VIDEO TEXT Think Tank_____**$125**

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compilers____**$299**

MICROSOFT Complete line____

BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more_____ _____From **$35/each**

GRAPHICS & CAD

Micro Mart carries many of the major CAD packages. Call if you don't see it listed.

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics_____**$75**

DECISION RESOURCES ChartMaster Latest version___ _____**$239**

MICROPRO ChartStar_____

MICROSOFT Chart_____**$169**

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI. Latest version_____**$99**

HAYES Smartcom II_____**$85**

WORD PROCESSORS

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial_____**New Low Price!**

SAMNA+ _____

MICROSOFT Word. New version_____**New Low Price!**

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe _____**$169**

SSI WordPerfect, version 4.0_____**$269**

MICROPRO WordStar Professional series___**New Low Price!**

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager_____**$299**

SORCIM/IUS Super Project____

MICROSOFT Project_____**$175**

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers.

MICRORIM 4000 or 5000, Report Writer & Clout_____ _____**New Low Price!**

WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer_____**$145**

MICROSTUF Infoscope___**$149**

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the USA___**Call!**

VEN-TEL 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk_____**$419**

POPCOM Int. & ext. w/voice & data_____

AST Reach Modems_____ ____**Special Introductory Price!**

MISCELLANEOUS

DYSAN Diskettes at the lowest price in the USA_____**Call!**

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software_____**$139**

MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical_____

KEYTRONICS 5151 & 5152 keyboards_____From **$149**

KENSINGTON MICROWARE MasterPiece_____**$99**

CURTIS Accessories, Pedestals, cables, etc._____

HAYES Mach II & Mach III Joysticks_____**$39/$45**

QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer 8-128K____From **$129**

TRIPPELITE ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug_From **$49**

POLAROID Palette_____**$1195**

PTI Back-up power supplies_ _____**New Low Prices!**

MONITORS AND CRT'S

PGS Max 12 (E) amber, HX12, HX12 (E), & SR-12_____ _____**New Low Prices!**

QUADRAM Quadchrome, 690 dot RGB_____**$429**

AMDEK Color 300, 500, 600, 700, 710, 725_____

AMDEK 300A/300G/310A____ _____**$129/$119/$165**

©1985 Micro Mart, Inc.

Technology Corporate Campus
3159 Campus Drive
Norcross, Georgia 30071

THE COMPUTER TELEMARKET

MICRO MART™

Circle 112 on reader service card

Micro Flash

800-458-2433

for outside California orders only.

NEW PRODUCTS · NEW LOW PRICES

415/680-1157
for product information, price quotes, technical support, and California orders.
Telex 353199 MFLASH UD

PC

PC HARDWARE	Retail Price	Micro Flash
COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATION BOARDS		
DCA		
IRMA for PC & XT	1195	857
Techland		
3276 w/Keyboard	945	870
COMPUTERS		
AT&T		CALL
Zenith		CALL
GRAPHICS CARDS		
AST		
Monograph Plus	499	330
Hercules		
Graphics Card	499	295
Color Card	245	150
Paradise Systems		
Multi Display Card	459	275
Modular Graphics Card	395	264
STB		
Graphics Plus II	495	345
Tecmar		
Graphics Master	695	469
MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS		
Alloy		
Stor 36MB for AT&T	4295	3261
Iomega		
Bernoulli 10/10 20MB	3695	2599
I-2		
33MB External	2295	1432
10MB/10MB Tape B.U.	1595	1145
MSI		
MT25, 25MB Tape B.U.	1050	853
Priam		
42MB Internal AT/XT	2195	1755
Sysgen		
Sysgen II G-20	3995	2938
Quic-File 45 Int. AT	1395	1058
Quic-File 45 Ext.	1495	1115
Image 10MB Tape B.U.	995	805
Tallgrass Technologies		
25MB/60MB Tape B.U.	3495	2815
80MB/60MB Tape B.U.	7495	6260
MEMORY EXPANSION CHIPS		
64K RAM Set of 9		19
256K RAM Set of 9		69
MODEMS		
AST		
Reach 1/2 Card 1200	549	395
2400 Baud Sync	795	716
Anchor		
Mark XII	399	240
Hayes		
Smartmodem 1200	599	449
Smartmodem 2400	899	655
Prentice		
Popcom X 100 External	475	380
U.S. Robotics		
Courier 2400	699	490
MONITORS		
AMDEK		
Amber 310A	230	159
Color 500 RGB	450	335
Color 600 RGB	599	430
Color 710 RGB	799	540
PGS		
Max 12 Amber	249	179
HX 12 RGB	695	466
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS		
AST		
MegaPlus II 64K	395	265
SixPakPlus 64K w/Sidekick	395	265
Intel		
Above Board 64K	395	295
Orchid Technology		
Blossom "0" K, C,S,P	295	190
PC Turbo 186 w/128K	895	587
Quadram		
Quadboard "0" K	325	230

Micro Flash Terms: Purchase Orders accepted after credit approval. $100 minimum order. $6.00 shipping charge for UPS surface. Printers, plotters and monitors higher. Add $3.00 for UPS 2nd day air. Call for information on CODs, US mail, or foreign orders.

PLOTTERS	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Houston Instruments		
DMP 29	2295	1790
DMP 51 or DMP 52	5995	4676
DMP 695	695	540
DT-114 Digitizer	810	720
Roland		
DXY 880	1295	970
Nicolet Zeta		
Zeta 824		CALL
PRINTERS		
Citizen		
MSP 10 160 CPS	449	329
MSP 15 160 CPS	649	489
Diablo		
630 API	2095	1704
150 Inkjet	1295	1025
Epson		
LX-80	299	230
FX-80^5	499	355
FX-100^5	699	498
JX-80 Color	699	498
LQ 1500	1295	918
JUKI		
6300	995	750
Okidata		
Microline 192 IBM	499	385
Microline 193 IBM	699	545
Microline 84P	899	710
NEC		
Elf 360, S/W & Cable	595	468
3550 Spinwriter	1440	1030
Qume		
Sprint 1140	1681	1379
Sprint 1155	1895	1565
Toshiba		
1340	799	619
1351	1895	1345
351 Par./Ser.	1945	1375
TERMINALS		
Kimtron		
KT-7PC 12 inch	895	769
KT-7ASCII 14 inch	945	819
Wyse		
WY-50	599	485
WY-75	799	650
Televideo		
910	699	619
925	995	799
Qume		
102 Green	595	460
102 Amber	610	477
MISCELLANEOUS		
Computer Acccessories		
Power Director P-12	199	135
Microsoft®		
Serial Mouse w/Paint Brush	195	135
Mouse Systems		
Mouse	220	158
Tripp-Lite		
Power Backup	559	454
Isobar 4	89	62

PC SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING	Retail Price	Micro Flash
BPI		
General Accounting	595	277
Sorcim/IUS		
General Ledger	595	336
COMMUNICATIONS		
Hayes		
Smartcom II	149	93
Menlo Corporation		
In-Search	495	350
Microstuff		
Crosstalk XVI	195	100
Microsoft®		
Access™	250	199

- We welcome corporate accounts
- We give quantity discounts
- We accept VISA, MasterCard & American Express
- We gladly provide professional technical support for products sold.

Ask about our
365 DAY WARRANTY

DATABASES & INTEGRATED	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Analytica Corp.		
Reflex	495	CALL
Ashton-Tate		
dBase III	695	374
Framework	695	374
Cosmos		
Revelation	950	720
Innovative Software		
Smartware System	895	495
Microrim		
R:Base 5000	700	425
Software Publishing		
PFS:File	140	99
PFS:Report	125	88
GRAPHICS		
BPS		
Business Graphs	350	255
Graphic Communications		
Graphicwriter	395	279
Microsoft®		
Chart	250	155
Windows		CALL
Software Publishing		
PFS:Graph	140	99
LANGUAGES		
Borland		
Turbo Pascal 3.0	70	49
Turbo Pascal w/8087	95	69
Digital Research		
C Compiler 3.0	350	220
Microsoft®		
FORTRAN Compiler	350	230
C Compiler	395	276
Nantucket		
The Clipper Compiler	695	529
SCHEDULING		
Breakthrough Software		
Time Line	395	287
Harvard Software		
Total Project Manager	495	309
Microsoft®		
Project	250	155
Software Publishing		
PFS:Plan	140	99
SPREADSHEETS		
Innovative Software		
Smart Spread Sheet	495	325
Microsoft®		
Multiplan™	195	119
Sorcim/IUS		
Supercalc 3	395	196
UTILITIES		
Borland		
SideKick Protected	55	35
SideKick Unprotected	85	48
SuperKey	70	45
Bourbaki		
"1 Dir"	95	60
Digital Research		
GEM Desktop	50	35
Funk Software		
Sideways	60	35
WORDPROCESSING		
Innovative Software		
Word Processor	395	250
Lifetree		
Volkswriter Deluxe	295	167
Living Videotext		
Think Tank	195	98
Micropro		
Wordstar 2000	495	259
Microsoft®		
Word with Spell	375	228
Multimate International		
Multimate	495	CALL
Samna		
Word III	550	276
SSI		
WordPerfect	495	227
Software Publishing		
PFS:Write	140	99

FREE
w/ $500+ ORDER
"A Much Much Better World"
Published by Microsoft® Press

MACINTOSH

MAC HARDWARE	Retail Price	Micro Flash
Assimilation		
Mac Turbo Touch	129	105
AST		
RamStak XL 2MB	2695	1250
Hayes		
Smartmodem 1200	599	449
IOMEGA		
Bernoulli Box 5MB	1895	1366
Koala		
MacVision	400	239
Microsoft®		
MacEnhancer™	249	199
Mousetrak		
Mousepad	13	10
Prometheus		
ProModem M	549	359
Sony		
3.5" Diskettes Box 10	60	37
Thunderware		
Thunderscan	229	219
MAC SOFTWARE		
Arrays		
Home Accountant	100	69
CSD		
MacLion	375	249
Dow Jones		
Straight Talk	79	54
1st Byte		
Smooth Talker	149	119
Haba		
Quartet	200	139
Hayden		
Ensemble	300	189
MusicWorks	80	59
SAT	100	74
Hayes		
Smartcom II/Mac	149	119
Human Edge		
Management Edge	250	169
Infocom		
Hitchhkr's Guide	40	29
Living Videotext		
Think Tank 512	245	139
Microsoft®		
Basic Interpreter	150	99
Business Pack	595	399
Chart	125	89
EXCEL™	395	CALL
File	195	119
MacLibraries™		CALL
Multiplan™	195	119
Word	195	119
Monogram		
Dollars and $ense	150	98
Odesta		
Helix	395	249
Paladin		
Crunch	295	209
ProVue		
OverVUE	295	179
Software Publishing		
PFS:File & Report	195	129
T/Maker		
ClickArt	50	39
Telos		
Filevision	195	109
Videx		
MacVegas	59	35

Member: Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce Listed: Dunn & Bradstreet

Micro Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 BURNETT AVENUE
CONCORD, CA 94520

VISA · MasterCard · American Express

Circle 108 on reader service card

Pure power.

QIC-60 streaming tape backup is more than just fast and simple to operate. It's also the leader in powerful processing.

For example, our unique five-head tape deck offers immediate read-after-write verification. No rewinding necessary. And no re-recording of the entire backup after an error.

Another powerful advantage is automatic adjustment of the head mechanisms to seek the best track alignment every time a tape is inserted. Plus our exclusive power sensor is designed to alert and freeze the write head if PC power is reduced, which eliminates the chance of disk damage. We're so confident in the technical excellence of QIC-60 that we offer an aggressive one-year limited warranty on the entire line, compared to the 90-day warranty provided by other manufacturers.

Best of all are a pair of backup bonuses that turn QIC-60 into a sophisticated data management tool. When you select mirror-image restore, QIC-60 sees bad disk sectors and automatically reroutes data to safe locations for improved data reliability.

Tecmar offers AT owners a special enhancement with an internally-mounted QIC-60 tape drive that costs even less than external systems. And when you add our internal AT Hard Disk to the package, you have a fully upgraded system ready to use today.

Pure speed. Pure power. Pure innovation from Tecmar.

For a free demonstration of the new standard in tape backup, see your Tecmar dealer or call us at **216/349-1009** for the location of the dealer nearest you.

Tecmar

THE POWER BEHIND THE PC

6225 Cochran Road Solon, Ohio 44139

Circle 190 on reader service card

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

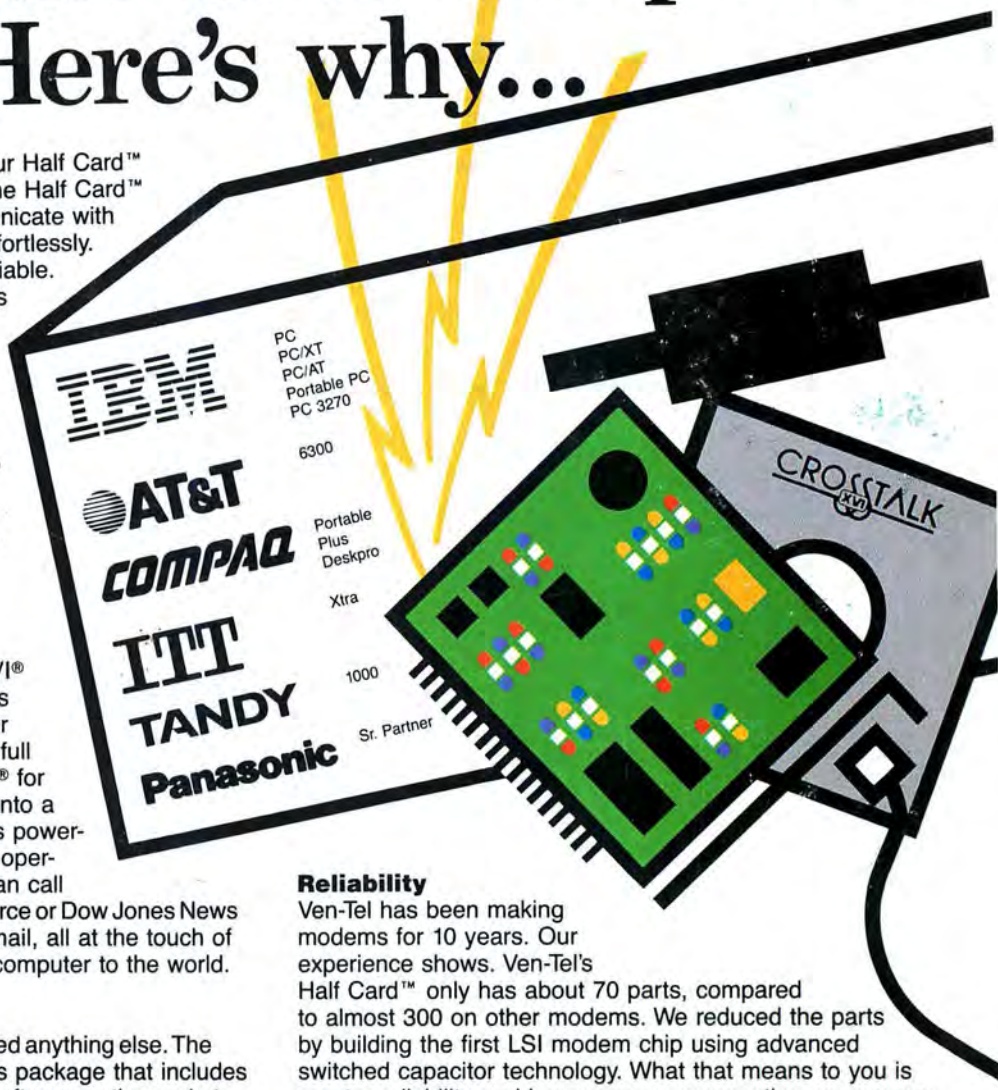
Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card,™ you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only $549.



Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus,™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200,™ an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.

Effortless Communication

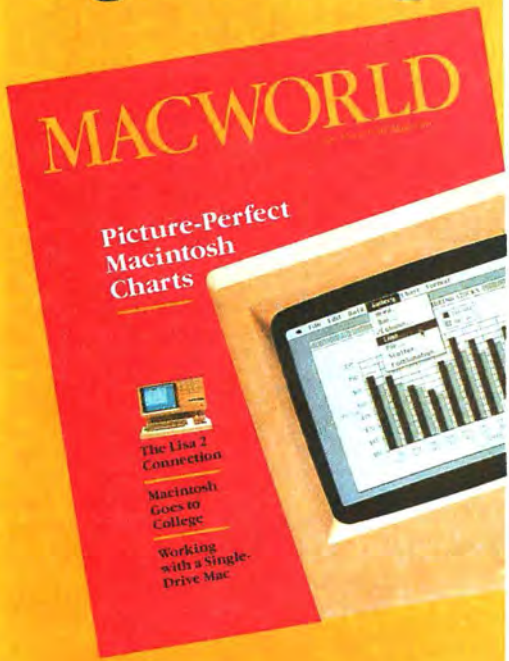
Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 193 on reader service card

Sign me up!



YES! Please send me *Macworld*, the Macintosh magazine.

- ☐ $24 for 1 year (12 monthly issues) SAVE EVEN MORE!
- ☐ $46 for 2 years (24 issues)

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires April 30, 1986.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1666